UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-K

(Mark One)

☒ **ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2015

OR

☐ **TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the transition period from _____ to _____

Commission file number: 001-35784

NORWEGIAN CRUISE LINE HOLDINGS LTD.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Bermuda	**98-0691007**
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	**(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)**

7665 Corporate Center Drive, Miami, Florida 33126
(Address of principal executive offices) (zip code)

(305) 436-4000
(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	**Name of each exchange on which registered**
Ordinary shares, par value $.001 per share	**The Nasdaq Stock Market LLC**

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: None

---

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes ☐ No ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company (See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer" and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act).

Large accelerated filer	☒	Accelerated filer	☐
Non-accelerated filer	☐ (Do not check if a smaller reporting company)	Smaller reporting company	☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). Yes ☐ No ☒

As of June 30, 2015, the last business day of the registrant's most recently completed second fiscal quarter, the aggregate market value of voting stock held by non-affiliates of the registrant based upon the closing sales price for the registrant's ordinary shares as reported on The Nasdaq Stock Market was $7.5 billion.

There were 227,310,627 ordinary shares outstanding as of February 24, 2016.

Documents Incorporated by Reference

Portions of the Proxy Statement for the registrant's 2016 Annual General Meeting of Shareholders, to be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission not later than 120 days after December 31, 2015, are incorporated by reference in Part III herein.

NORWEGIAN CRUISE LINE HOLDINGS LTD.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Terms Used in this Annual Report

Unless otherwise indicated or the context otherwise requires, references in this report to (i) the "Company," "we," "our" and "us" refer to NCLH (as defined below) and its subsidiaries (including Prestige (as defined below), except for periods prior to the consummation of the Acquisition of Prestige (as defined below)), (ii) "NCLC" refers to NCL Corporation Ltd., (iii) "NCLH" refers to Norwegian Cruise Line Holdings Ltd., (iv) "Norwegian" refers to the Norwegian Cruise Line brand and its predecessors, (v) "Prestige" refers to Prestige Cruises International, Inc., together with its consolidated subsidiaries, (vi) "PCH" refers to Prestige Cruise Holdings, Inc., Prestige's direct wholly-owned subsidiary, which in turn is the parent of Oceania Cruises, Inc. ("Oceania Cruises") and Seven Seas Cruises S. DE R.L. ("Regent") (Oceania Cruises also refers to the brand by the same name and Regent also refers to the brand Regent Seven Seas Cruises), (vii) "Apollo" refers to Apollo Global Management, LLC, its subsidiaries and the affiliated funds it manages and the "Apollo Holders" refers to one or more of AIF VI NCL (AIV), L.P., AIF VI NCL (AIV II), L.P., AIF VI NCL (AIV III), L.P., AIF VI NCL (AIV IV), L.P., AAA Guarantor — Co-Invest VI (B), L.P., Apollo Overseas Partners (Delaware) VI, L.P., Apollo Overseas Partners (Delaware 892) VI, L.P., Apollo Overseas Partners VI, L.P., Apollo Overseas Partners (Germany) VI, L.P., AAA Guarantor — Co-Invest VII, L.P., AIF VI Euro Holdings, L.P., AIF VII Euro Holdings, L.P., Apollo Alternative Assets, L.P., Apollo Management VI, L.P. and Apollo Management VII, L.P., (viii) "TPG Global" refers to TPG Global, LLC, "TPG" refers to TPG Global and its affiliates and the "TPG Viking Funds" refers to one or more of TPG Viking, L.P., TPG Viking AIV I, L.P., TPG Viking AIV II, L.P., and TPG Viking AIV-III, L.P. and/or certain other affiliated investment funds, each an affiliate of TPG, (ix) "Genting HK" refers to Genting Hong Kong Limited and/or its affiliates (formerly Star Cruises Limited and/or its affiliates) (Genting HK owns NCLH's ordinary shares indirectly through Star NCLC Holdings Ltd., its wholly-owned subsidiary ("Star NCLC")), and (x) "Affiliate(s)" or "Sponsor(s)" refers to the Apollo Holders, Genting HK and/or the TPG Viking Funds. References to the "U.S." are to the United States of America, "dollars" or "$" are to U.S. dollars, the "U.K." are to the United Kingdom and "euros" or "€" are to the official currency of the Eurozone.

This annual report includes certain non-GAAP financial measures, such as Net Revenue, Net Yield, Net Cruise Cost, Adjusted Net Revenue, Adjusted Net Yield, Adjusted Net Cruise Cost Excluding Fuel, Adjusted EBITDA, Adjusted Net Income and Adjusted EPS. Definitions of these non-GAAP financial measures are included below. For further information about our non-GAAP financial measures including detailed adjustments made in calculating our non-GAAP financial measures and a reconciliation to the most directly comparable GAAP financial measure, we refer you to "Item 7—Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations."

Unless otherwise indicated in this annual report, the following terms have the meanings set forth below:

- *Acquisition of Prestige.* In November 2014, pursuant to the Merger Agreement, we acquired Prestige in a cash and stock transaction for total consideration of $3.025 billion, including the assumption of debt.
- *Adjusted EBITDA*. EBITDA adjusted for other income (expense) and other supplemental adjustments.
- *Adjusted EPS.* Adjusted Net Income divided by the number of diluted weighted-average shares outstanding.
- *Adjusted Net Cruise Cost Excluding Fuel.* Net Cruise Cost less fuel expense adjusted for supplemental adjustments.
- *Adjusted Net Income.* Net income adjusted for supplemental adjustments.
- *Adjusted Net Revenue.* Net Revenue adjusted for supplemental adjustments.
- *Adjusted Net Yield.* Net Yield adjusted for supplemental adjustments.
- *Berths*. Double occupancy capacity per cabin (single occupancy per studio cabin) even though many cabins can accommodate three or more passengers.
- *Breakaway Class Ships.* Norwegian Breakaway and Norwegian Getaway.
- *Breakaway Plus Class Ships.* The next generation of ships which are similar in design and innovation to Breakaway Class Ships.
- *Business Enhancement Capital Expenditures.* Capital expenditures other than those related to new ship construction and ROI Capital Expenditures.
- *Capacity Days*. Available Berths multiplied by the number of cruise days for the period.
- *Bareboat Charter.* The hire of a ship for a specified period of time whereby no crew or provisions are provided by the Company.
- *CLIA*. Cruise Lines International Association, Inc., a non-profit marketing and training organization formed in 1975 to promote cruising.

- *Constant Currency*. A calculation whereby foreign currency-denominated revenue and expenses in a period are converted at the U.S. dollar exchange rate of a comparable period in order to eliminate the effects of the foreign exchange fluctuations.
- *Dry-dock*. A process whereby a ship is positioned in a large basin where all the fresh/sea water is pumped out in order to carry out cleaning and repairs of those parts of a ship which are below the water line.
- *EPS.* Earnings per share.
- *EBITDA*. Earnings before interest, taxes and depreciation and amortization.
- *GAAP*. Generally accepted accounting principles in the U.S.
- *Gross Cruise Cost*. The sum of total cruise operating expense and marketing, general and administrative expense.
- *Gross Tons.* A unit of enclosed passenger space on a cruise ship, such that one Gross Ton = 100 cubic feet or 2.831 cubic meters.
- *Gross Yield*. Total revenue per Capacity Day.
- *IMO*. International Maritime Organization, a United Nations agency that sets international standards for shipping.
- *IPO*. The initial public offering of 27,058,824 ordinary shares, par value $.001 per share, of NCLH, which was consummated on January 24, 2013.
- *Management NCL Corporation Units*. NCLC's previously outstanding profits interests issued to management (or former management) of NCLC which were converted into units in NCLC in connection with our corporate reorganization.
- *Merger Agreement.* Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of September 2, 2014, by and among Prestige, NCLH, Portland Merger Sub, Inc. and Apollo Management, L.P., as amended, for the Acquisition of Prestige.
- *Net Cruise Cost*. Gross Cruise Cost less commissions, transportation and other expense and onboard and other expense.
- *Net Cruise Cost Excluding Fuel*. Net Cruise Cost less fuel expense.
- *Net Revenue*. Total revenue less commissions, transportation and other expense and onboard and other expense.
- *Net Yield*. Net Revenue per Capacity Day.
- *Norwegian Sky Purchase Agreement.* Memorandum of agreement, dated June 1, 2012, between Ample Avenue Limited, as seller, and Norwegian Sky, Ltd., as buyer, related to our purchase of Norwegian Sky.
- *Norwegian Stand-alone*. Results of operations excluding consolidation of the results of Prestige.

O-Class ship. Oceania Cruises' fleet consists of the O-Class ships, Marina and Riviera, with 1,250 Berths each.

- *Occupancy Percentage.* The ratio of Passenger Cruise Days to Capacity Days. A percentage in excess of 100% indicates that three or more passengers occupied some cabins.
- *Passenger Cruise Days*. The number of passengers carried for the period, multiplied by the number of days in their respective cruises.
- *Regent Seven Seas Transaction.* The transaction that closed on January 31, 2008, pursuant to which PCH purchased substantially all of the assets of Regent Seven Seas Cruises, Inc. and the equity of certain affiliated companies and joint ventures from Carlson Cruises Worldwide, Inc. and Vlasov Shipping Corporation.
- *R-Class ship*. Oceania Cruises' fleet consists of the R-Class ships, Regatta, Insignia and Nautica, with 684 Berths each.
- *ROI Capital Expenditures.* Comprised of project-based capital expenditures which have a quantified return on investment.
- *SEC*. U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission.
- *Secondary Equity Offering(s).* Secondary public offering(s) of NCLH's ordinary shares.
- *Selling Shareholders.* Certain of the Apollo Holders, the TPG Viking Funds and Star NCLC.
- *Shipboard Retirement Plan.* An unfunded defined benefit pension plan for certain crew members which computes benefits based on years of service, subject to certain requirements.

Industry and Market Data

This annual report includes market share and industry data and forecasts that we obtained from industry publications, third-party surveys and internal Company surveys. Industry publications, including those from CLIA and surveys and forecasts generally state that the information contained therein has been obtained from sources believed to be reliable. All CLIA information, obtained from the CLIA website "www.cruising.org," relates to CLIA member lines. All other references to third-party information are to information that is publicly available at nominal or no cost. We use the most currently available industry and market data to support statements as to our market position.

Although we believe that the industry publications and third-party sources are reliable, we have not independently verified any of the data from industry publications or third-party sources. Similarly, while we believe our internal estimates with respect to our industry are reliable, our estimates have not been verified by any independent sources. While we are not aware of any misstatements regarding any industry data presented herein, our estimates, in particular as they relate to market share and our general expectations, involve risks and uncertainties and are subject to change based on various factors, including those discussed under "Item 1A—Risk Factors" and "Item 7—Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" in this annual report.

Cautionary Statement Concerning Forward-Looking Statements

Certain statements in this annual report constitute forward-looking statements within the meaning of the U.S. federal securities laws intended to qualify for the safe harbor from liability established by the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. All statements other than statements of historical facts contained, or incorporated by reference, in this annual report, including, without limitation, those regarding our business strategy, financial position, results of operations, plans, prospects and objectives of management for future operations (including development plans and objectives relating to our activities), are forward-looking statements. Many, but not all, of these statements can be found by looking for words like "expect," "anticipate," "goal," "project," "plan," "believe," "seek," "will," "may," "forecast," "estimate," "intend" and "future" and similar words. Forward-looking statements do not guarantee future performance and may involve risks, uncertainties and other factors which could cause our actual results, performance or achievements to differ materially from the future results, performance or achievements expressed or implied in those forward-looking statements. Examples of these risks, uncertainties and other factors include, but are not limited to the impact of:

- adverse general economic and related factors, such as fluctuating or increasing levels of unemployment, underemployment and the volatility of fuel prices, declines in the securities and real estate markets, and perceptions of these conditions that decrease the level of disposable income of consumers or consumer confidence;
- the risks and increased costs associated with operating internationally;
- our efforts to expand our business into new markets;
- adverse events impacting the security of travel, such as terrorist acts, acts of piracy, armed conflict and threats thereof and other international events;
- breaches in data security or other disturbances to our information technology and other networks;
- the spread of epidemics and viral outbreaks;
- adverse incidents involving cruise ships;
- changes in fuel prices and/or other cruise operating costs;
- our hedging strategies;
- our inability to obtain adequate insurance coverage;
- our substantial indebtedness, including the ability to raise additional capital to fund our operations, and to generate the necessary amount of cash to service our existing debt;
- restrictions in the agreements governing our indebtedness that limit our flexibility in operating our business;
- the significant portion of our assets pledged as collateral under our existing debt agreements and the ability of our creditors to accelerate the repayment of our indebtedness;
- our ability to incur significantly more debt despite our substantial existing indebtedness;
- volatility and disruptions in the global credit and financial markets, which may adversely affect our ability to borrow and could increase our counterparty credit risks, including those under our credit facilities, derivatives, contingent obligations, insurance contracts and new ship progress payment guarantees;

- fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates;
- our inability to recruit or retain qualified personnel or the loss of key personnel;
- future changes relating to how external distribution channels sell and market our cruises;
- our reliance on third parties to provide hotel management services to certain ships and certain other services;
- delays in our shipbuilding program and ship repairs, maintenance and refurbishments;
- future increases in the price of, or major changes or reduction in, commercial airline services;
- seasonal variations in passenger fare rates and occupancy levels at different times of the year;
- our ability to keep pace with developments in technology;
- amendments to our collective bargaining agreements for crew members and other employee relation issues;
- the continued availability of attractive port destinations;
- pending or threatened litigation, investigations and enforcement actions;
- changes involving the tax and environmental regulatory regimes in which we operate;
- our reliance on exemptions from certain corporate governance requirements during a one-year transition period; and
- other factors set forth under “Risk Factors.”

The above examples are not exhaustive and new risks emerge from time to time. Such forward-looking statements are based on our current beliefs, assumptions, expectations, estimates and projections regarding our present and future business strategies and the environment in which we will operate in the future. These forward-looking statements speak only as of the date made. We expressly disclaim any obligation or undertaking to release publicly any updates or revisions to any forward-looking statement to reflect any change in our expectations with regard thereto or any change of events, conditions or circumstances on which any such statement was based, except as required by law.

PART I

Item 1. Business

History and Development of the Company

NCLH is a leading global cruise company which operates the Norwegian Cruise Line, Oceania Cruises and Regent Seven Seas Cruises brands. We have 22 ships with approximately 45,000 Berths and will introduce five additional ships through 2019. Our ships currently offer itineraries to more than 510 destinations worldwide.

Norwegian commenced operations from Miami in 1966. In February 2000, Genting HK acquired control of and subsequently became the sole owner of the Norwegian operations.

In January 2008, the Apollo Holders acquired 50% of the outstanding ordinary share capital of NCLC. As part of this investment, the Apollo Holders assumed control of NCLC's Board of Directors. Also, in January 2008, the TPG Viking Funds acquired, in the aggregate, 12.5% of NCLC's outstanding share capital from the Apollo Holders.

In January 2013, NCLH completed its IPO, pursuant to which it sold 27,058,824 ordinary shares for net proceeds, after deducting underwriting discounts and commissions and expenses, of approximately $473.9 million.

In November 2014, we completed the Acquisition of Prestige. We believe that the combination of Norwegian and Prestige creates a cruise operating company with a rich product portfolio and strong market presence.

The Sponsors have completed numerous Secondary Equity Offerings and as of December 31, 2015 owned 29.3% of NCLH's ordinary shares.

Corporate Reorganization

In February 2011, NCLH, a Bermuda limited company, was formed with the issuance to the Sponsors of, in aggregate, 10,000 ordinary shares, with a par value of $.001 per share. In connection with the consummation of the IPO, the Sponsors' ordinary shares in NCLC were exchanged for the ordinary shares of NCLH, and NCLH became the owner of 100% of the ordinary shares and parent company of NCLC (the "Corporate Reorganization"). At the same time, NCLH contributed $460.0 million to NCLC and the historical financial statements of NCLC became those of NCLH. The Corporate Reorganization was effected solely for the purpose of reorganizing our corporate structure. NCLH had not, prior to the completion of the Corporate Reorganization, conducted any activities other than those incidental to its formation and to prepare for the Corporate Reorganization and the IPO.

NCLC was treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes, and the terms of the partnership (including the economic rights with respect thereto) were set forth in an amended and restated tax agreement for NCLC. Economic interests in NCLC were represented by the partnership interests established under the tax agreement, which we refer to as "NCL Corporation Units."

In connection with the Corporate Reorganization, NCLC's outstanding profits interests granted under the profits sharing agreement to management (or former management) of NCLC were exchanged for an economically equivalent number of NCL Corporation Units. We refer to the NCL Corporation Units exchanged for profits interests granted under the profits sharing agreement as Management NCL Corporation Units. As a result of the Corporate Reorganization, the Management NCL Corporation Units created a non-controlling interest within NCLH. The Management NCL Corporation Units received upon the exchange of outstanding profits interests were subject to the same time-based vesting requirements and performance-based vesting requirements applicable to the profits interests for which they were exchanged. The Management NCL Corporation Units issued in exchange for the profits interests represented a 2.7% economic interest in NCLC as of the consummation of the IPO.

Subject to certain procedures and restrictions (including the vesting schedules applicable to the Management NCL Corporation Units and any applicable legal and contractual restrictions), each holder of Management NCL Corporation Units had the right to cause NCLC and NCLH to exchange the holder's Management NCL Corporation Units for ordinary shares of NCLH at an exchange rate equal to one ordinary share for every Management NCL Corporation Unit (or, at NCLC's election, a cash payment equal to the value of the exchanged Management NCL Corporation Units), subject to customary adjustments for stock splits, subdivisions, combinations and similar extraordinary events.

When a holder of a Management NCL Corporation Unit exchanged such unit for one of NCLH's ordinary shares (or a cash payment equal to the value of one of such ordinary shares), the relative economic interests of the exchanging NCL Corporation Unit holder and the holders of ordinary shares of NCLH were not altered. As a result of the Corporate Reorganization, a non-controlling interest was created within NCLH and NCLH's financial statements and financial results differed from NCLC's in certain respects.

In the fourth quarter of 2014, all Management NCL Corporation Units were exchanged for NCLH ordinary shares and restricted shares. NCLH became the sole member and 100% owner of the economic interests in NCLC and the non-controlling interest no longer exists. Accordingly, NCLC is now treated as a disregarded entity for U.S. federal income tax purposes. No new NCLC profits interests or Management NCL Corporation Units will be issued; however, NCLH has granted, and expects to continue to grant, equity to its employees and members of its Board of Directors under its long-term incentive plan.

Additional Information

NCLH is a Bermuda limited company formed as a holding company in 2011, with predecessors dating from 1966. Our registered offices are located at Cumberland House, 9th Floor, 1 Victoria Street, Hamilton HM 11, Bermuda. Our principal executive offices are located at 7665 Corporate Center Drive, Miami, Florida 33126. Our telephone number is (305) 436-4000. Our website is located at www.nclhltdinvestor.com. The information that appears on our websites is not part of, and is not incorporated by reference into this annual report or any other report or document filed with or furnished to the SEC. Daniel S. Farkas, the Company's Senior Vice President and General Counsel, is our agent for service of process at our principal executive offices.

Our Company

NCLH Business Overview

NCLH is a leading global cruise company which operates the Norwegian, Oceania Cruises and Regent brands. With a combined fleet of 22 ships with approximately 45,000 Berths, these brands offer itineraries to more than 510 destinations worldwide including Europe, Asia, Australia, New Zealand, South America, Africa, Canada, Bermuda, Caribbean, Alaska and Hawaii. Norwegian's U.S.-flagged ship, Pride of America, provides the industry's only entirely inter-island itinerary in Hawaii.

In October 2015, Norwegian took delivery of our largest ship to date, Norwegian Escape. We will introduce five additional ships through 2019: Regent's Seven Seas Explorer, on order for delivery in the summer of 2016; three Breakaway Plus Class Ships on order for deliveries to the Norwegian fleet in the spring of 2017, spring of 2018 and fall of 2019; and a ship we acquired from a third party to join the Oceania Cruises' fleet, which will be named Sirena. After its current Bareboat Charter ends in March 2016, we will extensively refurbish Sirena to our standards. Sirena is a sister ship to the R-Class ships currently in the Oceania Cruises' fleet and will be placed in service in the spring of 2016. These additions to our fleet will increase our total Berths to approximately 59,000.

All of our brands offer an assortment of features, amenities and activities, including a variety of accommodations, multiple dining venues, bars and lounges, spa, casino and retail shopping areas and numerous entertainment choices. All brands also offer a selection of shore excursions at each port of call as well as hotel packages for stays before or after a voyage.

Norwegian is an innovator in cruise travel with 14 ships that have been purpose-built to consistently deliver the "Freestyle Cruising" product, which offers freedom, flexibility and choice to our guests who prefer to dine when they want, with whomever they want and without having to dress formally. Certain ships in Norwegian's fleet offer The Haven by Norwegian ("The Haven"), a luxurious, key-card access enclave that has spacious accommodations with suites as large as 1,345 square feet and offers a "ship within a ship" experience. The Haven includes two decks of suites, a private pool with multiple hot tubs and sundeck, a private fitness center and steam rooms, fine dining in a private restaurant, casual outdoor dining, 24-hour concierge service and personal butlers. In 2015, Norwegian was named "Europe's Leading Cruise Line" for the eighth consecutive year, as well as "Caribbean's Leading Cruise Line" for the third time and "World's Leading Large Ship Cruise Line" for the fourth straight year by the World Travel Awards.

Oceania Cruises offers the finest cuisine at sea and immersive destination experiences with destination-rich itineraries spanning the globe. Oceania Cruises operates a fleet of five mid-size ships, including two 1,250-Berth O-Class ships, and three 684-Berth R-Class ships. Oceania Cruises is ranked as one of the world's best cruise lines by Condé Nast Traveler and Travel + Leisure. Oceania Cruises' ships received "Best Dining," "Best Public Rooms" and "Best Cabins" from Cruise Critic Cruisers' Choice Awards in 2015.

Regent Seven Seas Cruises is an all-inclusive cruise line which provides all-suite accommodations, round-trip air transportation, highly personalized service, acclaimed cuisine, fine wines and spirits, Wi-Fi, sightseeing excursions in every port and other amenities included in the cruise fare. The brand operates three award-winning ships, totaling 1,890 Berths. Most recently, Regent Seven Seas Cruises won the "Best Cruise Ship, Luxury" award, for Seven Seas Mariner, and the "Best Cruise Line, Luxury" award from the TravAlliance Travvy Awards. Regent Seven Seas Cruises also won the 2015 National Association of Career Travel Agents "Luxury Cruise Line Partner of the Year" award.

Our Fleet

The following table presents information about our ships and their primary areas of operation based on current itineraries, which are subject to change.

Ship[1]	Year Delivered	Primary Areas of Operation
Norwegian		
Norwegian Escape	2015	Caribbean, Bahamas
Norwegian Getaway	2014	Europe, Caribbean, Bahamas
Norwegian Breakaway	2013	Bermuda, Caribbean, Bahamas
Norwegian Epic	2010	Europe
Norwegian Gem	2007	Bahamas, Bermuda, Caribbean, Canada, New England

Norwegian Jade	2006	Europe
Norwegian Pearl	2006	Alaska, Bahamas, Caribbean, Pacific Coastal, Panama Canal
Norwegian Jewel	2005	Alaska, Bahamas, Caribbean, Pacific Coastal, Panama Canal, Mexico
Pride of America	2005	Hawaii
Norwegian Dawn	2002	Bermuda, Caribbean, Canada, New England
Norwegian Star	2001	Bermuda, Caribbean, Europe, Asia, Australia, New Zealand
Norwegian Sun	2001	Caribbean, Alaska, Mexico, South America, Pacific Coastal
Norwegian Sky	1999	Bahamas
Norwegian Spirit	1998	Caribbean, Bahamas, Europe
Oceania Cruises		
Oceania Riviera	2012	Caribbean, Mediterranean, Black Sea
Oceania Marina	2011	South America, Baltic, Mediterranean, Panama Canal, South Pacific
Oceania Nautica	2000	Asia, Africa, Mediterranean, Baltic
Oceania Regatta	1998	Caribbean, Panama Canal, New England, South America, Alaska, Mexico, Bermuda, Canada
Oceania Insignia	1998	Mediterranean, Black Sea, Baltic, Caribbean, South America, Panama Canal, South Pacific, Asia, Australia
Regent		
Seven Seas Voyager	2003	Asia, Africa, Baltic, Mediterranean
Seven Seas Mariner	2001	South America, Mediterranean, Black Sea, Panama Canal, Canada, Alaska
Seven Seas Navigator	1999	Europe, Caribbean, Panama Canal, Alaska, New England, Asia

(1) The table does not include the three Breakaway Plus Class Ships on order for delivery to the Norwegian fleet in the spring of 2017, spring of 2018 and fall of 2019 nor does it include the Seven Seas Explorer on order for delivery to the Regent fleet in the summer of 2016 or Sirena which will be placed in service to the Oceania Cruises' fleet in the spring of 2016.

Our Competitive Strengths

We believe that the following business strengths will enable us to execute our strategy:

Rich Stateroom Mix

The Norwegian, Oceania Cruises' and Regent fleets offer an attractive mix of staterooms, suites and villas. Norwegian's accommodations include the groundbreaking Studio staterooms designed for solo travelers centered around the Studio Lounge, a private lounge area solely for Studio guests, as well as ocean views, balconies, and connecting accommodations to meet the needs of all types of cruisers. Norwegian's suites range from two bedroom family suites to penthouses and owner suites, as well as three bedroom Garden Villas measuring up to 6,694 square feet. In addition, eight of Norwegian's ships offer The Haven, a key-card access enclave on the upper decks with luxurious suite accommodations, exclusive amenities, and 24/7 butler and concierge service. The Haven suites surround a private courtyard with pool, hot tubs, sundeck, fitness center and steam rooms. Onboard Norwegian Epic and Breakaway Class Ships, The Haven also includes a private lounge and fine dining restaurant. Norwegian Escape, the newest and first of the Breakaway Plus Class Ships, offers the largest Haven complex to date with new outdoor fine dining providing expansive ocean views. The spacious and elegant accommodations on Oceania Cruises' five award-winning ships, the 684-Berth Regatta, Insignia and Nautica, and the 1,250-Berth Marina and Riviera, range from 160-square foot inside staterooms to opulent 2,030-square foot Owner's Suites. Oceania Cruises will add a fourth 684-Berth ship with Sirena being placed in service in the spring of 2016. The Regent fleet is comprised of three ships, Seven Seas Voyager and Seven Seas Mariner, which feature all-suite, all-balcony accommodations, and Seven Seas Navigator, with a majority of accommodations including balconies. Regent's Seven Seas Explorer, to be delivered in the summer of 2016, will also feature all-suite, all-balcony accommodations including sophisticated designer suites ranging from 300 to 3,875 square feet which are amongst the highest space-to-guest and crew-to-guest ratios in the industry.

High-Quality Service

The Norwegian, Oceania Cruises and Regent brands all offer a high level of onboard service. Norwegian continues to enhance the level of service on its ships through the recently launched ("The Norwegian Edge") program. This program introduces specific standards aimed at enhancing the overall guest experience which we believe will promote further customer loyalty. We believe the Acquisition of Prestige allows for collaboration among the Norwegian, Oceania Cruises and Regent brands which will facilitate our ability to provide an enhanced guest experience across all brands. Oceania Cruises and Regent are known for their quality of service, including some of the highest crew-to-guest ratios in the industry and a staff trained to deliver personalized and attentive service in a country club, casual setting.

Diverse Selection of Premium Itineraries

We have expanded our already broad range of premium itineraries. Our fleet has a worldwide deployment, offering one to 180 days itineraries to more than 510 ports, including destinations in Scandinavia, Russia, the Mediterranean, the Greek Isles, Alaska, Canada and New England, Asia, Tahiti and the South Pacific, Australia and New Zealand, Africa, India, South America, the Panama Canal, and the Caribbean.

Strong Cash Flow

We believe our business model will generate a significant amount of cash flow with high revenue visibility. All three of our brands afford the ability to pre-sell tickets, receive customer deposits and sell onboard activities in advance with long lead times ahead of sailing. In terms of newbuild capital expenditures, the cash flow impact is mitigated as we have export credit financing in place for all newbuild ships to fund approximately 80% of the contract price of each ship.

Highly Experienced Management Team

Our senior management team is comprised of executives with extensive experience in the cruise, travel, leisure and hospitality-related industries. Frank J. Del Rio is our President and Chief Executive Officer. Mr. Del Rio has been responsible for the financial and strategic development of Prestige. Mr. Del Rio founded Oceania Cruises in October 2002 and played a vital role in the development of Renaissance Cruises from 1993 to 2001. Andrew Stuart is our President and Chief Operating Officer of our Norwegian brand. Mr. Stuart joined Norwegian in 1988 and has held several Senior Management positions in Sales, Marketing and Passenger Services during his tenure before becoming President and Chief Operating Officer in 2015. Jason M. Montague is our President and Chief Operating Officer for the Regent and Oceania Cruises brands and was instrumental in launching Oceania Cruises in 2002 and is widely regarded as one of its co-founders. Wendy Beck is our Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer. Ms. Beck has been with NCLH since 2010 and was instrumental in consummation of the IPO. For more on our senior management, see “Executive Officers” below.

Our Business Strategies

We seek to attract vacationers with our products and services and by creating differentiated itineraries in new markets on our current and upcoming ships with the aim of delivering an enhanced, value-added vacation experience to our guests relative to other vacation alternatives. Our business strategies include the following:

Post-Acquisition of Prestige Strategy

We have implemented a corporate-wide strategy following the Acquisition of Prestige which we believe will deliver a quality product to our guests and generate returns to our shareholders. We termed this strategy the “New Deal” which includes three main tenets:

Organic growth. We capitalize on the knowledge throughout the organization to identify areas where marginal changes can be implemented that promote growth from organic sources. By sharing best practices across brands, our marketing teams find areas of opportunity to more effectively market to past guests not only within each brand, but across brands as well.

Driving higher per diems to deliver higher yields. We are implementing a market-to-fill strategy which maintains pricing integrity by offering both the best price early in the booking cycle and value-added promotions when necessary to avoid compromising on price. Diversification of deployment is another key initiative to drive higher yields. Our destination management team reviews deployments across the fleet, either repositioning ships to new destinations or fine-tuning itineraries, with the goal of creating scarcity which, in turn, leads to higher pricing. We also look to increase demand through effective marketing and an enhanced sales force.

Leveraging scale to suppress costs. We leverage the combined purchasing power of our three brands to reduce costs throughout the organization. In addition, we have created a shared-services model to manage the newly combined company. This model places vessel operations, finance, accounting, purchasing, legal, information technology and human resources, as well as other departments, as a shared-service for all three brands. This shared-services model not only generates expense-related synergies, but also facilitates the sharing of best practices across all areas.

Enhanced Product Offerings and Guest Experience

Norwegian’s ships offer up to 28 dining options, a diverse range of accommodations and what we believe is the widest array of entertainment at sea. Norwegian is also enhancing the guest experience with The Norwegian Edge, a program that includes a multi-year, $400 million investment to enhance the guest experience via extensive ship revitalizations and enriched destination experiences. We plan to complete these revitalizations and destination enhancements by the end of 2017, at which time nine Norwegian ships will have undergone stern to bow refurbishments, bringing them to The Norwegian Edge standards. Oceania Cruises’ award-winning onboard dining, with multiple open seating dining venues, is a central highlight of its cruise experience. Regent’s all-inclusive offering includes air transportation, shore excursions, hotel packages, specialty restaurants, premium spirits and fine wines, gratuities and other amenities. Regent recently announced a $125 million fleet-wide renovation program aimed at upgrading its existing fleet to the same standards as its upcoming Seven Seas Explorer.

Maximize Net Yields

We focus on growing revenue through various initiatives aimed at increasing ticket prices and Occupancy Percentages as well as onboard spending to drive higher overall Net Yields. Our specific base-loading initiatives include:

Strategic Relationships. We developed strategic relationships with travel agencies and international tour operators who commit to purchasing a certain level of inventory with long lead times.

Meetings, Incentives and Charters. We increased the focus on the meetings, incentives and charters channel, which typically books very far in advance and can represent a significant portion of the ship, or even an entire sailing, in one transaction.

Casino Player Strategy. We have non-exclusive arrangements with over 100 casino partners worldwide whereby loyal gaming guests are offered cruise reward certificates redeemable for cruises. Through property sponsored events and joint marketing programs, we have the opportunity to market cruises to these guests. These arrangements with casino partners have the dual benefit of filling open inventory and reaching guests that we expect to generate above average onboard revenue through the casino and other onboard spending.

Disciplined Fleet Expansion

We have orders with Meyer Werft shipyard for three Breakaway Plus Class Ships for delivery in the spring of 2017, spring of 2018 and fall of 2019. These ships will be the largest in our fleet, reaching approximately 164,600 Gross Tons. With approximately 4,100 to 4,350 Berths each, they will be similar in design and innovation to our first Breakaway Plus Class Ship, Norwegian Escape, which was delivered in October 2015. We also have a contract with Fincantieri shipyard to build Seven Seas Explorer to be delivered in the summer of 2016. The all-suite, all-balcony Seven Seas Explorer will feature sophisticated designer suites ranging from 300 to 3,875 square feet with amongst the highest guest-to-space ratio of 76.0 gross ton per guest and a crew-to-guest ratio of 1 to 1.4. The ship will include five open-seating gourmet restaurants, Regent's signature nine-deck open atrium, a two-story theater, two boutiques and an expansive Canyon Ranch SpaClub. In November 2014, we acquired a ship from a third party to join the Oceania Cruises' fleet which will be named Sirena. After its current Bareboat Charter ends in March 2016, we will extensively refurbish the ship to meet our standards. The third party provided financing for the contract price. We believe these new ships will allow us to continue expanding the reach of our brands, positioning us for accelerated growth and providing an optimized return on invested capital.

Expand and Strengthen Our Product Distribution Channels

As part of our growth strategy, we continually look for ways to deepen and expand our sales channels. We continue to invest in our brands by enhancing websites and passenger services departments where travel agents and guests have the ability to book cruise vacations.

We focus on distribution through our three primary channels: "Retail/Travel Agent," "International," and "Meetings, Incentives and Charters."

Retail/Travel Agent. The retail/travel agent channel represents the majority of our ticket sales. Our travel partner base is comprised of an extensive network of approximately 23,000 independent travel agencies including brick and mortar, internet-based and home-based operators located in North America, South America, Europe, Asia and Australia. We have made substantial investments with improvements in booking technologies, transparent pricing strategies, effective marketing tools, improved communication and cooperative marketing initiatives. We have expanded sales force teams who work closely with our travel agency partners on maximizing their marketing and sales effectiveness across all three of our brands. Our focused account management is designed to create solutions catered to the individual retailer through product and sales training. This education creates a deeper understanding of all our offerings.

International. We continue to accelerate our international expansion efforts, building on initiatives rolled out in 2015 that focused on increasing our presence in the fast growing Asia Pacific region. We announced the re-deployment of Norwegian Star to the Australasia region, which was followed by the opening of our sales office in Sydney, Australia which services the growing demand from the Asia Pacific region for cruises across our three brands.

Our entry into the Chinese market includes a multi-pronged strategy to expand our presence in what many believe will soon become the world's second largest cruise market. We began with the opening of sales and marketing offices in Shanghai, Beijing and Hong Kong that will serve dual purposes. These offices will look to source Chinese guests for international cruises across our three brands, which together combine to form a broad portfolio of voyages and itineraries to every corner of the globe where a Chinese cruiser would look to sail. These offices will support our travel partners to source locally for our China-dedicated venture, our Breakaway Plus Class Ship being launched in the spring of 2017, which will be purpose-built for Chinese consumers. The ship will be designed to deliver a blend of the Norwegian brand's offering of freedom and flexibility with amenities and features that will resonate with Chinese guests.

For information regarding risks associated with our international operations, see Part I Item 1A-Risk Factors in this annual report on Form 10-K, including the risk factor titled "Conducting business internationally may result in increased costs and risks."

Meetings, Incentives and Charters. This channel focuses on full ship charters as well as corporate meetings and incentive travel. These sales often have very long lead times and can fill a significant portion of the ship's capacity, or even an entire sailing, in one transaction. The acquisition of Sixthman in 2012, a company specializing in developing and delivering music-oriented charters, opened up a new market for travel partners to be able to sell high-quality music experiences at sea to guests.

Itineraries

We offer cruise itineraries ranging from one to 180-days calling on over 510 worldwide locations, including destinations in Scandinavia, Russia, the Mediterranean, the Greek Isles, Alaska, Canada and New England, Asia, Tahiti and the South Pacific, Australia and New Zealand, Africa, India, South America, the Panama Canal, and the Caribbean. We have developed, and are continuing to develop, innovative itineraries to position our ships in new and niche markets as well as in the mainstream markets throughout the Americas and Europe.

We believe that these destination-focused itineraries, complemented by a comprehensive shore excursion program (which is included in the all-inclusive fare for cruises on the Regent ships), differentiate our brands from many of our competitors. We call on "must-see" and exotic destinations, many of which include overnight stays in port, allowing guests to have more in-depth experiences than would otherwise be possible in only a single day port call.

For some of our longer itineraries, we maximize profitability by selling segments of the longer itineraries as shorter cruises (i.e., which last 7 to 20 days) in order to capture more time-constrained customers. The deployment flexibility created by the use of longer itineraries translates off-peak seasons into more profitable portions of longer cruises.

Passenger Ticket Revenue

We offer our guests a wide variety of cruise fare options when booking a cruise. Our cruise ticket prices generally include cruise fare and a wide variety of onboard activities and amenities, including meals and entertainment. In some instances, cruise ticket prices include round-trip airfare to and from the port of embarkation, complimentary beverages, unlimited shore excursions and pre-cruise hotel packages. Prices vary depending on the particular cruise itinerary, stateroom category selected and the time of year that the voyage takes place.

Onboard and Other Revenue

All three brands generate onboard and other revenue for additional products and services which are not included in the cruise fare, including casino operations, certain food and beverage, gift shop purchases, spa services, photo services and other similar items. Food and beverage, casino operations and shore excursions are generally managed directly by us while retail shops, spa services, art auctions and internet services are generally managed through contracts with third-party concessionaires. These contracts generally entitle us to a fixed percentage for the gross sales derived from these concessions. Norwegian's ticket prices typically include cruise accommodations, meals in certain dining facilities and many onboard activities such as entertainment, pool-side activities and various sports programs. Norwegian generates additional revenue on our ships from casino operations, food and beverage, gift shop purchases, shore excursions, spa services, photo services and other similar items. To maximize onboard revenue, Norwegian uses various cross-marketing and promotional tools which are supported by point-of-sale systems permitting "cashless" transactions for the sale of these products and services. Oceania Cruises' offerings typically include air transportation and certain other amenities. Regent's offerings typically include air transportation, a pre-cruise hotel night stay (for concierge level and above), premium wines and top shelf liquors, gratuities and unlimited shore excursions. Both Regent and Oceania Cruises generate additional revenue from casino operations, gift shop purchases, shore excursions and spa services.

Onboard and other revenue accounted for 28% of our consolidated revenue in 2015, 30% in 2014 and 31% in 2013.

Revenue Management Practices

Our revenue management function performs extensive analyses in order to determine booking history and trends by sailing, stateroom category, travel partner, market segment, itinerary and distribution channel in order to determine cruise ticket pricing. We concentrate on improving early booking occupancy rates to drive higher Net Yields. We execute targeted and high-frequency marketing campaigns that communicate a message of a value-packed cruise offering in both North American and select international markets. To increase the effectiveness of these targeted marketing programs, we emphasize communication to keep the travel agents engaged and informed and utilize call centers focusing on both inbound calls and outbound calls to high potential targeted customers. This marketing strategy assists in maximizing the revenue potential from each customer contact generated by various marketing campaigns. We believe these strategies and other initiatives executed by our distribution channels will drive sustainable growth in the number of guests carried and in Net Yields achieved.

Seasonality

Our revenue is seasonal and based on the demand for cruises. Historically, the seasonality of the North American cruise industry generally results in the greatest demand for cruises during the Northern Hemisphere's summer months. This predictable seasonality in demand has resulted in fluctuations by quarter in our revenue and results of operations. The seasonality of our results is increased due to ships being taken out of service for regularly scheduled Dry-docks, which we typically schedule during non-peak demand periods.

Competition

Our primary competition includes operators such as Carnival Corporation & Carnival plc, which owns and operates Carnival Cruise Line, Holland America Line, Princess Cruises and Seabourn Cruise Line, among others, and Royal Caribbean Cruises Ltd., which owns and operates, Royal Caribbean International, Celebrity Cruises and Azamara Club Cruises, among others, as well as other cruise lines such as Crystal Cruises and Silversea Cruises. In addition, we compete with land-based vacation alternatives, such as hotels and resorts, vacation ownership properties, casinos, and tourist destinations throughout the world.

Marketing Strategy

Our marketing teams work to enhance brand awareness and increase levels of understanding and consideration of our products and services among consumers and trade and travel partners with the ultimate goal of driving sales. We utilize a multi-channel strategy that may include a combination of print, television, radio, website/e-commerce, direct mail, social media, mobile and e-mail campaigns, partnerships, customer loyalty initiatives, market research, and business-to-business events.

Building customer loyalty among our past guests is an important element of our marketing strategy. We believe that attending to the needs and motivations of our past guests creates a cost-effective means of attracting business, particularly to our new ships and itineraries, because past guests are familiar with our brands, products and services and often return to cruise with us. We have shared customer databases across our brands to further enhance our communications with our past guests who receive newsletters and mailings with informative destination and product information and promotional amenities. Continued investments in our websites is also key to ensuring the optimal pre-cruise planning experience offering guests the ability to shop, reserve and purchase a breadth of onboard products and services. We have a strong communications stream that provides customized pre-cruise information to help guests maximize their cruise experience as well as a series of communications to welcome them home and ultimately engage them in booking another cruise.

Travel agents are crucial to our marketing and distribution efforts. We provide robust marketing support and enhanced tools for our travel agent partners through a variety of programs. Our travel partners can benefit from our online travel partner education programs that include a wide variety of courses about our ships, itineraries and other best-selling practices. Agents can also easily customize a multitude of consumer marketing materials for their use in promoting our products through our online platform.

Guest feedback is also a critically important element in the development of our overall marketing and business strategies. We regularly initiate guest feedback studies among both travel partners and consumers to assess the impact of various programs and/or to solicit information that helps shape future direction.

Ship Operations and Cruise Infrastructure

Ship Maintenance and Logistics

Sophisticated and efficient maintenance and operations systems support the technical superiority and modern look of our fleet. In addition to routine repairs and maintenance performed on an ongoing basis and in accordance with applicable requirements, each of our ships is generally taken out of service, approximately every 24 to 60 months, for a period of one or more weeks for scheduled maintenance work, repairs and improvements performed in Dry-dock. Dry-dock interval is a statutory requirement controlled under IMO requirements reflected in chapters of the International Convention of the Safety of Life at Seas ("SOLAS") and to some extent the International Load Lines Convention. Under these regulations, it is required that a passenger ship Dry-dock once in five years (depending on age of vessel), twice in 5 years (depending on flag state and age of vessel) and the maximum interval between each Dry-dock cannot exceed 3 years (depending age of vessel and flag state). However, most of our international ships qualify under a special exemption provided by the Bahamas and/or Marshall Islands (flag state), as applicable, after meeting certain criteria set forth by the ship's flag state to Dry-dock once every 5 years. To the extent practical, each ship's crew, catering and hotel staff remain with the ship during the Dry-dock period and assist in performing repair and maintenance work. Accordingly, Dry-dock work is typically performed during non-peak demand periods to minimize the adverse effect on revenue that results from ships being out of service. Dry-docks are typically scheduled in spring or autumn and depend on shipyard availability.

Suppliers

Our largest capital expenditures are for ship construction and acquisition. Our largest operating expenditures are for payroll (including our contract with a third party who provides certain crew services), fuel, food and beverage, travel agent services and advertising and marketing. Most of the supplies that we require are available from numerous sources at competitive prices. In addition, owing to the large quantities that we purchase, we can obtain favorable prices for many of our supplies. Our purchases are denominated primarily in U.S. dollars. Payment terms granted by the suppliers are generally customary terms for the cruise industry.

Crew and Staff

Best-in-class guest service levels are paramount in the markets in which we operate, where travelers have discriminating tastes and high expectations for service quality. We have dedicated increasing attention and resources to ensure that our service offerings on all of our ships meet the demands of our guests. Among other initiatives, we have implemented rigorous onboard training programs, with a focus on career development. We believe that our dedication to anticipating and meeting our guests' every need differentiates our operations and fosters close relationships between our guests and crew, helping to build customer loyalty.

We place the utmost importance on the safety of our guests and crew. We operate all of our vessels to meet and exceed the requirements of SOLAS and International Management Code for the Safe Operation of Ships and for Pollution Prevention ("ISM Code"), the international safety standards which govern the cruise industry. Every crew member is well trained in the Company's stringent safety protocols, participating in regular safety trainings, exercises and drills onboard every one of our ships.

Our captains are experienced seafarers. We further ensure that our captains regularly undergo rigorous training on navigation and bridge operations. To assist our captains and officers while at sea, we have extensive navigation protocols in place. Our bridge operations are based on robust navigational procedures and risk analysis. Our bridge teams follow pre-set voyage plans which are thoroughly reviewed and discussed by the captain and bridge team prior to port departures and arrivals. In addition, all of our ships employ the latest state-of-the-art navigational equipment and technology to ensure that our bridge teams have the most accurate data regarding the planned itinerary.

Prior to every cruise setting sail or upon departure, we hold a mandatory safety drill for all guests during which important safety information is reviewed and demonstrated. We also show an extensive safety video which runs continuously on the stateroom televisions. Our fleet is equipped with modern navigational control and fire prevention and control systems. In recent years, our ships have continuously been upgraded and include internal and external regulatory audits.

We have developed Safety Management Systems ("SMS"), which establish policies, procedures, training, qualification, quality, compliance, audit and self-improvement standards for all employees, both shipboard and shoreside. SMS also provides real-time reports and information to support the fleet and risk management decisions. Through these systems, our senior managers, as well as ship management, can focus on consistent, high quality operation of the fleet. Our SMS are approved and audited regularly by our classification society, Lloyds Register, and they also undergo regular internal audits as well as annual/semiannual inspections by the U.S. Coast Guard, flag state and other port and state authorities. We screen and train our crew to ensure crew familiarity and proficiency with the safety equipment onboard. Various safety measures have been implemented on all of our ships and additional personnel have been appointed in our ship operations departments.

Insurance

We maintain insurance on the hull and machinery of our ships, which are maintained in amounts related to the estimated market value of each ship. The coverage for each of the hull and machinery policies is maintained with syndicates of insurance underwriters from the European and U.S. insurance markets.

In addition to the insurance coverage on the hull and machinery of our ships, we seek to maintain comprehensive insurance coverage and believe that our current coverage is at appropriate levels to protect against most of the accident-related risks involved in the conduct of our business. The insurance we carry includes:

- Protection and indemnity insurance (coverage for passenger, crew and third-party liabilities), including insurance against risk of pollution liabilities;
- War risk insurance, including terrorist risk insurance. The terms of our war risk policies include provisions where underwriters can give seven days' notice to the insured that the policies will be cancelled in the event of a change of risk which is typical for policies in the marine industry. Upon any proposed cancellation the insurer shall, before expiry of the seven day period, submit new terms; and
- Insurance for our shoreside property and general liability risks.

We believe that all of our insurance coverage, including those noted above, is subject to market-standard limitations, exclusions and deductible levels.

The Athens Convention Relating to the Carriage of Passengers and Their Luggage by Sea (1974) (the "Athens Convention") and the Protocol to the Athens Convention Relating to the Carriage of Passengers and Their Luggage by Sea (1976) (the "1976 Protocol") are generally applicable to passenger ships. The U.S. has not ratified the Athens Convention; however, with limited exceptions, the 1976 Protocol may be contractually enforced with respect to cruises that do not call at a U.S. port. The IMO Diplomatic Conference agreed to a new protocol to the Athens Convention on November 1, 2002 (the "2002 Protocol"). The 2002 Protocol, which took effect on April 23, 2014, establishes for the first time a level of compulsory insurance which must be maintained by passenger ship operators with a right of direct action against the insurer. In addition, on December 31, 2012, the European Union ("EU") Passenger Liability Regulation became effective and requires us to carry a minimum level of financial responsibility per passenger per incident. We believe the amount of our protection and indemnity policy coverage provides the compulsory insurance; however, no assurance can be given that affordable and secure insurance markets will remain available to provide the level and type of coverage required.

Trademarks

Under the Norwegian brand, we own a number of registered trademarks relating to, among other things, the names "NORWEGIAN CRUISE LINE," "FEEL FREE" (an application for this trademark has been filed and is pending), "CRUISE LIKE A NORWEGIAN," the names of our ships (except where trademark applications for these have been filed and are pending), incentive programs and specialty services rendered on our ships and specialty accommodations such as "THE HAVEN BY NORWEGIAN." In addition, we own registered trademarks relating to the "FREESTYLE" family of names, including, "FREESTYLE CRUISING," "FREESTYLE DINING" and "FREESTYLE VACATION." We believe that these trademarks are widely recognized throughout North America, Europe and other areas of the world and have considerable value.

Under the Oceania Cruises brand, we own a number of registered trademarks in the U.S. and in foreign jurisdictions relating to, among other things, the names "OCEANIA CRUISES," "REGATTA," "INSIGNIA," "YOUR WORLD. YOUR WAY." and the Oceania Cruises' logo.

Under the Regent brand, we own registered trademarks relating to, among other things, the names "SEVEN SEAS CRUISES," "SEVEN SEAS NAVIGATOR," "SEVEN SEAS MARINER," "SEVEN SEAS VOYAGER," "SEVEN SEAS EXPLORER" and "LUXURY GOES EXPLORING." We also claim common law rights in trademarks and trade names used in conjunction with our ships, incentive programs, customer loyalty program and specialty services rendered onboard our ships.

The Regent ships have been operating under the Regent brand since 2006. We entered into a trademark license agreement with Regent Hospitality Worldwide, Inc., which we amended in February 2011, granting us the right to use the "Regent" brand family of marks. The amended trademark license agreement allows Regent to use the Regent trade name, in conjunction with cruises, in perpetuity, subject to the terms and conditions stated in the agreement.

Regulatory Issues

Registration of Our Ships

Sixteen of the ships that we currently operate are registered in the Bahamas. One of our ships, Pride of America, is a U.S.-flagged ship. Five of our ships are registered in the Marshall Islands. Our ships registered in the Bahamas and the Marshall Islands are inspected at least annually pursuant to Bahamian and Marshall Islands requirements and are subject to International laws and regulations and to various U.S. federal regulatory agencies, including, but not limited to, the U.S. Public Health Service and the U.S. Coast Guard. Our U.S.-registered ship is subject to laws and regulations of the U.S. federal government, including, but not limited to, the Food and Drug Administration ("FDA"), the U.S. Coast Guard and U.S. Department of Labor. The international, national, state and local laws, regulations, treaties and other legal requirements applicable to our operations change regularly, depending on the itineraries of our ships and the ports and countries visited.

Our ships are subject to inspection by the port regulatory authorities in the various countries that they visit. Such inspections include verification of compliance with the maritime safety, security, environmental, customs, immigration, health and labor regulations applicable to each port as well as with international requirements.

Our entire fleet is also subject to the health, safety, security and environmental laws and regulations of the various port locales where the ships dock. The U.S., Bahamas and Marshall Islands are members of the IMO and have adopted and implemented the IMO conventions relating to ocean-going passenger ships. U.S. law generally requires ships transporting passengers exclusively between and among ports in the U.S. to be built entirely in the U.S., documented under U.S. law, crewed by Americans and owned by entities that are at least 75% owned and controlled by U.S. citizens. We have been granted specific authority to operate in and among the islands of Hawaii under legislation, known as the "Hawaii Cruise Ship Provision," which was part of the "Consolidated Appropriations Resolution, 2003" enacted in 2003 (Public Law 108-7, Division B, Title II, General Provisions—Department of Commerce, Section 211 (February 20, 2003) (117 Stat. 11,79)). The Hawaii Cruise Ship Provision permitted two partially completed ships (originally contracted for construction in a U.S. shipyard by an unrelated party), to be completed in a shipyard outside of the U.S. and documented under the U.S. flag even if the owner does not meet the 75% U.S. ownership requirement, provided that the direct owning entity is organized under the laws of the U.S. and meets certain U.S. citizen officer and director requirements. Presently, only one of the two ships completed in compliance with the Hawaii Cruise Ship Provision, Pride of America, operates as a U.S.-flagged ship. The other, Pride of Hawai'i, was transferred to the Bahamas registry and operates as Norwegian Jade. The Hawaii Cruise Ship Provision also authorized the re-documentation under the U.S. flag of one additional foreign-built cruise ship for operation between U.S. ports in the islands of Hawaii, Pride of Aloha. In May 2008, Pride of Aloha was transferred to the Bahamas registry and operates as Norwegian Sky. The Hawaii Cruise Ship Provision imposes certain requirements, including that any non-warranty work be performed in the U.S., except in case of emergency or lack of availability, and that the ship operates primarily between and among the islands of Hawaii. As a result of this exemption, our U.S.-flagged ship deployed in Hawaii is able to cruise between U.S. ports in Hawaii without the need to call at a foreign port.

Certain ships are also subject to periodic class surveys by ship classification societies, including Dry-dock inspections, to verify that they have been maintained in accordance with the rules of the classification societies and that recommended maintenance and required repairs have been satisfactorily completed. Class certification is required for our cruise ships to be flagged in a specific country, obtain liability insurance and legally operate as passenger cruise ships. For more information on Dry-dock work, see "Ship Operations and Cruise Infrastructure—Ship Maintenance and Logistics."

Health and Environment

Our ships are subject to U.S. and various international, national, state and local laws and regulations relating to environmental protection, that govern air emissions, waste discharge, water management and disposal, and use and disposal of hazardous substances such as chemicals, solvents and paints. Under such laws and regulations, we are prohibited from discharging certain materials, such as petrochemicals and plastics, into waterways. Specifically, in the U.S., we comply with the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's Vessel General Permit ("VGP").

In the U.S., we must also meet the U.S. Public Health Service's requirements, including ratings by inspectors from the Vessel Sanitation Program of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention ("CDC") and the FDA. We rate at the top of the range of CDC and FDA scores achieved by the major cruise lines. In addition, the cruise industry and the U.S. Public Health Service have agreed on regulations for food, water and hygiene to assist cruise lines in achieving the highest health and sanitation standards on cruise ships.

The U.S. Act to Prevent Pollution from Ships, which implements the convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships ("MARPOL"), provides for severe civil and criminal penalties related to ship-generated pollution for incidents in U.S. waters within three nautical miles of land and, in some cases, within the 200-nautical mile Exclusive Economic Zone ("EEZ").

The U.S. Oil Pollution Act of 1990 ("OPA 90") provides for strict liability for water pollution caused by the discharge of oil in the 200-nautical mile EEZ of the U.S., subject to defined monetary limits. OPA 90 requires that in order for us to operate in U.S. waters, we must have Certificates of Financial Responsibility ("COFR") from the U.S. Coast Guard for each ship that operates in these waters. Our continued OPA 90 certification signifies our ability to meet the requirements for related OPA 90 liability in the event of an oil spill or release of a hazardous substance.

The Clean Water Act of 1972, and other laws and regulations, provide the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency ("EPA") with the authority to regulate commercial vessels' incidental discharges of ballast water, bilge water, gray water, anti-fouling paints and other substances during normal operations while a vessel is on inland waters, within three nautical miles of land, and in designated federally protected waters. The U.S. National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System was designed to minimize pollution within U.S. territorial waters. For our affected ships, all of the requirements are laid out in the EPA's VGP. The VGP establishes effluent limits for 27 specific discharges incidental to the normal operation of a vessel. In addition to these discharge and vessel specific requirements, the VGP includes requirements for inspections, monitoring, reporting and recordkeeping.

Many coastal U.S. states have also enacted environmental regulations that impose strict liability for removal costs and damages resulting from a discharge of oil or a release of a hazardous substance. These laws may be more stringent than U.S. federal law and in some cases have no statutory limits of liability. The State of Alaska enacted legislation that prohibits certain discharges in designated state waters and requires that certain discharges be monitored to verify compliance with the established standards. The legislation also provides that repeat violators of the regulations could be prohibited from operating in Alaskan waters.

The European Union ("EU") has adopted a substantial and diverse range of environmental measures aimed at improving the quality of the environment. To support the implementation and enforcement of European environmental legislation, the EU has adopted directives on environmental liability and enforcement as well as a recommendation providing for minimum criteria for environmental inspections. The European Commission's ("EC") strategy is to reduce atmospheric emissions from seagoing ships. The EC goes beyond the IMO requirement by introducing legislation to use low sulfur (less than 0.1%) marine gas oil in EU ports.

MARPOL specifies requirements for Emission Control Areas ("ECAs") with stricter limitations on sulfur emissions in these areas. Ships operating in the Baltic Sea ECA, the North Sea/English Channel ECA, the North American ECA and the U.S. Caribbean Sea ECA are required to use fuel with a sulfur content of no more than 0.1% or use approved alternative emission reduction methods. Other additional ECAs may also be established in the future, with areas around Australia, Hong Kong, Japan, the Mediterranean Sea and Mexico being considered.

The MARPOL global limit on fuel sulfur content outside of ECAs will be reduced to 0.5% from the current 3.5% global limit after January 2020. The 0.5% global standard will be subject to an IMO review by 2018 to determine the availability of fuel oil to comply with this standard. This review will take into account the global fuel oil market supply and demand, an analysis of trends in fuel oil markets and any other relevant issues. If the IMO determines that there is insufficient fuel to comply with the 0.5% standard in January 2020, then this requirement will be delayed until January 2025, at the latest. However, the European Union Parliament and Council have set January 2020 as the final date for the 0.5% fuel sulfur limit to enter force, regardless of the 2018 IMO review results. This European Union Sulfur Directive will cover European Union Member State territorial waters that are within 12 nautical miles of their coastline.

Recently adopted amendments to MARPOL will make the Baltic Sea a "Special Area" where sewage discharges from passenger ships will be prohibited. Stricter discharge restrictions are currently in effect for new passenger ships whose construction began after January 1, 2016, and for existing passenger ships starting in 2018. The underlying requirements may impact our operations unless suitable port waste facilities are available, or new technologies for onboard waste treatment are developed. Accordingly, the cost of complying with these requirements is not determinable at this time; however, we do not expect it to be material.

In addition to the existing legal requirements, we are committed to helping to preserve the environment, because a clean, unspoiled environment is a key element that attracts guests to our ships. Furthermore, NCL (Bahmas) Ltd. and NCL (America) LLC are certified

under the International Organization for Standardization's 14001 Standard. This voluntary standard sets requirements for establishment and implementation of a comprehensive environmental management system which we have adopted for our operations. Currently we operate under an Environmental Management System that is incorporated into the Company's SMS.

If we violate or fail to comply with environmental laws, regulations or treaties, we could be fined or otherwise sanctioned by regulators. We have made, and will continue to make, capital and other expenditures to comply with changing environmental laws, regulations and treaties. Any fines or other sanctions for violation or failure to comply with environmental requirements or any expenditures required to comply with environmental requirements could have a material adverse effect on our business, operations, cash flow or financial condition.

Permits for Glacier Bay, Alaska

In connection with certain Alaska cruise operations, Norwegian relies on concession permits from the U.S. National Park Service to operate its ships in Glacier Bay National Park and Preserve. Norwegian currently holds a concession permit allowing for 22 calls per summer cruising season through September 30, 2019. However, there can be no assurance that such permit will be renewed when necessary or that regulations relating to the renewal of such permit will remain unchanged in the future.

Security and Safety

The IMO has adopted safety standards as part of SOLAS, which apply to all of our ships. SOLAS establishes requirements for vessel design, structural features, construction methods and materials, refurbishment standards, life-saving equipment, fire protection and detection, safe management and operation and security in order to help ensure the safety and security of our guests and crew. All of our crew undergo regular safety training exercises that meet all international and national maritime regulations.

SOLAS requires that all cruise ships are certified as having safety procedures that comply with the requirements of the International Management Code for the Safe Operation of Ships and for Pollution Prevention ("ISM Code"). We have obtained certificates certifying that our ships are in compliance with the ISM Code. Each such certificate is granted for a five-year period and is subject to periodic verification.

The SOLAS requirements are amended and extended by the IMO from time to time. For example, the International Port and Ship Facility Code ("ISPS Code"), was adopted by the IMO in December 2002 and provides for measures strengthening maritime security and places new requirements on governments, port authorities and shipping companies in relation to security issues on ships and in ports.

In addition to the requirements of the ISPS Code, the U.S. Congress enacted the Maritime Transportation Security Act of 2002 ("MTSA"), which implements a number of security measures at ports in the U.S. including measures that apply to ships registered outside the U.S. and docking at ports in the U.S. The U.S. Coast Guard has published MTSA regulations that require a security plan for every ship entering the territorial waters of the U.S., provide for identification requirements for ships entering such waters and establish various procedures for the identification of crew members on such ships. The Transportation Workers Identification Credential is a federal requirement for accessibility into and onto U.S. ports and U.S.-flagged ships.

Amendments to SOLAS required that ships constructed in accordance with pre-1974 SOLAS requirements install automatic sprinkler systems. IMO adopted an amendment to SOLAS which requires partial bulkheads on stateroom balconies to be of non-combustible construction. The SOLAS regulation implemented Long-Range Identification and Tracking. All of our ships are in compliance with the requirements of SOLAS as amended and/or as applicable to the keel-laying date.

Maritime-Labor

In 2006, the International Labor Organization ("ILO"), an agency of the United Nations that develops and oversees international labor standards, adopted a new Consolidated Maritime Labor Convention ("MLC 2006"). MLC 2006 contains a comprehensive set of global standards based on those that are already found in 68 maritime labor Conventions and Recommendations adopted by the ILO since 1920. MLC 2006 includes a broad range of requirements, such as a broader definition of a seafarer, minimum age of seafarers, medical certificates, recruitment practices, training, repatriation, food, recreational facilities, health and welfare, hours of work and rest, accommodations, wages and entitlements. MLC 2006 added requirements not previously in effect, in the areas of occupational safety and health. MLC 2006 became effective in certain countries commencing August 2013. The Standard of Training Certification and Watch Keeping for Seafarers ("STCW"), as amended, establishes minimum standards relating to training, certification and watchkeeping for our seafarers.

Financial Requirements

The Federal Maritime Commission ("FMC") requires evidence of financial responsibility for those offering transportation on passenger ships operating out of U.S. ports to indemnify passengers in the event of non-performance of the transportation. Accordingly, each of our three brands are required to maintain a $30.0 million third-party performance guarantee in respect of liabilities for non-performance of transportation and other obligations to passengers. The guarantee requirements are subject to additional consumer price index-based adjustments. Also, each of our brands has a legal requirement to maintain a security guarantee based on cruise business originated from the U.K. and, accordingly, has established separate bonds with the Association of British Travel Agents currently valued at approximately British Pound Sterling 6.5 million in the aggregate. We also are required to establish

financial responsibility by other jurisdictions to meet liability in the event of non-performance of our obligations to passengers from those jurisdictions.

From time to time, various other regulatory and legislative changes have been or may in the future be proposed that may have an effect on our operations in the U.S. and the cruise industry in general.

For information regarding risks associated with our compliance with legal and regulatory requirements, see Part I Item 1A-Risk Factors in this annual report on Form 10-K, including the risk factor titled "We are subject to complex laws and regulations, including environmental laws and regulations, which could adversely affect our operations and any changes in the current laws and regulations could lead to increased costs or decreased revenue."

Taxation

U.S. Income Taxation

The following discussion is based upon current provisions of the Internal Revenue Code (the "Code"), U.S. Treasury regulations, administrative rulings and court decisions, all of which are subject to change, possibly with retroactive effect. Changes in these authorities may cause the tax consequences to vary substantially from the consequences described below.

Exemption of International Shipping Income under Section 883 of the Code

Under Section 883 of the Code ("Section 883") and the related regulations, a foreign corporation will be exempt from U.S. federal income taxation on its U.S.-source income derived from the international operation of ships ("shipping income") if: (a) it is organized in a qualified foreign country, which is one that grants an "equivalent exemption" from tax to corporations organized in the U.S. in respect of each category of shipping income for which exemption is being claimed under Section 883; and (b) either: (1) more than 50% of the value of its stock is beneficially owned, directly or indirectly, by qualified shareholders, which includes individuals who are "residents" of a qualified foreign country; (2) one or more classes of its stock representing, in the aggregate, more than 50% of the combined voting power and value of all classes of its stock are "primarily and regularly traded on one or more established securities markets" in a qualified foreign country or in the U.S. (the "publicly traded test"); or (3) it is a "controlled foreign corporation" (a "CFC") for more than half of the taxable year and more than 50% of its stock is owned by qualified U.S. persons for more than half of the taxable year (the "CFC test"). In addition, U.S. Treasury Regulations require a foreign corporation and certain direct and indirect shareholders to satisfy detailed substantiation and reporting requirements.

NCLH is incorporated in Bermuda, a qualified foreign country which grants an equivalent exemption, and NCLH meets the publicly traded test because its ordinary shares are primarily and regularly traded on the Nasdaq Global Select Market, which is considered to be an established securities market in the U.S. Therefore, we believe that NCLH qualifies for the benefits of Section 883.

We believe and have taken the position that substantially all of NCLH's income, including the income of its ship-owning subsidiaries, is properly categorized as shipping income, and that we do not have a material amount of non-qualifying income. It is possible, however, that the IRS interpretation of shipping income could differ from ours and that a much larger percentage of our income does not qualify (or will not qualify) as shipping income. Moreover, the exemption for shipping income is only available for years in which we will satisfy complex tests under Section 883. There are factual circumstances beyond our control, including changes in the direct and indirect owners of NCLH's ordinary shares, including as a result of the Acquisition of Prestige, which could cause NCLH or its subsidiaries to lose the benefit of the exemption under Section 883. Further, any changes in our operations could significantly increase our exposure to taxation on shipping income, and we can give no assurances on this matter.

Under certain circumstances, changes in the identity, residence or holdings of NCLH's direct or indirect shareholders could cause NCLH's ordinary shares not to be regularly traded on an established securities market within the meaning of the regulations under Section 883. Therefore, as a precautionary matter, NCLH has provided protections in its bye-laws to reduce the risk of such changes impacting our ability to meet the publicly traded test by prohibiting any person, other than the Sponsors, from owning, directly, indirectly or constructively, more than 4.9% of NCLH's ordinary shares unless such ownership is approved by NCLH's Board of Directors (the "4.9% limit"). Any outstanding shares held in excess of the 4.9% limit will be transferred to and held in a trust.

For U.S. federal income tax purposes, Regent and its non-U.S. subsidiaries are disregarded as entities separate from their immediate foreign parent (PCH) and Oceania Cruises is treated as a corporation. For 2015, both Regent and Oceania Cruises relied on NCLH's ability to meet the requirements necessary to qualify for the benefits of Section 883 as discussed above. For 2014, both Regent and Oceania Cruises relied on PCH's ability to meet the requirements necessary to qualify for the benefits of Section 883. PCH is organized as a company in Panama, which grants an equivalent tax exemption to U.S. corporations, and is thus classified as a qualified foreign country for purposes of Section 883. PCH was classified as a CFC for the taxable year ended December 31, 2014, and we believe PCH met the ownership and substantiation requirements of the CFC test under the regulations for that year.

Taxation of International Shipping Income Where Section 883 is Inapplicable

Unless exempt from U.S. federal income taxation, a foreign corporation is subject to U.S. federal income tax in respect of its "shipping income" that is derived from sources within the U.S. If we fail to qualify for the exemption under Section 883 in respect of our U.S.-sourced shipping income, or if the provision was repealed, then we will be subject to taxation in the U.S. on such income.

Generally, "shipping income" is any income that is derived from the use of vessels, from the hiring or leasing of vessels for use on a time, voyage or Bareboat Charter basis or from the performance of services directly related to those uses. For these purposes, shipping income attributable to transportation that begins or ends, but that does not both begin and end, in the U.S., which we refer to as "U.S.- source shipping income," will be considered to be 50% derived from sources within the U.S.

If we do not qualify for exemption under Section 883, or if the provision was repealed, then any U.S.-sourced shipping income or any other income that is considered to be effectively connected income would be subject to federal corporate income taxation on a net basis (generally at a 35% rate) and state and local taxes, and our effectively connected earnings and profits may also be subject to an additional branch profits tax of 30%, unless a lower treaty rate applies (the "Net Tax Regime"). Our U.S.-source shipping income is considered effectively connected income if we have, or are considered to have, a fixed place of business in the U.S. involved in the earning of U.S.-source shipping income, and substantially all of our U.S.-source shipping income is attributable to regularly scheduled transportation, such as the operation of a vessel that follows a published schedule with repeated sailings at regular intervals between the same points for voyages that begin or end in the U.S.

If we do not have a fixed place of business in the U.S. or substantially all of our income is not derived from regularly scheduled transportation, the income will generally not be considered to be effectively connected income. In that case, we would be subject to a special 4% tax on our U.S.-source shipping income (the "4% Tax Regime").

Other U.S. Taxation

U.S. Treasury Regulations list several items of income which are not considered to be incidental to the international operation of ships and, to the extent derived from U.S. sources, are subject to U.S. federal income taxes under the Net Tax Regime discussed above. Income items considered non-incidental to the international operation of ships include income from the sale of single-day cruises, shore excursions, air and other transportation, and pre- and post-cruise land packages. We believe that substantially all of our income currently derived from the international operation of ships is shipping income.

Income from U.S.-flagged Operation under NCL America

Income derived from our U.S.-flagged operation generally will be subject to U.S. corporate income taxes both at the federal and state levels. We expect that such income will not be subject to U.S. branch profits tax nor a U.S. dividend withholding tax under the U.S.-U.K. Income Tax Treaty.

U.K. Income Taxation

As a result of a restructuring, NCLH and NCLC became tax residents of the U.K. and are subject to normal U.K. corporation tax.

U.S. Taxation of Gain on Sale of Vessels

Gains from the sale of vessels should generally also be exempt from tax under Section 883 provided NCLH qualifies for exemption from tax under Section 883 in respect of our shipping income. If, however, our gain does not qualify for exemption under Section 883, or if the provision was repealed, then such gain could be subject to either the Net Tax Regime or the 4% Tax Regime.

Certain State, Local and Non-U.S. Tax Matters

We may be subject to state, local and non-U.S. income or non-income taxes in various jurisdictions, including those in which we transact business, own property or reside. We may be required to file tax returns in some or all of those jurisdictions. Our state, local or non-U.S. tax treatment may not conform to the U.S. federal income tax treatment discussed above. We may be required to pay non-U.S. taxes on dispositions of foreign property, or operations involving foreign property may give rise to non-U.S. income or other tax liabilities in amounts that could be substantial.

Changes in Tax Laws

The various tax regimes to which we are currently subject result in a relatively low effective tax rate on our worldwide income. These tax regimes, however, are subject to change, possibly with retroactive effect. For example, legislation has been proposed in the past that would eliminate the benefits of the exemption from U.S. federal income tax under Section 883 and subject all or a portion of our shipping income to taxation in the U.S. Moreover, we may become subject to new tax regimes and may be unable to take advantage of favorable tax provisions afforded by current or future law including exemption of branch profits and dividend withholding taxes under the U.S.-U.K. Income Tax Treaty on income derived in respect of our U.S.-flagged operation.

Employees

As of December 31, 2015, we employed approximately 2,800 full-time employees worldwide in our shoreside operations and approximately 23,700 shipboard employees. Regent and Oceania Cruises' ships also utilize a third party to provide additional hotel and restaurant employees onboard. We refer you to "Risk Factors—Amendments to the collective bargaining agreements for crew members of our fleet and other employee relation issues may materially adversely affect our financial results" for more information regarding our relationships with union employees and our collective bargaining agreements that are currently in place.

Ports and Facilities

We have an agreement with the Government of Bermuda whereby two of our ships are permitted weekly calls in Bermuda through 2018 from Boston, Baltimore, Charleston and New York. In addition, we own a private island in the Bahamas, Great Stirrup Cay, which we utilize as a port-of-call on certain itineraries. We purchased a future cruise destination in Belize which will be introduced in 2016. We have a contract with the New York City Economic Development Corporation pursuant to which we receive preferential berthing rights at the Manhattan Cruise Terminal. Furthermore, we have contracts with the Port of New Orleans and the Port of Miami pursuant to which we receive preferential Berths to the exclusion of other vessels for certain specified days of the week at the cities' cruise ship terminals. In addition, we have agreements with similar rights in Port Canaveral and the Port of Tampa. We have an agreement with the Houston Port Authority through April 15, 2017, for certain exclusive berthing rights at the Houston Passenger Cruise Terminal. We have a concession permit with the U.S. National Park Service whereby our ships are permitted to call on Glacier Bay during each summer cruise season through September 30, 2019. We entered into an agreement with the British Virgin Islands Port Authority granting priority berthing rights for a 15-year term with two options to extend the agreement for additional five year terms. In Seattle we have concluded a lease agreement with the port and have committed to a capital investment of approximately $15 million.

Segment Reporting

We have concluded that our business has a single reportable segment. Each brand, Oceania Cruises, Regent and Norwegian constitutes a business for which discrete financial information is available and management regularly reviews the operating results and, therefore, each brand is considered an operating segment. Our operating segments have similar economic and qualitative characteristics, including similar margins and similar products and services; therefore, we aggregate all of the operating segments into one reportable segment.

Although we sell cruises on an international basis, our passenger ticket revenue is primarily attributed to U.S.-sourced guests who make reservations in the U.S. Revenue attributable to U.S.-sourced guests was 75%, 73 % and 74% for the years ended December 31, 2015, 2014 and 2013, respectively. No other individual country's revenues exceeded 10% in any of our last three years. Substantially all of our long–lived assets are located outside of the U.S. and consist primarily of our ships. We have 16 ships with Bahamas registry with a carrying value of $7.2 billion and $6.4 billion as of December 31, 2015 and 2014, respectively. We have five ships with Marshall Island registry with a carrying value of $1.4 billion as of December 31, 2015 and 2014. We also have one ship with U.S. registry with a carrying value of $0.3 billion as of December 31, 2015 and 2014 and one ship with Bermuda registry with a carrying value of $0.08 billion as of December 31, 2015 and 2014.

Available Information

We file annual reports on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K, proxy statements and other information with the SEC. You may read and copy any document we file with the SEC at the SEC's public reference room at 100 F Street, N.E., Washington, D.C. 20549. Please call the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330 for further information on the public reference room. Our SEC filings are also available to the public at the SEC's website at http://www.sec.gov.

We also maintain an Internet site at http://www.nclhltdinvestor.com. We will, as soon as reasonably practicable after we electronically file or furnish our annual report on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K, proxy statements and amendments to those reports if applicable, make available such reports free of charge on our website. **Our website and the information contained therein or connected thereto are not incorporated into this annual report on Form 10-K.**

Executive Officers

The following table sets forth certain information regarding NCLH's executive officers as of February 20, 2016.

Name	Age	Position
Frank J. Del Rio	61	Director, President and Chief Executive Officer
Wendy A. Beck	51	Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer
Andrew Stuart	52	President and Chief Operating Officer, Norwegian brand
Jason M. Montague	42	President and Chief Operating Officer, Regent and Oceania Cruises brands
T. Robin Lindsay	58	Executive Vice President, Vessel Operations
Harry Sommer	48	Executive Vice President, International Business Development
Faye L. Ashby	44	Senior Vice President and Chief Accounting Officer
Daniel S. Farkas	47	Senior Vice President, General Counsel and Assistant Secretary

All the executive officers listed above hold their offices at the pleasure of our Board of Directors, subject to rights under any applicable employment agreements. There are no family relationships between or among any directors and executive officers.

Frank J. Del Rio has served as President and Chief Executive Officer of NCLH since January 2015 and became a director of NCLH in August 2015. Mr. Del Rio founded Oceania Cruises in October 2002 and has served as Chief Executive Officer of Prestige or its predecessor since October 2002. Based in Miami, Florida, Mr. Del Rio has been responsible for the financial and strategic development of Prestige. Between 2003 and 2007, Mr. Del Rio was instrumental in the development and growth of Oceania Cruises. Prior to founding Oceania Cruises, Mr. Del Rio played a vital role in the development of Renaissance Cruises, serving as Co-Chief Executive Officer, Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer from 1993 to April 2001. Mr. Del Rio holds a B.S. in Accounting from the University of Florida and is a Certified Public Accountant (inactive license).

Wendy A. Beck has served as the Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of the Company since September 2010. Prior to joining us, Ms. Beck served as Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of Domino's Pizza, Inc. from May 2008 to August 2010. Prior to that she served as Senior Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer of Whataburger Restaurants, LP from May 2004 through April 2008 and served as their Vice President and Chief Accounting Officer from August 2001 through April 2004. Ms. Beck was also employed at Checkers Drive-In Restaurants, Inc. from 1993 through July 2001, serving as their Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer from 2000 through July 2001. Ms. Beck currently sits on the board of directors and chairs the audit committee for At Home Corporation. Ms. Beck holds a B.S. in Accounting from the University of South Florida and is a Certified Public Accountant (inactive license).

Andrew Stuart has served as the President and Chief Operating Officer for the Norwegian brand since March 2015. He was previously our Executive Vice President, Global Sales and Passenger Services from November 2008 until March 2015. From April 2008 through September 2008, he held the position of Executive Vice President and Chief Product Officer. From September 2003 through March 2008, he served as Executive Vice President of Marketing, Sales and Passenger Services. Prior to that, he was our Senior Vice President of Passenger Services as well as Vice President of Sales Planning. He joined us in August 1988 in our London office holding various Sales and Marketing positions before relocating to our headquarters in Miami. Mr. Stuart earned a Bachelor of Science degree in Catering Administration from Bournemouth University, United Kingdom.

Jason M. Montague has served as President and Chief Operating Officer for the Regent and Oceania Cruises brands since December 2014. Prior to NCLH's Acquisition of Prestige, Mr. Montague served as Chief Financial Officer and Executive Vice President of Prestige from September 2010 until NCLH's Acquisition of Prestige in November 2014. Mr. Montague worked on the integration of NCLH and Prestige as the Executive Vice President and Chief Integration Officer of NCLH. He was instrumental in launching Oceania Cruises in 2002 and is widely regarded as one of its co-founders. Mr. Montague served as Oceania Cruises' Vice President and Treasurer from 2004 to 2007 and Senior Vice President of Finance from 2008 to 2010. Mr. Montague has seen Oceania Cruises through the purchase of its initial R-class ships, the equity investment by Apollo Global Management, LLC, the acquisition and integration of Regent Seven Seas Cruises, the financing and delivery of Oceania Cruises' Marina and Riviera newbuilds and the recent Acquisition of Prestige by NCLH. Prior to joining Oceania Cruises, Mr. Montague operated a successful consulting practice focused on strategic planning and development of small to medium-sized companies. Previously, he held the position of Vice President Finance for Alton Entertainment Corporation, a brand equity marketer who was majority owned by the Interpublic Group of Companies. Mr. Montague holds a BBA in Accounting from the University of Miami.

T. Robin Lindsay has served as Executive Vice President, Vessel Operations for NCLH since January 2015. From November 2014 until January 2015, Mr. Lindsay served as Executive Vice President, Newbuild for Prestige. Prior to the Acquisition of Prestige, he served as the Executive Vice President of Vessel Operations for Prestige from April 2009 until November 2014 and oversaw all marine, technical and hotel operations. Mr. Lindsay was instrumental in the extensive refurbishment and launch of Oceania Cruises' Regatta, Insignia and Nautica and the development of the Marina and Riviera. Mr. Lindsay possesses a substantial amount of experience in the cruise industry and has overseen the design and construction of many of the industry's most acclaimed cruise ships. Prior to joining Oceania Cruises in 2003, Mr. Lindsay was the Senior Vice President of Vessel Operations at Silversea Cruises and, prior to that, Vice President of Operations at Radisson Seven Seas Cruises. Mr. Lindsay earned his B.S. degree from Louisiana Tech University.

Harry Sommer has served as Executive Vice President, International Business Development for NCLH since May 2015. From February 2015 until May 2015, he served as Executive Vice President and Chief Integration Officer for NCLH. Mr. Sommer previously served as Senior Vice President and Chief Marketing Officer of Prestige from October 2013 until February 2015, Senior Vice President, Finance and Chief Information Officer of Prestige from September 2011 until October 2013 and Senior Vice President, Accounting, Chief Accounting Officer and Controller of Prestige from August 2009 until August 2011. Prior to joining Prestige, Mr. Sommer was the co-founder and President of Luxury Cruise Center, a high-end travel agency and prior to that held various marketing and finance roles at Renaissance Cruises. Mr. Sommer holds an MBA from Pace University and a BBA from Baruch College.

Faye L. Ashby has served as Senior Vice President and Chief Accounting Officer of NCLH since February 2016. She joined NCLH as Controller in November 2014 after the Acquisition of Prestige. From January 2012 to November 2014, Ms. Ashby served as Controller for Prestige, where she managed and developed the Accounting and External Financial Reporting teams. From March 2010 to December 2011, Ms. Ashby held the position of Senior Director of Financial Reporting with Prestige, where she started the Financial Reporting Department and was responsible for the preparation of annual financial statements, coordination of external audits and researching technical accounting issues. Before joining Prestige, Ms. Ashby was a Senior Manager at the international public accounting firm of Deloitte. She has a MBA and BBA with concentrations in accounting from the University of Miami and is a Certified Public Accountant in Florida and New York.

Daniel S. Farkas has served as Senior Vice President and General Counsel of the Company since February 2008 and as Assistant Secretary of the Company since 2013. Since Mr. Farkas joined us in January 2004, he has held the positions of Secretary from 2010 to 2013, Vice President and Assistant General Counsel from 2005 to 2008, and Assistant General Counsel from 2004 to 2005. Mr. Farkas was formerly a partner in the Miami offices of the law firm Mase and Gassenheimer specializing in maritime litigation. Before that he was an Assistant State Attorney for the Eleventh Judicial Circuit in and for Miami-Dade County, Florida. Mr. Farkas currently serves on the board of directors of Camillus House, the Cruise Industry Charitable Foundation and the Steamship Mutual

Underwriting Association Limited. Mr. Farkas earned a Bachelor of Arts degree Cum Laude with honors in English and American Literature from Brandeis University and a Juris Doctorate degree from the University of Miami.

Item 1A. Risk Factors

In addition to the other information contained in this annual report, you should carefully consider the following risk factors in evaluating us and our business. If any of the risks discussed in this annual report actually occur, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be materially adversely affected. In connection with the forward-looking statements that appear in this annual report, you should also carefully review the cautionary statement referred to under "Cautionary Statement Concerning Forward Looking Statements."

Risks Related to the Company

The adverse impact of general economic and related factors, such as fluctuating or increasing levels of unemployment, underemployment and the volatility of fuel prices, declines in the securities and real estate markets and perceptions of these conditions can decrease the level of disposable income of consumers or consumer confidence. The demand for cruises is affected by international, national and local economic conditions.

The demand for cruises is affected by international, national and local economic conditions. Adverse changes in the perceived or actual economic climate in North America or globally, such as the volatility of fuel prices, higher interest rates, stock and real estate market declines and/or volatility, more restrictive credit markets, higher unemployment or underemployment rates, higher taxes and changes in governmental policies could reduce the level of discretionary income or consumer confidence in the countries from which we source our guests. Consequently, this may negatively affect demand for cruise vacations in these countries, which are a discretionary purchase. Decreases in demand for cruise vacations could result in price discounting, which, in turn, could reduce the profitability of our business. In addition, these conditions could also impact our suppliers, which could result in disruptions in our suppliers' services and financial losses for us.

Conducting business internationally may result in increased costs and risks.

We operate our business internationally and plan to continue to develop our international presence. Operating internationally exposes us to a number of risks, including political risks, risks of increases in duties and taxes, risks relating to anti-bribery laws, as well as risks that laws and policies affecting cruising, vacation or maritime businesses, or governing the operations of foreign-based companies may change. Additional risks include imposition of trade barriers, restrictions on repatriation of earnings, withholding and other taxes on remittances and other payments by subsidiaries and changes in and application of foreign taxation structures, including value added taxes. If we are unable to address these risks adequately, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be materially and adversely affected.

Operating internationally also exposes us to numerous and sometimes conflicting legal and regulatory requirements. In many parts of the world, including countries in which we operate, practices in the local business communities might not conform to international business standards. We have implemented safeguards and policies to prevent violations of various anti-corruption laws that prohibit improper payments or offers of payments to foreign governments and their officials for the purpose of obtaining or retaining business by our employees and agents. However, our existing safeguards and policies and any future improvements may prove to be less than effective and our employees or agents may engage in conduct prohibited by our policies, but for which we nevertheless may be held responsible. If our employees or agents violate our policies, if we fail to maintain adequate record-keeping and internal accounting practices to accurately record our transactions or if we fail to implement or maintain other adequate safeguards, we may be subject to regulatory sanctions or severe criminal or civil sanctions and penalties.

Our efforts to expand our business into new markets may not be successful.

We believe there remains significant opportunity to expand our passenger sourcing into major markets, such as Europe and Australia, as well as into emerging markets in the Asia Pacific region and we are in the process of such expansion efforts. Expansion into new markets requires significant levels of investment. There can be no assurance that these markets will develop as anticipated or that we will have success in these markets, and if we do not, we may be unable to recover our investment spent to expand our business into these markets, which could adversely impact our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Terrorist acts, acts of piracy, armed conflict and threats thereof and other international events impacting the security of travel could adversely affect the demand for cruises.

The threat or possibility of future terrorist acts, an outbreak of hostilities or armed conflict abroad or the possibility thereof, an increase in the activity of pirates operating off the western coast of Africa or elsewhere, political unrest and instability, the issuance of travel advisories by national governments, and other geo-political uncertainties have had in the past and may again in the future have an adverse impact on the demand for cruises, and consequently, the pricing for cruises. Decreases in demand and reduced pricing in response to such decreased demand would adversely affect our business by reducing our profitability.

Breaches in data security or other disturbances to our information technology and other networks could impair our operations and have a material adverse impact on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

The integrity and reliability of our information technology systems and other networks are crucial to our business operations. Disruptions to these networks could impair our operations and have an adverse impact on our financial results and negatively affect our reputation and customer demand. In addition, certain networks are dependent on third-party technologies, systems and service providers for which there is no certainty of uninterrupted availability. Among other things, actual or threatened natural disasters (e.g., hurricanes, earthquakes, tornadoes, fires, floods) or similar events, information systems failures, computer viruses, denial of service attacks and other cyber-attacks may cause disruptions to our information technology, telecommunications and other networks. While we have and continue to invest in business continuity, disaster recovery and data restoration plans, we cannot completely insulate ourselves from disruptions that could result in adverse effects on our operations and financial results. We carry limited business interruption insurance for certain shoreside operations, subject to limitations, exclusions and deductibles.

We have also made significant investments in our information technology systems to optimize booking procedures, enhance the marketing power of our websites and control costs. Any unauthorized use of our information systems to gain access to sensitive information, corrupt data or create general disturbances in our operations systems could impair our ability to conduct business and damage our reputation. If our security systems were breached, we could be exposed to cyber-related risks and malware, and credit card and other sensitive data could be at risk.

In the event of a data security breach of our systems and/or third-party systems, we may incur costs associated with the following: breach response, notification, forensics, regulatory investigations, public relations, consultants, credit identity monitoring, credit freezes, fraud alert, credit identity restoration, credit card cancellation, credit card reissuance or replacement, regulatory fines and penalties, vendor fines and penalties, legal fees and damages. Denial of service attacks may result in costs associated with, among other things, the following: response, forensics, public relations, consultants, data restoration, legal fees and settlement. In addition, data security breaches or denial of service attacks may cause business interruption, information technology disruption, disruptions as a result of regulatory investigation, digital asset loss related to corrupted or destroyed data, damage to our reputation, damages to intangible property and other intangible damages, such as loss of consumer confidence, all of which could impair our operations and have an adverse impact on our financial results. While we have and continue to invest in data and information technology security initiatives, we cannot completely insulate ourselves from the risks of data security breaches and denial of service attacks that could result in adverse effects on our operations and financial results.

Epidemics and viral outbreaks could have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Public perception about the safety of travel and adverse publicity related to passenger or crew illness, such as incidents of viral illnesses, stomach flu or other contagious diseases, may impact demand for cruises and result in cruise cancellations and employee absenteeism. If any wide-ranging health scare should occur, our business, financial condition and results of operations would likely be adversely affected.

Adverse incidents involving cruise ships may adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

The operation of cruise ships carries an inherent risk of loss caused by adverse weather conditions and maritime disasters, including, but not limited to, oil spills and other environmental mishaps, fire, mechanical failure, collisions, human error, war, terrorism, piracy, political action, civil unrest and insurrection in various countries and other circumstances or events. Any such event may result in loss of life or property, loss of revenue or increased costs. The operation of cruise ships also involves the risk of other incidents at sea or while in port, including missing guests, inappropriate crew or passenger behavior and onboard crimes, which may bring into question passenger safety, may adversely affect future industry performance and may lead to litigation against us. Although we place passenger safety as the highest priority in the design and operation of our fleet, we have experienced accidents and other incidents involving our cruise ships and there can be no assurance that similar events will not occur in the future. It is possible that we could be forced to cancel a cruise or a series of cruises due to these factors or incur increased port-related and other costs resulting from such adverse events. Any such event involving our cruise ships or other passenger cruise ships may adversely affect guests' perceptions of safety or result in increased governmental or other regulatory oversight. An adverse judgment or settlement in respect of any of the ongoing claims against us may also lead to negative publicity about us. Anything that damages our reputation (whether or not justified), including adverse publicity about passenger safety, could have an adverse impact on demand, which could lead to price discounting and a reduction in our sales and could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations. If there is a significant accident, mechanical failure or similar problem involving a ship, we may have to place a ship in an extended Dry-dock period for repairs. This could result in material lost revenue and/or expenditures.

Changes in fuel prices and/or other cruise operating costs would impact the cost of our cruise ship operations.

Fuel expense accounted for 13.5% of our total cruise operating expense for the year ended December 31, 2015, compared to 16.8% and 18.3% for the same periods in 2014 and 2013, respectively. Future increases in the cost of fuel globally would increase the cost of our cruise ship operations. In addition, we could experience increases in other cruise operating costs due to market forces and economic or political instability beyond our control. Despite any fuel hedges we are currently a party to, or may enter into in the future, increases in fuel prices or other cruise operating costs could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations if we are unable to recover these increased costs through price increases charged to our guests.

Our hedging strategies may not be cost-effective or adequately protect us from increased costs related to changes in fuel prices.

In order to manage risks associated with the variable market prices of fuel, we routinely hedge a portion of our future fuel requirements. However, our hedging program may not be successful in mitigating higher fuel costs, and any price protection provided may be limited due to market conditions, including choice of hedging instruments, breakdown of correlation between hedging instrument and market price of fuel and failure of hedge counterparties. To the extent that we use hedge contracts that have the potential to create an obligation to pay upon settlement if fuel prices decline significantly, such hedge contracts may limit our ability to benefit fully from lower fuel costs in the future. There can be no assurance that our hedging arrangements will be cost-effective, will provide any particular level of protection against rises in fuel prices or that our counterparties will be able to perform under our hedging arrangements. Additionally, deterioration in our financial condition could negatively affect our ability to enter into new hedge contracts in the future.

Our inability to obtain adequate insurance coverage may adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

There can be no assurance that all of our risks are fully insured against or that any particular claim will be fully paid by our insurance. Such losses, to the extent they are not adequately covered by contractual remedies or insurance, could affect our financial results. In addition, we have been and continue to be subject to calls, or premiums, in amounts based not only on our own claim records, but also the claim records of all other members of the protection and indemnity associations through which we receive indemnity coverage for tort liability. Our payment of these calls and increased premiums could result in significant expenses to us. If we were to sustain significant losses in the future, our ability to obtain insurance coverage at all or at commercially reasonable rates could be materially adversely affected. Moreover, irrespective of the occurrence of such events, there can still be no assurance that we will be able to obtain adequate insurance coverage at commercially reasonable rates or at all.

Our substantial indebtedness could adversely affect our ability to raise additional capital to fund our operations, limit our ability to react to changes in the economy or our industry and prevent us from making debt service payments.

Our level of indebtedness could limit cash flow available for our operations and could adversely affect our financial condition, results of operations, prospects and flexibility. Our substantial indebtedness could:

- limit our ability to borrow money for our working capital, capital expenditures, development projects, debt service requirements, strategic initiatives or other purposes;
- make it more difficult for us to satisfy our obligations with respect to our indebtedness, and any failure to comply with the obligations of any of our debt instruments, including restrictive covenants and borrowing conditions, could result in an event of default under the agreements governing our indebtedness;
- require us to dedicate a substantial portion of our cash flow from operations to the repayment of our indebtedness, thereby reducing funds available to us for other purposes;
- limit our flexibility in planning for, or reacting to, changes in our operations or business;
- make us more highly leveraged than some of our competitors, which may place us at a competitive disadvantage;
- make us more vulnerable to downturns in our business, the economy or the industry in which we operate;
- restrict us from making strategic acquisitions, introducing new technologies or exploiting business opportunities;
- restrict us from taking certain actions by means of restrictive covenants in the agreements governing our indebtedness;
- make our credit card processors seek more restrictive terms in respect of our credit card arrangements; and
- expose us to the risk of increased interest rates as certain borrowings are (and may be in the future) at a variable rate of interest.

The agreements governing our indebtedness contain restrictions that limit our flexibility in operating our business.

The agreements governing our indebtedness contain, and any instruments governing future indebtedness of ours may contain, covenants that impose significant operating and financial restrictions on us, including restrictions or prohibitions on our ability to, among other things:

- incur or guarantee additional debt or issue certain preference shares;
- pay dividends on or make distributions in respect of our share capital or make other restricted payments, including the ability of NCLH's subsidiaries, including NCLC, to pay dividends or make distributions to NCLH;
- repurchase or redeem capital stock or subordinated indebtedness;
- make certain investments or acquisitions;
- transfer or sell certain assets;

- create liens on certain assets;
- consolidate or merge with, or sell or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of our assets to, other companies;
- enter into certain transactions with our affiliates;
- pledge the capital stock of any guarantors of our indebtedness; and
- designate our subsidiaries as unrestricted subsidiaries.

As a result of these covenants, we are limited in the manner in which we conduct our business, and we may be unable to engage in favorable business activities or finance future operations or capital needs.

We have pledged a significant portion of our assets as collateral under our existing debt agreements. If any of the holders of our indebtedness accelerate the repayment of such indebtedness, there can be no assurance that we will have sufficient assets to repay our indebtedness.

Under our existing debt agreements, we are required to satisfy and maintain specified financial ratios. Our ability to meet those financial ratios can be affected by events beyond our control, and there can be no assurance that we will meet those ratios. A failure to comply with the covenants contained in our existing debt agreements could result in an event of default under such agreements, which, if not cured or waived, could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. In the event of any default under our existing debt agreements, the holders of our indebtedness thereunder:

- will not be required to lend any additional amounts to us, if applicable;
- could elect to declare all indebtedness outstanding, together with accrued and unpaid interest and fees, to be due and payable and terminate all commitments to extend further credit, if applicable; and/or
- could require us to apply all of our available cash to repay such indebtedness.

Such actions by the holders of our indebtedness could cause cross defaults under our other indebtedness. If we were unable to repay those amounts, the holders of our secured indebtedness could proceed against the collateral granted to them to secure that indebtedness.

If the indebtedness under our existing debt agreements were to be accelerated, there can be no assurance that our assets would be sufficient to repay such indebtedness in full.

Despite our substantial indebtedness, we may still be able to incur significantly more debt. This could intensify certain of the risks described above.

We may be able to incur substantial additional indebtedness at any time in the future. Although the terms of the agreements governing our indebtedness contain restrictions on our ability to incur additional indebtedness, these restrictions are subject to a number of important qualifications and exceptions, and the indebtedness incurred in compliance with these restrictions could be substantial. We may not be able to generate sufficient cash to service all of our indebtedness, and may be forced to take other actions to satisfy our obligations under our indebtedness that may not be successful. Our ability to satisfy our debt obligations will depend upon, among other things:

- our future financial and operating performance, which will be affected by prevailing economic conditions and financial, business, regulatory and other factors, many of which are beyond our control; and
- our future ability to borrow under certain agreements governing our indebtedness, the availability of which depends on, among other things, our complying with the covenants in such agreements.

There can be no assurance that our business will generate sufficient cash flows from operations, or that we will be able to borrow additional amounts under our existing debt agreements or otherwise, in an amount sufficient to fund our liquidity needs.

If our cash flows and capital resources are insufficient to service our indebtedness, we may be forced to reduce or delay capital expenditures, sell assets, seek additional capital or restructure or refinance our indebtedness. These alternative measures may not be successful and may not permit us to meet our scheduled debt service obligations. Our ability to restructure or refinance our indebtedness will depend on numerous factors, including but not limited to the condition of the capital markets, our financial condition at such time, credit ratings and the performance of our industry in general. Any refinancing of our debt could be at higher interest rates and may require us to comply with more onerous covenants, which could further restrict our business operations. In addition, the terms of existing or future debt agreements may restrict us from adopting some of these alternatives. In the absence of such operating results and resources sufficient to service our debt, we could face substantial liquidity problems and might be required to dispose of material assets or operations to meet our debt service and other obligations. Some or all of our assets may be illiquid and may have no readily ascertainable market value, however, and we may not be able to consummate such dispositions for fair market value or at all. Furthermore, any proceeds that we could realize from any such dispositions may not be adequate to meet our debt service obligations then due.

Additionally, the agreements governing our indebtedness include, and any instruments governing future indebtedness of ours may include, exceptions to certain covenants that permit us to incur additional indebtedness, make restricted payments and take other actions.

The impact of volatility and disruptions in the global credit and financial markets may adversely affect our ability to borrow and could increase our counterparty credit risks, including those under our credit facilities, derivatives, contingent obligations, insurance contracts and new ship progress payment guarantees.

There can be no assurance that we will be able to borrow additional money on terms as favorable as our current debt, on commercially acceptable terms, or at all. Economic downturns, including failures of financial institutions and any related liquidity crisis, can disrupt the capital and credit markets. Such disruptions could cause counterparties under our credit facilities, derivatives, contingent obligations, insurance contracts and new ship progress payment guarantees to be unable to perform their obligations or to breach their obligations to us under our contracts with them, which could include failures of financial institutions to fund required borrowings under our loan agreements and to pay us amounts that may become due under our derivative contracts and other agreements. Also, we may be limited in obtaining funds to pay amounts due to our counterparties under our derivative contracts and to pay amounts that may become due under other agreements. If we were to elect to replace any counterparty for their failure to perform their obligations under such instruments, we would likely incur significant costs to replace the counterparty. Any failure to replace any counterparties under these circumstances may result in additional costs to us or an ineffective instrument.

Fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates could adversely affect our financial results.

We earn revenues, pay expenses, purchase and own assets and incur liabilities in currencies other than the U.S. dollar; most significantly a portion of our revenue and expenses are denominated in foreign currencies, particularly British pound, Canadian dollar, euro and Australian dollar. Because our consolidated financial statements are presented in U.S. dollars, we must translate revenues and expenses, as well as assets and liabilities, into U.S. dollars at exchange rates in effect during or at the end of each reporting period. The strengthening of the U.S. dollar against our other major currencies may adversely affect our U.S. dollar financial results and will reduce the U.S. dollar amount received upon conversion of these currencies into U.S. dollars.

We have historically and may in the future enter into ship construction contracts denominated in euros or other foreign currencies. While we have entered into foreign currency derivatives to manage a portion of the currency risk associated with such contracts, we are exposed to fluctuations in the euro exchange rate for the portions of the ship construction contracts that have not been hedged. Additionally, if the shipyard is unable to perform under the related ship construction contract, any foreign currency hedges that were entered into to manage the currency risk would need to be terminated.

Our inability to recruit or retain qualified personnel or the loss of key personnel may materially adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our success is dependent upon our personnel and our ability to recruit and retain high quality employees. We must continue to recruit, retain and motivate management and other employees in order to maintain our current business and support our projected growth. We need to hire and train a considerable number of qualified crew members to staff the ships that will be joining our fleet in the coming years. This may require significant efforts on the part of our management team, and our inability to hire a sufficient number of qualified crew members would adversely affect our business.

Our executive officers and other members of senior management have substantial experience and expertise in our business and have made significant contributions to our growth and success. The unexpected loss of services of one or more of these individuals could materially adversely affect us.

We rely on external distribution channels for passenger bookings, and major changes in the availability of external distribution channels could undermine our customer base.

The majority of our guests book their cruises through independent travel agents, wholesalers and tour operators. In the event that these distribution channels are adversely impacted by an economic downturn, or by other factors, this could reduce the distribution channels available for us to market and sell our cruises and we could be forced to increase the use of alternative distribution channels we are not accustomed to. If this were to occur, it could have an adverse impact on our financial condition and results of operations.

Additionally, independent travel agents, wholesalers and tour operators generally sell and market our cruises on a non-exclusive basis. Although we offer commissions and other incentives to them for booking our cruises, there can be no guarantee that our competitors will not offer higher commissions and incentives in the future. Travel agents may face increasing pressure from our competitors, particularly in the North American market, to sell and market our competitors' cruises exclusively. If such exclusive arrangements were introduced, there can be no assurances that we will be able to find alternative distribution channels to ensure that our customer base would not be affected.

We rely on third parties to provide hotel management services for certain ships and certain other services, and we are exposed to risks facing such providers. In certain circumstances, we may not be able to replace such third parties or we may be forced to replace them at an increased cost to us.

We rely on external third parties to provide hotel management services for certain ships and certain other services that are vital to our business. If these service providers suffer financial hardship or are otherwise unable to continue providing such services, we cannot guarantee that we will be able to replace such service providers in a timely manner, which may cause an interruption in our operations. To the extent that we are able to replace such service providers, we may be forced to pay an increased cost for equivalent services. Both the interruption of operations and the replacement of the third-party service providers at an increased cost could adversely impact our financial condition and results of operations.

Delays in our shipbuilding program and ship repairs, maintenance and refurbishments could adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition.

The new construction, refurbishment, repair and maintenance of our cruise ships are complex processes and involve risks similar to those encountered in other large and sophisticated equipment construction, refurbishment and repair projects. Our ships are subject to the risk of mechanical failure or accident, which we have occasionally experienced and have had to repair. If there is a mechanical failure or accident in the future, we may be unable to procure spare parts when needed or make repairs without incurring material expense or suspension of service, especially if a problem affects certain specialized maritime equipment, such as the radar, a pod propulsion unit, the electrical/power management system, the steering gear or the gyro system.

In addition, availability, work stoppages, insolvency or financial problems in the shipyards' construction, refurbishment or repair of our ships, or other "force majeure" events that are beyond our control and the control of shipyards or subcontractors, could also delay or prevent the newbuild delivery, refurbishment and repair and maintenance of our ships. Any termination or breach of contract following such an event may result in, among other things, the forfeiture of prior deposits or payments made by us, potential claims and impairment of losses. A significant delay in the delivery of a new ship, or a significant performance deficiency or mechanical failure of a new ship could also have an adverse effect on our business. The consolidation of the control of certain European cruise shipyards could result in higher prices for refurbishment and repairs due to reduced competition. Also, the lack of qualified shipyard repair facilities could result in the inability to repair and maintain our ships on a timely basis. These potential events and the associated losses, to the extent that they are not adequately covered by contractual remedies or insurance, could adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition.

We rely on scheduled commercial airline services for passenger and crew connections. Increases in the price of, or major changes or reduction in, commercial airline services could undermine our customer base or disrupt our operations.

A number of our passengers and crew depend on scheduled commercial airline services to transport them to ports of embarkation for our cruises. Increases in the price of airfare due to increases in fuel prices, fuel surcharges, changes in commercial airline services as a result of strikes, weather or other events, or the lack of availability due to schedule changes or a high level of airline bookings could adversely affect our ability to deliver guests and crew to or from our cruise ships and thereby increase our cruise operating expenses which would, in turn, have an adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations.

Our revenue is seasonal, owing to variations in passenger fare rates and occupancy levels at different times of the year. We may not be able to generate revenue that is sufficient to cover our expenses during certain periods of the year.

The demand for our cruises is seasonal, with the greatest demand for cruises generally occurring during the Northern Hemisphere's summer months. This seasonality in demand has resulted in fluctuations in our revenue and results of operations. The seasonality of our results is increased due to ships being taken out of service for Dry-docks, which we typically schedule during off-peak demand periods for such ships. Accordingly, seasonality in demand and Dry-dock periods could adversely affect our ability to generate sufficient revenue to cover the expenses we incur during certain periods of the year.

A failure to keep pace with developments in technology could impair our operations or competitive position.

Our business continues to demand the use of sophisticated systems and technology. These systems and technologies must be refined, updated and replaced with more advanced systems on a regular basis in order for us to meet our customers' demands and expectations. If we are unable to do so on a timely basis or within reasonable cost parameters, or if we are unable to appropriately and timely train our employees to operate any of these new systems, our business could suffer. We also may not achieve the benefits that we anticipate from any new system or technology, such as fuel abatement technologies, and a failure to do so could result in higher than anticipated costs or could impair our operating results.

Amendments to the collective bargaining agreements for crew members of our fleet and other employee relation issues may materially adversely affect our financial results.

Currently, we are a party to eight collective bargaining agreements. Two of these agreements are in effect through 2016 and three through 2017. The remaining three are set to expire in March and June of 2018. Any future amendments to such collective bargaining agreements or inability to satisfactorily renegotiate such agreements may increase our labor costs and have a negative impact on our financial condition. In addition, although our collective bargaining agreements have a no-strike provision, they may not prevent a disruption in work on our ships in the future. Any such disruptions in work could have a material adverse effect on our financial results.

Unavailability of ports of call may materially adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We believe that attractive port destinations are a major reason why guests choose to go on a particular cruise or on a cruise vacation. The availability of ports, including the specific port facility at which our guests will embark and disembark, is affected by a number of factors, including, but not limited to, existing capacity constraints, security, safety and environmental concerns, adverse weather conditions and natural disasters, financial limitations on port development, political instability, exclusivity arrangements that ports may have with our competitors, local governmental regulations and fees, local community concerns about port development and other adverse impacts on their communities from additional tourists and sanctions programs implemented by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the United States Treasury Department or other regulatory bodies. Any limitations on the availability of ports of call or on the availability of shore excursions and other service providers at such ports could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Litigation, enforcement actions, fines or penalties could adversely impact our financial condition or results of operations and damage our reputation.

Our business is subject to various U.S. and international laws and regulations that could lead to enforcement actions, fines, civil or criminal penalties or the assertion of litigation claims and damages. In addition, improper conduct by our employees or agents could damage our reputation and/or lead to litigation or legal proceedings that could result in civil or criminal penalties, including substantial monetary fines. In certain circumstances, it may not be economical to defend against such matters, and a legal strategy may not ultimately result in us prevailing in a matter. Such events could lead to an adverse impact on our financial condition or results of operations.

As a result of any ship-related or other incidents, litigation claims, enforcement actions and regulatory actions and investigations, including, but not limited to, those arising from personal injury, loss of life, loss of or damage to personal property, business interruption losses or environmental damage to any affected coastal waters and the surrounding area, may be asserted or brought against various parties, including us and/or our cruise brands. The time and attention of our management may also be diverted in defending such claims, actions and investigations. Subject to applicable insurance coverage, we may also incur costs both in defending against any claims, actions and investigations and for any judgments, fines, civil or criminal penalties if such claims, actions or investigations are adversely determined.

Risks Related to the Regulatory Environment in Which We Operate

Future changes in applicable tax laws, or our inability to take advantage of favorable tax regimes, could increase the amount of taxes we must pay.

We believe and have taken the position that our income that is considered to be derived from the international operation of ships as well as certain income that is considered to be incidental to such income ("shipping income"), is exempt from U.S. federal income taxes under Section 883, based upon certain assumptions as to shareholdings and other information as more fully described in "Item 1—Business—Taxation." The provisions of Section 883 are subject to change at any time, possibly with retroactive effect.

We believe and have taken the position that substantially all of our income derived from the international operation of ships is properly categorized as shipping income and that we do not have a material amount of non-qualifying income. It is possible, however, that a much larger percentage of our income does not qualify (or will not qualify) as shipping income. Moreover, the exemption for shipping income is only available for years in which NCLH will satisfy complex stock ownership tests or the publicly traded test under Section 883 as described in "Item 1—Business— Taxation—Exemption of International Shipping Income under Section 883 of the Code." There are factual circumstances beyond our control, including changes in the direct and indirect owners of NCLH's ordinary shares, which could cause us or our subsidiaries to lose the benefit of this tax exemption. Finally, any changes in our operations could significantly increase our exposure to either the Net Tax Regime or the 4% Regime (each as defined in "Item 1—Business—Taxation"), and we can give no assurances on this matter.

If we or any of our subsidiaries were not to qualify for the exemption under Section 883, our or such subsidiary's U.S.-source income would be subject to either the Net Tax Regime or the 4% Regime (each as defined in "Item 1— Business— Taxation). As of the date of this filing, we believe that NCLH and its subsidiaries will satisfy the publicly traded test imposed under Section 883 and therefore believe that NCLH will qualify for the exemption under Section 883. However, as discussed above, there are factual circumstances beyond our control that could cause NCLH to not meet the stock ownership or publicly traded tests. Therefore, we can give no assurances on this matter. We refer you to "Item 1—Business—Taxation."

We may be subject to state, local and non-U.S. income or non-income taxes in various jurisdictions, including those in which we transact business, own property or reside. We may be required to file tax returns in some or all of those jurisdictions. Our state, local or non-U.S. tax treatment may not conform to the U.S. federal income tax treatment discussed above. We may be required to pay non-U.S. taxes on dispositions of foreign property or operations involving foreign property that may give rise to non-U.S. income or other tax liabilities in amounts that could be substantial.

The various tax regimes to which we are currently subject result in a relatively low effective tax rate on our worldwide income. These tax regimes, however, are subject to change, possibly with retroactive effect. For example, legislation has been proposed in the past that would eliminate the benefits of the exemption from U.S. federal income tax under Section 883 and subject all or a portion of our

shipping income to taxation in the U.S. Moreover, we may become subject to new tax regimes and may be unable to take advantage of favorable tax provisions afforded by current or future law including exemption of branch profits and dividend withholding taxes under the U.S. – U.K. Income Tax Treaty on income derived in respect of our U.S.–flagged operation.

We are subject to complex laws and regulations, including environmental laws and regulations, which could adversely affect our operations and any changes in the current laws and regulations could lead to increased costs or decreased revenue.

Some environmental groups have lobbied for more extensive oversight of cruise ships and have generated negative publicity about the cruise industry and its environmental impact. Increasingly stringent federal, state, local and international laws and regulations on environmental protection and health and safety of workers could affect our operations. The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, the IMO (a United Nations agency with responsibility for the safety and security of shipping and the prevention of marine pollution by ships), the Council of the European Union and individual countries and U.S. states are considering, as well as implementing, new laws and rules to manage cruise ship operations and waste. In addition, many aspects of the cruise industry are subject to governmental regulation by the U.S. Coast Guard as well as international treaties such as SOLAS, an international safety regulation, MARPOL, an international environmental regulation, and STCW and its conventions in ship manning. International regulations regarding ballast water and security levels are currently pending.

Additionally, the U.S. and various state and foreign government and regulatory agencies have enacted or are considering new environmental regulations and policies, such as requiring the use of low-sulfur fuels, increasing fuel efficiency requirements and further restricting emissions, including those of green-house gases. Compliance with such laws and regulations may entail significant expenses for ship modification and changes in operating procedures which could adversely impact our operations as well as our competitors' operations. In 2006, Alaskan voters approved a ballot measure requiring that cruise ships meet Alaska Water Quality Standards ("WQS"). Pursuant to the ballot measure, Alaska approved stringent regulations and required a waste water discharge permit for cruise ships beginning in 2008. Legislation approved in 2009 allowed the state to issue general permits that contain effluent limits or standards that are less stringent than the WQS where the ship is using economically feasible methods of pollution prevention. In 2013, the state extended the permit program, and allowed ship operators to apply for mixing zones in upcoming permits, an option that may ease compliance with certain WQS. The International Labor Organization's Maritime Labor Convention, 2006 went into force on August 20, 2013. The Convention regulates many aspects of maritime crew labor and impacts the worldwide sourcing of new crew members. MARPOL regulations have established special ECAs with stringent limitations on sulfur and nitrogen oxide emissions. Ships operating in designated ECAs (which include the Baltic Sea, the North Sea/English Channel, and many of the waters within 200 nautical miles of the U.S. and Canadian coasts including the Hawaiian Islands; waters surrounding Puerto Rico and the U.S. Virgin Islands have been included as of January 2014) are generally expected to meet the new sulfur oxide emissions limits through the use of low-sulfur fuels.

These issues are, and we believe will continue to be, an area of focus by the relevant authorities throughout the world. This could result in the enactment of more stringent regulation of cruise ships that would subject us to increasing compliance costs in the future.

By virtue of our operations in the U.S., the FMC requires us to maintain a third-party performance guarantee on our behalf in respect of liabilities for non-performance of transportation and other obligations to guests. The FMC has proposed rules that would significantly increase the amount of our required guarantees and accordingly our cost of compliance. There can be no assurance that such an increase in the amount of our guarantees, if required, would be available to us. For additional discussion of the FMC's proposed requirements, we refer you to "Item 1—Business—Regulatory Issues."

In 2007, the state of Alaska implemented taxes, some of which were rolled back in 2010, which have impacted the cruise industry operating in Alaska. It is possible that other states, countries or ports of call that our ships regularly visit may also decide to assess new taxes or fees or change existing taxes or fees specifically applicable to the cruise industry and its employees and/or guests, which could increase our operating costs and/or could decrease the demand for cruises.

Risks Related to NCLH's Ordinary Shares

Although NCLH is no longer a "controlled company" within the meaning of the rules of Nasdaq since the completion of the Secondary Equity Offering in May 2015, during a one-year transition period, NCLH may continue to rely on exemptions from certain corporate governance requirements that provide protection to shareholders of companies that are subject to those corporate governance requirements.

Prior to the Secondary Equity Offering in May 2015, the Sponsors controlled a majority of NCLH's voting ordinary shares and, as a result, NCLH was a "controlled company" under Nasdaq rules and elected not to comply with certain Nasdaq corporate governance requirements. Following the Secondary Equity Offering in May 2015, the Sponsors no longer control more than 50% of NCLH's voting ordinary shares and, consequently, NCLH is no longer considered a "controlled company." As a result, NCLH is subject to additional governance requirements under Nasdaq rules, including the requirements to have:

- a majority of independent directors on NCLH's Board of Directors;
- a nominating and governance committee that is composed entirely of independent directors with a written charter addressing the committee's purpose and responsibilities; and

- a compensation committee that is composed entirely of independent directors with a written charter addressing the committee's purpose and responsibilities.

The Nasdaq rules provide for phase-in periods for these requirements, but we must be fully compliant with the requirements within one year of the date on which we ceased to be a "controlled company." Currently, NCLH does not have a majority of independent directors on its Board of Directors and only two of the three members of its nominating and governance committee and its compensation committee are independent. During this transition period, NCLH's shareholders may not have the same protections afforded to shareholders of companies that are subject to all of the Nasdaq corporate governance requirements. In addition, NCLH may not be able to attract and retain the number of independent directors needed to comply with Nasdaq rules during the transition period.

Shareholders of NCLH may have greater difficulties in protecting their interests than as shareholders of a U.S. corporation.

We are a Bermuda exempted company. The Companies Act 1981 of Bermuda (the "Companies Act"), which applies to NCLH, differs in material respects from laws generally applicable to U.S. corporations and their shareholders. Taken together with the provisions of NCLH's bye-laws, some of these differences may result in you having greater difficulties in protecting your interests as a shareholder of NCLH than you would have as a shareholder of a U.S. corporation. This affects, among other things, the circumstances under which transactions involving an interested director are voidable, whether an interested director can be held accountable for any benefit realized in a transaction with our Company, what approvals are required for business combinations by our Company with a large shareholder or a wholly-owned subsidiary, what rights you may have as a shareholder to enforce specified provisions of the Companies Act or NCLH's bye-laws, and the circumstances under which we may indemnify our directors and officers.

NCLH does not have current plans to pay dividends on its ordinary shares.

NCLH does not currently intend to pay dividends to its shareholders and NCLH's Board of Directors may never declare a dividend. Our existing debt agreements restrict, and any of our future debt arrangements may restrict, among other things, the ability of NCLH's subsidiaries, including NCLC, to pay distributions to NCLH and NCLH's ability to pay cash dividends to its shareholders. In addition, any determination to pay dividends in the future will be entirely at the discretion of NCLH's Board of Directors and will depend upon our results of operations, cash requirements, financial condition, business opportunities, contractual restrictions, restrictions imposed by applicable law and other factors that NCLH's Board of Directors deems relevant. We are not legally or contractually required to pay dividends. In addition, NCLH is a holding company and would depend upon its subsidiaries for their ability to pay distributions to NCLH to finance any dividend or pay any other obligations of NCLH. Investors seeking dividends should not purchase NCLH's ordinary shares.

Provisions in NCLH's constitutional documents may prevent or discourage takeovers and business combinations that NCLH's shareholders might consider to be in their best interests.

NCLH's bye-laws contain provisions that may delay, defer, prevent or render more difficult a takeover attempt that its shareholders consider to be in their best interests. As a result, these provisions may prevent NCLH's shareholders from receiving a premium to the market price of NCLH's shares offered by a bidder in a takeover context. Even in the absence of a takeover attempt, the existence of these provisions may adversely affect the prevailing market price of NCLH's shares if they are viewed as discouraging takeover attempts in the future. These provisions include (subject to the shareholders' agreement):

- the ability of NCLH's Board of Directors to designate one or more series of preference shares and issue preference shares without shareholder approval;
- a classified board of directors;
- the sole power of a majority of NCLH's Board of Directors to fix the number of directors;
- the power of NCLH's Board of Directors to fill any vacancy on NCLH's Board of Directors in most circumstances, including when such vacancy occurs as a result of an increase in the number of directors or otherwise; and
- advance notice requirements for nominating directors or introducing other business to be conducted at shareholder meetings.

Additionally, NCLH's bye-laws contain provisions that prevent third parties, other than the Apollo Holders, the TPG Viking Funds and Genting HK, from acquiring beneficial ownership of more than 4.9% of its outstanding shares without the consent of NCLH's Board of Directors and provide for the lapse of rights, and sale, of any shares acquired in excess of that limit. The effect of these provisions as well as the significant ownership of ordinary shares by our Sponsors may preclude third parties from seeking to acquire a controlling interest in NCLH in transactions that shareholders might consider to be in their best interests and may prevent them from receiving a premium above market price for their shares.

Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments

Not applicable.

Item 2. Properties

Information about our cruise ships may be found under "Item 1. Business—Our Fleet" and "Item. 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Liquidity and Capital Resources."

NCLH's principal executive offices are located in Miami, Florida where we lease approximately 228,000 square feet of facilities. During 2015, we amended our lease to include approximately 99,000 square feet of additional space. We also have a lease of approximately 77,500 square feet for Prestige's former executive offices in Miami, Florida which we intend to sublease to a third party. We lease approximately (i) 24,300 square feet of office space in Sunrise, Florida for sales; (ii) 25,600 square feet of office space in Honolulu, Hawaii for administrative purposes; (iii) 10,300 square feet of office space in Southampton, England for sales and marketing in the U.K. and Ireland; (iv) 11,000 square feet of office space in Wiesbaden, Germany for sales and marketing in Europe; (v) 31,000 square feet of office space in Phoenix, Arizona for a call center; (vi) 17,600 square feet in Omaha, Nebraska for a call center; and (vii) 46,000 square feet of warehouse space in Tampa, Florida for entertainment theatrical production.

Additionally, we lease a number of international offices throughout Europe, Asia, South America and Australia to administer our brand operations globally. Norwegian owns a private island in the Bahamas, Great Stirrup Cay, which we utilize as a port-of-call on some of our itineraries. We purchased a future cruise destination in Belize which will be introduced in 2016.

We believe that our facilities are adequate for our current needs, and that we are capable of obtaining additional facilities as necessary.

Item 3. Legal Proceedings

In 2015, the Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation issued Notices of Violations to major cruise lines that operated in the state of Alaska, including NCLH, for alleged violations of the Alaska Marine Vessel Visible Emission Standards that occurred over the last several years. We are cooperating with the Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation and conducting our own internal investigation into these matters. However, we do not believe the ultimate outcome will have a material impact on our financial condition, results of operations or cash flows.

In the normal course of our business, various claims and lawsuits have been filed or are pending against us. Most of these claims and lawsuits are covered by insurance and, accordingly, the maximum amount of our liability is typically limited to our deductible amount. Nonetheless, the ultimate outcome of these claims and lawsuits that are not covered by insurance cannot be determined at this time. We have evaluated our overall exposure with respect to all of our threatened and pending litigation and, to the extent required, we have accrued amounts for all estimable probable losses associated with our deemed exposure. We are currently unable to estimate any other potential contingent losses beyond those accrued, as discovery is not complete nor is adequate information available to estimate such range of loss or potential recovery. We intend to vigorously defend our legal position on all claims and, to the extent necessary, seek recovery.

Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures

None.

PART II

Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

Market Information

NCLH's ordinary shares are listed on the Nasdaq Global Select Market under the symbol "NCLH." The table below sets forth the high and low sales prices of our ordinary shares as reported by the Nasdaq Global Select Market for the two most recent years by quarter:

2015

	High	Low
Fourth Quarter	$ 64.27	$ 53.46
Third Quarter	63.22	50.00
Second Quarter	57.55	48.03
First Quarter	55.35	42.55

2014

	High	Low
Fourth Quarter	$ 48.16	$ 30.44
Third Quarter	38.05	31.38
Second Quarter	34.18	29.08
First Quarter	37.30	31.61

Holders

As of February 24, 2016 there were 302 record holders of NCLH's ordinary shares. Since certain of NCLH's ordinary shares are held by brokers and other institutions on behalf of shareholders, the foregoing number is not representative of the number of beneficial owners.

Dividends

We intend to retain all currently available funds and as much as necessary of future earnings in order to fund the continued development and growth of our business. Our debt agreements also impose restrictions on the ability of our subsidiaries to pay distributions to NCLH and NCLH's ability to pay dividends to its shareholders. Any determination to pay dividends in the future will be at the discretion of our Board of Directors and will depend upon our results of operations, financial condition, restrictions imposed by applicable law and our financing agreements and other factors that our Board of Directors deem relevant.

Purchases of Equity Securities by the Issuer

On April 29, 2014, NCLH's Board of Directors authorized, and NCLH announced, a three-year share repurchase program for up to $500.0 million. NCLH may make repurchases in the open market, in privately negotiated transactions, or pursuant to accelerated share repurchase programs or structured share repurchase programs, and any repurchases may be made pursuant to Rule 10b5-1 plans.

Share repurchase activity during the three months ended December 31, 2015 was as follows:

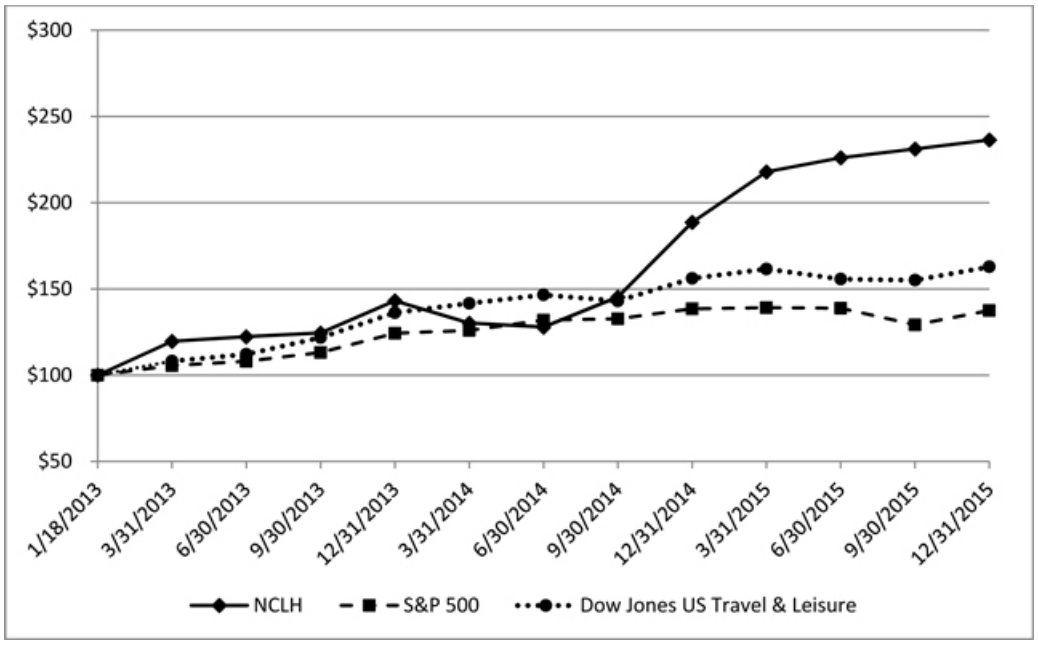
Period	Total Number of Shares Purchased as Part of a Publicly Announced Program (1)	Average Price Paid per Share	Approximate Dollar Value of Shares that May Yet be Purchased Under the Program (in thousands)
October 1, 2015 - October 31, 2015	—	$ —	$ 413,335
November 1, 2015 - November 30, 2015	757,056	$ 56.70	$ 370,410
December 1, 2015 – December 31, 2015	991,458	$ 57.40	$ 313,504
Total for the three months ended December 31, 2015	1,748,514	$ 57.09	$ 313,504

(1) On December 17, 2015, we repurchased 348,553 ordinary shares under NCLH's repurchase program as a part of a Secondary Equity Offering by the Apollo Holders and Genting HK for approximately $20.0 million.

Stock Performance Graph

This performance graph shall not be deemed "soliciting material" or to be "filed" with the SEC for purposes of Section 18 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), or otherwise subject to the liabilities under that Section, and shall not be deemed to be incorporated by reference into any filing of NCLH under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the Exchange Act.

The following graph shows a comparison (from January 18, 2013, the date our ordinary shares commenced trading on the Nasdaq Global Select Market, through December 31, 2015) of the cumulative total return for our ordinary shares, the Standard & Poor's 500 Composite Stock Index and the Dow Jones United States Travel and Leisure index. The Stock Performance Graph assumes for comparison that the value of our ordinary shares and of each index was $100 prior to the commencement of trading on January 18, 2013. Past performance is not necessarily an indicator of future results. The stock prices used were as of the close of business on the respective dates.



Item 6. Selected Financial Data

Prior to the year ended December 31, 2013, the financial statements are those of NCLC and they should be read in conjunction with those financial statements and the related notes as well as with "Item 7—Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations." We have retrospectively applied the exchange of ordinary shares due to the Corporate Reorganization as the effect is substantially the same as a stock split. The Corporate Reorganization is reflected in NCLH's financial statements for the first time in the quarter ended March 31, 2013. In addition, the prior comparative periods will be the activity of NCLC during such periods.

The financial statements as of and for the year ended December 31, 2014 include the financial results of Prestige commencing on November 19, 2014, the date the Acquisition of Prestige was consummated (we refer you to the Notes to The Consolidated Financial Statements Note—4 "The Acquisition of Prestige").

(in thousands, except share data, per share data and operating data)	As of or for the Year Ended December 31, 2015	2014	2013	2012	2011
Statement of operations data:					
Total revenue	$ 4,345,048	$ 3,125,881	$ 2,570,294	$ 2,276,246	$ 2,219,324
Operating income	$ 702,486	$ 502,941	$ 395,887	$ 357,093	$ 316,112
Net income	$ 427,137	$ 342,601	$ 102,886	$ 168,556	$ 126,859
Net income attributable to non-controlling interest	$ —	$ 4,249	$ 1,172	$ —	$ —
Net income attributable to Norwegian Cruise Line Holdings Ltd.	$ 427,137	$ 338,352	$ 101,714	$ 168,556	$ 126,859
EPS:					
Basic	$ 1.89	$ 1.64	$ 0.50	$ 0.95	$ 0.71
Diluted	$ 1.86	$ 1.62	$ 0.49	$ 0.94	$ 0.71
Weighted-average shares outstanding:					
Basic	226,591,437	206,524,968	202,993,839	178,232,850	177,869,461
Diluted	230,040,132	212,017,784	209,239,484	179,023,683	178,859,720
Balance sheet data:					
Total assets	$ 12,264,757	$ 11,468,996	$ 6,577,568	$ 5,889,480	$ 5,502,378
Property and equipment, net	$ 9,458,805	$ 8,623,773	$ 5,647,670	$ 4,960,142	$ 4,640,093
Long-term debt, including current portion	$ 6,397,537	$ 6,080,023	$ 3,054,379	$ 2,936,406	$ 2,978,048
Total shareholders' equity	$ 3,780,880	$ 3,518,813	$ 2,631,266	$ 2,018,784	$ 1,844,463
Operating data:					
Passengers carried	2,164,404	1,933,044	1,628,278	1,503,107	1,530,113
Passenger Cruise Days	16,027,743	13,634,200	11,400,906	10,332,914	10,227,438
Capacity Days	14,700,990	12,512,459	10,446,216	9,602,730	9,454,570
Occupancy Percentage	109.0%	109.0%	109.1%	107.6%	108.2%

Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

Financial Presentation

Revenue from our cruise and cruise-related activities are categorized by us as "passenger ticket revenue" and "onboard and other revenue." Passenger ticket revenue and onboard and other revenue vary according to product offering, the size of the ship in operation, the length of cruises operated and the markets in which the ship operates. Our revenue is seasonal based on demand for cruises, which has historically been strongest during the Northern Hemisphere's summer months.

Passenger ticket revenue primarily consists of revenue for accommodations, meals in certain restaurants on the ship, certain onboard entertainment, and includes revenue for service charges and air and land transportation to and from the ship to the extent guests purchase these items from us. Onboard and other revenue primarily consists of revenue from gaming, beverage sales, shore excursions, specialty dining, retail sales, spa services, photo services as well as certain Bareboat Charter revenue. We record onboard revenue from onboard activities we perform directly or that are performed by independent concessionaires, from which we receive a share of their revenue.

Our cruise operating expense is classified as follows:

- Commissions, transportation and other primarily consists of direct costs associated with passenger ticket revenue. These costs include travel agent commissions, air and land transportation expenses, related credit card fees, costs associated with service charges, certain port expenses and the costs associated with shore excursions and hotel accommodations included as part of the overall cruise purchase price.
- Onboard and other primarily consists of direct costs that are incurred in connection with onboard and other revenue. These include costs incurred in connection with gaming, beverage sales and shore excursions.
- Payroll and related consists of the cost of wages and benefits for shipboard employees and costs of certain inventory items, including food, for a third party that provides crew and other hotel services for certain ships.
- Fuel includes fuel costs, the impact of certain fuel hedges and fuel delivery costs.
- Food consists of food costs for passengers and crew on certain ships.
- Other consists of repairs and maintenance (including Dry-dock costs), ship insurance and other ship expenses.

Critical Accounting Policies

Our consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP. The preparation of these consolidated financial statements requires us to make estimates, judgments and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of our consolidated financial statements and the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the periods presented. We rely on historical experience and on various other assumptions that we believe to be reasonable under the circumstances to make these estimates and judgments. Actual results could differ materially from these estimates. We believe that the following critical accounting policies reflect the significant estimates and assumptions used in the preparation of our consolidated financial statements. These critical accounting policies, which are presented in detail in our notes to our audited consolidated financial statements, relate to ship accounting, asset impairment and contingencies.

Ship Accounting

Ships represent our most significant assets, and we record them at cost less accumulated depreciation. Depreciation of ships is computed on a straight-line basis over the estimated service lives of primarily 30 years after a 15% reduction for the estimated residual value of the ship. Improvement costs that we believe add value to our ships are capitalized to the ship and depreciated over the improvements' estimated useful lives. Repairs and maintenance activities are charged to expense as incurred. We account for Dry-dock costs under the direct expense method which requires us to expense all Dry-dock costs as incurred.

We determine the useful life of our ships based primarily on our estimates of the average useful life of the ships' major component systems, such as cabins, main diesels, main electric, superstructure and hull. In addition, we consider the impact of anticipated changes in the vacation market and technological conditions and historical useful lives of similarly-built ships. Given the large and complex nature of our ships, our accounting estimates related to ships and determinations of ship improvement costs to be capitalized require considerable judgment and are inherently uncertain. Should certain factors or circumstances cause us to revise our estimate of ship service lives or projected residual values, depreciation expense could be materially lower or higher. If circumstances cause us to change our assumptions in making determinations as to whether ship improvements should be capitalized, the amounts we expense each year as repairs and maintenance costs could increase, partially offset by a decrease in depreciation expense. If we reduced our estimated average 30-year ship service life by one year, depreciation expense for the year ended December 31, 2015 would have increased by $10.0 million. In addition, if our ships were estimated to have no residual value, depreciation expense for the same period would have increased by $49.2 million. We believe our estimates for ship accounting are reasonable and our methods are consistently applied. We believe that depreciation expense is based on a rational and systematic method to allocate our ships' costs to the periods that benefit from the ships' usage.

Asset Impairment

We review our long-lived assets, principally ships, for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. Assets are grouped and evaluated at the lowest level for which there are identifiable cash flows that are largely independent of the cash flows of other groups of assets. We consider historical performance and future estimated results in our evaluation of potential impairment and then compare the carrying amount of the asset to the estimated future cash flows expected to result from the use of the asset. If the carrying amount of the asset exceeds the estimated expected undiscounted future cash flows, we measure the amount of the impairment by comparing the carrying amount of the asset to its fair value. We estimate fair value based on the best information available making whatever estimates, judgments and projections considered necessary. The estimation of fair value is generally measured by discounting expected future cash flows at discount rates commensurate with the risk involved.

Goodwill and other indefinite-lived assets, principally tradenames, are reviewed for impairment on an annual basis or earlier if there is an event or change in circumstances that would indicate that the carrying value of these assets could not be fully recovered. We use the Step 0 Test which allows us to first assess qualitative factors to determine whether it is more likely than not (i.e., more than 50%) that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying value. In order to make this evaluation, we consider the following circumstances:

- General macroeconomic conditions such as a deterioration in general economic conditions; limitations on accessing capital; fluctuations in foreign exchange rates; or other developments in equity and credit markets;
- Industry and market conditions such as a deterioration in the environment in which an entity operates; an increased competitive environment; a decline in market-dependent multiples or metrics (in both absolute terms and relative to peers); a change in the market for an entity's products or services; or a regulatory or political development;
- Changes in cost factors that have a negative effect on earnings and cash flows;
- Overall financial performance (for both actual and expected performance);
- Entity and reporting unit specific events such as changes in management, key personnel, strategy, or customers; litigation; or a change in the composition or carrying amount of net assets; and
- Share price (in both absolute terms and relative to peers).

We believe our estimates and judgments with respect to our long-lived assets, principally ships, and goodwill and other indefinite-lived intangible assets are reasonable. Nonetheless, if there was a material change in assumptions used in the determination of such fair values or if there is a material change in the conditions or circumstances that influence such assets, we could be required to record an impairment charge. If a material change occurred, we may conduct a quantitative assessment comparing the fair value of each reporting unit to its carrying value, including goodwill. This is called the Step I Test which consists of a combined approach using the expected future cash flows and market multiples to determine the fair value of the reporting units.

As of December 31, 2015, our annual review consisting of the Step 0 and Step I Test supports the carrying value of these assets.

Contingencies

Periodically, we assess potential liabilities related to any lawsuits or claims brought against us or any asserted claims, including tax, legal and/or environmental matters. Although it is typically very difficult to determine the timing and ultimate outcome of such actions, we use our best judgment to determine if it is probable that we will incur an expense related to the settlement or final adjudication of such matters and whether a reasonable estimation of such probable loss, if any, can be made. In assessing probable losses, we take into consideration estimates of the amount of insurance recoveries, if any. In accordance with the guidance on accounting for contingencies, we accrue a liability when we believe a loss is probable and the amount of loss can be reasonably estimated. Due to the inherent uncertainties related to the eventual outcome of litigation and potential insurance recoveries, although we believe that our estimates and judgments are reasonable, it is possible that certain matters may be resolved for amounts materially different from any estimated provisions or previous disclosures.

Non-GAAP Financial Measures

We use certain non-GAAP financial measures, such as Net Revenue, Adjusted Net Revenue, Net Yield, Adjusted Net Yield, Net Cruise Cost, Adjusted Net Cruise Cost Excluding Fuel, Adjusted EBITDA, Adjusted Net Income and Adjusted EPS, to enable us to analyze our performance. See "Terms Used in this Annual Report" for the definitions of these non-GAAP financial measures. We utilize Net Revenue and Net Yield to manage our business on a day-to-day basis and believe that they are the most relevant measures of our revenue performance because they reflect the revenue earned by us net of significant variable costs. In measuring our ability to control costs in a manner that positively impacts net income, we believe changes in Net Cruise Cost and Adjusted Net Cruise Cost Excluding Fuel to be the most relevant indicators of our performance.

As our business includes the sourcing of passengers and deployment of vessels outside of the U.S., a portion of our revenue and expenses are denominated in foreign currencies, particularly British pound, Canadian dollar, euro and Australian dollar which are subject to fluctuations in currency exchange rates versus our reporting currency, the U.S. dollar. In order to monitor results excluding these fluctuations, we calculate certain non-GAAP measures on a Constant Currency basis whereby current period revenue and expenses denominated in foreign currencies are converted to U.S. dollars using currency exchange rates of the comparable period. We believe that presenting these non-GAAP measures on both a reported and Constant Currency basis is useful in providing a more comprehensive view of trends in our business.

We believe that Adjusted EBITDA is appropriate as a supplemental financial measure as it is used by management to assess operating performance. We believe that Adjusted EBITDA is a useful measure in determining our performance as it reflects certain operating drivers of our business, such as sales growth, operating costs, marketing, general and administrative expense and other operating income and expense. Adjusted EBITDA is not a defined term under GAAP. Adjusted EBITDA is not intended to be a measure of liquidity or cash flows from operations or a measure comparable to net income as it does not take into account certain requirements such as capital expenditures and related depreciation, principal and interest payments and tax payments and it includes other supplemental adjustments.

In addition, Adjusted Net Revenue and Adjusted Net Yield, which excludes certain business combination accounting entries, are non-GAAP financial measures that we believe are useful as supplemental measures in evaluating the performance of our operating business and provide greater transparency into our results of operations. Adjusted Net Income and Adjusted EPS are non-GAAP financial measures that exclude certain amounts and are used to supplement GAAP net income and EPS. We use Adjusted Net Income and Adjusted EPS as key performance measures of our earnings performance. We believe that both management and investors benefit from referring to these non-GAAP financial measures in assessing our performance and when planning, forecasting and analyzing future periods. These non-GAAP financial measures also facilitate management's internal comparison to our historical performance. The amounts excluded in the presentation of these non-GAAP financial measures may vary from period to period; accordingly, our presentation of Adjusted Net Revenue, Adjusted Net Yield, Adjusted Net Income and Adjusted EPS may not be indicative of future adjustments or results.

You are encouraged to evaluate each adjustment used in calculating our non-GAAP financial measures and the reasons we consider our non-GAAP financial measures appropriate for supplemental analysis. In evaluating our non-GAAP financial measures, you should be aware that in the future we may incur expenses similar to the adjustments in our presentation. Our non-GAAP financial measures have limitations as analytical tools, and you should not consider these measures in isolation or as a substitute for analysis of our results as reported under GAAP. Our presentation of our non-GAAP financial measures should not be construed as an inference that our future results will be unaffected by unusual or non-recurring items. Our non-GAAP financial measures may not be comparable to other companies. Please see a historical reconciliation of these measures to the most comparable GAAP measure presented in our consolidated financial statements below in the "Results of Operations" section.

Summary of Significant 2015 Events

- In October, we took delivery of Norwegian Escape.
- In December, the Apollo Holders and Genting HK sold 10,342,055 ordinary shares of NCLH in a Secondary Equity Offering. In August and May, the Selling Shareholders sold an aggregate of 40,000,000 ordinary shares of NCLH in Secondary Equity Offerings. In March, Genting HK and the TPG Viking Funds sold 12,500,000 ordinary shares of NCLH in a Secondary Equity Offering. The Company did not receive any proceeds from these Secondary Equity Offerings. As of December 31, 2015, the approximate relative ownership percentages of NCLH's ordinary shares were as follows: the Apollo Holders (15.8%), Genting HK (11.1%), the TPG Viking Funds (2.4%), and public shareholders (70.7%).
- In accordance with NCLH's $500.0 million share repurchase program, NCLH may make repurchases in the open market, in privately negotiated transactions, or pursuant to accelerated share repurchase programs or structured share repurchase programs, and any repurchases may be made pursuant to Rule 10b5-1 plans. As of December 31, 2015, we have approximately $313.5 million of shares that may yet be repurchased under the program.
- We have expanded our international presence. We began with the announcement of our redeployment of Norwegian Star to the Australasia region which was followed by the opening of our sales office in Sydney, Australia that services our three brands. We also opened sales and marketing offices in Shanghai, Beijing, Hong Kong, China and Brazil. We announced our plans to introduce the first purpose-built ship customized for the China market in 2017.

Executive Overview

Total revenue increased 39.0% to $4.3 billion for the year ended December 31, 2015 compared to $3.1 billion for the year ended December 31, 2014. Net Revenue for the year ended December 31, 2015 increased 37.9% to $3.3 billion from $2.4 billion in the same period in 2014 with an improvement in both Net Yield of 17.4% and Capacity Days of 17.5%.

For the year ended December 31, 2015, we had net income attributable to NCLH and diluted EPS of $427.1 million and $1.86, respectively. Operating income increased 39.7% to $702.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2015 from $502.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2014.

We had Adjusted Net Income and Adjusted EPS of $662.7 million and $2.88, respectively, for the year ended December 31, 2015, which includes $235.5 million of adjustments primarily consisting of expenses related to the Acquisition of Prestige, non-cash compensation and certain other adjustments. A 39.8% improvement in Adjusted EBITDA was achieved for the same period primarily due to the increase in net income and EBITDA. We refer you to our "Results of Operations" below for a calculation of Net Revenue, Net Yield, Adjusted Net Income, Adjusted EPS and Adjusted EBITDA.

Results of Operations

We reported total revenue, total cruise operating expense, operating income and net income as follows (in thousands, except per share data):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2015	2014	2013
Total revenue	$ 4,345,048	$ 3,125,881	$ 2,570,294
Total cruise operating expense	$ 2,655,449	$ 1,946,624	$ 1,657,659
Operating income	$ 702,486	$ 502,941	$ 395,887
Net income attributable to Norwegian Cruise Line Holdings Ltd.	$ 427,137	$ 338,352	$ 101,714
EPS:			
Basic	$ 1.89	$ 1.64	$ 0.50
Diluted	$ 1.86	$ 1.62	$ 0.49

The following table sets forth operating data as a percentage of total revenue:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2015	2014	2013
Revenue			
Passenger ticket	72.0%	69.6%	69.4%
Onboard and other	28.0%	30.4%	30.6%
Total revenue	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Cruise operating expense			
Commissions, transportation and other	17.6%	16.1%	17.7%
Onboard and other	6.3%	7.2%	7.6%
Payroll and related	15.3%	14.5%	13.3%
Fuel	8.3%	10.4%	11.8%
Food	4.1%	5.4%	5.3%
Other	9.5%	8.7%	8.8%
Total cruise operating expense	61.1%	62.3%	64.5%
Other operating expense			
Marketing, general and administrative	12.8%	12.9%	11.7%
Depreciation and amortization	9.9%	8.7%	8.4%
Total other operating expense	22.7%	21.6%	20.1%
Operating income	16.2%	16.1%	15.4%
Non-operating income (expense)			
Interest expense, net	(5.1)%	(4.9)%	(11.0)%
Other income (expense)	(1.1)%	(0.3)%	0.1%
Total non-operating income (expense)	(6.2)%	(5.2)%	(10.9)%
Net income before income taxes	10.0%	10.9%	4.5%
Income tax benefit (expense)	(0.2)%	0.1%	(0.5)%
Net income	9.8%	11.0%	4.0%
Net income attributable to non-controlling interest	—%	0.1%	—%
Net income attributable to Norwegian Cruise Line Holdings Ltd.	9.8%	10.9%	4.0%

Due to the abbreviated period of consolidation of Prestige's results in 2014, certain metrics are presented both on an as reported basis and a Norwegian Stand-alone basis.

The following table sets forth selected statistical information:

	Year Ended December 31,			
	2015	2014		2013
	As Reported	As Reported	Norwegian Stand-alone	As Reported
Passengers carried	2,164,404	1,933,044	1,917,501	1,628,278
Passenger Cruise Days	16,027,743	13,634,200	13,403,000	11,400,906
Capacity Days	14,700,990	12,512,459	12,252,155	10,446,216
Occupancy Percentage	109.0%	109.0%	109.4%	109.1%

Net Revenue, Adjusted Net Revenue, Gross Yield, Net Yield and Adjusted Net Yield were calculated as follows (in thousands, except Capacity Days and Yield data):

	Year Ended December 31,					
	2015		2014			2013
	As Reported	Constant Currency	As Reported	Norwegian Stand-alone	Norwegian Stand-alone Constant Currency	As Reported
Passenger ticket revenue	$ 3,129,075	$ 3,203,661	$ 2,176,153	$ 2,079,610	$ 2,081,105	$ 1,784,439
Onboard and other revenue	1,215,973	1,215,973	949,728	934,576	934,922	785,855
Total revenue	4,345,048	4,419,634	3,125,881	3,014,186	3,016,027	2,570,294
Less:						
Commissions, transportation and other expense	765,298	783,891	503,722	471,981	474,466	455,816
Onboard and other expense	272,802	272,802	224,000	218,033	218,379	195,526
Net Revenue	3,306,948	3,362,941	2,398,159	2,324,172	2,323,182	1,918,952
Non-GAAP Adjustment:						
Deferred revenue (1)	32,431	32,431	10,052	—	—	—
Adjusted Net Revenue	$ 3,339,379	$ 3,395,372	$ 2,408,211	$ 2,324,172	$ 2,323,182	$ 1,918,952
Capacity Days	14,700,990	14,700,990	12,512,459	12,252,155	12,252,155	10,446,216
Gross Yield	$ 295.56	$ 300.64	$ 249.82	$ 246.01	$ 246.16	$ 246.05
Net Yield	$ 224.95	$ 228.76	$ 191.66	$ 189.69	$ 189.61	$ 183.70
Adjusted Net Yield	$ 227.15	$ 230.96	$ 192.47	$ 189.69	$ 189.61	$ 183.70

(1) Reflects deferred revenue fair value adjustments related to the Acquisition of Prestige that were made pursuant to business combination accounting rules.

Gross Cruise Cost, Net Cruise Cost, Net Cruise Cost Excluding Fuel and Adjusted Net Cruise Cost Excluding Fuel were calculated as follows (in thousands, except Capacity Days and per Capacity Day data):

	Year Ended December 31,					
	2015		2014			2013
	As Reported	Constant Currency	As Reported	Norwegian Stand-alone	Norwegian Stand-alone Constant Currency	As Reported
Total cruise operating expense	$ 2,655,449	$ 2,683,776	$ 1,946,624	$ 1,863,781	$ 1,864,814	$ 1,657,659
Marketing, general and administrative expense	554,999	560,376	403,169	374,630	374,080	301,155
Gross Cruise Cost	3,210,448	3,244,152	2,349,793	2,238,411	2,238,894	1,958,814
Less:						
Commissions, transportation and other expense	765,298	783,891	503,722	471,981	474,466	455,816
Onboard and other expense	272,802	272,802	224,000	218,033	218,379	195,526
Net Cruise Cost	2,172,348	2,187,459	1,622,071	1,548,397	1,546,049	1,307,472
Less: Fuel expense	358,650	358,650	326,231	315,345	315,345	303,439
Net Cruise Cost Excluding Fuel	1,813,698	1,828,809	1,295,840	1,233,052	1,230,704	1,004,033
Less Non-GAAP Adjustments:						
Non-cash share-based compensation related to the IPO (1)	—	—	—	—	—	18,527
Crew expenses (2)	10,154	10,154	7,693	7,693	7,693	—
Non-cash share-based compensation (3)	42,211	42,211	20,627	20,627	20,627	8,898
Secondary Equity Offerings' expenses (4)	2,226	2,226	2,075	2,075	2,075	2,251
Severance payments and other fees (5)	17,580	17,580	—	—	—	—
Management NCL Corporation Units exchange expenses (6)	624	624	—	—	—	—
Acquisition of Prestige expenses (7)	27,170	27,170	57,513	48,566	48,566	—
Contingent consideration adjustment (8)	(43,400)	(43,400)	—	—	—	—
Contract termination expenses (9)	3,319	3,319	—	—	—	—
Other (10)	—	—	3,804	3,804	3,804	3,373
Adjusted Net Cruise Cost Excluding Fuel	$ 1,753,814	$ 1,768,925	$ 1,204,128	$ 1,150,287	$ 1,147,939	$ 970,984
Capacity Days	14,700,990	14,700,990	12,512,459	12,252,155	12,252,155	10,446,216
Gross Cruise Cost per Capacity Day	$ 218.38	$ 220.68	$ 187.80	$ 182.70	$ 182.73	$ 187.51
Net Cruise Cost per Capacity Day	$ 147.77	$ 148.80	$ 129.64	$ 126.38	$ 126.19	$ 125.16
Net Cruise Cost Excluding Fuel per Capacity Day	$ 123.37	$ 124.40	$ 103.56	$ 100.64	$ 100.45	$ 96.11
Adjusted Net Cruise Cost Excluding Fuel per Capacity Day	$ 119.30	$ 120.33	$ 96.23	$ 93.88	$ 93.69	$ 92.95

(1) Non-cash share-based compensation expenses related to the IPO, which are included in marketing, general and administrative expense.
(2) Non-cash deferred compensation expenses related to the crew pension plan and other crew expenses, which are included in payroll and related expense.
(3) Non-cash share-based compensation expense related to equity awards, which are included in marketing, general and administrative expense.
(4) Expenses related to the Secondary Equity Offerings, which are included in marketing, general and administrative expense.
(5) Severance payments and other expenses related to restructuring costs and other severance arrangements, which are included in marketing, general and administrative expense.
(6) Expenses related to the exchange of Management NCL Corporation Units for ordinary shares, which are included in marketing, general and administrative expense.
(7) Expenses related to the Acquisition of Prestige, which are included in marketing, general and administrative expense.
(8) Contingent consideration fair value adjustment related to the Acquisition of Prestige, which is included in marketing, general and administrative expense.
(9) Contract termination expenses related to the Acquisition of Prestige, which are included in other cruise operating expense.
(10) Expenses primarily related to the Corporate Reorganization and the settlement of a 2007 breach of contract claim, which are included in marketing, general and administrative expense.

Adjusted Net Income and Adjusted EPS were calculated as follows (in thousands, except share and per share data):

	Year Ended December 31,			
	2015	2014		2013
	As Reported	As Reported	Norwegian Stand-alone	As Reported
Net income attributable to Norwegian Cruise Line Holdings Ltd.	$ 427,137	$ 338,352	$ 369,724	$ 101,714
Net income attributable to non-controlling interest	—	4,249	4,249	1,172
Net income	427,137	342,601	373,973	102,886
Non-GAAP Adjustments:				
Non-cash share-based compensation related to the IPO (1)	—	—	—	18,527
Crew expenses (2)	10,154	7,693	7,693	—
Non-cash share-based compensation (3)	42,384	20,627	20,627	9,408
Secondary Equity Offerings' expenses (4)	2,226	2,075	2,075	2,251
Taxes related to changes in corporate structure (5)	—	5,247	5,247	(5)
Severance payments and other fees (6)	17,580	—	—	—
Debt related expenses (7)	—	15,397	23,762	160,573
Management NCL Corporation Units exchange expenses (8)	624	—	—	—
Acquisition of Prestige expenses (9)	27,170	57,513	48,566	—
Deferred revenue (10)	32,431	13,004	—	—
Amortization of intangible assets (11)	72,917	12,600	—	—
Contingent consideration adjustment (12)	(43,400)	—	—	—
Loss on extinguishment of debt (13)	12,624	—	—	—
Derivative loss (14)	40,971	—	—	—
Contract termination expenses (15)	6,848	—	—	—
Information technology write-off (16)	12,988	—	—	—
Other (17)	—	3,804	3,804	2,150
Adjusted Net Income	$ 662,654	$ 480,561	$ 485,747	$ 295,790
Diluted weighted-average shares outstanding-Net income and Adjusted Net Income	230,040,132	212,017,784	209,684,848	209,239,484
Diluted EPS	$ 1.86	$ 1.62	$ 1.78	$ 0.49
Adjusted EPS	$ 2.88	$ 2.27	$ 2.32	$ 1.41

(1) Non-cash share-based compensation expenses related to the IPO, which are included in marketing, general and administrative expense.
(2) Non-cash deferred compensation expenses related to the crew pension plan and other crew expenses, which are included in payroll and related expense.
(3) Non-cash share-based compensation expense related to equity awards, which are included in marketing, general and administrative expense.
(4) Expenses related to the Secondary Equity Offerings, which are included in marketing, general and administrative expense.
(5) Taxes related to the change in our corporate entity structure, which are included in income tax benefit (expense).
(6) Severance payments and other expenses related to restructuring costs and other severance arrangements, which are included in marketing, general and administrative expense.
(7) Write-off of deferred financing fees, premiums paid and other expenses related to prepayments of debt, which are included in interest expense, net.
(8) Expenses related to the exchange of Management NCL Corporation Units for ordinary shares, which are included in marketing, general and administrative expense.
(9) Expenses related to the Acquisition of Prestige, which are included in marketing, general and administrative expense.
(10) Deferred revenue fair value adjustments related to the Acquisition of Prestige that were made pursuant to business combination accounting rules, which are primarily included in Net Revenue.
(11) Amortization of intangible assets related to the Acquisition of Prestige, which are included in depreciation and amortization expense.
(12) Contingent consideration fair value adjustment related to the Acquisition of Prestige, which is included in marketing, general and administrative expense.
(13) Loss on extinguishment of debt, which is included in interest expense, net.
(14) Losses of $(26.2) million for a foreign exchange collar which does not receive hedge accounting treatment and losses of $(14.7) million related to certain fuel swap derivative hedge contracts for the year ended December 31, 2015.
(15) Contract termination expenses related to the Acquisition of Prestige, which are included in other cruise operating expense and depreciation and amortization expense.
(16) Expenses related to the write-off of certain information technology items, which are included in depreciation and amortization expense.
(17) Expenses primarily related with the tax restructuring and costs related to the settlement of a 2007 breach of contract claim, which are included in marketing, general and administrative expense.

EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA were calculated as follows (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,			
	2015	2014		2013
	As Reported	As Reported	Norwegian Stand-alone	As Reported
Net income attributable to Norwegian Cruise Line Holdings Ltd.	$ 427,137	$ 338,352	$ 369,724	$ 101,714
Interest expense, net	221,909	151,754	150,871	282,602
Income tax expense (benefit)	6,772	(2,267)	(2,279)	11,802
Depreciation and amortization expense	432,114	273,147	253,153	215,593
EBITDA	1,087,932	760,986	771,469	611,711
Net income attributable to non-controlling interest	—	4,249	4,249	1,172
Other (income) expense	46,668	10,853	57	(1,403)
Non-cash share-based compensation related to the IPO (1)	—	—	—	18,527
Crew expenses (2)	10,154	7,693	7,693	—
Non-cash share-based compensation (3)	42,211	20,627	20,627	11,623
Secondary Equity Offerings' expenses (4)	2,226	2,075	2,075	2,251
Severance payments and other fees (5)	17,580	—	—	—
Management NCL Corporation Units exchange expenses (6)	624	—	—	—
Acquisition of Prestige expenses (7)	27,170	57,513	48,566	—
Deferred revenue (8)	32,431	10,052	—	—
Contingent consideration adjustment (9)	(43,400)	—	—	—
Contract termination expenses (10)	3,319	—	—	—
Other (11)	—	3,804	3,804	3,314
Adjusted EBITDA	$ 1,226,915	$ 877,852	$ 858,540	$ 647,195

(1) Non-cash share-based compensation expenses related to the IPO, which are included in marketing, general and administrative expense.
(2) Non-cash deferred compensation expenses related to the crew pension plan and other crew expenses, which are included in payroll and related expense.
(3) Non-cash share-based compensation expense related to equity awards, which are included in marketing, general and administrative expense.
(4) Expenses related to the Secondary Equity Offerings, which are included in marketing, general and administrative expense.
(5) Severance payments and other expenses related to restructuring costs and other severance arrangements, which are included in marketing, general and administrative expense.
(6) Expenses related to the exchange of Management NCL Corporation Units for ordinary shares, which are included in marketing, general and administrative expense.
(7) Expenses related to the Acquisition of Prestige, which are included in marketing, general and administrative expense.
(8) Deferred revenue fair value adjustments related to the Acquisition of Prestige that were made pursuant to business combination accounting rules, which are primarily included in Net Revenue.
(9) Contingent consideration fair value adjustment related to the Acquisition of Prestige, which is included in marketing, general and administrative expense.
(10) Contract termination expenses related to the Acquisition of Prestige, which are included in other cruise operating expense.
(11) Expenses primarily related with the tax restructuring and costs related to the settlement of a 2007 breach of contract claim, which are included in marketing, general and administrative expense.

Year Ended December 31, 2015 ("2015") Compared to Year Ended December 31, 2014 ("2014")

Revenue

Total revenue increased 39.0% to $4.3 billion in 2015 compared to $3.1 billion in 2014. Net Revenue increased 37.9% in 2015, primarily due to an increase in Capacity Days of 17.5% and Net Yield of 17.4%. The increase in Capacity Days was primarily due to the Acquisition of Prestige, the delivery of Norwegian Escape and the operation of Norwegian Getaway for the full year of 2015. The increase in Net Yield was primarily due to an increase in passenger ticket pricing and higher onboard and other revenue. Adjusted Net Revenue for 2015 includes a deferred revenue fair value adjustment of $32.4 million related to the Acquisition of Prestige. On a Constant Currency basis, Net Yield and Adjusted Net Yield increased 19.4% and 20.0%, respectively, in 2015 compared to 2014.

Expense

Total cruise operating expense increased 36.4% in 2015 compared to 2014 primarily due to the increase in Capacity Days as discussed above. Total other operating expense increased 46.0% in 2015 compared to 2014 primarily due to an increase in marketing, general and administrative expenses primarily related to the Acquisition of Prestige including certain restructuring and severance costs, as well as amortization expense related to the Prestige intangible assets and depreciation expense related to the Prestige ships. These increases were partially offset by the $43.4 million fair value adjustment for the contingent consideration related to the Acquisition of Prestige.

On a Capacity Day basis, Net Cruise Cost increased 14.0% (14.8% on a Constant Currency basis) due to an increase in marketing, general and administrative expenses as discussed above and certain crew related expenses, partially offset by a decrease in fuel expense which was primarily the result of a 13.8% decrease in the average fuel price to $539 per metric ton in 2015 from $625 per metric ton in 2014. Adjusted Net Cruise Cost Excluding Fuel per Capacity Day increased 24.0% (25.0% on a Constant Currency basis) primarily due to the increase in expenses discussed above.

Interest expense, net increased to $221.9 million in 2015 from $151.8 million in 2014 primarily due to an increase in average debt outstanding in connection with the Acquisition of Prestige. Other income (expense) was an expense of $46.7 million in 2015 compared to an expense of $10.9 million in 2014. This increase was primarily related to an expense of $30.7 million from the dedesignation of certain fuel swap derivative hedge contracts and the ineffectiveness of settled fuel swaps in 2015. Also included in 2015 was an expense of $26.2 million related to the fair value adjustment of a foreign exchange collar which does not receive hedge accounting treatment partially offset by $11.0 million of foreign currency transaction gains.

We had an income tax expense of $6.8 million in 2015 compared to an income tax benefit of $2.3 million in 2014. During the fourth quarter of 2013, we completed the implementation of a global tax platform, which had a favorable impact on the amount of income subject to U.S. corporate tax which continued through calendar year 2014 and 2015. In addition, during the first quarter of 2014, we received information which allowed us to elect a tax method to calculate deductible interest expense resulting in a tax benefit of $11.1 million including a $5.3 million non-recurring benefit that has been excluded from Adjusted Net Income and Adjusted EPS for the year ended December 31, 2014.

Year Ended December 31, 2014 (“2014”) Compared to Year Ended December 31, 2013 (“2013”)

Revenue

Total revenue increased 21.6% to $3.1 billion in 2014 compared to $2.6 billion in 2013. Net Revenue increased 25.0% in 2014, primarily due to an increase in Capacity Days of 19.8%. The increase in Capacity Days was primarily due to the delivery of Norwegian Breakaway in April 2013 and Norwegian Getaway in January 2014. The Net Yield improvement of 4.3% was due to higher net ticket and net onboard and other revenue. Adjusted Net Revenue for 2014 includes a deferred revenue fair value adjustment of $10.1 million related to the Acquisition of Prestige. The improvement in Adjusted Net Yield was primarily the result of a 3.3% increase in Norwegian Stand-alone Net Yield (3.2% on a Constant Currency basis) and partially due to the addition of Prestige’s brands to the fleet.

Expense

Total cruise operating expense increased 17.4% in 2014 compared to 2013 primarily due to the increase in Capacity Days as discussed above. Total other operating expense increased 30.9% in 2014 compared to 2013 primarily due to transaction expenses related to the Acquisition of Prestige and certain inaugural and launch-related costs for Norwegian Getaway and an increase in depreciation and amortization expense related to the addition of Norwegian Breakaway and Norwegian Getaway. On a Capacity Day basis, Net Cruise Cost increased 3.6% due to the increase in expenses explained above partially offset by a decrease in fuel expense. The fuel price per metric ton, excluding the impact of hedges was $605 in 2014 compared to $686 in 2013. We experienced a negative impact in 2014 of $10.3 million on our hedge portfolio due to recent reductions in fuel prices compared to a benefit of $4.7 million in 2013. Net of hedges, fuel price per metric ton decreased to $625 in 2014 compared to $675 in 2013. The Company’s fuel consumption per capacity day decreased 3.1%. On a Capacity Day basis, Net Cruise Cost Excluding Fuel increased 7.8% primarily due to costs related to the Acquisition of Prestige and certain general and administrative costs and Adjusted Net Cruise Cost Excluding Fuel per Capacity Day increased 3.5%. Adjusted Net Cruise Cost Excluding Fuel was relatively unchanged on a Norwegian Stand-alone Constant Currency basis.

Interest expense, net decreased to $151.8 million in 2014 from $282.6 million in 2013. Interest expense, net for 2014 reflected an increase in average debt outstanding associated with newbuild financings and debt incurred in connection with the Acquisition of Prestige, partially offset by lower interest rates from the benefits from the redemption of higher rate debt and refinancing transactions. In addition, 2014 reflects $15.4 million of expenses related to financing transactions in conjunction with the Acquisition of Prestige while 2013 reflects $160.6 million of expenses associated with debt prepayments.

In 2014 we had an income tax benefit of $2.3 million compared to an income tax expense of $11.8 million for 2013. During the fourth quarter of 2013, we completed the implementation of a global tax platform, which had a favorable impact on the amount of income subject to U.S. corporate tax. This favorable impact continued through calendar year 2014. In addition, during the first quarter of 2014, we received information which allowed us to elect a tax method to calculate deductible interest expense which resulted in a tax benefit of $11.1 million including a $5.2 million non-recurring benefit.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

General

As of December 31, 2015, our liquidity was $665.9 million consisting of $115.9 million in cash and cash equivalents and $550.0 million available under our revolving credit facility. Our primary ongoing liquidity requirements are to finance working capital, capital expenditures and debt service.

As of December 31, 2015, we had a working capital deficit of $2.0 billion. This deficit included $1.0 billion of advance ticket sales, which represents the total revenue we collect in advance of sailing dates and accordingly are substantially more like deferred revenue balances rather than actual current cash liabilities. Our business model, along with our revolving credit facility, allows us to operate with a working capital deficit and still meet our operating, investing and financing needs.

Our existing debt agreements restrict, and any of our future debt arrangements may restrict, among other things, the ability of our subsidiaries, including NCLC, to make distributions and/or to pay dividends to NCLH and our ability to pay cash dividends to our shareholders. We are a holding company and depend upon our subsidiaries for their ability to pay distributions to us to finance any dividend or pay any other obligations of NCLH. However, we do not believe that these restrictions have had or are expected to have an impact on our ability to meet any cash obligations.

Sources and Uses of Cash

In this section, references to 2015 refer to the year ended December 31, 2015, references to 2014 refer to the year ended December 31, 2014 and references to 2013 refer to the year ended December 31, 2013.

Net cash provided by operating activities was $1.0 billion in 2015 compared to $635.6 million in 2014 and $475.3 million in 2013. The change in net cash provided by operating activities in 2015 reflects net income of $427.1 million, as well as timing differences in cash receipts and payments relating to operating assets and liabilities and advance ticket sales of $218.3 million in 2015 compared to $(23.9) million in 2014. The change in net cash provided by operating activities in 2014 reflects net income of $342.6 million compared to net income in 2013 of $102.9 million, as well as timing differences in cash receipts and payments relating to operating assets and liabilities. The net income in 2013 included fees of $124.2 million related to prepayment of debt and $11.4 million of deferred income taxes.

Net cash used in investing activities was $1.2 billion in 2015, primarily related to payments for our newbuild ships, the delivery of Norwegian Escape, ship improvements and shoreside projects. Net cash used in investing activities was $1.8 billion in 2014, primarily due to payments related to (i) the Acquisition of Prestige (ii) the delivery of Norwegian Getaway, and (iii) our Breakaway Plus Class Ships and other ship improvements and shoreside projects. Net cash used in investing activities was $894.9 million in 2013, primarily related to the payments for construction and delivery of Norwegian Breakaway and construction of Norwegian Getaway, as well as other ship improvements and shoreside projects.

Net cash provided by financing activities was $196.2 million in 2015, primarily from the issuance of our $600.0 million 4.625% senior unsecured notes, borrowings related to our revolving loan facility and our Breakaway three loan facility for the delivery of Norwegian Escape, partially offset by redemption of our $300.0 million 5.00% senior unsecured notes due 2018 and repayments on our revolving loan facility and other loan facilities. Net cash provided by financing activities was $1.2 billion in 2014, primarily due to borrowings of an incremental $700.0 million under our $1.4 billion term loan facility, our $350.0 million senior secured term loan facility and borrowings under the Breakaway two loan and credit facilities related to our Breakaway Plus Class Ships partially offset by repayments of our revolving credit facility and other borrowings. In November 2014, we also issued the $680.0 million 5.25% senior unsecured notes. Net cash provided by financing activities was $430.5 million in 2013, primarily due to the issuance of our $300.0 million 5% senior unsecured notes as well as borrowings under other credit facilities and the proceeds from the issuance of ordinary shares partially offset by repayments of our $450.0 million 11.75% senior secured notes and revolving credit facilities, and a payment related to the Norwegian Sky Purchase Agreement.

Future Capital Commitments

Future capital commitments consist of contracted commitments, including ship construction contracts, and future expected capital expenditures necessary for operations. As of December 31, 2015, anticipated capital expenditures were $1.0 billion, $1.1 billion and $1.2 billion for each of the years ending December 31, 2016, 2017 and 2018, respectively, of which we have export credit financing in place for the expenditures related to ship construction contracts of $0.5 billion for 2016, $0.6 billion for 2017 and $0.7 billion for 2018.

Norwegian Escape was delivered in October 2015. We have three other Breakaway Plus Class Ships on order with Meyer Werft shipyard for delivery in the spring of 2017, spring of 2018 and fall of 2019. These ships will be the largest in our fleet, reaching approximately 164,600 Gross Tons. The combined contract price of these three ships is approximately €2.5 billion, or $2.7 billion based on the euro/U.S. dollar exchange rate as of December 31, 2015. We have export credit financing in place that provides financing for 80% of their contract prices. We also have a contract with Fincantieri shipyard to build a cruise ship to be named Seven Seas Explorer. The original contract price of the ship is approximately €343.0 million, or approximately $372.6 million based on the euro/U.S. dollar exchange rate as of December 31, 2015. We have export credit financing in place that provides financing for 80% of the ship's contract price. Seven Seas Explorer is expected to be delivered in the summer of 2016.

In connection with the contracts to build these ships, we do not anticipate any contractual breaches or cancellation to occur. However, if any would occur, it could result in, among other things, the forfeiture of prior deposits or payments made by us, subject to certain refund guarantees, and potential claims and impairment losses which may materially impact our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Capitalized interest for the years ended December 31, 2015, 2014 and 2013 was $31.9 million, $22.0 million and $26.3 million, respectively, primarily associated with the construction of our newbuild ships.

Off-Balance Sheet Transactions

None.

Contractual Obligations

As of December 31, 2015, our contractual obligations, with initial or remaining terms in excess of one year, including interest payments on long-term debt obligations, were as follows (in thousands):

	Total	Less than 1 year	1-3 years	3-5 years	More than 5 years
Long-term debt[1]	$ 6,502,834	$ 629,840	$ 1,974,456	$ 2,015,644	$ 1,882,894
Due to Affiliate[2]	20,769	20,769	—	—	—
Operating leases[3]	156,680	12,448	27,268	28,150	88,814
Ship construction contracts[4]	2,992,057	536,815	1,697,128	758,114	—
Port facilities[5]	185,834	33,217	49,544	42,184	60,889
Interest[6]	929,245	183,900	357,167	231,455	156,723
Other[7]	129,787	54,548	34,896	15,572	24,771
Total	$ 10,917,206	$ 1,471,537	$ 4,140,459	$ 3,091,119	$ 2,214,091

(1) Includes premiums aggregating $0.7 million. Also includes capital leases.
(2) Primarily related to the purchase of Norwegian Sky.
(3) Primarily for offices, motor vehicles and office equipment.
(4) For our newbuild ships based on the euro/U.S. dollar exchange rate as of December 31, 2015. Export credit financing is in place from syndicates of banks.
(5) Primarily for our usage of certain port facilities.
(6) Includes fixed and variable rates with LIBOR held constant as of December 31, 2015.
(7) Future commitments for service, maintenance and other Business Enhancement Capital Expenditure contracts.

The table above does not include $11.2 million of unrecognized tax benefits (we refer you to the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements Note—11 “Income Tax”).

Other

Certain service providers may require collateral in the normal course of our business. The amount of collateral may change based on certain terms and conditions.

As a routine part of our business, depending on market conditions, exchange rates, pricing and our strategy for growth, we regularly consider opportunities to enter into contracts for the building of additional ships. We may also consider the sale of ships, potential acquisitions and strategic alliances. If any of these were to occur, they may be financed through the incurrence of additional permitted indebtedness, through cash flows from operations, or through the issuance of debt, equity or equity-related securities.

Funding Sources

Our debt agreements contain covenants that, among other things, require us to maintain a minimum level of liquidity, as well as limit our net funded debt-to-capital ratio, maintain certain other ratios and restrict our ability to pay dividends. Our ships and substantially all other property and equipment are pledged as collateral for our debt. We believe we were in compliance with these covenants as of December 31, 2015.

The impact of changes in world economies and especially the global credit markets has created a challenging environment and may reduce future consumer demand for cruises and adversely affect our counterparty credit risks. In the event this environment deteriorates, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be adversely impacted.

We believe our cash on hand, expected future operating cash inflows, additional available borrowings under our existing credit facility and our ability to issue debt securities or raise additional equity, will be sufficient to fund operations, debt payment requirements, capital expenditures and maintain compliance with covenants under our debt agreements over the next twelve-month period. There is no assurance that cash flows from operations and additional financings will be available in the future to fund our future obligations.

Item 7A. Qualitative and Quantitative Disclosures about Market Risk

General

We are exposed to market risk attributable to changes in interest rates, foreign currency exchange rates and fuel prices. We attempt to minimize these risks through a combination of our normal operating and financing activities and through the use of derivatives. The financial impacts of these derivative instruments are primarily offset by corresponding changes in the underlying exposures being hedged. We achieve this by closely matching the amount, term and conditions of the derivatives with the underlying risk being hedged. We do not hold or issue derivatives for trading or other speculative purposes. Derivative positions are monitored using techniques including market valuations and sensitivity analyses.

Interest Rate Risk

As of December 31, 2015, we had interest rate swap agreements to hedge our exposure to interest rate movements and to manage our interest expense. As of December 31, 2015, 56% of our debt was fixed and 44% was variable, which includes the effects of the interest rate swaps. The notional amount of outstanding debt associated with the interest rate swap agreements as of December 31, 2015 was $715.9 million. Based on our December 31, 2015 outstanding variable rate debt balance, a one percentage point increase in annual LIBOR interest rates would increase our annual interest expense by approximately $28.2 million excluding the effects of capitalization of interest.

Foreign Currency Exchange Rate Risk

As of December 31, 2015, we had foreign currency derivatives to hedge the exposure to volatility in foreign currency exchange rates related to our ship construction contracts denominated in euros. These derivatives hedge the foreign currency exchange rate risk on a portion of the payments on our ship construction contracts. The payments not hedged aggregate €1.3 billion, or $1.4 billion based on the euro/U.S. dollar exchange rate as of December 31, 2015. We estimate that a 10% change in the euro as of December 31, 2015 would result in a $146.1 million change in the U.S. dollar value of the foreign currency denominated remaining payments.

Fuel Price Risk

Our exposure to market risk for changes in fuel prices relates to the forecasted purchases of fuel on our ships. Fuel expense, as a percentage of our total cruise operating expense, was 13.5%, 16.8% and 18.3% for the years ended December 31, 2015, 2014 and 2013, respectively. We use fuel derivative agreements to mitigate the financial impact of fluctuations in fuel prices and as of December 31, 2015, we had hedged approximately 60%, 56%, 49% and 32% of our 2016, 2017, 2018 and 2019 projected metric tons of fuel purchases, respectively. We estimate that a 10% increase in our weighted-average fuel price would increase our anticipated 2016 fuel expense by $21.9 million. This increase would be partially offset by an increase in the fair value of our fuel swap agreements of $7.0 million. Fair value of our derivative contracts is derived using valuation models that utilize the income valuation approach. These valuation models take into account the contract terms such as maturity, as well as other inputs such as fuel types, fuel curves, creditworthiness of the counterparty and the Company, as well as other data points.

Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data

Our Financial Statements and Quarterly Selected Financial Data are included beginning on page F-1 of this report.

Item 9. Changes In and Disagreements With Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure

None.

Item 9A. Controls and Procedures

Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

Our management has evaluated, with the participation of our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures, as such term is defined in Exchange Act Rule 13a-15(e), as of December 31, 2015. There are inherent limitations to the effectiveness of any system of disclosure controls and procedures, including the possibility of human error and the circumvention or overriding of the controls and procedures. Accordingly, even effective disclosure controls and procedures can only provide reasonable assurance of achieving their control objectives. Based upon management's evaluation, our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures were effective as of December 31, 2015 to provide reasonable assurance that the information required to be disclosed by us in the reports we file or submit under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the rules and forms of the SEC, and that it is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting, as such term is defined in Exchange Act Rule 13a-15(f). Under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, we conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting based on the 2013 *Internal Control-Integrated Framework* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the

Treadway Commission ("COSO Framework"). Based on this evaluation under the COSO Framework, management concluded that our internal control over financial reporting was effective as of December 31, 2015.

The effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2015, has been audited by PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, an independent registered certified public accounting firm, as stated in their report, which is included on page F-1.

Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

There have been no changes in our internal control over financial reporting during the quarter ended December 31, 2015 that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

Limitations on the Effectiveness of Controls

It should be noted that any system of controls, however well designed and operated, can provide only reasonable, and not absolute, assurance that the objectives of the system will be met. In addition, the design of any control system is based in part upon certain assumptions about the likelihood of future events. Because of these and other inherent limitations of control systems, there is only the reasonable assurance that our controls will succeed in achieving their goals under all potential future conditions.

Item 9B. Other Information

None.

PART III

Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance

Except for information concerning executive officers (called for by Item 401(b) of Regulation S-K), which is included in Part I of this annual report on Form 10-K and except as disclosed below with respect to our Code of Business Conduct and Ethics, the information required under Item 10 is incorporated herein by reference to our definitive proxy statement to be filed with the SEC within 120 days after the end of our fiscal year ended December 31, 2015 in connection with our 2016 Annual General Meeting of Shareholders.

Code of Ethical Business Conduct

We have adopted a Code of Ethical Business Conduct that applies to all of our employees, including our principal executive officer, principal financial officer, principal accounting officer or controller and persons performing similar functions, and our directors. This document is posted on our website at *www.nclhltdinvestor.com*. We intend to disclose waivers from, and amendments to, our Code of Ethical Business Conduct that apply to our directors and executive officers, including our principal executive officer, principal financial officer, principal accounting officers or controller and persons performing similar functions, by posting such information on our website *www.nclhltdinvestor.com* to the extent required by applicable rules of the SEC and The Nasdaq Stock Market LLC. None of the websites referenced in this annual report on Form 10-K or the information contained therein is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 11. Executive Compensation

The information required under Item 11 is incorporated herein by reference to our definitive proxy statement to be filed with the SEC within 120 days after the end of our fiscal year ended December 31, 2015 in connection with our 2016 Annual General Meeting of Shareholders.

Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters

The information required under Item 12 is incorporated herein by reference to our definitive proxy statement to be filed with the SEC within 120 days after the end of our fiscal year ended December 31, 2015 in connection with our 2016 Annual General Meeting of Shareholders.

Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions and Director Independence

The information required under Item 13 is incorporated herein by reference to our definitive proxy statement to be filed with the SEC within 120 days after the end of our fiscal year ended December 31, 2015 in connection with our 2016 Annual General Meeting of Shareholders.

Item 14. Principal Accounting Fees and Services

The information required under Item 14 is incorporated herein by reference to our definitive proxy statement to be filed with the SEC within 120 days after the end of our fiscal year ended December 31, 2015 in connection with our 2016 Annual General Meeting of Shareholders.

PART IV

Item 15. Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules

(1) Financial Statements

Our Consolidated Financial Statements have been prepared in accordance with Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data and are included beginning on page F-1 of this report.

(2) Financial Statement Schedules

Schedule II: Valuation and Qualifying Accounts

(3) Exhibits

The exhibits listed on the accompanying Index to Exhibits are filed or incorporated by reference as part of this annual report on Form 10-K and such Index to Exhibits is hereby incorporated herein by reference.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, the registrant has duly caused this annual report on Form 10-K to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in Miami, Florida, on February 29, 2016.

NORWEGIAN CRUISE LINE HOLDINGS LTD.

By: /s/ Frank J. Del Rio
Name: **Frank J. Del Rio**
Title: **Director, President and Chief Executive Officer**

POWER OF ATTORNEY

Each person whose signature appears below constitutes and appoints Frank J. Del Rio, Wendy A. Beck, Daniel S. Farkas and Faye L. Ashby, and each of them, his or her true and lawful attorneys-in-fact and agents, each with full power of substitution and resubstitution, for him or her and in his or her name, place and stead, in any and all capacities, to sign any and all amendments to this annual report on Form 10-K, and to file the same, with exhibits thereto and other documents in connection therewith, with the SEC, granting unto said attorneys-in-fact and agents, and each of them, full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing requisite and necessary to be done, as fully to all intents and purposes as he or she might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that each of said attorneys-in-fact and agents or their substitute or substitutes may lawfully so or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, this annual report on Form 10-K has been signed below by the following persons in the capacities and on the date indicated.

Signature	Title	Date
/s/ Frank J. Del Rio **Frank J. Del Rio**	Director, President and Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer)	February 29, 2016
/s/ Wendy A. Beck **Wendy A. Beck**	Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer)	February 29, 2016
/s/ Faye L. Ashby **Faye L. Ashby**	Senior Vice President and Chief Accounting Officer (Principal Accounting Officer)	February 29, 2016
/s/ Adam M. Aron **Adam M. Aron**	Director	February 29, 2016
/s/ John Chidsey **John Chidsey**	Director	February 29, 2016
/s/ Kevin Crowe **Kevin Crowe**	Director	February 29, 2016
/s/ Chad A. Leat **Chad A. Leat**	Director	February 29, 2016
/s/ Steve Martinez **Steve Martinez**	Director	February 29, 2016
/s/ Karl Peterson **Karl Peterson**	Director	February 29, 2016

/s/ Walter L. Revell **Walter L. Revell**	Director	February 29, 2016
/s/ David M. Abrams **David M. Abrams**	Director	February 29, 2016
/s/ F. Robert Salerno **F. Robert Salerno**	Director	February 29, 2016
/s/ Russell W. Galbut **Russell W. Galbut**	Director	February 29, 2016

INDEX TO EXHIBITS

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
2.1	Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of September 2, 2014, by and among Prestige Cruises International, Inc., Norwegian Cruise Line Holdings Ltd., Portland Merger Sub, Inc. and Apollo Management, L.P. (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to Norwegian Cruise Line Holdings Ltd.'s Form 8-K filed on September 4, 2014 (File No. 001-35784))
2.2	Amendment No. 1 to the Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of October 6, 2014, by and among Prestige Cruises International, Inc., Norwegian Cruise Line Holdings Ltd., Portland Merger Sub, Inc. and Apollo Management, L.P. (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to Norwegian Cruise Line Holdings Ltd.'s Form 8-K filed on October 8, 2014 (File No. 001-35784))
3.1	Memorandum of Association of Norwegian Cruise Line Holdings Ltd. (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to amendment no. 5 to Norwegian Cruise Line Holdings Ltd.'s registration statement on Form S-1 filed on January 8, 2013 (File No. 333-175579))
3.2	Amended and Restated Bye-Laws of Norwegian Cruise Line Holdings Ltd., effective as of May 20, 2015 (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 3.2 to Norwegian Cruise Line Holdings Ltd.'s Form 8-K filed on May 26, 2015 (File No. 001-35784))
4.1	Indenture, dated as of November 10, 2015, between NCL Corporation Ltd. and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee with respect to $600.0 million aggregate principal amount of 4.625% senior unsecured notes due 2020 (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to Norwegian Cruise Line Holdings Ltd.'s Form 8-K filed on November 10, 2015 (File No. 001-35784))
4.2	Indenture, dated as of November 19, 2014, between NCL Corporation Ltd. and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee with respect to $680.0 million aggregate principal amount of 5.25% senior unsecured notes due 2019 (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to Norwegian Cruise Line Holdings Ltd.'s Form 8-K filed on November 20, 2014 (File No. 001-35784))
4.3	Form of Certificate of Ordinary Shares (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4.7 to amendment no. 5 to Norwegian Cruise Line Holdings Ltd.'s registration statement on Form S-1 filed on January 8, 2013 (File No. 333-175579))
9.1	Deed of Trust, dated January 24, 2013, by and between Norwegian Cruise Line Holdings Ltd. and State House Trust Company Limited (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 9.1 to Norwegian Cruise Line Holdings Ltd.'s Form 8-K filed on February 8, 2013 (File No. 001-35784))
10.1	Thirteenth Supplemental Deed, dated June 21, 2013, to €258.0 million Pride of America Loan dated as of April 4, 2003 (as amended), by and among Pride of America Ship Holding, LLC, NCL Corporation Ltd., as guarantor, NCL America Holdings, LLC, as shareholder, NCL America LLC, as manager, NCL (Bahamas) Ltd., as Sub-Agent, HSBC Bank PLC, as agent and trustee, KFW IPEX-Bank GmbH, as Hermes agent, and a syndicate of financial institutions party thereto as lenders (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to Norwegian Cruise Line Holdings Ltd.'s report on Form 8-K/A filed on July 11, 2013 (File No. 001-35784)) +†
10.2	Ninth Supplemental Deed, dated June 21, 2013 to $334.1 million Norwegian Jewel Loan dated as of April 20, 2004 (as amended), by and among Norwegian Jewel Limited, NCL Corporation Ltd., as guarantor, NCL International, Ltd., as shareholder, NCL (Bahamas) Ltd., as manager, HSBC Bank PLC, as agent and trustee, Commerzbank Aktiengesellschaft, as Hermes agent, and a syndicate of financial institutions party thereto as lenders (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to Norwegian Cruise Line Holdings Ltd.'s report on Form 8-K/A filed on July 11, 2013 (File No. 001-35784)) +†
10.3	Eleventh Supplemental Deed, dated June 21, 2013, to €308.0 million Pride of Hawai'i Loan dated as of April 20, 2004 (as amended), by and among Pride of Hawaii, LLC, NCL Corporation Ltd., as guarantor, NCL America Holdings, LLC, as shareholder, NCL (Bahamas) Ltd., as bareboat charterer, HSBC Bank PLC, as agent and trustee, KFW IPEX-Bank GmbH, as Hermes agent, and a syndicate of financial institutions party thereto as lenders (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to Norwegian Cruise Line Holdings Ltd.'s report on Form 8-K/A filed on July 11, 2013 (File No. 001-35784)) +†
10.4	Sixth Supplemental Deed, dated June 1, 2012, to €662.9 million Norwegian Epic Loan, dated as of September 22, 2006, as amended, by and among F3 Two, Ltd., NCL Corporation Ltd. and a syndicate of international banks and related amended and restated Guarantee by NCL Corporation Ltd. (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to NCL Corporation Ltd.'s report on Form 6-K/A filed on January 8, 2013 (File No. 333-128780)) +†
10.5**	Letter, dated November 27, 2015, amending €662.9 million Norwegian Epic Loan, dated as of September 22, 2006, as amended, by and among Norwegian Epic, Ltd. (formerly F3 Two, Ltd.), NCL Corporation Ltd. and a syndicate of international banks and related amended and restated Guarantee by NCL Corporation Ltd.

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
10.6	Office Lease Agreement, dated as of November 27, 2006, by and between NCL (Bahamas) Ltd. and Hines Reit Airport Corporate Center LLC and related Guarantee by NCL Corporation Ltd., and First Amendment, dated November 27, 2006 (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4.46 to NCL Corporation Ltd.'s annual report on Form 20-F filed on March 6, 2007 (File No. 333-128780)) +
10.7	Amendment No. 1, dated December 1, 2006, Amendment No. 2, dated March 20, 2007, Amendment No. 3, dated July 31, 2007, and Amendment No. 4, dated December 10, 2007, to Office Lease Agreement, dated December 1, 2006, as amended, by and between Hines Reit Airport Corporate Center LLC and NCL (Bahamas) Ltd. (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 4.64 to NCL Corporation Ltd.'s annual report on Form 20-F filed on March 13, 2008 (File No. 333-128780)) +
10.8	Amendment No. 5, dated February 2, 2010, to Office Lease Agreement, dated December 1, 2006, as amended, by and between Hines Reit Airport Corporate Center LLC and NCL (Bahamas) Ltd. (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.45 to amendment no. 2 to NCL Corporation Ltd.'s registration statement on Form S-1 filed on January 31, 2011 (File No. 333-170141))
10.9	Amendment No. 6, dated April 1, 2012, and Amendment No. 7, dated June 19, 2012, to Office Lease Agreement, dated December 1, 2006, as amended, by and between Hines Reit Airport Corporate Center LLC and NCL (Bahamas) Ltd. (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.6 to NCL Corporation Ltd.'s report on Form 6-K filed on November 2, 2012 (File No. 333-128780)) +
10.10	Amendment No. 8, dated January 28, 2015, to Office Lease Agreement, dated December 1, 2006, as amended, by and between SPUS7 Miami ACC, LP and NCL (Bahamas) Ltd. (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to Norwegian Cruise Line Holdings Ltd.'s Form 10-Q filed on May 8, 2015 (File No. 001-35784))+
10.11	Amendment No. 9, dated June 30, 2015, to Office Lease Agreement, dated December 1, 2006, as amended, by and between SPUS7 Miami ACC, LP and NCL (Bahamas) Ltd. (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to Norwegian Cruise Line Holdings Ltd.'s Form 10-Q filed on August 7, 2015 (File No. 001-35784))+
10.12	Shareholders' Agreement, dated January 24, 2013, by and among Norwegian Cruise Line Holdings Ltd., Genting Hong Kong Limited, Star NCLC Holdings Ltd., AAA Guarantor—Co-Invest VI (B), L.P., AIF VI NCL (AIV), L.P., AIF VI NCL (AIV II), L.P., AIF VI NCL (AIV III), L.P., AIF VI NCL (AIV IV), L.P., Apollo Overseas Partners (Delaware) VI, L.P., Apollo Overseas Partners (Delaware 892) VI, L.P., Apollo Overseas Partners VI, L.P., Apollo Overseas Partners (Germany) VI, L.P., TPG Viking, L.P., TPG Viking AIV I, L.P., TPG Viking AIV II, L.P. and TPG Viking AIV III, L.P. (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Norwegian Cruise Line Holdings Ltd.'s Form 8-K filed on January 30, 2013 (File No. 001-35784))
10.13	Amendment No. 1 to Amended and Restated Shareholders' Agreement of Norwegian Cruise Line Holdings, Ltd., dated as of November 19, 2014, by and among Norwegian Cruise Line Holdings, Ltd., Genting Honk Kong Limited, STAR NCLC Holdings Ltd., AAA Guarantor Co-Invest VI (B), L.P., AIF VI NCL (AIV), L.P., AIF VI NCL (AIV II), L.P., AIF VI NCL (AIV III), L.P., AIG VI NCL (AIV IV), L.P., Apollo Overseas Partners (Delaware) VI, L.P., Apollo Overseas Partners (Delaware 892) VI, L.P., Apollo Overseas Partners VI, L.P., Apollo Overseas Partners (Germany) VI, L.P., TPG Viking, L.P., TPG Viking AIV I, L.P., TPG Viking AIV II, L.P., TPG Viking AIV III, L.P., AIF VI Euro Holdings, L.P., AAA Guarantor – Co-Invest VII, L.P., AIF VII Euro Holdings, L.P., Apollo Alternative Assets, L.P., Apollo Management VI, L.P. and Apollo Management VII, L.P. (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Norwegian Cruise Line Holdings Ltd.'s Form 8-K filed on November 20, 2014 (File No. 001-35784))
10.14	Shipbuilding Contract for Hull identified therein, dated September 14, 2012, by and among Meyer Werft GMBH, Breakaway Four, Ltd. and NCL Corporation Ltd. (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.11 to NCL Corporation Ltd.'s report on Form 6-K/A filed on January 8, 2013 (File No. 333-128780)) +
10.15	Addendum No. 1, dated October 15, 2012, to Shipbuilding Contract for Hull identified therein, dated September 14, 2012, as amended, by and among Meyer Werft GMBH, Breakaway Four, Ltd. and NCL Corporation Ltd. (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.12 to NCL Corporation Ltd.'s report on Form 6-K/A filed on January 8, 2013 (File No. 333-128780)) +
10.16	Addendum No. 2, dated July 9, 2013, to Shipbuilding Contract for Hull identified therein, as amended, by and among Meyer Werft GMBH, the Buyer and NCL Corporation Ltd. (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Norwegian Cruise Line Holdings Ltd.'s Form 10-Q filed on July 31, 2014 (File No. 001-35784))+
10.17	Addendum No. 3, dated May 22, 2014, to Shipbuilding Contract for Hull identified therein, as amended, by and among Meyer Werft GMBH, the Buyer and NCL Corporation Ltd. (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to Norwegian Cruise Line Holdings Ltd.'s Form 10-Q filed on July 31, 2014 (File No. 001-35784))+

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
10.18	Addendum No. 4, dated January 30, 2015, to Shipbuilding Contract for Hull identified therein, as amended, by and among Meyer Werft GMBH & Co. KG, the Buyer and NCL Corporation Ltd. (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to Norwegian Cruise Line Holdings Ltd.'s Form 10-Q filed on May 8, 2015 (File No. 001-35784))+
10.19	€529.8 million Breakaway One Credit Agreement, dated November 18, 2010, by and among Breakaway One, Ltd. and a syndicate of international banks and related Guarantee by NCL Corporation Ltd. (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.57 to amendment no. 4 to NCL Corporation Ltd.'s registration statement on Form S-1 filed on June 9, 2011 (File No. 333-170141)) +
10.20	First Amendment, dated May 31, 2012, to €529.8 million Breakaway One Credit Agreement, dated November 18, 2010, as amended, by and among Breakaway One, Ltd. and a syndicate of international banks (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.13 to NCL Corporation Ltd.'s report on Form 6-K filed on November 2, 2012 (File No. 333-128780)) +
10.21	€529.8 million Breakaway Two Credit Agreement, dated as of November 18, 2010, by and among Breakaway Two, Ltd. and a syndicate of international banks and related Guarantee by NCL Corporation Ltd. (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.58 to amendment no. 4 to NCL Corporation Ltd.'s registration statement on Form S-1 filed on June 9, 2011 (File No. 333-170141)) +
10.22	First Amendment, dated December 21, 2010, to €529.8 million Breakaway Two Credit Agreement, dated as of November 18, 2010, by and among Breakaway Two, Ltd. and a syndicate of international banks and a related Guarantee by NCL Corporation Ltd. (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.59 to amendment no. 2 to NCL Corporation Ltd.'s registration statement on Form S-1 filed on January 31, 2011 (File No. 333-170141))
10.23	Second Amendment, dated May 31, 2012, to €529.8 million Breakaway Two Credit Agreement, dated as of November 18, 2010, by and among Breakaway Two, Ltd. and a syndicate of international banks (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.14 to NCL Corporation Ltd.'s report on Form 6-K filed on November 2, 2012 (File No. 333-128780)) +
10.24	€590.5 million Breakaway Three Credit Agreement, dated October 12, 2012, by and among Breakaway Three, Ltd. and various other lenders therein defined and a related Guaranty by NCL Corporation Ltd. (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.17 to NCL Corporation Ltd.'s report on Form 6-K/A filed on January 8, 2013 (File No. 333-128780)) +
10.25	€590.5 million Breakaway Four Credit Agreement, dated October 12, 2012, by and among Breakaway Four, Ltd. and various other lenders therein defined and a related Guaranty by NCL Corporation Ltd. (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.18 to NCL Corporation Ltd.'s report on Form 6-K/A filed on January 8, 2013 (File No. 333-128780)) +
10.26	Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated as of October 31, 2014, but effective as of November 19, 2014, by and among NCL Corporation Ltd., as borrower, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as administrative agent and as collateral agent, DNB Bank ASA and Nordea Bank Finland Plc, New York Branch, as co-syndication agents, and a syndicate of other banks party thereto as joint bookrunners, arrangers, co-documentation agents and lenders (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.66 to Norwegian Cruise Line Holdings Ltd.'s Form 10-K filed on February 27, 2015 (File No. 001-35784))+ †
10.27	Term B Incremental Assumption Agreement, dated as of November 19, 2014, by and among JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as the Term B lender and administrative agent, NCL Corporation Ltd and Voyager Vessel Company, LLC, as the borrowers (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.67 to Norwegian Cruise Line Holdings Ltd.'s Form 10-K filed on February 27, 2015 (File No. 001-35784)+
10.28	Addendum No. 2, dated July 8, 2014, to Shipbuilding Contract for Hull identified therein, as amended, by and among Meyer Werft GmbH, Seahawk One, Ltd. and NCL Corporation Ltd. (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Norwegian Cruise Line Holdings Ltd.'s Form 10-Q filed on October 31, 2014 (File No. 001-35784))+
10.29	Addendum No. 2, dated July 8, 2014, to Shipbuilding Contract for Hull identified therein, as amended, by and among Meyer Werft GmbH, Seahawk Two, Ltd. and NCL Corporation Ltd. (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to Norwegian Cruise Line Holdings Ltd.'s Form 10-Q filed on October 31, 2014 (File No. 001-35784))+
10.30	Addendum No. 3, dated September 10, 2015, to Shipbuilding Contract for Hull identified therein, as amended, by and among Meyer Werft GmbH & Co. KG, Seahawk One, Ltd. and NCL Corporation Ltd. (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.6 to Norwegian Cruise Line Holdings Ltd.'s Form 10-Q filed on November 4, 2015 (File No. 001-35784))+
10.31	Addendum No. 3, dated September 10, 2015, to Shipbuilding Contract for Hull identified therein, as amended, by and among Meyer Werft GmbH Co. KG, Seahawk Two, Ltd. and NCL Corporation Ltd. (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.7 to Norwegian Cruise Line Holdings Ltd.'s Form 10-Q filed on November 4, 2015 (File No. 001-35784))+

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
10.32	€665.9 million Seahawk One Credit Agreement, dated July 14, 2014, by and among Seahawk One, Ltd. and various other lenders therein defined and a related guarantee by NCL Corporation Ltd. (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to Norwegian Cruise Line Holdings Ltd.'s Form 10-Q filed on October 31, 2014 (File No. 001-35784))+
10.33**	Supplemental Agreement, dated December 22, 2015, to €665.9 million Seahawk One Credit Agreement, dated July 14, 2014, by and among Seahawk One, Ltd. and various other lenders therein defined and a related guarantee by NCL Corporation Ltd.#
10.34	€665.9 million Seahawk Two Credit Agreement, dated July 14, 2014, by and among Seahawk Two, Ltd. and various other lenders therein defined and a related guarantee by NCL Corporation Ltd. (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to Norwegian Cruise Line Holdings Ltd.'s Form 10-Q filed on October 31, 2014 (File No. 001-35784))+
10.35**	Supplemental Agreement, dated December 22, 2015, to €665.9 million Seahawk Two Credit Agreement, dated July 14, 2014, by and among Seahawk Two, Ltd. and various other lenders therein defined and a related guarantee by NCL Corporation Ltd.#
10.36	Amendment and Restatement Agreement, dated October 31, 2014, but effective as of November 19, 2014, relating to the loan agreement originally dated July 18, 2008, among Riviera New Build, LLC, as borrower, the banks and financial institutions listed in Schedule 1 as lenders, Crédit Agricole Corporate and Investment Bank and Société Générale, as mandated lead arrangers and Crédit Agricole Corporate and Investment Bank as agent and SACE agent (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.72 to Norwegian Cruise Line Holdings Ltd.'s Form 10-K filed on February 27, 2015 (File No. 001-35784))+†
10.37	Guarantee relating to the loan agreement dated July 18, 2008 in respect of the Oceania Riviera, dated October 31, 2014, but effective November 19, 2014, among NCL Corporation Ltd., as guarantor, the banks and financial institutions listed in Schedule 1 as lenders, Crédit Agricole Corporate and Investment Bank and Société Générale, as mandated lead arrangers and Crédit Agricole Corporate and Investment Bank as agent (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.73 to Norwegian Cruise Line Holdings Ltd.'s Form 10-K filed on February 27, 2015 (File No. 001-35784))+
10.38	Amendment and Restatement Agreement, dated October 31, 2014, but effective as of November 19, 2014, relating to the loan agreement originally dated July 18, 2008, among Marina New Build, LLC, as borrower, the banks and financial institutions listed in Schedule 1 as lenders, Crédit Agricole Corporate and Investment Bank and Société Générale, as mandated lead arrangers and Crédit Agricole Corporate and Investment Bank as agent and SACE agent (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.74 to Norwegian Cruise Line Holdings Ltd.'s Form 10-K filed on February 27, 2015 (File No. 001-35784))+†
10.39	Guarantee relating to the loan agreement dated July 18, 2008 in respect of the Oceania Marina, dated October 31, 2014, but effective November 19, 2014, among NCL Corporation Ltd., as guarantor, the banks and financial institutions listed in Schedule 1 as lenders, Crédit Agricole Corporate and Investment Bank and Société Générale, as mandated lead arrangers and Crédit Agricole Corporate and Investment Bank as agent (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.75 to Norwegian Cruise Line Holdings Ltd.'s Form 10-K filed on February 27, 2015 (File No. 001-35784))+
10.40	Amendment and Restatement Agreement, dated October 31, 2014, but effective as of November 19, 2014, relating to the loan agreement originally dated July 31, 2013, among Explorer New Build, LLC, as borrower, the banks and financial institutions listed in Schedule 1 as lenders, Crédit Agricole Corporate and Investment Bank, Société Générale, HSBC Bank plc, KFW IPEX-Bank GmbH, as joint mandated lead arrangers and Crédit Agricole Corporate and Investment Bank as agent, SACE agent and security trustee (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.76 to Norwegian Cruise Line Holdings Ltd.'s Form 10-K filed on February 27, 2015 (File No. 001-35784))+†
10.41	Guarantee relating to the loan agreement dated July 31, 2013 in respect of the Seven Seas Explorer, dated October 31, 2014, but effective November 19, 2014, among NCL Corporation Ltd., as guarantor and Crédit Agricole Corporate and Investment Bank as security trustee (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.77 to Norwegian Cruise Line Holdings Ltd.'s Form 10-K filed on February 27, 2015 (File No. 001-35784))
10.42	Shipbuilding Contract, dated June 21, 2013, between Fincantieri Cantieri Navali Italiani SpA and Explorer New Build, LLC (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.78 to Norwegian Cruise Line Holdings Ltd.'s Form 10-K filed on February 27, 2015 (File No. 001-35784))+

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
10.43	Amended and Restated Regent Trademark License Agreement, dated February 21, 2011, by and between Regent Hospitality Worldwide, LLC and Seven Seas Cruises, S. DE R.L. (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.17 to Prestige Cruises International, Inc.'s Amendment No. 1 to Form S-1 filed on March 24, 2014 (File No. 333-193479))
10.44	Amended and Restated Employment Agreement by and between NCL (Bahamas) Ltd. and Kevin M. Sheehan, entered into on June 6, 2013, and effective on April 1, 2013 (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Norwegian Cruise Line Holdings Ltd.'s report on Form 10-Q Filed on July 30, 2013 (File No. 001-35784))*
10.45	Separation Agreement and Release among Norwegian Cruise Line Holdings Ltd., NCL (Bahamas) Ltd. and Kevin M. Sheehan, entered into as of January 8, 2015 (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Norwegian Cruise Line Holdings Ltd.'s Form 8-K filed on January 9, 2015 (File No. 001-35784))*
10.46	Employment Agreement by and between NCL (Bahamas) Ltd. and Wendy A. Beck, entered into on September 2, 2015 (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to Norwegian Cruise Line Holdings Ltd.'s Form 10-Q filed on November 4, 2015 (File No. 001-35784))*
10.47	Employment Agreement by and between NCL (Bahamas) Ltd. and Andrew Stuart, entered into on September 2, 2015 (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to Norwegian Cruise Line Holdings Ltd.'s Form 10-Q filed on November 4, 2015 (File No. 001-35784))*
10.48	Employment Agreement by and between NCL (Bahamas) Ltd. and Andrew Madsen, entered into on October 13, 2014 (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Norwegian Cruise Line Holdings Ltd.'s Form 8-K filed on October 14, 2014 (File No. 001-35784))*
10.49**	Employment Agreement by and between Prestige Cruise Services, LLC and Jason M. Montague, entered into on September 17, 2015*
10.50	Amended and Restated Executive Employment Agreement by and between Oceania Cruises, Inc. and Frank J. Del Rio, entered into on June 5, 2014 (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Seven Seas Cruises S. DE R.L.'s Form 8-K filed on June 10, 2014 (File No. 333-178244))*
10.51	Letter Regarding Frank Del Rio's Executive Employment Agreement, dated September 2, 2014(incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.89 to Norwegian Cruise Line Holdings Ltd.'s Form 10-K filed on February 27, 2015 (File No. 001-35784))*
10.52	Letter Regarding Amendment to Frank J. Del Rio's Executive Employment Agreement, dated August 4, 2015 (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Norwegian Cruise Line Holdings Ltd.'s Form 10-Q filed on November 4, 2015 (File No. 001-35784))*
10.53	NCL (Bahamas) Ltd. Senior Management Retirement Savings Plan, amended and restated as of January 1, 2008 (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.67 to amendment no. 3 to NCL Corporation Ltd.'s registration statement on Form S-1 filed on February 11, 2011 (File No. 333-170141))*
10.54	NCL (Bahamas) Ltd. Supplemental Executive Retirement Plan, amended and restated as of January 1, 2008 (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.68 to amendment no. 3 to NCL Corporation Ltd.'s registration statement on Form S-1 filed on February 11, 2011 (File No. 333-170141))*
10.55	Form of Indemnification Agreement by and between Norwegian Cruise Line Holdings Ltd. and each of its directors, executive officers and certain other officers (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.89 to amendment no. 5 to Norwegian Cruise Line Holdings Ltd.'s registration statement on Form S-1 filed on January 8, 2013 (File No. 333-175579))
10.56	Memorandum of Agreement, dated June 1, 2012, and Addendum No. 1 thereto, dated June 1, 2012, entered into by and among Norwegian Sky, Ltd. and the parties named therein (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.19 to NCL Corporation Ltd.'s report on Form 6-K filed on November 2, 2012 (File No. 333-128780)) +
10.57	Norwegian Cruise Line Holdings Ltd. 2013 Performance Incentive Plan (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.93 to amendment no. 5 to Norwegian Cruise Line Holdings Ltd.'s registration statement on Form S-1 filed on January 8, 2013 (File No. 333-175579))*
10.58	Form of Notice of Grant of Option and Terms and Conditions of Option (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Norwegian Cruise Line Holdings Ltd.'s Form 10-Q filed on May 8, 2013 (File No. 001-35784))*
10.59	Form of Director Restricted Share Award Agreement (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to Norwegian Cruise Line Holdings Ltd.'s Form 10-Q filed on July 30, 2013 (File No. 001-35784))*

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
10.60	Norwegian Cruise Line Holdings Ltd. Employee Stock Purchase Plan (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to Norwegian Cruise Line Holdings Ltd.'s Form 10-Q filed on July 31, 2014 (File No. 001-35784)) *
10.61**	Directors' Compensation Policy (effective November 11, 2015)*
10.62**	Form of Director Restricted Share Unit Award Agreement*
10.63	Form of Norwegian Cruise Line Holdings Ltd. Time and Performance-based Restricted Share Unit Award Agreement (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to Norwegian Cruise Line Holdings Ltd.'s Form 10-Q filed on November 4, 2015 (File No. 001-35784))*
10.64	Form of Notice of Grant of Norwegian Cruise Line Holdings Ltd. Time and Performance-based Option and Terms and Conditions (incorporated herein by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to Norwegian Cruise Line Holdings Ltd.'s Form 10-Q filed on November 4, 2015 (File No. 001-35784))*
21.1**	List of Subsidiaries of Norwegian Cruise Line Holdings Ltd.
23.1**	Consent of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, independent registered certified public accounting firm
24.1**	Power of Attorney (included on Signatures page of this annual Report on Form 10-K)
31.1**	Certification of the Annual Report Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 by the President and Chief Executive Officer
31.2**	Certification of the Annual Report Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 by the Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer
32.1***	Certification of the Annual Report Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 by the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer
101**	The following materials from Norwegian Cruise Line Holdings Ltd.'s annual Report on Form 10-K formatted in Extensible Business Reporting Language (XBRL), as follows: (i) Consolidated Statements of Operations of NCLH for the years ended December 31, 2015, 2014 and 2013; (ii) Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income of NCLH for the years ended December 31, 2015, 2014 and 2013; (iii) Consolidated Balance Sheets of NCLH as of December 31, 2015 and 2014; (iv) Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows of NCLH for the years ended December 31, 2015, 2014 and 2013; (v) Consolidated Statements of Changes in Shareholders' Equity of NCLH for the years ended December 31, 2015, 2014 and 2013; (vi) the Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements; and (vii) Schedule II Valuation and Qualifying Accounts tagged in summary and detail.

+ Confidential treatment has been granted with respect to certain portions of this exhibit. Omitted portions have been filed separately with the SEC.
# Confidential treatment has been requested with respect to certain portions of this exhibit. Omitted portions have been filed separately with the SEC.
† Agreement restates previous versions of agreement.
* Management contract or compensatory plan.
** Filed herewith.
*** Furnished herewith.

Norwegian Cruise Line Holdings Ltd. Schedule II Valuation and Qualifying Accounts (in thousands)

Description	Balance 12/31/12	Additions		Deductions (a)	Balance 12/31/13
		Charged to costs and expenses	Charged to other accounts -		
Valuation allowance on deferred tax assets	$ 113,195	$ —	$ —	$ (28,500)	$ 84,695

Description	Balance 12/31/13	Additions		Deductions (a)	Balance 12/31/14
		Charged to costs and expenses	Charged to other accounts -		
Valuation allowance on deferred tax assets	$ 84,695	$ —	$ 47,032	$ (50,023)	$ 81,704

Description	Balance 12/31/14	Charged to costs and expenses	Charged to other accounts -	Deductions (a)	Balance 12/31/15
Valuation allowance on deferred tax assets	$ 81,704	$ —	$ —	$ (20,267)	$ 61,437

(a) Amount relates to (i) utilization of deferred tax assets and (ii) revaluation of deferred tax assets from their functional currency to USD.

Index to Consolidated Financial Statements

Report of Independent Registered Certified Public Accounting Firm

To the Board of Directors and Shareholders of Norwegian Cruise Line Holdings Ltd.

In our opinion, the accompanying consolidated balance sheets and the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive income, changes in shareholders' equity, and cash flows present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Norwegian Cruise Line Holdings Ltd. and its subsidiaries at December 31, 2015 and 2014, and the results of their operations and their cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2015 in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. In addition, in our opinion, the consolidated financial statement schedule listed in the index appearing under Item 15 (2) presents fairly, in all material respects, the information set forth therein when read in conjunction with the related consolidated financial statements. Also in our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2015, based on criteria established in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework 2013* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO). The Company's management is responsible for these financial statements and financial statement schedule, for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting appearing under Item 9A. Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements, on the financial statement schedule, and on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our integrated audits. We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement and whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audits of the financial statements included examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audits also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinions.

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (i) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (ii) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (iii) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

/s/ PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP
Miami, Florida
February 29, 2016

Norwegian Cruise Line Holdings Ltd.
Consolidated Statements of Operations
(in thousands, except share and per share data)

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2015	**2014**	**2013**
Revenue			
Passenger ticket	$ 3,129,075	$ 2,176,153	$ 1,784,439
Onboard and other	1,215,973	949,728	785,855
Total revenue	4,345,048	3,125,881	2,570,294
Cruise operating expense			
Commissions, transportation and other	765,298	503,722	455,816
Onboard and other	272,802	224,000	195,526
Payroll and related	666,110	452,647	340,430
Fuel	358,650	326,231	303,439
Food	179,641	168,240	136,785
Other	412,948	271,784	225,663
Total cruise operating expense	2,655,449	1,946,624	1,657,659
Other operating expense			
Marketing, general and administrative	554,999	403,169	301,155
Depreciation and amortization	432,114	273,147	215,593
Total other operating expense	987,113	676,316	516,748
Operating income	702,486	502,941	395,887
Non-operating income (expense)			
Interest expense, net	(221,909)	(151,754)	(282,602)
Other income (expense)	(46,668)	(10,853)	1,403
Total non-operating income (expense)	(268,577)	(162,607)	(281,199)
Net income before income taxes	433,909	340,334	114,688
Income tax benefit (expense)	(6,772)	2,267	(11,802)
Net income	427,137	342,601	102,886
Net income attributable to non-controlling interest	—	4,249	1,172
Net income attributable to Norwegian Cruise Line Holdings Ltd.	$ 427,137	$ 338,352	$ 101,714
Weighted-average shares outstanding			
Basic	226,591,437	206,524,968	202,993,839
Diluted	230,040,132	212,017,784	209,239,484
Earnings per share			
Basic	$ 1.89	$ 1.64	$ 0.50
Diluted	$ 1.86	$ 1.62	$ 0.49

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

Norwegian Cruise Line Holdings Ltd.
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income
(in thousands)

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2015	2014	2013
Net income	$ 427,137	$ 342,601	$ 102,886
Other comprehensive income (loss):			
Shipboard Retirement Plan	1,102	(2,311)	2,538
Cash flow hedges:			
Net unrealized gain (loss) related to cash flow hedges	(262,852)	(238,436)	2,247
Amount realized and reclassified into earnings	91,742	13,354	(4,128)
Total other comprehensive income (loss)	(170,008)	(227,393)	657
Total comprehensive income	257,129	115,208	103,543
Comprehensive income attributable to non-controlling interest	—	2,808	900
Comprehensive income attributable to Norwegian Cruise Line Holdings Ltd.	$ 257,129	$ 112,400	$ 102,643

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

Norwegian Cruise Line Holdings Ltd.
Consolidated Balance Sheets
(in thousands, except share data)

	December 31, 2015	December 31, 2014
Assets		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 115,937	$ 84,824
Accounts receivable, net	44,996	32,432
Inventories	58,173	56,555
Prepaid expenses and other assets	121,305	109,924
Total current assets	340,411	283,735
Property and equipment, net	9,458,805	8,623,773
Goodwill	1,388,931	1,388,931
Tradenames	817,525	817,525
Other long-term assets	259,085	355,032
Total assets	$ 12,264,757	$ 11,468,996
Liabilities and shareholders' equity		
Current liabilities:		
Current portion of long-term debt	$ 629,840	$ 576,947
Accounts payable	51,369	101,983
Accrued expenses and other liabilities	640,568	552,514
Due to Affiliate	20,769	37,948
Advance ticket sales	1,023,973	817,207
Total current liabilities	2,366,519	2,086,599
Long-term debt	5,767,697	5,503,076
Due to Affiliate	—	18,544
Other long-term liabilities	349,661	341,964
Total liabilities	8,483,877	7,950,183
Commitments and contingencies (Note 12)		
Shareholders' equity:		
Ordinary shares, $.001 par value; 490,000,000 shares authorized; 232,179,786 shares issued and 227,815,301 shares outstanding at December 31, 2015 and 230,116,780 shares issued and 227,630,430 shares outstanding at December 31, 2014	232	230
Additional paid-in capital	3,814,536	3,702,344
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	(412,650)	(242,642)
Retained earnings	568,018	140,881
Treasury shares (4,364,485 and 2,486,350 ordinary shares at December 31, 2015 and December 31, 2014, respectively, at cost)	(189,256)	(82,000)
Total shareholders' equity	3,780,880	3,518,813
Total liabilities and shareholders' equity	$ 12,264,757	$ 11,468,996

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

Norwegian Cruise Line Holdings Ltd.
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows
(in thousands)

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2015	2014	2013
Cash flows from operating activities			
Net income	$ 427,137	$ 342,601	$ 102,886
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:			
Depreciation and amortization expense	450,335	304,877	245,111
Loss (gain) on derivatives	26,525	7,274	(861)
Deferred income taxes, net	1,269	6,187	2,844
Gain on contingent consideration	(43,400)	—	—
Write-off of financing fees	4,070	15,628	36,357
Provision for bad debts and inventory	5,029	—	—
Share-based compensation expense	42,209	14,617	23,075
Changes in operating assets and liabilities excluding the impact of the Acquisition of Prestige:			
Accounts receivable, net	(14,803)	(7,256)	(3,198)
Inventories	(4,408)	(261)	(4,034)
Prepaid expenses and other assets	(10,325)	(6,373)	(15,667)
Accounts payable	(50,730)	315	7,662
Accrued expenses and other liabilities	(8,343)	(18,061)	25,925
Advance ticket sales	218,260	(23,947)	55,181
Payment of original issue discount	(1,647)	—	—
Net cash provided by operating activities	1,041,178	635,601	475,281
Cash flows from investing activities			
Acquisition of Prestige, net of cash received	—	(826,686)	—
Additions to property and equipment, net	(1,121,984)	(964,640)	(877,282)
Settlement of derivatives	(83,519)	(5,334)	(17,569)
Investment in intangible asset	(750)	—	—
Net cash used in investing activities	(1,206,253)	(1,796,660)	(894,851)
Cash flows from financing activities			
Repayments of long-term debt	(1,569,313)	(1,688,720)	(2,393,613)
Repayments to Affiliate	(37,042)	(37,043)	(116,694)
Proceeds from long-term debt	1,855,809	3,107,721	2,522,311
Proceeds from the issuance of ordinary shares, net	—	—	473,914
Proceeds from the exercise of share options	69,127	5,857	2,020
Proceeds from employee share purchase plan	858	—	—
Purchases of treasury shares	(107,256)	(82,000)	—
NCLC partnership tax distributions	—	(218)	—
Deferred financing fees and other	(15,995)	(116,181)	(57,401)
Net cash provided by financing activities	196,188	1,189,416	430,537
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents	31,113	28,357	10,967
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	84,824	56,467	45,500
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	$ 115,937	$ 84,824	$ 56,467
Supplemental disclosures (Note 15)			

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

Norwegian Cruise Line Holdings Ltd.
Consolidated Statements of Changes in Shareholders' Equity
(in thousands)

	Ordinary Shares	Additional Paid-in Capital	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Retained Earnings (Deficit)	Treasury Shares	Non-controlling Interest	Total Shareholders' Equity
Balance, December 31, 2012	$ 25	$ 2,327,097	$ (17,619)	$ (299,185)	$ —	$ 8,466	$ 2,018,784
Share-based compensation	—	33,056	—	—	—	19	33,075
Transactions with Affiliates, net	—	(70)	—	—	—	—	(70)
Corporate Reorganization	—	(20,176)	—	—	—	20,176	—
IPO proceeds, net	179	473,735	—	—	—	—	473,914
Proceeds from the exercise of share options	1	2,019	—	—	—	—	2,020
Other comprehensive income	—	—	929	—	—	(272)	657
Net income	—	—	—	101,714	—	1,172	102,886
Transfers from non-controlling interest	—	7,203	—	—	—	(7,203)	—
Balance, December 31, 2013	205	2,822,864	(16,690)	(197,471)	—	22,358	2,631,266
Share-based compensation	—	14,617	—	—	—	—	14,617
Transactions with Affiliates, net	—	(59)	—	—	—	—	(59)
NCLC partnership tax distributions	—	—	—	—	—	(218)	(218)
Proceeds from the exercise of share options	1	5,856	—	—	—	—	5,857
Treasury shares	—	—	—	—	(82,000)	—	(82,000)
Acquisition of Prestige	20	834,122	—	—	—	—	834,142
Other comprehensive loss	—	—	(225,952)	—	—	(1,441)	(227,393)
Net income	—	—	—	338,352	—	4,249	342,601
Transfers from non-controlling interest	4	24,944	—	—	—	(24,948)	—
Balance, December 31, 2014	230	3,702,344	(242,642)	140,881	(82,000)	—	3,518,813
Share-based compensation	—	42,209	—	—	—	—	42,209
Proceeds from the exercise of share options	2	69,125	—	—	—	—	69,127
Proceeds from employee share purchase plan	—	858	—	—	—	—	858
Treasury shares	—	—	—	—	(107,256)	—	(107,256)
Other comprehensive loss	—	—	(170,008)	—	—	—	(170,008)
Net income	—	—	—	427,137	—	—	427,137
Balance, December 31, 2015	$ 232	$ 3,814,536	$ (412,650)	$ 568,018	$ (189,256)	$ —	$ 3,780,880

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

Norwegian Cruise Line Holdings Ltd.
Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements

1. Description of Business and Organization

NCLH is a leading global cruise company which operates the Norwegian Cruise Line, Oceania Cruises and Regent Seven Seas Cruises brands. We have 22 ships with approximately 45,000 Berths and will introduce five additional ships through 2019. Our ships currently offer itineraries to more than 510 destinations worldwide.

Norwegian commenced operations from Miami in 1966. In February 2000, Genting HK acquired control of and subsequently became the sole owner of the Norwegian operations.

In January 2008, the Apollo Holders acquired 50% of the outstanding ordinary share capital of NCLC. As part of this investment, the Apollo Holders assumed control of NCLC's Board of Directors. Also, in January 2008, the TPG Viking Funds acquired, in the aggregate, 12.5% of NCLC's outstanding share capital from the Apollo Holders.

In February 2011, NCLH, a Bermuda limited company, was formed with the issuance to the Sponsors of, in aggregate, 10,000 ordinary shares, with a par value of $.001 per share. On January 24, 2013, NCLH consummated the IPO. In connection with the consummation of the IPO, the Sponsors' ordinary shares in NCLC were exchanged for the ordinary shares of NCLH at a share exchange ratio of 1.0 to 8.42565 and NCLH became the owner of 100% of the ordinary shares and parent company of NCLC (the "Corporate Reorganization"). Accordingly, NCLH contributed $460.0 million to NCLC and the historical financial statements of NCLC became those of NCLH. The Corporate Reorganization was effected solely for the purpose of reorganizing our corporate structure. NCLH had not prior to the completion of the Corporate Reorganization conducted any activities other than those incidental to its formation and to preparations for the Corporate Reorganization and IPO. The Corporate Reorganization resulted in all parties being in the same economic position as they were immediately prior to the IPO. As the economic position of the investors did not change as part of the Corporate Reorganization it is considered a nonsubstantive merger from an accounting perspective.

As a result of the Corporate Reorganization, NCLC was treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes, and the terms of the partnership (including the economic rights with respect thereto) were set forth in an amended and restated tax agreement for NCLC. Economic interests in NCLC were represented by the partnership interests established under the tax agreement, which we refer to as "NCL Corporation Units." The NCL Corporation Units held by NCLH (as a result of its ownership of 100% of the ordinary shares of NCLC) represented a 97.3% economic interest in NCLC as of the consummation of the IPO. The remaining 2.7% economic interest in NCLC as of the consummation of the IPO was in the form of Management NCL Corporation Units held by management (or former management).

In November 2014, we completed the Acquisition of Prestige.

In the fourth quarter of 2014, all Management NCL Corporation Units were exchanged for NCLH ordinary shares and restricted shares. NCLH became the sole member and 100% owner of the economic interests in NCLC and the non-controlling interest no longer exists. Accordingly, NCLC is now treated as a disregarded entity for U.S. federal income tax purposes. No new NCLC profits interests or Management NCL Corporation Units will be issued; however, NCLH has granted, and expects to continue to grant, equity to its employees and members of its Board of Directors under its long-term incentive plan.

The Sponsors have completed numerous Secondary Equity Offerings and as of December 31, 2015 owned 29.3% of NCLH's ordinary shares (we refer you to Note 8—"Related Party Disclosures").

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Basis of Presentation

Our consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America and contain all normal recurring adjustments necessary for a fair statement of the results for the periods presented. Estimates are required for the preparation of consolidated financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and actual results could differ from these estimates. All significant intercompany accounts and transactions are eliminated in consolidation.

Reclassification

Certain amounts in prior periods have been reclassified to conform to the current period presentation.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents are stated at cost, and include cash and investments with original maturities of three months or less at acquisition and also include amounts due from credit card processors.

Restricted Cash

Restricted cash consists of cash collateral in respect of certain agreements and is included in prepaid expenses and other assets and other long-term assets in our consolidated balance sheets.

Accounts Receivable, Net

Accounts receivable are shown net of an allowance for doubtful accounts of $3.7 million and $2.8 million as of December 31, 2015 and 2014, respectively.

Inventories

Inventories mainly consist of provisions, supplies and fuel and are carried at the lower of cost or market using the first-in, first-out method of accounting.

Advertising Costs

Advertising costs are expensed as incurred except for those that result in tangible assets, including brochures, which are treated as prepaid expenses and charged to expense as consumed. Advertising costs of $12.5 million and $14.3 million as of December 31, 2015 and 2014, respectively, are included in prepaid expenses and other assets. Expenses related to advertising costs totaled $232.2 million, $122.5 million and $89.0 million for the years ended December 31, 2015, 2014 and 2013, respectively.

Earnings Per Share

Basic EPS is computed by dividing net income attributable to Norwegian Cruise Line Holdings Ltd. by the basic weighted-average number of shares outstanding during each period. Diluted EPS is computed by dividing net income by diluted weighted-average shares outstanding. A reconciliation between basic and diluted EPS was as follows (in thousands, except share and per share data):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2015	2014	2013
Net income attributable to Norwegian Cruise Line Holdings Ltd.	$ 427,137	$ 338,352	$ 101,714
Net income	$ 427,137	$ 342,601	$ 102,886
Basic weighted-average shares outstanding	226,591,437	206,524,968	202,993,839
Potentially dilutive shares	3,448,695	5,492,816	6,245,645
Diluted weighted-average shares outstanding	230,040,132	212,017,784	209,239,484
Basic EPS	$ 1.89	$ 1.64	$ 0.50
Diluted EPS	$ 1.86	$ 1.62	$ 0.49

Property and Equipment, Net

Property and equipment are recorded at cost. Major renewals and improvements that we believe add value to our ships are capitalized as a cost of the ship while costs of repairs and maintenance, including Dry-dock costs, are charged to expense as incurred. During ship construction, certain interest is capitalized as a cost of the ship. Gains or losses on the sale of property and equipment are recorded as a component of operating income (expense) in our consolidated statements of operations.

Depreciation is computed on the straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives of the assets and after a 15% reduction for the estimated residual values of ships as follows:

	Useful Life
Ships	30 years
Computer hardware and software	3-10 years
Other property and equipment	3-40 years
Leasehold improvements	Shorter of lease term or asset life

Leasehold improvements are amortized on a straight-line basis over the shorter of the lease term or related asset life.

Long-lived assets are reviewed for impairment, based on estimated future cash flows, whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. Assets are grouped and evaluated at the lowest level for which there are identifiable cash flows that are largely independent of the cash flows of other groups of assets. We consider historical performance and future estimated results in our evaluation of potential impairment and then compare the carrying amount of the asset to the estimated future cash flows expected to result from the use of the asset. If the carrying

amount of the asset exceeds estimated expected undiscounted future cash flows, we measure the amount of the impairment by comparing the carrying amount of the asset to its fair value. We estimate fair value based on the best information available making whatever estimates, judgments and projections are considered necessary. The estimation of fair value is generally measured by discounting expected future cash flows at discount rates commensurate with the risk involved.

Goodwill and Tradenames

Goodwill represents the excess of cost over the fair value of net assets acquired. Goodwill and other indefinite-lived assets, principally tradenames, are reviewed for impairment on an annual basis or earlier if there is an event or change in circumstances that would indicate that the carrying value of these assets could not be fully recovered. We use the Step 0 Test which allows us to first assess qualitative factors to determine whether it is more likely than not (i.e., more than 50%) that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying value. In order to make this evaluation, we consider the following circumstances as well as others:

- General macroeconomic conditions such as a deterioration in general economic conditions; limitations on accessing capital; fluctuations in foreign exchange rates; or other developments in equity and credit markets;
- Industry and market conditions such as a deterioration in the environment in which an entity operates; an increased competitive environment; a decline in market-dependent multiples or metrics (in both absolute terms and relative to peers); a change in the market for an entity's products or services; or a regulatory or political development;
- Changes in cost factors that have a negative effect on earnings and cash flows;
- Overall financial performance (for both actual and expected performance);
- Entity and reporting unit specific events such as changes in management, key personnel, strategy, or customers; litigation; or a change in the composition or carrying amount of net assets; and
- Share price (in both absolute terms and relative to peers).

We also may conduct a quantitative assessment comparing the fair value of each reporting unit to its carrying value, including goodwill. This is called the Step I Test which consists of a combined approach using the expected future cash flows and market multiples to determine the fair value of the reporting units. Our discounted cash flow valuation reflects our projection for growth and profitability, taking into account our assessment of future market conditions and demand, as well as a determination of a cost of capital that incorporates both business and financial risks. We believe that the combined approach is the most representative method to assess fair value as it utilizes expectations of long-term growth as well as current market conditions.

We have concluded that our business has three reporting units. Each brand, Oceania Cruises, Regent and Norwegian, constitutes a business for which discrete financial information is available and management regularly reviews the operating results and, therefore, each brand is considered an operating segment.

Revenue and Expense Recognition

Deposits received from guests for future voyages are recorded as advance ticket sales and are subsequently recognized as passenger ticket revenue along with onboard and other revenue, and all associated direct costs of a voyage are recognized as cruise operating expenses on a pro-rata basis over the period of the voyage.

Revenue and expenses include port fees and taxes. The amounts included on a gross basis are $242.1 million, $212.3 million and $172.5 million for the years ended December 31, 2015, 2014 and 2013, respectively.

Foreign Currency

The majority of our transactions are settled in U.S. dollars. We translate assets and liabilities of our foreign subsidiaries at exchange rates in effect at the balance sheet date. Gains or losses resulting from transactions denominated in other currencies are recognized in our consolidated statements of operations within other income (expense) and such gains were approximately $11.0 million, $6.0 million and $0.4 million for the years ended December 31, 2015, 2014 and 2013, respectively.

Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activity

We enter into derivative contracts to reduce our exposure to fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates, interest rates and fuel prices. The criteria used to determine whether a transaction qualifies for hedge accounting treatment includes the correlation between fluctuations in the fair value of the hedged item and the fair value of the related derivative instrument and its effectiveness as a hedge. As the derivative is marked to fair value, we elected an accounting policy to net the fair value of our derivatives when a master netting arrangement exists with our counterparties.

A derivative instrument that hedges a forecasted transaction or the variability of cash flows related to a recognized asset or liability may be designated as a cash flow hedge. Changes in fair value of derivative instruments that are designated as cash flow hedges are recorded as a component of accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) until the underlying hedged transactions are recognized in earnings. To the extent that an instrument is not effective as a hedge, gains and losses are recognized in other

income (expense) in our consolidated statements of operations. Realized gains and losses related to our effective fuel hedges are recognized in fuel expense. For presentation in our consolidated statements of cash flows, we have elected to classify the cash flows from our cash flow hedges in the same category as the cash flows from the items being hedged.

Concentrations of Credit Risk

We monitor concentrations of credit risk associated with financial and other institutions with which we conduct significant business. Credit risk, including but not limited to counterparty non-performance under derivative instruments, our revolving credit facility and new ship progress payment guarantees, is not considered significant, as we primarily conduct business with large, well-established financial institutions and insurance companies that we have well-established relationships with and that have credit risks acceptable to us or the credit risk is spread out among a large number of creditors. We do not anticipate non-performance by any of our significant counterparties.

Insurance

We use a combination of insurance and self-insurance for a number of risks including claims related to crew and guests, hull and machinery, war risk, workers' compensation, property damage and general liability. Liabilities associated with certain of these risks, including crew and passenger claims, are estimated actuarially based upon known facts, historical trends and a reasonable estimate of future expenses. While we believe these accruals are adequate, the ultimate losses incurred may differ from those recorded.

Income Taxes

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are calculated in accordance with the liability method. Deferred taxes are recorded using the currently enacted tax rates that apply in the periods that the differences are expected to reverse. Deferred taxes are not discounted.

We provide a valuation allowance on deferred tax assets when it is more likely than not that such assets will not be realized. With respect to acquired deferred tax assets, future reversals of the valuation allowance will first be applied against goodwill and other intangible assets before recognition of a benefit in our consolidated statements of operations.

Share-Based Compensation

We recognize expense for our share-based compensation awards using a fair-value-based method. Share-based compensation expense is recognized over the requisite service period for awards that are based on service period and not contingent upon any future performance. We refer you to Note 10—"Employee Benefits and Share Option Plans."

Segment Reporting

We have concluded that our business has a single reportable segment. Each brand, Oceania Cruises, Regent and Norwegian, constitutes a business for which discrete financial information is available and management regularly reviews the operating results and, therefore, each brand is considered an operating segment. Our operating segments have similar economic and qualitative characteristics, including similar margins and similar products and services; therefore, we aggregate all of the operating segments into one reportable segment.

Although we sell cruises on an international basis, our passenger ticket revenue is primarily attributed to U.S.-sourced guests who make reservations in the U.S. Revenue attributable to U.S.-sourced guests was 75%, 73 % and 74% for the years ended December 31, 2015, 2014 and 2013, respectively. No other individual country's revenues exceeded 10% in any of our last three years. Substantially all of our long–lived assets are located outside of the U.S. and consist primarily of our ships. We have 16 ships with Bahamas registry with a carrying value of $7.2 billion and $6.4 billion as of December 31, 2015 and 2014, respectively. We have five ships with Marshall Island registry with a carrying value of $1.4 billion as of December 31, 2015 and 2014. We also have one ship with U.S. registry with a carrying value of $0.3 billion as of December 31, 2015 and 2014 and one ship with Bermuda registry with a carrying value of $0.08 billion as of December 31, 2015 and 2014.

Recently Issued Accounting Policies

In July 2015, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") issued Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") No. 2015-11 to simplify the measurement of inventory for all entities. This applies to all inventory that is measured using either the first-in, first-out or average cost method. The guidance requires an entity to measure inventory at the lower of cost or net realizable value. The guidance must be applied prospectively and will be effective for our interim and annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2016. Early adoption is permitted as of the beginning of an interim or annual reporting period. We are currently evaluating the impact of the adoption of this newly issued guidance to our consolidated financial statements.

In April 2015, the FASB issued ASU No. 2015-05 to clarify a customer's accounting for fees paid in a cloud computing arrangement. The amendments provide guidance to customers about whether a cloud computing arrangement includes a software license or if the arrangement should be accounted for as a service contract. This guidance will impact the accounting of software licenses but will not change a customer's accounting for service contracts. The guidance will be effective for annual periods, including interim periods within those annual periods, beginning after December 15, 2015. Early adoption is permitted.

An entity can elect to adopt the amendments either prospectively or retrospectively. We are currently evaluating the impact, if any, of the adoption of this newly issued guidance to our consolidated financial statements.

In May 2014, FASB issued ASU No. 2014-09 which requires entities to recognize revenue through the application of a five-step model, including identification of the contract, identification of the performance obligations, determination of the transaction price, allocation of the transaction price to the performance obligation and recognition of revenue as the entity satisfies the performance obligations. Entities have the option of using either a full retrospective or a modified approach to adopt the guidance. In August 2015, the FASB issued ASU No. 2015-14 deferring the effective date for one year. We can elect to adopt the provisions of ASU No. 2014-09 for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2017 including interim periods within that reporting period or we can elect to early adopt the guidance as of the original effective date. We are currently evaluating the impact of the adoption of this newly issued guidance to our consolidated financial statements.

3. Goodwill and Intangible Assets

Goodwill and tradenames are not subject to amortization, therefore, as of December 31, 2015 and 2014 the carrying values were $1.4 billion and $0.8 billion, respectively. We revised the classification of goodwill and intangible assets to separately present goodwill and tradenames. Other intangible assets consisting of customer relationships and backlog are presented within other long-term assets. The revision was not deemed material to the Consolidated Balance Sheet.

The gross carrying amounts of intangible assets included within other long-term assets, the related accumulated amortization, the net carrying amounts and the weighted-average amortization periods of the Company's intangible assets are listed in the following tables (in thousands, except amortization period):

	December 31, 2015			
	Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net Carrying Amount	Weighted-Average Amortization Period (Years)
Customer relationship	$ 120,000	$ (15,527)	$ 104,473	6.0
Backlog	70,000	(70,000)	—	1.0
Licenses	3,368	(208)	3,160	5.6
Total intangible assets subject to amortization	$ 193,368	$ (85,735)	$ 107,633	
License (Indefinite-lived)	$ 4,427	$ —	$ —	

	December 31, 2014			
	Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net Carrying Amount	Weighted-Average Amortization Period (Years)
Customer relationship	$ 120,000	$ (4,556)	$ 115,444	6.0
Backlog	70,000	(7,972)	62,028	1.0
Total intangible assets subject to amortization	$ 190,000	$ (12,528)	$ 177,472	
License (Indefinite-lived)	$ 4,427	$ —	$ —	

The aggregate amortization expense is as follows (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2015	2014
Amortization expense	$ 73,207	$ 12,528

The following table sets forth the Company's estimated aggregate amortization expense for each of the five years below (in thousands):

Year ended December 31,	Amortization Expense
2016	$ 21,659
2017	31,177
2018	26,058
2019	18,489
2020	9,906

4. The Acquisition of Prestige

On September 2, 2014, NCLH entered into an agreement with funds affiliated with Apollo and other owners to acquire 100% of the equity of Prestige.

The Acquisition of Prestige and the principal factors that contribute to the recognition of goodwill are enhancements of our financial profile by creating a company with increased economies of scale, greater operating leverage and synergies. These synergies include revenue enhancements and opportunities for savings in various areas. The Acquisition of Prestige also creates a company with greater cash flow generation, accelerating the ability to delever our balance sheet.

On November 19, 2014, we completed the Acquisition of Prestige. Consideration consisted of $1.1 billion in cash and non-cash considerations of 19,969,889 NCLH ordinary shares valued at $834.1 million based on the closing market price of NCLH's shares as of November 18, 2014 and contingent consideration valued at $43.4 million. In addition, we assumed debt of $1.6 billion from Prestige. The contingent consideration arrangement subjected NCLH to an additional cash payment of up to $50 million upon achievement of certain 2015 revenue milestones. The contingent consideration was valued using various projected 2015 revenue scenarios weighted by the likelihood of each scenario occurring. The probability weighted payout was then discounted at an appropriate discount rate commensurate for the risk of meeting the probabilistic cash flows. For more on the contingent consideration valuation, we refer you to "Valuation of Contingent Consideration" below.

Prestige is reported in our results of operations from the acquisition date which includes approximately $111.7 million of revenue and approximately $19.7 million of operating loss related to Prestige for the period ended December 31, 2014.

The excess of the cost of acquisition over the net of amounts assigned to the fair value of the assets acquired and the liabilities assumed is recorded as goodwill, which is not expected to be deductible for tax purposes.

Based on this fair valuation, the purchase price is allocated as follows (in thousands):

Consideration Allocated:

Accounts receivable	$ 6,916
Inventories	12,579
Prepaid expenses and other assets	48,670
Amortizable intangible assets	190,000
Property and equipment	2,175,039
Goodwill and tradenames	1,595,126
Other long-term assets	15,607
Current portion of long-term debt	(97,006)
Accounts payable	(14,880)
Accrued expenses and other liabilities	(190,256)
Advance ticket sales	(439,313)
Long-term debt	(1,456,038)
Other long-term liabilities	(142,216)
Total consideration allocated, net of $295.8 million of cash acquired	$ 1,704,228

Goodwill and intangible assets acquired include the following (in thousands):

Goodwill	$ 985,126
Tradenames (indefinite lived)	610,000
Backlog (1 year amortization period)	70,000
Customer relationships (6 year amortization period)	120,000

Pro forma Financial Information (unaudited)

The following unaudited pro forma financial information presents the combined results of operations of NCLH and Prestige as if the Acquisition of Prestige had occurred on January 1, 2013. The pro forma results presented below for 2014 and 2013 combine the historical results of NCLH and Prestige for 2014 and 2013. The unaudited pro forma financial information is not intended to represent or be indicative of our consolidated results of operations or financial condition that would have been reported had the Acquisition of Prestige been completed as of January 1, 2013 and should not be taken as indicative of our future consolidated results of operations or financial condition.

The unaudited pro forma financial information was as follows (in thousands, except per share data):

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2014	2013
Total revenue	$ 4,310,079	$ 3,704,692
Net income (loss) attributable to Norwegian Cruise Line Holdings Ltd.	497,020	(683)
Earnings per share:		
Basic	$ 2.21	$ —
Dilutive	$ 2.19	$ —

The unaudited pro forma financial information includes non-recurring pro forma adjustments of $57.5 million in acquisition related expenses within marketing, general and administrative expense, a purchase price adjustment decreasing passenger ticket revenue by $48.9 million, $15.4 million of expenses related to financing transactions in conjunction with the Acquisition of Prestige within interest expense and $70.0 million of amortization related to the backlog intangible asset in the year ended December 31, 2013.

Valuation of Contingent Consideration

The contingent consideration is valued using various projected 2015 net revenue scenarios weighted by the likelihood of each scenario occurring. The probability-weighted payout is then discounted at an appropriate discount rate commensurate for the risk of meeting the probabilistic cash flows. As the fair value is measured based upon significant inputs that are unobservable in the market, it was classified as Level 3 in the fair value hierarchy. Level 3 consists of significant unobservable inputs we believe market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability based on the best information available. The significant unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurement of the Company's contingent consideration are the estimated annual net revenue and the probabilities associated with attaining the threshold and target net revenue as defined by the Merger Agreement. A significant increase in the estimated net revenue or an increase in the probability associated with reaching the target would result in a significantly higher fair value measurement. The maximum fair value would not be able to exceed $50 million, while an amount of net revenue less than 98% of target would result in no payout. For the year ended December 31, 2015, the fair value of the contingent consideration was reduced to zero based upon updates to the probability-weighted assessment of various projected revenue scenarios. The net revenue target was not met, and accordingly, we recognized a $43.4 million fair value adjustment during the year ended December 31, 2015, which was included in marketing, general and administrative expense.

The following table summarizes the change in fair value of the contingent consideration liability (in thousands):

	Contingent Consideration Liability
Balance as of December 31, 2014	$ 43,400
Fair value adjustment (Level 3)	(43,400)
Balance as of December 31, 2015	$ —

5. Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)

Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) for the year ended December 31, 2015 was as follows (in thousands):

	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Change Related to Cash Flow Hedges	Change Related to Shipboard Retirement Plan
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) at beginning of period	$ (242,642)	$ (234,188)	$ (8,454)
Current period other comprehensive loss before reclassifications	(262,227)	(262,852)	625
Amounts reclassified	92,219	91,742(1)	477(2)
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) at end of period	$ (412,650)	$ (405,298)(3)	$ (7,352)

(1) We refer you to Note 9—"Fair Value Measurements and Derivatives" for the affected line items in the consolidated statements of operations.
(2) Amortization of prior-service cost and actuarial loss reclassified to payroll and related expense.
(3) Of the existing amounts related to derivatives designated as cash flow hedges, approximately $135.2 million of loss is expected to be reclassified into earnings in the next 12 months.

Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) for the year ended December 31, 2014 was as follows (in thousands):

	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Change Related to Cash Flow Hedges	Change Related to Shipboard Retirement Plan
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) at beginning of period	$ (16,690)	$ (10,532)	$ (6,158)
Current period other comprehensive loss before reclassifications	(239,597)	(236,925)	(2,672)
Amounts reclassified	13,645	13,269(1)	376(2)
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) at end of period	$ (242,642)	$ (234,188)	$ (8,454)

(1) We refer you to Note 9—"Fair Value Measurements and Derivatives" for the affected line items in the consolidated statements of operations.
(2) Amortization of prior-service cost and actuarial loss reclassified to payroll and related expense.

Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) for the year ended December 31, 2013 was as follows (in thousands):

	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Change Related to Cash Flow Hedges	Change Related to Shipboard Retirement Plan
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) at beginning of period	$ (17,619)	$ (7,872)	$ (9,747)
Current period other comprehensive income before reclassifications	6,104	3,177	2,927
Amounts reclassified	(5,175)	(5,837)(1)	662(2)
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) at end of period	$ (16,690)	$ (10,532)	$ (6,158)

(1) We refer you to Note 9—"Fair Value Measurements and Derivatives" for the affected line items in the consolidated statements of operations.
(2) Amortization of prior-service cost and actuarial loss reclassified to payroll and related expense.

6. Property and Equipment, Net

Property and equipment consisted of the following (in thousands):

	December 31,	
	2015	2014
Ships	$ 10,765,525	$ 9,706,093
Ships under construction	300,575	290,381
Land	1,009	1,009
Other	434,881	351,377
	11,501,990	10,348,860
Less: accumulated depreciation and amortization	(2,043,185)	(1,725,087)
Property and Equipment, Net	$ 9,458,805	$ 8,623,773

The increase in Ships was primarily due to the addition of Norwegian Escape. Depreciation and amortization expense for the years ended December 31, 2015, 2014 and 2013 was $432.1 million, $273.1 million and $215.6 million, respectively. Repairs and maintenance expenses including Dry-dock expenses were $124.8 million, $69.9 million and $67.1 million for the years ended December 31, 2015, 2014 and 2013, respectively.

Ships under construction include progress payments to the shipyard, planning and design fees, loan interest and commitment fees and other associated costs. Interest costs associated with the construction of ships that were capitalized during the construction period amounted to $31.9 million, $22.0 million and $26.3 million for the years ended December 31, 2015, 2014 and 2013, respectively.

7. Long-Term Debt

Long-term debt consisted of the following:

	Interest Rate December 31,		Maturities	Balance December 31,	
	2015	2014	Through	2015	2014
				(in thousands)	
$600.0 million 4.625% senior unsecured notes	4.625%	—%	2020	$ 590,037	$ —
€662.9 million Norwegian Epic term loan (1)	2.43%	2.02%	2022	460,870	524,006
$625.0 million senior secured revolving credit facility	2.78%	2.16%	2018	75,000	200,000
$350.0 million senior secured term loan facility	4.00%	4.00%	2021	338,353	340,474
$1,375.0 million term loan facility	2.85%	2.17%	2018	1,185,720	1,301,210
€308.1 million Pride of Hawai'i loan (1)	1.27%	1.18%	2018	89,867	123,638
$300.0 million 5.00% senior unsecured notes (2)	—	5.00%	2018	—	294,746
$334.1 million Norwegian Jewel term loan	1.28%	1.18%	2017	53,534	78,545
€258.0 million Pride of America Hermes loan (1)	1.64%	1.19%	2017	37,778	61,313
€529.8 million Breakaway one loan (1)	1.92%	1.84%	2025	522,859	576,266
€529.8 million Breakaway two loan (1)	4.50%	4.50%	2026	592,531	647,258
€590.5 million Breakaway three loan (1)	2.98%	2.98%	2027	711,187	121,278
€590.5 million Breakaway four loan (1)	2.98%	2.98%	2029	108,964	35,057
€126 million Norwegian Jewel term loan (1)	1.27%	1.18%	2017	28,649	56,382
€126 million Norwegian Jade term loan (1)	1.27%	1.18%	2017	29,149	56,991
€666 million Seahawk 1 term loan (1)	3.92%	3.92%	2030	40,845	40,845
€666 million Seahawk 2 term loan (1)	3.92%	3.92%	2031	40,845	40,845
$680 million 5.25% senior unsecured notes	5.25%	5.25%	2019	670,059	667,559
Sirena loan	2.75%	2.75%	2019	53,229	82,000
Marina newbuild loan (3)	1.01%	0.88%	2023	335,135	379,868
Riviera newbuild loan (4)	1.08%	0.87%	2024	382,173	427,184
Capital lease and license obligations	1.62%-12.56%	1.62%-12.935%	2022	50,753	24,558
Total debt				6,397,537	6,080,023
Less: current portion of long-term debt				(629,840)	(576,947)
Total long-term debt				$ 5,767,697	$ 5,503,076

(1) Currently U.S. dollar-denominated.
(2) Net of unamortized original issue discount of $1.1 million as of December 31, 2014.
(3) Includes premium of $0.3 million and $0.4 million as of December 31, 2015 and 2014, respectively.
(4) Includes premium of $0.4 million and $0.5 million as of December 31, 2015 and 2014, respectively.

In October 2015, we took delivery of Norwegian Escape. To finance the payment due upon delivery, we drew $577.2 million of our €590.5 million Breakaway three loan due 2027. The loan bears interest at 2.98%.

In November 2015, we issued the $600.0 million 4.625% senior unsecured notes due 2020 and redeemed our $300.0 million 5.00% senior unsecured notes due 2018.

In December 2015, we adopted ASU No. 2015-03 which requires that debt issuance costs related to a recognized debt liability be presented in the balance sheet as a direct deduction from the carrying amount of that debt liability, consistent with debt discounts. We also adopted ASU No. 2015-15 which allows an entity to defer and present debt issuance costs related to a line of credit arrangement as an asset. These deferred costs are amortized over the life of the loan agreement. We applied this guidance on a retrospective basis.

The following is a reconciliation of changes to our long-term debt due to the adoption of ASU No. 2015-03 (in thousands):

	December 31,	
	2015	2014
Long-term debt balance prior to the adoption of ASU No. 2015-03	$ 6,502,834	$ 6,184,104
Less: changes due to the adoption of the ASU No. 2015-03	105,297	104,081
Long-term debt balance	$ 6,397,537	$ 6,080,023

In December 2015, we amended and increased our €666 million Seahawk 1 term loan and our €666 million Seahawk 2 term loan to €710.8 million and €706.8 million, respectively.

Interest expense, net for the year ended December 31, 2015 was $222.1 million which included $36.6 million of amortization and a $12.7 million loss on extinguishment of debt. Interest expense, net for the year ended December 31, 2014 was $151.8 million which included $32.3 million of amortization and $15.4 million of expenses related to financing transactions in connection with the Acquisition of Prestige. For the year ended December 31, 2013, interest expense, net was $282.6 million which included amortization of $64.9 million (including a $37.3 million write-off of deferred financing fees).

Our debt agreements contain covenants that, among other things, require us to maintain a minimum level of liquidity, as well as limit our net funded debt-to-capital ratio, maintain certain other ratios and restrict our ability to pay dividends. Our ships and substantially all other property and equipment are pledged as collateral for substantially all of our debt. We believe we were in compliance with these covenants as of December 31, 2015.

The following are scheduled principal repayments on long-term debt including capital lease obligations as of December 31, 2015 for each of the next five years (in thousands):

Year	Amount
2016	$ 629,840
2017	591,270
2018	1,383,186
2019	1,051,847
2020	963,797
Thereafter	1,882,894
Total	$ 6,502,834

We had an accrued interest liability of $34.2 million and $32.8 million as of December 31, 2015 and 2014, respectively.

8. Related Party Disclosures

Transactions with Genting HK, the Apollo Holders and the TPG Viking Funds

As of December 31, 2015, the ownership percentages of NCLH's ordinary shares were as follows:

Shareholder	Number of Shares	Percentage Ownership
Genting HK (1)	25,398,307	11.1%
Apollo Holders (2)	36,103,782	15.8%
TPG Viking Funds (3)	5,329,834	2.4%

(1) Genting HK owns our ordinary shares indirectly through Star NCLC Holdings Ltd., a Bermuda wholly-owned subsidiary.

(2) The Apollo Holders include AAA Guarantor—Co-Invest VI (B), L.P., AIF VI NCL (AIV), L.P., AIF VI NCL (AIV II), L.P., AIF VI NCL (AIV III), L.P., AIF VI NCL (AIV IV), L.P., Apollo Overseas Partners (Delaware) VI, L.P., Apollo Overseas Partners (Delaware 892) VI, L.P., Apollo Overseas Partners VI, L.P., Apollo Overseas Partners (Germany) VI, L.P., AAA Guarantor—Co-Invest VII, L.P., AIF VI Euro Holdings, L.P., AIF VII Euro Holdings, L.P., Apollo Alternative Assets, L.P., Apollo Management VI, L.P. and Apollo Management VII, L.P.

(3) The TPG Viking Funds include TPG Viking, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership, TPG Viking AIV I, L.P., a Cayman Islands exempted limited partnership, TPG Viking AIV II, L.P., a Cayman Islands exempted limited partnership and TPG Viking AIV III, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership.

In December 2015, we repurchased 348,553 ordinary shares under NCLH's repurchase program as a part of a Secondary Equity Offering by the Apollo Holders and Genting HK for approximately $20.0 million.

In September 2014, NCLH entered into the Merger Agreement with funds affiliated with Apollo and other owners for total consideration of $3.025 billion (including assumption of debt) in cash and stock. On November 19, 2014, we completed the Acquisition of Prestige.

In June 2012, we exercised our option with Genting HK to purchase Norwegian Sky. The purchase price was $259.3 million, which consisted of a $50.0 million cash payment and a $209.3 million payable to Genting HK, $79.7 million of such amount was paid to Genting HK within fourteen days of the consummation of the IPO, together with accrued interest thereon, and the remaining balance is to be repaid over seven equal semi-annual payments the first of which was due and paid in June 2013 and has a weighted-average interest rate of 1.52% through maturity. The fair value of the payable was $205.5 million based on discounting the future payments at an imputed interest rate of 2.26% per annum, which was commensurate with the Company's borrowing rate for similar assets. The payable is collateralized by a mortgage and an interest in all earnings, proceeds of insurance and certain other interests related to the ship and is included in the balance sheet caption "Due to Affiliate" on our consolidated balance sheets. We have paid $240.8 million to Genting HK in connection with the Norwegian Sky Purchase Agreement through December 31, 2015.

9. Fair Value Measurements and Derivatives

Fair value is defined as the price at which an orderly transaction to sell an asset or to transfer a liability would take place between market participants at the measurement date under current market conditions (that is, an exit price at the measurement date from the perspective of a market participant that holds the asset or owes the liability).

Fair Value Hierarchy

The following hierarchy for inputs used in measuring fair value should maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs by requiring that the most observable inputs be used when available:

Level 1 Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that are accessible at the measurement dates.

Level 2 Significant other observable inputs that are used by market participants in pricing the asset or liability based on market data obtained from independent sources.

Level 3 Significant unobservable inputs we believe market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability based on the best information available.

Derivatives

We are exposed to market risk attributable to changes in interest rates, foreign currency exchange rates and fuel prices. We attempt to minimize these risks through a combination of our normal operating and financing activities and through the use of derivatives. We assess whether derivatives used in hedging transactions are "highly effective" in offsetting changes in the cash flow of our hedged forecasted transactions. We use regression analysis for this hedge relationship and high effectiveness is achieved when a statistically valid relationship reflects a high degree of offset and correlation between the fair values of the derivative and the hedged forecasted transaction. Cash flows from the derivatives are classified in the same category as the cash flows from the underlying hedged transaction. The determination of ineffectiveness is based on the amount of dollar offset between the cumulative change in fair value of the derivative and the cumulative change in fair value of the hedged transaction at the end of the reporting period. If it is determined that a derivative is not highly effective as a hedge, or if the hedged forecasted transaction is no longer probable of occurring, then the amount recognized in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) is released to earnings. In addition, the ineffective portion of our highly effective hedges is recognized in earnings immediately and reported in other income (expense) in our consolidated statements of operations. There are no amounts excluded from the assessment of hedge effectiveness and there are no credit-risk-related contingent features in our derivative agreements.

We monitor concentrations of credit risk associated with financial and other institutions with which we conduct significant business. Credit risk, including but not limited to counterparty non-performance under derivatives and our revolving credit facility, is not considered significant, as we primarily conduct business with large, well-established financial institutions that we have established relationships with and that have credit risks acceptable to us or the credit risk is spread out among a large number of creditors. We do not anticipate non-performance by any of our significant counterparties.

The following table sets forth our derivatives measured at fair value and discloses the balance sheet location (in thousands):

		Asset		Liability	
	Balance Sheet location	December 31, 2015	December 31, 2014	December 31, 2015	December 31, 2014
Fuel swaps designated as hedging instruments					
	Accrued expenses and other liabilities	$ —	$ —	$ 128,740	$ 111,304
	Other long-term liabilities	—	190	132,494	77,250
Foreign currency forward contracts designated as hedging instruments					
	Other long-term assets	3,446	—	1,370	—
	Accrued expenses and other liabilities	—	—	8,737	29,498
	Other long-term liabilities	551	—	24,181	118
Foreign currency collar not designated as a hedging instrument					
	Accrued expenses and other liabilities	—	—	42,993	—
	Other long-term liabilities	—	—	—	16,744
Interest rate swaps designated as hedging instruments					
	Accrued expenses and other liabilities	—	—	4,079	5,736
	Other long-term liabilities	—	—	3,395	3,104
Interest rate swap not designated as a hedging instrument					
	Accrued expenses and other liabilities	—	—	—	3,823

The fair values of swap and forward contracts are determined based on inputs that are readily available in public markets or can be derived from information available in publicly quoted markets. The Company determines the value of options and collars

utilizing an option pricing model based on inputs that are either readily available in public markets or can be derived from information available in publicly quoted markets. The option pricing model used by the Company is an industry standard model for valuing options and is used by the broker/dealer community. The inputs to this option pricing model are the option strike price, underlying price, risk-free rate of interest, time to expiration, and volatility. The fair value of option contracts considers both the intrinsic value and any remaining time value associated with those derivatives that have not yet settled. The Company also considers counterparty credit risk and its own credit risk in its determination of all estimated fair values. Our derivatives and financial instruments were categorized as Level 2 in the fair value hierarchy, and we had no derivatives or financial instruments categorized as Level 1 or Level 3.

Our derivative contracts include rights of offset with our counterparties when right of offset exists. We have elected to net certain assets and liabilities within counterparties. We are not required to post cash collateral related to our derivative instruments.

The following table discloses the gross and net amounts recognized within assets and liabilities (in thousands):

December 31, 2015	Gross Amounts	Gross Amounts Offset	Total Net Amounts	Gross Amounts Not Offset	Net Amounts
Assets	$ 3,446	$ (1,370)	$ 2,076	$ (2,043)	$ 33
Liabilities	344,619	(551)	344,068	(336,645)	7,423

December 31, 2014	Gross Amounts	Gross Amounts Offset	Total Net Amounts	Gross Amounts Not Offset	Net Amounts
Liabilities	$ 247,577	$ (190)	$ 247,387	$ (59,023)	$ 188,364

Fuel Swaps

As of December 31, 2015, we had fuel swaps maturing through December 31, 2019 which are used to mitigate the financial impact of volatility in fuel prices pertaining to approximately 1.6 million metric tons of our projected fuel purchases.

The effects on the consolidated financial statements of the fuel swaps which were designated as cash flow hedges were as follows (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2015	2014	2013
Gain (loss) recognized in other comprehensive income (loss) – effective portion	$ (173,513)	$ (198,595)	$ 8,532
Loss recognized in other income (expense) – ineffective portion	(16,011)	(5,753)	(345)
Amount reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) into fuel expense	75,808	8,388	(6,250)

During 2015 certain fuel swaps matured that were previously designated as cash flow hedges and were dedesignated due to a change in our expected future fuel purchases mix.

The effects on the consolidated financial statements of the fuel swaps which were dedesignated and recognized into earnings were as follows (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2015	2014	2013
Amount reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) into other income (expense)	$ 10,000	$ —	$ —
Loss recognized in other income (expense)	(4,727)	—	—

Fuel Collars and Options

We had fuel collars and fuel options maturing through December 2014 which were used to mitigate the financial impact of volatility in fuel prices of our fuel purchases. The effects on the consolidated financial statements of the fuel collars which were designated as cash flow hedges were as follows (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2015	2014	2013
Loss recognized in other comprehensive income (loss) – effective portion	$ —	$ (1,024)	$ (1,152)
Loss recognized in other income (expense) – ineffective portion	—	(292)	(26)
Amount reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) into fuel expense	248	1,888	1,547

The effects on the consolidated financial statements of the fuel options which were not designated as hedging instruments were as follows (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2015	2014	2013
Gain (loss) recognized in other income (expense)	$ —	$ (864)	$ 1,340

Foreign Currency Options

We had foreign currency options that matured through January 2014, which consisted of call options with deferred premiums. These options were used to mitigate the financial impact of volatility in foreign currency exchange rates related to our ship construction contracts denominated in euros. If the spot rate at the date the ships were delivered was less than the strike price under these option contracts, we would have paid the deferred premium and would not exercise the foreign currency options. The effects on the consolidated financial statements of the foreign currency options which were designated as cash flow hedges were as follows (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2015	2014	2013
Loss recognized in other comprehensive income (loss) – effective portion	$ —	$ (1,157)	$ (3,304)
Loss recognized in other income (expense) – ineffective portion	—	(241)	(97)
Amount reclassified from accumulated comprehensive income (loss) into depreciation and amortization expense	1,320	1,269	470

Foreign Currency Forward Contracts

As of December 31, 2015, we had foreign currency forward contracts which are used to mitigate the financial impact of volatility in foreign currency exchange rates related to our ship construction contracts and forecasted Dry-dock payments denominated in euros. The notional amount of our foreign currency forward contracts was €1.1 billion, or $1.2 billion based on the euro/U.S. dollar exchange rate as of December 31, 2015.

The effects on the consolidated financial statements of the foreign currency forward contracts which were designated as cash flow hedges were as follows (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2015	2014	2013
Loss recognized in other comprehensive income (loss) – effective portion	$ (84,187)	$ (30,686)	$ (2,983)
Gain (loss) recognized in other income (expense) – ineffective portion	(343)	(7)	67
Amount reclassified from accumulated comprehensive income (loss) into depreciation and amortization expense	116	(243)	(84)

The effects on the consolidated financial statements of the foreign currency forward contracts which were not designated as hedging instruments were as follows (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2015	2014	2013
Gain recognized in other income (expense)	$ 684	$ —	$ 20

Foreign Currency Collar

We had a foreign currency collar that matured in January 2014, which was used to mitigate the volatility of foreign currency exchange rates related to our ship construction contracts denominated in euros. The effects on the consolidated financial statements of the foreign currency collar which was designated as a cash flow hedge was as follows (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2015	2014	2013
Gain (loss) recognized in other comprehensive income (loss) – effective portion	$ —	$ (1,588)	$ 4,350
Amount reclassified from accumulated comprehensive income (loss) into depreciation and amortization expense	(364)	(333)	—

As of December 31, 2015, we had a foreign currency collar used to mitigate the volatility of foreign currency exchange rates related to our ship construction contracts denominated in euros. The notional amount of our foreign currency collar was €274.4 million, or $298.1 million based on the euro/U.S. dollar exchange rate as of December 31, 2015. The effects on the consolidated financial statements of the foreign currency collar which was not designated as a hedging instrument was as follows (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2015	2014	2013
Loss recognized in other income (expense)	$ (26,249)	$ (6,980)	$ —

Interest Rate Swaps

As of December 31, 2015, we had interest rate swap agreements to hedge our exposure to interest rate movements and to manage our interest expense. The notional amount of outstanding debt associated with the interest rate swap agreements was $715.9 million.

The effects on the consolidated financial statements of the interest rates swaps which were designated as cash flow hedges were as follows (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2015	2014	2013
Loss recognized in other comprehensive income (loss) – effective portion	$ (5,152)	$ (5,386)	$ (3,196)
Loss recognized in other income (expense) – ineffective portion	(23)	—	—
Amount reclassified from other comprehensive income (loss) into interest expense, net	4,614	2,385	189

The effects on the consolidated financial statements of the interest rates swap contract which was not designated as a hedging instrument was as follows (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2015	2014	2013
Loss recognized in other income (expense)	$ (2)	$ (3)	$ —

Other

The carrying amounts reported in the consolidated balance sheets of all other financial assets and liabilities approximate fair value.

Long-Term Debt

As of December 31, 2015 and 2014, the fair value of our long-term debt, including the current portion, was $6,495.5 million and $6,229.1 million, respectively, which was $6.6 million lower and $45.0 million higher, respectively, than the carrying values. The difference between the fair value and carrying value of our long-term debt is due to our fixed and variable rate debt obligations carrying interest rates that are above or below market rates at the measurement dates. The fair value of our long-term debt was calculated based on estimated rates for the same or similar instruments with similar terms and remaining maturities resulting in Level 2 inputs in the fair value hierarchy. Market risk associated with our long-term variable rate debt is the potential increase in interest expense from an increase in interest rates. The calculation of the fair value of our long-term debt is considered a Level 2 input.

Non-recurring Measurements of Non-financial Assets

Goodwill and other indefinite-lived assets, principally tradenames, are reviewed for impairment on an annual basis or earlier if there is an event or change in circumstances that would indicate that the carrying value of these assets could not be fully recovered.

We believe our estimates and judgments with respect to our long-lived assets, principally ships, and goodwill and other indefinite-lived intangible assets are reasonable. Nonetheless, if there was a material change in assumptions used in the determination of such fair values or if there is a material change in the conditions or circumstances that influence such assets, we could be required to record an impairment charge. We estimate fair value based on the best information available making whatever estimates, judgments and projections considered necessary. For our Step I Test, the estimation of fair value measured by discounting expected future cash flows at discount rates commensurate with the risk involved are considered Level 3 inputs. As of December 31, 2015, our annual review supports the carrying value of these assets. As of December 31, 2014, goodwill increased $985.1 million and intangible assets increased $800.0 million due to the Acquisition of Prestige (we refer you to Note 4—"The Acquisition of Prestige").

10. Employee Benefits and Share Option Plans

Management NCL Corporation Units

In 2009, we adopted a profits sharing agreement which authorized us to grant profits interests in the Company to certain key employees. These interests generally vested with the holders based on a combination of performance-based and time-based vesting metrics, each as specified in the profits sharing agreement and each holder's award agreement. Genting HK, the Apollo Holders and the TPG Viking Funds were entitled to initially receive any distributions made by the Company, pro-rata based on their shareholdings in the Company. Once Genting HK, the Apollo Holders and the TPG Viking Funds received distributions in excess of certain hurdle amounts specified in the profits sharing agreement and each holder's award agreement, each vested profits interest award generally entitled the holder of such award to a portion of such excess distribution amount. In connection with the Corporate Reorganization, NCLC's outstanding profits interests granted under its profits sharing agreement to management (or former management) of NCLC were exchanged for an economically equivalent number of NCL Corporation Units. We refer to the NCL Corporation Units exchanged for profits interests granted under the profits sharing agreement as

"Management NCL Corporation Units." The Management NCL Corporation Units received upon the exchange of outstanding profits interests were subject to the same time-based vesting requirements and performance-based vesting requirements applicable to the profits interests for which they were exchanged.

We accounted for the exchange of the outstanding profits interests for the economically equivalent number of Management NCL Corporation Units and share-based option awards as an award modification. An award modification requires that the fair value of the awards immediately before the modification and immediately after the modification be determined. We engaged a third-party valuation firm to assist in the completion of a valuation which was derived using a binomial lattice model. It was determined that the post-modification award value derived greater value versus the pre-modification award value, resulting in the recognition of incremental compensation expense. At the date of award modification, approximately $5.5 million of incremental cost associated with vested awards was charged to share-based compensation, with the remaining unvested portion to be charged over the remaining vesting period.

The Management NCL Corporation Units, generally consisted of fifty percent of "Time-Based Units" ("TBUs") and fifty percent of "Performance-Based Units" ("PBUs"). The TBUs generally vested over five years and upon a distribution event, the vesting amount of the PBUs was based on the amount of proceeds that are realized above certain hurdles.

In the fourth quarter of 2014, all Management NCL Corporation Units were exchanged for NCLH ordinary shares and restricted shares under a management exchange agreement (the "Management Exchange Agreement"). NCLH became the sole member and 100% owner of the economic interests in NCLC and the non-controlling interest no longer exists as of December 31, 2014. Accordingly, NCLC is now treated as a disregarded entity for U.S. federal income tax purposes. No new NCLC profits interests or Management NCL Corporation Units will be issued; however, NCLH has granted, and expects to continue to grant, equity to its employees and members of its Board of Directors under its long-term incentive plan. The exchange for NCLH ordinary shares and restricted shares, per the Management Exchange Agreement, resulted in no incremental expense after applying the modification accounting treatment as substantially all key terms and conditions remained consistent.

The termination of employment may result in forfeiture of any non-vested TBUs and all PBUs. TBUs that were vested can be either continued by the Company or cancelled and paid to the employee. Cancellation could take place any time after termination but not before two years after the grant date.

As a result of the secondary offering during August 2015, the last hurdle amount specified in the profits sharing agreement was reached and as such all outstanding PBUs vested.

Share Option Awards

In January 2013, the Company adopted a 2013 performance incentive plan which provides for the issuance of up to 15,035,106 of NCLH's share options and ordinary shares, with no more than 5,000,000 shares being granted to one individual in any calendar year. Share options are generally granted with an exercise price equal to the closing market price of NCLH shares at the date of grant. The vesting period is typically set at 3, 4 or 5 years with a contractual life ranging from 7 to 10 years. Forfeited awards are added back to the approved reserve.

In July 2015, we granted 3.5 million share option awards to our employees at an exercise price of $56.19 with a contractual term of ten years. The share options vest equally over three years.

In August 2015, we granted 0.7 million share option awards to our employees at an exercise price of $59.43 with a contractual term of ten years. The share options vest equally over three years. In addition, on August 4, 2015, we entered into an amendment to the employment agreement with our President and Chief Executive Officer pursuant to which we awarded 625,000 time-based share option awards, 416,667 performance-based share option awards and 208,333 market-based share option awards at an exercise price of $59.43 and contractual term of ten years. The time-based share option awards vest 50% on June 30, 2017 and 50% on June 30, 2019. The performance-based and market-based share option awards vest upon the achievement of certain performance and market-related metrics during the term of the employment agreement.

The performance-based awards are subject to performance conditions such that the number of awards that ultimately vest depends on the Adjusted EPS and adjusted return on invested capital ("Adjusted ROIC") achieved by the Company during the performance period compared to targets established at the award date. Because the terms of the performance-based awards provide discretion to make certain adjustments to the performance calculation, the service inception date of these awards precedes the grant date. Accordingly, the Company recognizes compensation expense beginning on the service inception date and remeasures the fair value of the awards until a grant date is established. The estimate of the awards' fair value will be fixed in the period in which the grant date occurs, and cumulative compensation expense will be adjusted based on the fair value at the grant date.

The fair value of each time-based option award is estimated on the date of grant using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model. The estimated fair value of the share options, less estimated forfeitures, is amortized over the vesting period using the straight-line vesting method. The assumptions used within the option-pricing model for the time-based awards are as follows:

	2015	2014	2013
Dividend yield	—%	—%	—%
Expected share price volatility	32.32%-45.33%	48.30%-49.90%	50.40%-54.80%
Risk-free interest rate	1.34%-1.92%	1.80%-2.02%	0.8%-1.82%
Expected term	6.00-6.50 years	6.25 years	5.00-6.25 years

Expected volatility was determined based on the historical share prices in our industry. The risk-free rate was based on U.S. Treasury zero coupon issues with a remaining term equal to the expected option term at grant date. The expected term was calculated under the simplified method. Our forfeiture assumption is derived from historical turnover rates and those estimates are revised as appropriate to reflect the actual forfeiture results.

As a grant date is not established for the performance-based awards, their fair value is estimated on the last date of the reporting period using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model. The estimated fair value of the share options is amortized over the requisite service period using the straight-line vesting method. The assumptions used within the option-pricing model for the performance-based awards for which share-based compensation was recognized during 2015 are as follows:

	2015
Dividend yield	0%
Expected share price volatility	29.31%-29.86%
Risk-free interest rate	1.76%
Expected term	4.88-5.38 years

Expected volatility was determined based on the historical share prices in our industry. The risk-free rate was based on U.S. Treasury zero coupon issues with a remaining term equal to the expected option term at grant date. The expected term was calculated under the simplified method.

The fair value of the market-based share option awards is estimated using a Monte-Carlo model which values financial instruments whose value is dependent on share price by sampling random paths for share price. The key inputs for the simulation include current share price, risk free rate, and share price volatility. For each simulated path, the model checks if the simulated share price reaches the vesting threshold during the performance period. For each path that reaches the vesting threshold, the payoff upon vesting is calculated. The fair value of the equity grant is determined by averaging the expected payoff across all simulated paths and discounting the average to the valuation date.

The below table summarizes the key inputs used in the Monte-Carlo simulation:

	2015
Dividend yield	0%
Expected share price volatility	30.00%
Risk-free interest rate	1.34%
Expected term	Mid-point from vesting to assumed options expiration

Expected volatility was determined based on the historical share prices in our industry. The risk-free rate was based on U.S. Treasury zero coupon issues with a remaining term equal to the remaining term of the measurement period.

The following is a summary of share option activity under our share option plan for the year ended December 31, 2015 (excludes the impact of 416,667 performance based awards as no grant date has been established):

	Number of Share Option Awards			Weighted-Average Exercise Price			Weighted-Average Contractual Term	Aggregate Intrinsic Value
	Time-Based Awards	Performance-Based Awards	Market-Based Awards	Time-Based Awards	Performance-Based Awards	Market-Based Awards	(years)	(in thousands)
Outstanding as of January 1, 2015	6,079,881	1,457,314	—	$ 29.92	$ 19.00	$ —	7.61	$ 142,831
Granted	5,130,000	—	208,333	56.64	—	59.43	—	—
Exercised	(2,144,702)	(546,951)	—	27.39	19.00	—	—	—
Forfeited and cancelled	(1,363,108)	(477,611)	—	37.49	19.00	—	—	—
Outstanding as of December 31, 2015	7,702,071	432,752	208,333	$ 47.35	$ 19.00	$ 59.43	8.59	$ 104,864
Vested and expected to vest as of December 31, 2015	7,351,098	432,752	208,333	$ 47.22	$ 19.00	$ 59.43	8.47	$ 101,824
Exercisable as of December 31, 2015	808,794	432,752	—	$ 29.23	$ 19.00	$ —	5.84	$ 40,890

The weighted-average grant-date fair value of time-based options granted during the years 2015, 2014 and 2013 was $20.90, $16.86 and $6.38 respectively. The weighted-average reporting period date fair value of performance-based options for which share-based compensation was recognized during 2015 was $17.07. The weighted-average grant-date fair value of market-based options granted during the year 2015 was $12.37. The total intrinsic value of share options exercised during the year 2015, 2014 and 2013 was $68.0 million, $4.5 million and $1.4 million and total cash received by the Company from exercises was $69.1 million, $6.1 million and $2.0 million, respectively. As of December 31, 2015, there was approximately $106.1 million, $0, and $2.0 million of total unrecognized compensation cost net of estimate forfeitures, related to time-based, performance-based with an established grant date, and market-based options, respectively, granted under our share-based incentive plans which is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 2.57 years, 0 years, and 1.95 years, respectively.

Restricted Ordinary Share Awards

The following is a summary of restricted share activity of NCLH shares for the year ended December 31, 2015:

	Number of Time-Based Awards	Weighted-Average Grant Date Fair Value	Number of Performance-Based Awards	Weighted-Average Grant Date Fair Value
Non-vested as of January 1, 2015	196,644	$ 3.43	1,208,608	$ 3.37
Granted	6,881	50.23	—	—
Vested	(83,958)	6.68	(620,739)	3.92
Forfeited or expired	(75,914)	2.68	(587,869)	2.79
Non-vested and expected to vest as of December 31, 2015	43,653	$ 5.87	—	$ —

As of December 31, 2015, there was $0.2 million of total unrecognized compensation cost related to non-vested restricted ordinary share awards. The cost is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 1.2 years. Restricted shares, with the exception of those related to the Management Exchange Agreement, which maintain their original vesting conditions of time and performance, vest in substantially equal quarterly installments over 1 or 2 years or in annual installments over 4 years. The total fair value of shares vested during the year ended December 31, 2015 was $40.9 million.

Restricted Share Units ("RSUs")

On August 4, 2015, we entered into an amendment to the employment agreement with our President and Chief Executive Officer pursuant to which we awarded 150,000 time-based RSUs, 100,000 performance-based RSUs and 50,000 market-based RSUs.

The time-based RSUs vest equally on June 30, 2016, 2017, 2018 and 2019, respectively. The performance-based and market-based RSUs vest upon the achievement of certain performance and market-related metrics during the term of the employment agreement.

The fair value of the time-based and performance-based RSUs is equal to the closing market price of NCLH shares at the date of grant.

The performance-based RSUs are subject to performance conditions such that the number of awards that ultimately vest depends on the Adjusted EPS and Adjusted ROIC achieved by the Company during the performance period compared to targets established at the award date. Because the terms of the performance-based awards provide discretion to make certain adjustments to the performance calculation, the service inception date of these awards precedes the grant date. Accordingly, the Company recognizes share-based compensation expense beginning on the service inception date and remeasures the fair value of the awards until a grant date occurs. The estimate of the awards' fair value will be fixed in the period in which the grant date occurs, and cumulative share-based compensation expense will be adjusted based on the fair value at the grant date.

The fair value of the market-based RSUs is estimated using a Monte-Carlo model which values financial instruments whose value is dependent on share price by sampling random paths for share price. The key inputs for the simulation include current share price, risk free rate, and share price volatility. For each simulated path, the model checks if the simulated share price reaches the vesting threshold during the performance period. For each path that reaches the vesting threshold, the payoff upon vesting is calculated. The fair value of the equity grant is determined by averaging the expected payoff across all simulated paths and discounting the average to the valuation date.

The below table summarizes the key inputs used in the Monte-Carlo simulation:

	2015
Dividend yield	0%
Expected share price volatility	30.00%
Risk-free interest rate	1.34%
Expected term	Mid-point from vesting to assumed awards expiration

Expected volatility was determined based on the historical share prices in our industry. The risk-free rate was based on U.S. Treasury zero coupon issues with a remaining term equal to the remaining term of the measurement period.

The following is a summary of the RSUs activity for the year ended December 31, 2015 (excludes the impact of 100,000 performance-based RSUs as no grant date was established):

	Number of Time-Based Awards	Weighted-Average Grant Date Fair Value	Number of Market-Based Awards	Weighted-Average Grant Date Fair Value
Non-vested as of January 1, 2015				
Granted	150,000	$ 59.43	50,000	$ 59.43
Vested	—	—	—	—
Forfeited or expired	—	—	—	—
Non-vested and expected to vest as of December 31, 2015	150,000	$ 59.43	50,000	$ 59.43

As of December 31, 2015, there was $7.9 million and $1.1 million of total unrecognized compensation cost related to non-vested time-based and market-based RSUs, respectively. The cost is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 3.50 years and 1.54 years, respectively, for the time-based and market-based RSUs.

The share-based compensation expense for the years ended December 31, 2015, 2014 and 2013 was $41.8 million, $20.6 million, which includes $6.0 million of non-recurring charges associated with the Management Exchange Agreement and $23.1 million, which includes $18.5 million of non-recurring charges associated with the Corporate Reorganization, respectively, and was recorded in marketing general and administrative expense.

Employee Benefit Plans

We maintain annual incentive bonus plans for our executive officers and other key employees. Bonuses under these plans become earned and payable based on the Company's performance during the applicable performance period and the individual's continued employment. Company performance criteria include the attainment of certain financial targets and other strategic objectives.

Certain employees are employed pursuant to agreements that provide for severance payments. Severance is generally only payable upon an involuntary termination of the employment by us without cause or a termination by the employee for good reason. Severance generally includes a cash payment based on the employee's base salary (and in some cases, bonus), and our payment of the employee's continued medical benefits for the applicable severance period.

We maintain a 401(k) Plan for our shoreside employees, including our executive officers. Participants may contribute up to 100% of eligible compensation each pay period, subject to certain limitations. We make matching contributions equal to 100% of the first 3% and 50% of amounts greater than 3% to and including 10% of each participant's contributions subject to certain limitations. In addition, we may make discretionary supplemental contributions to the Plan, which shall be allocated to each eligible participant on a pro-rata basis based on the compensation of the participant to the total compensation of all participants. Our matching contributions are vested according to a five-year schedule. The 401(k) Plan is subject to the provisions of ERISA and is intended to be qualified under section 401(a) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code (the "Code").

Our contributions are reduced by contributions forfeited by those employees who leave the 401(k) Plan prior to vesting fully in the contributions. Forfeited contributions of $0.4 million, $0.1 million and $0.1 million were utilized in the years ended December 31, 2015, 2014 and 2013, respectively.

We maintained a Supplemental Executive Retirement Plan ("SERP"), which is a legacy unfunded defined contribution plan for certain executives who were employed by the Company in an executive capacity prior to 2008. The SERP was frozen to future participation following that date. The SERP provided for Company contributions on behalf of the participants to compensate them for the benefits that are limited under the 401(k) Plan. We credited participants under the SERP for amounts that would have been contributed by us to the Company's previous Defined Contribution Retirement Plan and the former 401(k) Plan without regard to any limitations imposed by the Code. Participants did not make any elective contributions under this plan. As of December 31, 2015 and 2014, the aggregate balance of participants' deferred compensation accounts under the SERP Plan

was $0.5 million and $0.4 million, respectively. We have discontinued this plan following the 2015 contributions and will pay the deferred contributions to participants in early 2017 following the expiration of the required twelve month period.

We recorded expenses related to the above 401(k) Plan and SERP of $5.3 million, $3.7 million and $3.3 million for the years ended December 31, 2015, 2014 and 2013, respectively.

We maintained a Senior Management Retirement Savings Plan ("SMRSP"), which was a legacy unfunded defined contribution plan for certain employees who were employed by the Company prior to 2001. The SMRSP provided for Company contributions on behalf of the participants to compensate them for the difference between the qualified plan benefits that were previously available under the Company's cash balance pension plan and the redesigned 401(k) Plan. We credited participants under the SMRSP Plan for the difference in the amount that would have been contributed by us to the Company's previous Norwegian Cruise Line Pension Plan and the qualified plan maximums of the new 401(k) Plan. We have discontinued this plan following the 2015 contributions and will pay the deferred contributions to participants in early 2017 following the expiration of the required twelve month period.

Effective January 2009, we implemented the Shipboard Retirement Plan which computes benefits based on years of service, subject to eligibility requirements of the Shipboard Retirement Plan. The Shipboard Retirement Plan is unfunded with no plan assets. The current portion of the projected benefit obligation of $1.1 million and $0.9 million was included in accrued expenses and other liabilities as of December 31, 2015 and 2014, respectively and $20.0 million and $18.8 million was included in other long-term liabilities in our consolidated balance sheet as of December 31, 2015 and 2014, respectively. The amounts related to the Shipboard Retirement Plan were as follows (in thousands):

	As of or for the Year Ended December 31,		
	2015	2014	2013
Pension expense:			
Service cost	$ 1,793	$ 1,393	$ 1,498
Interest cost	738	728	603
Amortization of prior service cost	378	378	378
Amortization of actuarial loss	99	—	90
Total pension expense	$ 3,008	$ 2,499	$ 2,569
Change in projected benefit obligation:			
Projected benefit obligation at beginning of year	$ 19,730	$ 15,570	$ 16,221
Service cost	1,793	1,393	1,498
Interest cost	738	728	603
Actuarial gain (loss)	(625)	2,689	(2,070)
Direct benefit payments	(558)	(650)	(682)
Projected benefit obligation at end of year	$ 21,078	$ 19,730	$ 15,570
Amounts recognized in the consolidated balance sheets:			
Projected benefit obligation	$ 21,078	$ 19,730	$ 15,570

	As of or for the Year Ended December 31,		
	2015	2014	2013
Amounts recognized in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss):			
Prior service cost	$ (5,293)	$ (5,671)	$ (6,049)
Accumulated actuarial loss	(3,126)	(3,849)	(1,160)
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	$ (8,419)	$ (9,520)	$ (7,209)

The discount rates used in the net periodic benefit cost calculation for the years ended December 31, 2015, 2014 and 2013 were 3.8%, 4.8% and 3.8%, respectively, and the actuarial loss is amortized over 18.95 years. The discount rate is used to measure and recognize obligations, including adjustments to other comprehensive income (loss), and to determine expense during the periods. It is determined by using bond indices which reflect yields on a broad maturity and industry universe of high-quality corporate bonds.

The pension benefits expected to be paid in each of the next five years and in aggregate for the five years thereafter are as follows (in thousands):

Year	Amount
2016	$ 1,128
2017	1,079
2018	1,092
2019	1,170
2020	1,211
Next five years	7,750

Employee Stock Purchase Plan ("ESPP")

In April 2014, the Company's shareholders approved the ESPP. The purpose of the ESPP is to provide eligible employees with an opportunity to purchase NCLH's ordinary shares at a favorable price and upon favorable terms in consideration of the participating employees' continued services. A maximum of 2,000,000 of the Company's ordinary shares may be purchased under the ESPP. To be eligible to participate in an offering period, on the Grant Date of that period, an individual must be customarily employed by the Company or a participating subsidiary for more than twenty hours per week and for more than five months per calendar year. Participation in the ESPP is also subject to certain limitations. The ESPP is considered to be compensatory based on: a) the 15% purchase price discount and b) the look-back purchase price feature. Since the plan is compensatory, compensation expense must be recorded in the consolidated statements of operations on a straight-line basis over the six-month withholding period. For the years ended December 31, 2015, 2014 and 2013, the compensation expense was $0.4 million, $90 thousand and $0 respectively. As of December 31, 2015 and 2014, we had a $1.1 million and $0.3 million liability, respectively, for payroll withholdings received.

Other Employee Matters

On January 8, 2015, Kevin M. Sheehan resigned as President and Chief Executive Officer of the Company, together with all of his positions and offices with the Company and its subsidiaries or affiliates, effective immediately. In connection with Mr. Sheehan's resignation from the Company, Mr. Sheehan and the Company entered into a Separation Agreement and Release (the "Separation Agreement"). The Separation Agreement sets forth the terms of Mr. Sheehan's resignation from the Company, including, among other things, a general release of claims in favor of the Company and certain non-competition, non-solicitation, confidentiality and cooperation undertakings. The Separation Agreement also provides that Mr. Sheehan will receive (i) all of his accrued and unpaid base salary (and accrued and unpaid vacation time) through January 8, 2015 (the "Effective Date"), (ii) his previously approved bonus payment for fiscal year 2014 of $1,627,500, (iii) a one-time cash separation payment in an amount equal to his base salary and target bonus and (iv) vesting of a portion of his outstanding unvested equity-based awards as of the Effective Date, and all remaining unvested equity-based awards shall immediately terminate, expire and be forfeited as of the Effective Date. This resulted in a total severance expense of $13.4 million of which $8.2 million was due to the acceleration of the equity-based awards which was recorded in marketing, general and administrative expense in January 2015.

Frank J. Del Rio was appointed President and Chief Executive Officer of the Company as of January 8, 2015.

11. Income Taxes

We are incorporated in Bermuda. Under current Bermuda law, we are not subject to tax on income and capital gains. We have received from the Minister of Finance under The Exempted Undertakings Tax Protection Act 1966, as amended, an assurance that, in the event that Bermuda enacts legislation imposing tax computed on profits, income, any capital asset, gain or appreciation, or any tax in the nature of estate duty or inheritance, then the imposition of any such tax shall not be applicable to us or to any of our operations or shares, debentures or other obligations, until March 31, 2035. All of our net income before income tax benefit (expense) is from foreign operations.

The components of net income before income taxes consist of the following (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2015	2014	2013
Bermuda	$ —	$ —	$ —
Foreign - Other	433,909	340,334	114,688
Net income before income taxes	433,909	340,334	114,688

The components of the provision for income taxes consisted of the following (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2015	2014	2013
Current:			
Bermuda	$ —	$ —	$ —
United States	(4,621)	9,162	(8,098)
Foreign - Other	(882)	(3,278)	(860)
Total current:	(5,503)	5,884	(8,958)
Deferred:			
Bermuda	—	—	—
United States	(1,269)	(3,617)	(2,844)
Foreign - Other	—	—	—
Total deferred:	(1,269)	(3,617)	(2,844)
Income tax benefit (expense)	$ (6,772)	$ 2,267	$ (11,802)

Our reconciliation of income tax benefit (expense) computed by applying our Bermuda statutory rate and reported income tax expense was as follows (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2015	2014	2013
Tax at Bermuda statutory rate	$ —	$ —	$ —
Foreign income taxes at different rates	(7,864)	(2,813)	(14,020)
Benefit from global tax platform(1)	—	—	6,074
Tax contingencies	(283)	(275)	(1,394)
Return to provision adjustments	1,370	14,444	—
Benefit (expense) from change in tax status	5	1,462	(2,462)
Valuation allowance	—	(10,551)	—
Income tax benefit (expense)	$ (6,772)	$ 2,267	$ (11,802)

(1) During 2013, we implemented a restructuring plan to provide a global tax platform for international expansion. As part of the plan, the Company became a tax resident of the U.K. As such, it qualifies for relief from U.S. Branch Profits taxes under the U.S.-U.K. Tax Treaty. In addition, the restructuring resulted in additional interest and depreciation which reduced the Company's overall income tax expense.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities were as follows:

	As of December 31,	
	2015	2014
Deferred tax assets:		
Loss carryforwards	$ 85,939	$ 77,031
Shares in foreign subsidiary	—	17,808
Other	1,460	1,121
Valuation allowance	(61,437)	(81,704)
Total net deferred assets	25,962	14,256
Deferred tax liabilities:		
Property and equipment	(33,862)	(20,888)
Total deferred tax liabilities	(33,862)	(20,888)
Net deferred tax liability	$ (7,900)	$ (6,632)

We have U.S. net operating loss carryforwards of $197.0 million and $158.6 million, for the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014, respectively, which begin to expire in 2023. We have U.S. state jurisdiction net operating loss carryforwards of $10.7 million and $24.5 million for the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014, respectively, which expire in the years 2025 through 2035. In 2014, based on the weight of available evidence, we recorded a valuation allowance of $10.6 million with respect to the U.S. deferred tax assets of one of our U.S. subsidiaries.

Included above are deferred tax assets associated with our operations in Norway for which we have provided a full valuation allowance. We have Norway net operating loss carryforwards of $35.1 million and $58.8 million for the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014, respectively, which can be carried forward indefinitely.

On November 19, 2014, we acquired the stock of Prestige. Included above are deferred tax assets associated with Prestige, including net operating loss carryforwards of $126.9 million and 104.3 million for the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014, respectively, which begin to expire in 2023, and state net operating loss carryforwards of nil and $0.1 million for the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014, respectively. In prior years, we recorded a valuation allowance of $36.5 million with respect to the Prestige deferred tax assets based on the weight of available evidence. Section 382 of the Code ("Section 382") may limit the amount of taxable income that can be offset by the Prestige NOL carryforwards.

As a result of the Corporate Reorganization in 2013, we obtained certain U.S. net operating losses of our shareholders. These loss carryforwards were subject to Section 382 which may limit the amount of taxable income that can be offset by NOL carryforwards after a change in control (generally greater than 50% change in ownership). We do not expect the Section 382 limitation to materially impact the deferred tax asset as it relates to the NOL.

The following is a tabular reconciliation of the total amounts of unrecognized tax benefits (in thousands):

	As of December 31,	
	2015	2014
Unrecognized tax benefits, beginning of the year	$ 11,174	$ 10,894
Gross increases in tax positions from prior periods	—	—
Gross decreases in tax positions from prior periods	—	—
Gross increases in tax positions from current periods	—	280
Settlement of tax positions	—	—
Lapse of statute of limitations	—	—
Unrecognized tax benefits, end of year	$ 11,174	$ 11,174

If the $11.2 million unrecognized tax benefits at December 31, 2015 were recognized, our effective tax rate would be affected. We believe that there will not be a significant increase or decrease to the tax positions within 12 months of the reporting date. We recognize interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits in income tax expense.

We file income tax returns in the U.S. federal jurisdiction, various U.S. state jurisdictions and foreign jurisdictions. We are generally no longer subject to U.S. federal, state and local, or non-U.S. income tax examinations by authorities for years prior to 2011, except for years in which NOLs generated prior to 2011 are utilized.

Due to our international structure as well as the existence of international tax treaties that exempt taxation on certain activities, the repatriation of earnings from our subsidiaries would have no tax impact.

We derive our income from the international operation of ships. We are engaged in a trade or business in the U.S. and receive income from sources within the U.S. Under Section 883, certain foreign corporations are exempt from U. S. federal income or branch profits tax on U.S.-source income derived from or incidental to the international operation of ships. Applicable U.S. treasury regulations provide that a foreign corporation will qualify for the benefits of Section 883 if, in relevant part: (i) the foreign country in which the corporation is organized grants an equivalent exemption for income from the operation of ships of sufficiently broad scope to corporations organized in the U.S., and (ii) the foreign corporation has one or more classes of stock that are “primarily and regularly traded on an established securities market” in the U.S. or another qualifying country. We believe that we quality for the benefits of Section 883 because we are incorporated in qualifying countries and our ordinary shares are primarily and regularly traded on an established securities market in the U.S.

12. Commitments and Contingencies

Operating Leases

Total expense under non-cancelable operating lease commitments, primarily for offices, motor vehicles and office equipment was $12.6 million, $9.2 million and $9.4 million for the years ended December 31, 2015, 2014 and 2013, respectively. As of December 31, 2015, minimum annual rentals for non-cancelable leases with initial or remaining terms in excess of one year were as follows (in thousands):

Year	Amount
2016	$ 12,448
2017	13,606
2018	13,662
2019	13,660
2020	14,490
Thereafter	88,814
Total minimum annual rentals	$ 156,680

Rental payments applicable to such operating leases are recognized on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease.

Ship Construction Contracts

We have orders with Meyer Werft for three Breakaway Plus Class Ships for delivery in the spring of 2017, spring of 2018 and fall of 2019. These ships will be the largest in our fleet, reaching approximately 164,600 Gross Tons and approximately 4,100 to 4,350 Berths each and will be similar in design and innovation to our Breakaway Class Ships. The combined contract price of these three ships is approximately €2.5 billion, or $2.7 billion based on the euro/U.S. dollar exchange rate as of December 31, 2015. We have export credit financing in place that provides financing for 80% of their contract prices. We also have a contract with Fincantieri shipyard to build a cruise ship to be named Seven Seas Explorer. The original contract price of this ship is approximately €343.0 million, or approximately $372.6 million, based on the euro/U.S. dollar exchange rate as of December 31, 2015. We have export credit financing in place that provides financing for 80% of the ship’s contract price. Seven Seas Explorer is expected to be delivered in the summer of 2016.

In connection with the contracts to build the ships, we do not anticipate any contractual breaches or cancellation to occur. However, if any would occur, it could result in, among other things, the forfeiture of prior deposits or payments made by us and potential claims and impairment losses which may materially impact our business, financial condition and results of operations.

As of December 31, 2015, minimum annual payments for non-cancelable ship construction contracts with initial or remaining terms in excess of one year were as follows (in thousands):

Year	Amount
2016	$ 536,815
2017	806,681
2018	890,447
2019	758,114
2020	—
Thereafter	—
Total minimum annual payments	$ 2,992,057

Port Facility Commitments

As of December 31, 2015, future commitments to pay for usage of certain port facilities were as follows (in thousands):

Year	Amount
2016	$ 33,217
2017	29,141
2018	20,403
2019	20,858
2020	21,326
Thereafter	60,889
Total port facility future commitments	$ 185,834

The FMC requires evidence of financial responsibility for those offering transportation on passenger ships operating out of U.S. ports to indemnify passengers in the event of non-performance of the transportation. Accordingly, each of our three brands are required to maintain a $30.0 million third-party performance guarantee in respect of liabilities for non-performance of transportation and other obligations to passengers. The guarantee requirements are subject to additional consumer price index-based adjustments. Also, each of our brands has a legal requirement to maintain a security guarantee based on cruise business originated from the U.K. and, accordingly, has established separate bonds with the Association of British Travel Agents currently valued at approximately British Pound Sterling 6.5 million in the aggregate. We also are required to establish financial responsibility by other jurisdictions to meet liability in the event of non-performance of our obligations to passengers from those jurisdictions.

From time to time, various other regulatory and legislative changes have been or may in the future be proposed that may have an effect on our operations in the U.S. and the cruise industry in general.

Litigation

In 2015, the Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation issued Notices of Violations to major cruise lines that operated in the state of Alaska, including NCLH, for alleged violations of the Alaska Marine Vessel Visible Emission Standards that occurred over the last several years. We are cooperating with the Alaska Department of Environmental Conservation and conducting our own internal investigation into these matters. However, we do not believe the ultimate outcome will have a material impact on our financial condition, results of operations or cash flows.

In the normal course of our business, various claims and lawsuits have been filed or are pending against us. Most of these claims and lawsuits are covered by insurance and, accordingly, the maximum amount of our liability is typically limited to our deductible amount. Nonetheless, the ultimate outcome of these claims and lawsuits that are not covered by insurance cannot be determined at this time. We have evaluated our overall exposure with respect to all of our threatened and pending litigation and, to the extent required, we have accrued amounts for all estimable probable losses associated with our deemed exposure. We are currently unable to estimate any other potential contingent losses beyond those accrued, as discovery is not complete nor is adequate information available to estimate such range of loss or potential recovery. We intend to vigorously defend our legal position on all claims and, to the extent necessary, seek recovery.

13. Restructuring Costs

Due to the Acquisition of Prestige, a number of employee positions were consolidated. As of December 31, 2015, we had an accrual balance of $4.1 million for restructuring costs for severance and other employee-related costs. The expense of $15.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2015 is included in marketing general and administrative expense.

The following table summarizes changes in the accrual for restructuring costs (in thousands):

	Restructuring costs
Accrued expense balance as of December 31, 2014	$ (7,956)
Amounts paid	18,815
Additional accrued expense	(15,003)
Accrued expense balance as of December 31, 2015	$ (4,144)

14. Concentration Risk

We contract with a single vendor to provide many of our hotel and restaurant services including both food and labor costs. We incurred expenses of $122.4 million and $22.5 million for the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014, respectively, which are recorded in payroll and related and food expenses in our consolidated statements of income.

15. Supplemental Cash Flow Information

For the years ended December 31, 2015, 2014 and 2013 we paid interest and related fees of $218.3 million, $233.5 million and $316.9 million, respectively. For the year ended December 31, 2014, we had a non-cash investing and financing activity related to a seller financed capital expenditure of $82.0 million. For the year ended December 31, 2015 and 2013 we had non-cash investing activities in connection with capital leases of $31.1 million and $15.5 million, respectively. For the years ended December 31, 2015, 2014 and 2013 we paid income taxes of $10.3 million, $9.8 million and $1.1 million, respectively. For the year ended December 31, 2015 and 2014 we had non-cash investing activities for capital expenditures of $41.1million and $13.0 million, respectively. For the year ended December 31, 2013, we had a non-cash financing activity of $10.0 million in connection with the modification of certain fully-vested Management NCL Corporation Units from liability to equity award status. Upon the IPO this liability award was fully vested at the time of the settlement and was reclassified to equity in the balance sheet resulting in a non-cash financing activity. We refer you to Note—4 “The Acquisition of Prestige” for non-cash transactions in conjunction with the Acquisition of Prestige.

16. Revisions to the Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows

During the three months ended September 30, 2015, we determined that for the three months ended March 31, 2015 and six months ended June 30, 2015, cash payments related to property and equipment were reported as a decrease in cash flows from operating activities related to the change in accrued expenses and other liabilities and prepaid and other assets when it should have been reported as a decrease in cash flows from investing activities related to additions to property and equipment. The Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the three months ended March 31, 2015 and six months ended June 30, 2015 will be revised in future Form 10-Q filings, to increase cash from operating activities related to the change in accrued expenses and other liabilities and prepaid and other assets and increase investing cash outflow from additions to property and equipment by $14.6 million and 18.5 million, respectively. We have determined that the revision is not material to our consolidated financial statements individually and in the aggregate.

During the three months ended June 30, 2015, we determined that for the year ended December 31, 2014, non-cash transactions related to the financing of one of our ships was reported as cash used for additions to property and equipment and cash provided by proceeds from long-term debt. The Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows, for the year ended December 31, 2014, has been revised in this annual report on Form 10-K by decreasing cash used for additions to property and equipment and cash provided by proceeds from long-term debt by $82.0 million. We have determined that the revision is not material to our consolidated financial statements.

17. Subsequent Event

In the first quarter of 2016, we executed a purchase and sale agreement for our interest in certain land-based operations in Hawaii. The amount of the transaction is considered immaterial to our consolidated financial statements.

18. Quarterly Selected Financial Data (Unaudited) (in thousands, except per share data)

	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter	
	2015	2014	2015	2014	2015	2014	2015	2014
Total revenue	$ 938,182	$ 664,028	$ 1,085,433	$ 765,927	$ 1,284,910	$ 907,017	$ 1,036,523	$ 788,909
Operating income	60,349	73,089	217,383	148,588	306,832	234,822	117,922	46,442
Net income (loss) attributable to Norwegian Cruise Line Holdings Ltd.	(21,456)	51,267	158,494	111,616	251,787	201,078	38,312	(25,609)
Earnings (loss) per share:								
Basic	$ (0.10)	$ 0.25	$ 0.70	$ 0.54	$ 1.11	$ 0.99	$ 0.17	$ (0.12)
Diluted	$ (0.10)	$ 0.24	$ 0.69	$ 0.54	$ 1.09	$ 0.97	$ 0.17	$ (0.12)

The seasonality of the North American cruise industry generally results in the greatest demand for cruises during the Northern Hemisphere's summer months. This predictable seasonality in demand has resulted in fluctuations in our revenue and results of operations. The seasonality of our results is increased due to ships being taken out of service for regularly scheduled Dry-docks, which we typically scheduled during non-peak demand periods.

Exhibit 10.5

To: Export Finance
Commercial Support & Loan Implementation
ACI: CHC02C1
37 place du Marché Saint Honoré
75001 Paris
France
Attention: Thierry Anezo / Fatima Khalloufi

(as agent for the Lenders (as defined below))
(the "**Agent**")

and

BNP Paribas
16 boulevard des Italiens
75009 Paris
France

Crédit Agricole Corporate and Investment Bank
9 quai du Président Paul Doumer
92920 Paris La Défense Cedex
France

HSBC France
103 avenue des Champs Elysées
75419 Paris
Cedex 08
France

Société Générale
29 boulevard Haussmann
75009 Paris
France

(together the "**Lenders**")

27 November 2015

Dear Sirs

We refer to:

1 the loan facility agreement dated 22 September 2006 (as amended and/or restated from time to time) made between (among others) (1) Norwegian Epic, Ltd. (formerly known as F3 Two, Ltd.) as borrower (the "**Borrower**"), (2) the Lenders and (3) the Agent on the terms and subject to the conditions of which the Lenders agreed to make available to the Borrower their participations in a loan facility of up to six hundred and sixty two million nine hundred and five thousand three hundred and twenty Euro (EUR662,905,320) (the "**Loan Agreement**"); and

2 the guarantee and indemnity dated 6 October 2006 (as amended and/or restated from time to time) granted by NCL Corporation Ltd. (the "**Guarantor**") in favour of

each of the Lenders and the Agent in respect of the Borrower's obligations under the Loan Agreement (the "**Guarantee**").

Unless the context otherwise requires, terms and expressions not defined in this Letter but whose meanings are defined in the Loan Agreement shall have the meanings set out in the Loan Agreement.

We hereby request that you sign the Agreement and Acknowledgement to this Letter. With effect from that time it shall be agreed between us that:

(a) the Loan Agreement shall be amended as follows:

(i) the following definitions shall be inserted at clause 1.1 (*Definitions*):

"***"Anti-Corruption Laws"*** *means all laws, rules, and regulations of any jurisdiction applicable to the Borrower, each other Obligor or the Subsidiaries from time to time concerning or relating to bribery or corruption.*";

"***"Person"*** *shall mean any natural person, corporation, business trust, joint venture, association, company, partnership, limited liability company or government, individual or family trusts, or any agency or political subdivision thereof.*";

"***"Sanctioned Country"*** *means, at any time, a country or territory which is itself the subject or target of any Sanctions*.";

"***"Sanctioned Person"*** *means, at any time, (a) any Person listed in any Sanctions-related list of designated Persons maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury, the U.S. Department of State, or by the United Nations Security Council, the European Union or any European Union member state, (b) any Person operating, organized or resident in a Sanctioned Country or (c) any Person owned or controlled by any such Person or Persons described in the foregoing clauses (a) or (b)."*; and

"***"Sanctions"*** *means economic or financial sanctions or trade embargoes imposed, administered or enforced from time to time by (a) the U.S. government, including those administered by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the U.S. Department of State or (b) the United Nations Security Council, the European Union, any European Union member state or Her Majesty's Treasury of the United Kingdom.*";

(ii) the following definitions at clause 1.1 (*Definitions*) shall be deleted:

"**Group-Wide Lenders**";

"**Majority Group-Wide Lenders**"; and

"**Steering Committee**";

(iii) clause 8.6 (*Taxes, Increased Costs, Costs And Related Charges*) shall be deleted;

(iv) a new clause 9.2.16 shall be inserted as follows:

"*9.2.16* ***Sanctions***

The Borrower and each other Obligor has implemented and maintains in effect policies and procedures designed to ensure compliance by the Borrower, each other Obligor and the Subsidiaries and their respective directors, officers, employees and agents with Anti-Corruption Laws and applicable Sanctions, and the Borrower, each other Obligor, the Subsidiaries and their respective officers and employees and to the knowledge of the Borrower their directors and agents, are in compliance with Anti-Corruption Laws and applicable Sanctions in all material respects and are not knowingly engaged in any activity that would reasonably be expected to result in the Borrower or another Obligor being designated as a Sanctioned Person. None of (a) the Borrower, any other Obligor, any Subsidiary or any of their respective directors, officers or employees, or (b) to the knowledge of the Borrower, any agent of the Borrower, another Obligor or any Subsidiary that will act in any capacity in connection with or benefit from the credit facility established by this Agreement, is a Sanctioned Person. No borrowing, use of proceeds or other transaction contemplated by this Agreement will violate any Anti-Corruption Law or applicable Sanctions.";

(v) in lines two and three of clause 10.2.1 (*Information*) the words "*its unaudited accounts for that year and a Certified Copy of*" shall be deleted;

(vi) new clauses 10.12.6, 10.12.7 and 10.12.8 shall be inserted under clause 10.12.5 (*Pooling of earnings and charters*) as follows:

"*10.12.6* *any charter other than in the usual course of business of the Borrower; or*

10.12.7 *any charter directly or indirectly to another cruise line; or*

10.12.8 *any charter for a period longer than two (2) months,*"

and the current clauses 10.12.6 and 10.12.7 shall be renumbered as 10.12.9 and 10.12.10 respectively;

(vii) clause 30 (*Steering Committee*) shall be deleted; and

(viii) in clause 27 (*Notices*), the words:

"*Structured Finance/Export Finance*
ACI: CHA01A1
21 Place du Marché Saint-Honoré
75031 Paris Cedex 01
France
Facsimile: +33 01 4316 8184/+33 01 4298 0029
Attention: Mrs Dominique Laplasse (Team Head)/Mr Jean Philippe Poirier"

shall be amended to read:

"*Export Finance*
Commercial Support & Loan Implementation
ACI: CHC02C1
37 Place du Marché Saint Honoré
75001 Paris
France
Facsimile: +33 1 4316 8184/+33 1 4298 0029
Attention: Thierry Anezo / Fatima Khalloufi"

(b) the Guarantee shall be amended as follows:

(i) the following definitions at clause 1.1 (*Definitions and Construction*) shall be deleted:

"**Cash Sweep Lenders**";

"**Cash Sweep Determination Date**";

"**Cash Sweep Payment Date**";

"**Liquidity**";

"**Special Liquidity Sources**";

"**Special Liquidity Sources Determination Date**";

"**Special Liquidity Sources Payment Date**";

"**Total Cash Sweep Amount**";

"**Total Exceptional Prepayment Amount**"; and

"**Total Special Liquidity Sources Amount**";

(ii) the following clauses shall be deleted:

(A) 9.2.8, 9.2.9, 9.2.10 and 9.2.11 (General Undertakings: Positive Covenants);

(B) 10.3 (*General Undertakings: Negative Covenants*);

(C) 12 (*Special Liquidity*);

(D) 13 (*Chartering*); and

(E) 15 (*Exceptional Prepayments*);

(iii) a new clause 8.2.15 shall be inserted as follows:

"8.2.15 *the Guarantor and each other Obligor has implemented and maintains in effect policies and procedures designed to ensure compliance by the Guarantor, each other Obligor and the Subsidiaries and their respective directors, officers, employees and agents with Anti-Corruption Laws and applicable Sanctions, and the Guarantor, each other Obligor, the Subsidiaries and their respective officers and employees and to the knowledge of the Guarantor their directors and agents, are in compliance with Anti-Corruption Laws and applicable Sanctions in all material respects and are not knowingly engaged in any activity that would reasonably be expected to result in the Guarantor or another Obligor being designated as a Sanctioned Person. None of:*

(a) the Guarantor, any other Obligor, any Subsidiary or any of their respective directors, officers or employees; or

(b) to the knowledge of the Guarantor, any agent of the Guarantor, another Obligor or any Subsidiary that will act in any capacity in connection with or benefit from the credit facility established by the Loan Agreement,

is a Sanctioned Person. No borrowing, use of proceeds or other transactions contemplated by the Loan Agreement will violate any Anti-Corruption Law or applicable Sanctions.";

(iv) in clause 10.2.3 (*General Undertakings: Negative Covenants*), the words "*(excluding disposal of ships)*" shall be amended to read "*(excluding disposal of the Vessel)*";

(v) in clause 22.2 (*Notices)*, the words "*Structured Finance/Export Finance, ACI:CHA01A1, 21 Place du Marché Saint-Honoré, 75031 Paris Cedex 01, France marked for the attention of Mrs Dominique Laplasse (telefax no. +33 1 43 16 81 84)*" shall be amended to read "*Export Finance, Commercial Support & Loan Implementation, ACI: CHC02C1, 37 place du Marché Saint Honoré, 75001 Paris, France marked for the attention of Thierry Anezo and Fatima Khallouft (telefax no. +33 1 43 16 81 84)*"; and

(vi) schedule 4 shall be deleted.

Except as expressly amended by or pursuant to this Letter, the Loan Agreement, the Guarantee and the other Security Documents shall remain in full force and effect and nothing contained in this Letter shall relieve the Borrower, the Guarantor, the Manager or any other Obligor from any of its respective obligations under any such documents.

This Letter may be executed in any number of counterparts and all such counterparts taken together shall be deemed to constitute one and the same agreement.

This Letter and any non-contractual obligations arising from or in connection with it shall be governed by English law.

Please confirm your agreement to the terms of this Letter by returning this Letter and the Agreement and Acknowledgement countersigned by the Agent and each of the Lenders.

Yours faithfully

Signed and **delivered** as a **deed**
as duly authorised
for and on behalf of
Norwegian Epic Ltd.
in the presence of:

/s/Daniel S. Farkas
signature

Daniel S. Farkas
print name
Director

signature
of witness /s/ Gabriel Herrera

name Gabriel Herrera
print name of witness
address 7665 Corporate Center Dr.
Miami, FL 33126

Signed and **delivered** as a **deed**
as duly authorised
for and on behalf of
NCL Corporation Ltd.
in the presence of:

/s/Howard Flanders
signature

Howard Flanders
print name
Officer

signature
of witness /s/Gabriel Herrera

name Gabriel Herrera
print name of witness
address 7665 Corporate Center Dr.
Miami, FL 33126

Signed and **delivered** as a **deed**
as duly authorised
for and on behalf of
NCL (Bahamas) Ltd.
in the presence of:

/s/Daniel S. Farkas
signature

Daniel S. Farkas
print name
Director

signature
of witness /s/Gabriel Herrera

name Gabriel Herrera
print name of witness

address 7665 Corporate Center Dr.
Miami, FL 33126

Agreement and Acknowledgement

Dated 27 November 2015

For good and valuable consideration, receipt of which we hereby acknowledge, we agree to and acknowledge the content of your letter dated 27 November 2015.

Signed and **delivered** as a **deed**
as duly authorised
for and on behalf of
BNP Paribas (as Agent)
in the presence of:

/s/Jennifer Ashford
signature

Jennifer Ashford
print name
Attorney-in-fact

signature
of witness /s/Chiara Larghi

name Chiara Larghi
print name of witness
address Stephenson Harwood LLP
1 Finsbury Circus
EC2M 7SH

Signed and **delivered** as a **deed**
as duly authorised
for and on behalf of
BNP Paribas (as Lender)
in the presence of:

/s/Jennifer Ashford
signature

Jennifer Ashford
print name
Attorney-in-fact

signature
of witness /s/Chiara Larghi

name Chiara Larghi
print name of witness
address Stephenson Harwood LLP
1 Finsbury Circus
EC2M 7SH

Signed and **delivered** as a **deed**
as duly authorised
for and on behalf of
Crédit Agricole Corporate and Investment Bank
in the presence of:

/s/Jennifer Ashford
signature

Jennifer Ashford
print name
Attorney-in-fact

signature
of witness /s/Chiara Larghi

name Chiara Larghi
print name of witness
address Stephenson Harwood LLP
1 Finsbury Circus
London, EC2M 7SH

Signed and **delivered** as a **deed**
as duly authorised
for and on behalf of
HSBC France
in the presence of:

/s/Jennifer Ashford
signature

Jennifer Ashford
print name
Attorney-in-fact

signature
of witness /s/ Chiara Larghi

name Chiara Larghi
print name of witness
address Stephenson Harwood LLP
1 Finsbury Circus
London, EC2M 7SH

Signed and **delivered** as a **deed**
as duly authorised
for and on behalf of
Société Générale
in the presence of:

/s/Jennifer Ashford
signature

Jennifer Ashford
print name
Attorney-in-fact

signature
of witness

name /s/Chiara Larghi
print name of witness

address Stephenson Harwood LLP
1 Finsbury Circus
London, EC2M 7SH

[*]: THE CONFIDENTIAL PORTION HAS BEEN OMITTED PURSUANT TO A REQUEST FOR CONFIDENTIAL TREATMENT AND THE OMITTED MATERIAL HAS BEEN FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE COMMISSION.

Private & Confidential

Dated **22 December 2015**

SEAHAWK ONE, LTD. **(1)**
(as Borrower)

NCL CORPORATION LTD. **(2)**
(as Guarantor)

NCL INTERNATIONAL LTD. **(3)**
(as Shareholder)

THE LENDERS listed in Schedule 1 **(4)**
(as Lenders)

KFW IPEX-BANK GMBH **(5)**
(as Facility Agent)

KFW IPEX-BANK GMBH **(6)**
(as Hermes Agent)

KFW IPEX-BANK GMBH **(7)**
(as Initial Mandated Lead Arranger)

KFW IPEX-BANK GMBH **(8)**
(as Collateral Agent)

KFW IPEX-BANK GMBH **(9)**
(as CIRR Agent)

SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT TO THE SECURED CREDIT AGREEMENT dated 14 July 2014 for the dollar equivalent of up to €665,995,880 pre and post delivery finance for Hull No. [*]

NORTON ROSE FULBRIGHT

Contents

THIS SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT is dated 22 December 2015 and made **BETWEEN**:

(1) **SEAHAWK ONE, LTD.**, a Bermuda company with its registered office at Cumberland House, 9th Floor, 1 Victoria Street, Hamilton HM11, Bermuda (the **Borrower**);

(2) **NCL CORPORATION LTD** ., a company incorporated under the laws of Bermuda and having its registered office at Cumberland House, 9th Floor, 1 Victoria Street, Hamilton HM 11, Bermuda as guarantor (the **Guarantor**);

(3) **NCL INTERNATIONAL, LTD.** ., a company organised and existing under the laws of Bermuda, having its registered office at Cumberland House, 1 Victoria Street, Hamilton HM 11 as shareholder (the **Shareholder**);

(4) **THE LENDERS** particulars of which are set out in Schedule 1 as lenders (collectively the **Lenders** and each individually a **Lender**);

(5) **KFW IPEX-BANK GMBH** of Palmengartenstrasse 5-9, 60325 Frankfurt am Main, Germany as facility agent (the **Facility Agent**);

(6) **KFW IPEX-BANK GMBH** of Palmengartenstrasse 5-9, 60325 Frankfurt am Main, Germany as Hermes agent (the **Hermes Agent**);

(7) **KFW IPEX-BANK GMBH** of Palmengartenstrasse 5-9, 60325 Frankfurt am Main, Germany as initial mandated lead arranger (the **Initial Mandated Lead Arranger**);

(8) **KFW IPEX-BANK GMBH** of Palmengartenstrasse 5-9, 60325 Frankfurt am Main, Germany as collateral agent for itself and the Lenders (as hereinafter defined) (the **Collateral Agent**); and

(9) **KFW IPEX-BANK GMBH** of Palmengartenstrasse 5-9, 60325 Frankfurt am Main, Germany as CIRR agent (the **CIRR Agent**).

WHEREAS:

(A) This Agreement is supplemental to a credit agreement dated 14 July 2014 (the **Original Credit Agreement**) made between, inter alia, the Borrower, the banks named therein as lenders and the Facility Agent, where the Lenders granted to the Borrower a secured loan in the maximum amount of the Dollar Equivalent of six hundred and sixty-five million, nine hundred and ninety-five thousand, eight hundred and eighty Euro (€665,995,880) (the **Loan**) for the purpose of enabling the Borrower to finance (among other things) the construction of the Vessel (as such term is defined in the Original Credit Agreement) on the terms and conditions therein contained.

(B) The amount of the existing Commitment was reduced by €2,564,685 to €663,431,195 (the **Revised Total Commitment**) after the signing date of the Original Credit Agreement as a result of the Hermes Premium being less than the amount contemplated in the Original Credit Agreement.

(C) As a result of certain change orders relating to the Vessel as agreed in addendum no.3 dated 10 September 2015 to the Construction Contract, the amount payable by the Borrower under the Construction Contract was increased by [*] and, as a result the Borrower has requested that Revised Total Commitment be increased by €47,399,805 (the **Additional Commitment**) to €710,831,000 and that the Original Credit Agreement be amended to reflect such increase.

(D) It is intended that the Additional Commitment will ultimately be shared amongst the Lenders pro rata on the basis of their existing Commitments and that accordingly their respective Commitments shall be increased accordingly.

(E) This Agreement sets out the terms and conditions upon which the Facility Agent and the Lenders shall, at the request of the Borrower, agree to increase the Total Commitments by the

Additional Commitment and the manner in which each Lender's Commitment shall be increased.

NOW IT IS HEREBY AGREED as follows:

1 Definitions

1.1 Defined expressions

Words and expressions defined in the Original Credit Agreement shall, unless the context otherwise requires or unless otherwise defined herein, have the same meanings when used in this Agreement.

1.2 Definitions

In this Agreement, unless the context otherwise requires:

Credit Agreement means the Original Credit Agreement as amended and restated by this Agreement.

Finance Party means the Facility Agent, the Hermes Agent, the Collateral Agent, the CIRR Agent or a Lender.

Obligor means the Borrower, the Guarantor and the Shareholder.

Restatement Date means the date on which the Facility Agent notifies the Borrower and the Lenders in writing that the Facility Agent has received the documents and evidence specified in clause 6 and Schedule 2 in a form and substance reasonably satisfactory to it.

Transfer Date means the date on which the transfers from KfW IPEX-Bank GmbH as Lender to the Refinanced Banks of the Refinanced Bank's relevant proportionate shares in the Additional Commitment in accordance with clause 3.2 are completed.

1.3 References

References in:

(a) this Agreement to Sections of the Credit Agreement are to the Sections of the amended and restated credit agreement set out in Schedule 3;

(b) references in the Original Credit Agreement to "this Agreement" shall, with effect from the Effective Date and unless the context otherwise requires, be references to the Original Credit Agreement as amended and restated by this Agreement and words such as "herein", "hereof", "hereunder", "hereafter", "hereby" and "hereto", where they appear in the Original Credit Agreement, shall be construed accordingly;

(c) this Agreement to any defined terms shall have meanings to be equally applicable to both the singular and plural forms of the terms defined and references to this Agreement or any other document (or to any specified provision of this Agreement or any other document) shall be construed as references to this Agreement, that provision or that document as from time to time amended, restated, supplemented and/or novated.

1.4 Clause headings

The headings of the several clauses and subclauses of this Agreement are inserted for convenience only and shall not in any way affect the meaning or construction of any provision of this Agreement.

1.5 Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999

A person who is not a party to this Agreement has no right under the Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999 to enforce or enjoy the benefit of any term of this Agreement unless expressly provided to the contrary in this Agreement. Notwithstanding any term of this Agreement, the consent of any person who is not a party to this Agreement is not required to rescind or vary this Agreement at any time.

2 Agreement of the Finance Parties

The Finance Parties, relying upon the representations and warranties on the part of the Obligors contained in clause 5, agree with the Borrower that, subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement and in particular, but without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, fulfilment of the conditions contained in clause 6 and Schedule 2, the Original Credit Agreement shall be amended and restated on the terms set out in clause 3.

3 Increased Commitments and Transfers

3.1 Increased Commitments

(a) Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, the Lenders agree (i) to increase the Total Commitments by the Additional Commitment and (ii) subject to the remaining provisions of this clause 3.1 and clause 3.2, to increase their Commitments by a proportionate share of the Additional Commitment, which shall be calculated on a pro rata basis by reference to the proportion that its current Commitment bears to the Total Commitments prior to the increase referred to in (i) above.

(b) It is agreed that the Commitments of the Lenders (other than the Refinanced Banks) shall be increased on the Restatement Date and that, subject to clause 3.2, the aggregate Additional Commitments of the Lenders who are Refinanced Banks shall initially be assumed by KfW IPEX-Bank GmbH as Lender on the Restatement Date.

(c) Accordingly, as a result of the above provisions, on the Restatement Date the Commitments of the Lenders shall be as set out in Part 1 of Schedule 1.

3.2 Transfers to Refinanced Banks

(a) Each of the Refinanced Banks agrees to enter into a Transfer Certificate with KfW IPEX -Bank GmbH as Lender once approval from KfW has been received in relation to the increase in the commitments under their respective Refinancing Agreements (having regard, in each case, to the proportionate share of the Additional Commitment to be assumed by such Lender).

(b) The Transfer Certificates to be entered into between KfW IPEX-Bank GmbH as Lender and the Refinanced Banks shall transfer to the Refinanced Banks their proportionate share of the Additional Commitment which is to be assumed by that Lender but which was initially assumed by KfW IPEX-Bank GmbH on the Restatement Date in the manner contemplated by clause 3.1(b).

(c) Accordingly, as a result of the above provisions, on the Transfer Date, the Commitment of the Lenders shall be as set out in Part 2 of Schedule 1.

(d) For the purposes of the Credit Agreement, the Refinanced Banks shall not be treated as a New Lender as a result of the transfers contemplated in this clause 3.2.

3.3 Non-transfer of Additional Commitments to Refinanced Banks

(a) In the event that approval from KfW is not received for all of the Refinanced Banks as contemplated in clause 3.2(a) and the Transfer Date does not occur by 29 February 2016

(or such other date as the parties may agree), the Commitments of the Lenders shall continue to be as set out in Part 1 of Schedule 1.

(b) In the event that approval from KfW is not received for one or more (but not all) of the Refinanced Banks as contemplated in clause 3.2(a) and the Transfer Date does not occur by 29 February 2016 (or such other date as the parties may agree), the Commitments of the Lenders set out in Part 2 of Schedule 1 shall be adjusted accordingly to reflect the Commitments of the Lenders on such date.

(c) It is agreed and acknowledged that following the occurrence of (a) or (b) above, KfW IPEX-Bank GmbH as Lender may then seek to transfer some or all of the Additional Commitments it assumed pursuant to clause 3.1 to one or more of the Existing Lenders.

4 Amendments to Original Credit Agreement

4.1 Amendments

The Original Credit Agreement (but without its Exhibits which, subject to clause 7.2(c), shall remain in the same form and deemed to form part of the Credit Agreement) shall, with effect on and from the Restatement Date, be (and it is hereby) amended and restated so as to read in accordance with the form of the amended and restated Credit Agreement set out in Schedule 3 and (as so amended) and, together with the Exhibits, will continue to be binding upon the parties to it in accordance with its terms as so amended and restated.

4.2 Continued force and effect

Save as amended by this Agreement, the provisions of the Original Credit Agreement shall continue in full force and effect and the Original Credit Agreement and this Agreement shall be read and construed as one instrument.

5 Representations and warranties

5.1 Primary representations and warranties

Each of the Obligors represents and warrants to the Finance Parties that:

(a) **Power and authority**

it has the power to enter into and perform this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby and has taken all necessary action to authorise the entry into and performance of this Agreement and such transactions. This Agreement constitutes its legal, valid and binding obligations enforceable in accordance with its terms and in entering into this Agreement, it is acting on its own account;

(b) **No violation**

the entry into and performance of this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby do not and will not conflict with:

(i) any law or regulation or any official or judicial order; or

(ii) its constitutional documents; or

(iii) any agreement or document to which any member of the NCLC Group is a party or which is binding upon it or any of its assets, nor result in the creation or imposition of any Lien on it or its assets pursuant to the provisions of any such agreement or document and in particular but without prejudice to the foregoing the entry into and performance of this Agreement and the transactions and documents contemplated

hereby and thereby will not render invalid, void or voidable any security granted by it to the Collateral Agent;

(c) **Governmental approvals**

all authorisations, approvals, consents, licenses, exemptions, filings, registrations, notarisations and other matters, official or otherwise, required in connection with the entry into, performance, validity and enforceability of this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby have been obtained or effected and are in full force and effect;

(d) **Fees, governing law and enforcement**

no fees or taxes, including, without limitation, stamp, transaction, registration or similar taxes, are required to be paid to ensure the legality, validity, or enforceability of this Agreement. The choice of the laws of England as set forth in this Agreement is a valid choice of law, and the irrevocable submission by each Obligor to jurisdiction and consent to service of process and, where necessary, appointment by such Obligor of an agent for service of process, as set forth in this Agreement, is legal, valid, binding and effective; and

(e) **True and complete disclosure**

each Obligor has fully disclosed in writing to the Facility Agent all facts relating to such Obligor which it knows or should reasonably know and which might reasonably be expected to influence the Lenders in deciding whether or not to enter into this Agreement.

5.2 Repetition of representations and warranties

Each of the representations and warranties contained in clause 5.1 of this Agreement shall be deemed to be repeated by the Obligors on the Restatement Date as if made with reference to the facts and circumstances existing on such day.

6 Conditions

6.1 Documents and evidence

The agreement of the Finance Parties referred to in clause 2 shall be subject to the receipt by the Facility Agent or its duly authorised representative of the documents and evidence specified in Schedule 2 in each case, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Facility Agent and its lawyers.

6.2 General conditions precedent

The agreement of the Finance Parties referred to in clause 2 shall be further subject to:

(a) the representations and warranties in clause 5 being true and correct on the Restatement Date as if each was made with respect to the facts and circumstances existing at such time; and

(b) no Event of Default or Default having occurred and continuing at the time of the Restatement Date.

6.3 Conditions subsequent

The Borrower undertakes as soon as possible (but in any event within 10 days of the Restatement Date) to deliver to the Facility Agent copies of the financing statements (Form UCC-1 or the equivalent) and the search results (Form UCC-11) prepared, filed and/or obtained by the Borrower's counsel, Paul, Weiss, Rifkind, Wharton & Garrison LLP, in connection with the restatement of the Original Credit Agreement pursuant to this Agreement.

6.4 Waiver of conditions precedent

The conditions specified in this clause 6 are inserted solely for the benefit of the Finance Parties and may be waived by the Finance Parties in whole or in part with or without conditions.

7 Confirmations

7.1 Guarantee

The Guarantor hereby confirms its consent to the amendments to the Original Credit Agreement contained in this Agreement and agrees that the guarantee and indemnity provided in Section 15 (*Parent Guaranty*) of the Original Credit Agreement, and the obligations of the Guarantor thereunder, shall remain and continue in full force and effect notwithstanding the said amendments to the Original Credit Agreement contained in this Agreement.

7.2 Credit Documents

Each Obligor further acknowledges and agrees, for the avoidance of doubt, that:

(a) each of the Credit Documents to which it is a party, and its obligations thereunder, shall remain in full force and effect notwithstanding the amendments made to the Original Credit Agreement by this Agreement;

(b) each of the Security Documents to which it is a party shall remain in full force and effect as security for the obligations of the Borrower under the Credit Agreement; and

(c) with effect from the Restatement Date, references in the Credit Documents to which it is a party to the Credit Agreement shall henceforth be reference to the Original Credit Agreement as amended and restated by this Agreement and as from time to time hereafter amended.

8 Fee and expenses

8.1 Participation Fee

The Borrower agrees to pay, on or before the Restatement Date, a fee of[*] to the Facility Agent (on behalf of the Lenders, for distribution to them rateably in accordance with their proportionate share of the Additional Commitment and to be distributed to the non-Refinanced Banks and KfW IPEX-Bank GmbH as lender on the day following receipt of the fee from the Borrower, and KfW IPEX-Bank GmbH as lender shall then distribute the proportionate share of the fee to the relevant Refinanced Banks on the day following the Transfer Date (if applicable)).

8.2 Expenses

The Borrower agrees to pay to the Facility Agent on demand:

(a) all reasonable and documented expenses (including external legal and out-of-pocket expenses and disbursements) incurred by the Facility Agent or the Hermes Agent in connection with the negotiation, preparation, execution and, where relevant, registration of this Agreement and of any amendment or extension of or the granting of any waiver or consent under this Agreement ; and

(b) all expenses (including legal and out-of-pocket expenses) incurred by the Finance Parties in contemplation of, or otherwise in connection with, the enforcement of, or preservation of any rights under this Agreement or otherwise in respect of the monies owing and obligations incurred under this Agreement,

together with interest at the rate referred to in Section 2.06 (*Interest*) of the Credit Agreement from the date on which such expenses were incurred to the date of payment (as well after as before judgment).

8.3 Value Added Tax

All expenses payable pursuant to this clause 8 shall be paid together with VAT or any similar tax (if any) properly chargeable thereon.

8.4 Stamp and other duties

The Borrower agrees to pay to the Facility Agent on demand all stamp, documentary, registration or other like duties or taxes (including any duties or taxes payable by the Facility Agent) imposed on or in connection with this Agreement and shall indemnify the Facility Agent against any liability arising by reason of any delay or omission by the Borrower to pay such duties or taxes.

9 Miscellaneous and notices

9.1 Notices

The provisions of Section 14.03 (*Notices*) of the Credit Agreement shall extend and apply to the giving or making of notices or demands hereunder as if the same were expressly stated herein with all necessary changes.

9.2 Counterparts

This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts and by the different parties on separate counterparts, each of which when so executed and delivered shall be an original but all counterparts shall together constitute one and the same instrument.

9.3 Further assurance

The provisions of Section 9.10(a) (*Further Assurances*) of the Credit Agreement shall extend and apply to this Agreement as if the same were expressly stated herein with all necessary changes.

10 Applicable law

10.1 Law

This Agreement and any non-contractual obligations connected with it are governed by and shall be construed in accordance with English law.

10.2 Exclusive jurisdiction and service of process

The provisions of Section 14.07(b) and (c) (*Governing Law; Exclusive Jurisdiction of English Courts; Service of Process*) of the Credit Agreement shall apply to this Agreement as if the same were expressly stated herein with all necessary changes.

This Agreement has been executed on the date stated at the beginning of this Agreement.

Schedule 1

Part 1

The Lenders and their Commitments (on and from the RestatementDate)

Lender	Commitment ($ equivalent of €)
BNP Paribas Fortis SA/NV	[*]
Crédit Agricole Corporate and Investment Bank	[*]
DNB Bank ASA	[*]
HSBC France	[*]
KfW IPEX-Bank GmbH	[*]
Skandinaviska Enskilda Banken AB (publ)	[*]
Société Générale	[*]
Total:	**710,831,000.00**

Part 2

The Lenders and their Commitments (on and from the Transfer Date)

Lender	Commitment ($ equivalent of €)
BNP Paribas Fortis SA/NV	[*]
Crédit Agricole Corporate and Investment Bank	[*]
DNB Bank ASA	[*]
HSBC France	[*]
KfW IPEX-Bank GmbH	[*]
Skandinaviska Enskilda Banken AB (publ)	[*]
Société Générale	[*]
Total:	**710,831,000.00**

Schedule 2
Documents and evidence required as conditions precedent
(referred to in clause 6.1)

1 Corporate authorisation

In relation to each Obligor:

(a) **Constitutional documents**

copies certified by an officer of that Obligor, as true, complete and up to date copies, of all documents which contain or establish or relate to the constitution of that party or an officer's certificate confirming that there have been no changes or amendments to the constitutional documents certified copies of which were previously delivered to the Facility Agent pursuant to the Original Credit Agreement or any previous supplement to it;

(b) **Resolutions**

a copy, certified by an officer of that Obligor to be a true copy, and as being in full force and effect and not amended or rescinded, of resolutions of its board of directors or equivalent:

(i) approving the transactions contemplated by this Agreement; and

(ii) authorising a person or persons to sign and deliver on behalf of that Obligor or, as the case may be, authorising the sealing by that Obligor of this Agreement and any notices or other documents to be given pursuant hereto,

together with originals or certified copies of any powers of attorney issued by any Obligor pursuant to such resolutions; and

(c) **certificate of incumbency**

a certificate signed by an officer of each Obligor certified to be true, complete and up to date of (i) the directors and officers of that Obligor specifying the names and positions of such persons, (ii) its issued share capital and shareholders, (iii) specimen signatures of those persons authorised to sign this Agreement on its behalf and (iv) a declaration of solvency.

2 Consents

A certificate signed by an officer of each Obligor confirming that all governmental and other licences, approvals, consents, registrations and filings necessary for any matter or thing contemplated by this Agreement on behalf of that Obligor and for the legality, validity, enforceability, admissibility in evidence and effectiveness thereof have been obtained or effected on an unconditional basis and remain in full force and effect (or, in the case of the effecting of any registrations and filings, that arrangements satisfactory to the Facility Agent have been made for the effecting of the same within any applicable time limit).

3 Process agent

An original or certified true copy of a letter from each Obligor's agent for receipt of service of proceedings accepting its appointment under this Agreement as each Obligor's process agent.

4 Hermes consent

Confirmation from Hermes of their approval in principle that the Hermes Cover will be amended in respect of the Additional Commitment.

5 Receipt of fee

Evidence that the fee payable under clause 8.1 has been paid in full.

6 Legal opinions

Such legal opinions or confirmations as to the continued effect of any existing legal opinions in relation to the laws of England, Bermuda, New York and Florida as the Facility Agent shall in its reasonable discretion deem appropriate.

Schedule 3
Form of Amended and Restated Credit Agreement

€710,831,000

CREDIT AGREEMENT

among

NCL CORPORATION LTD.,
as Parent,

SEAHAWK ONE, LTD.,
as Borrower,

VARIOUS LENDERS,

KFW IPEX-BANK GMBH,
as Facility Agent, Collateral Agent and CIRR Agent,

KFW IPEX-BANK GMBH,
as Bookrunner,

and

KFW IPEX-BANK GMBH,
as Hermes Agent

Dated July 14, 2014
as amended and restated on 22 December 2015

KFW IPEX-BANK GMBH

as Initial Mandated Lead Arranger

TABLE OF CONTENTS

THIS CREDIT AGREEMENT, is made by way of deed July 14, 2014 and amended and restated on 22 December 2015, among NCL CORPORATION LTD., a Bermuda company with its registered office as of the date hereof at Cumberland House, 9th Floor, 1 Victoria Street, Hamilton HM11, Bermuda (the " Parent"), SEAHAWK ONE, LTD., a Bermuda company with its registered office as of the date hereof at Cumberland House, 9th Floor, 1 Victoria Street, Hamilton HM11, Bermuda (the "Borrower"), KFW IPEX-BANK GMBH, as a Lender (in such capacity, together with each of the other Persons that may become a "Lender" in accordance with Section 13, each of them individually a "Lender" and, collectively, the "Lenders"), KFW IPEX-BANK GMBH, as Facility Agent (in such capacity, the "Facility Agent"), as Collateral Agent under the Security Documents (in such capacity, the "Collateral Agent") and as CIRR Agent (in such capacity, the "CIRR Agent"), KFW IPEX-BANK GMBH, as Bookrunner (in such capacity, the "Bookrunner"), KFW IPEX-BANK GMBH, as Hermes Agent (in such capacity, the "Hermes Agent"), and KFW IPEX-BANK GMBH, as initial mandated lead arranger in respect of the credit facility provided for herein (in such capacity the "Initial Mandated Lead Arranger"). All capitalized terms used herein and defined in Section 1 are used herein as therein defined.

W I T N E S S E T H

WHEREAS, the Borrower has requested that the Lenders make available to the Borrower a multi-draw term loan credit facility in an aggregate principal amount of up to €710,831,000 and which Loans may be incurred to finance, in part, the construction and acquisition costs of the Vessel and the related Hermes Premium; and

WHEREAS, subject to and upon the terms and conditions set forth herein, the Lenders are willing to make available to the Borrower the term loan facility provided for herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS AGREED:

SECTION 1. Definitions and Accounting Terms.

1.01 Defined Terms. As used in this Agreement, the following terms shall have the following meanings (such meanings to be equally applicable to both the singular and plural forms of the terms defined) and references to this Agreement or any other document (or to any specified provision of this Agreement or any other document) shall be construed as references to this Agreement, that provision or that document as from time to time amended, restated, supplemented and/or novated:

"Acceptable Bank" means (a) a bank or financial institution which has a rating for its long-term unsecured and non credit-enhanced debt obligations of A- or higher by S&P or A2 or higher by Moody's or a comparable rating from an internationally recognized credit rating agency; or (b) any other bank or financial institution approved by each Agent.

"Acceptable Flag Jurisdiction" shall mean the Bahamas, Bermuda, Panama, the Marshall Islands, the United States or such other flag jurisdiction as may be acceptable to the Required Lenders in their reasonable discretion.

"Acquisition" means any transaction or series of related transactions for the purpose of or resulting, directly or indirectly, in (a) the acquisition of all or substantially all of the assets of a Person, or of any business or division of a Person, (b) the acquisition of in excess of fifty percent (50%) of the Capital Stock of any Person or otherwise causing any Person to become a Subsidiary of a Borrower, or (c) a merger, amalgamation or consolidation or any other combination with another Person.

"Addendum No. 3" means addendum no. 3 to the Construction Contract dated 10 September 2015.

"Additional Hermes Premium" means the additional premium payable to Hermes as a result of the increase to the Hermes Cover arising as a consequence of the increase in the Total Commitments pursuant to the Supplemental Agreement.

"Adjusted Construction Price" shall mean the sum of the Initial Construction Price of the Vessel and the total permitted increases to the Initial Construction Price of the Vessel pursuant to Permitted Change Orders (it being understood that the Final Construction Price may exceed the Adjusted Construction Price).

"Affiliate" shall mean, with respect to any Person, any other Person directly or indirectly controlling, controlled by, or under direct or indirect common control with, such Person; provided, however, that for purposes of Section 10.05, an Affiliate of the Parent or any of its Subsidiaries, as applicable, shall include any Person that directly or indirectly owns more than 10% of any class of the Capital Stock of the Parent or such Subsidiary, as applicable, and any officer or director of the Parent or such Subsidiary. A Person shall be deemed to control another Person if such Person possesses, directly or indirectly, the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of such other Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained above, for purposes of Section 10.05, neither the Facility Agent, nor the Collateral Agent, nor the Lead Arrangers nor any Lender (or any of their respective affiliates) shall be deemed to constitute an Affiliate of the Parent or its Subsidiaries in connection with the Credit Documents or its dealings or arrangements relating thereto.

"Affiliate Transaction" shall have the meaning provided in Section 10.05.

"Agent" or "Agents" shall mean, individually and collectively, the Facility Agent, the Collateral Agent, the Delegate Collateral Agent, the Hermes Agent and the CIRR Agent.

"Agreement" shall mean this Credit Agreement, as modified, supplemented, amended, restated or novated from time to time.

"Apollo" shall mean Apollo Management, L.P., and its Affiliates.

"Appraised Value" of the Vessel at any time shall mean the fair market value or, as the case may be, the average of the fair market value of the Vessel on an individual charter free basis as set forth on the appraisal or, as the case may be, the appraisals most recently delivered to, or obtained by, the Facility Agent prior to such time pursuant to Section 9.01(c).

"Approved Appraisers" shall mean Brax Shipping AS; Barry Rogliano Salles S.A., Paris; Clarksons, London; R.S. Platou Shipbrokers, A.S., Oslo; and Fearnsale, a division of Astrup Fearnley AS, Oslo.

"Approved Stock Exchange" shall mean the New York Stock Exchange, NASDAQ or such other stock exchange in the United States of America, the United Kingdom or Hong Kong as is approved in writing by the Facility Agent or, in each case, any successor thereto.

"Assignment Agreement" shall mean an Assignment Agreement substantially in the form of Exhibit L (appropriately completed) or any other form agreed between the relevant assignor and assignee (and if required to be executed by the Borrower, the Borrower).

"Assignment of Charters" shall have the meaning provided in the definition of "Collateral and Guaranty Requirements".

"Assignment of Contracts" shall have the meaning provided in Section 5.07.

"Assignment of Earnings and Insurances" shall have the meaning provided in the definition of "Collateral and Guaranty Requirements".

"Assignment of Management Agreements" shall have the meaning provided in the definition of "Collateral and Guaranty Requirements".

"Bankruptcy Code" shall have the meaning provided in Section 11.05(b).

"Basel II" shall mean the "International Convergence of Capital Measurement and Capital Standards, a Revised Framework" published by the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision in June 2004 in the form existing on the date of this Agreement.

"Basel III" shall mean (a) the agreements on capital requirements, a leverage ratio and liquidity standards contained in "Basel III: A global regulatory framework for more resilient banks and banking systems", "Basel III: International framework for liquidity risk measurement, standards and monitoring" and "Guidance for national authorities operating the countercyclical capital buffer" published by the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision in December 2010, each as amended, supplemented or restated; (b) the rules for global systemically important banks contained in "Global systemically important banks: assessment methodology and the additional loss absorbency requirement – Rules text" published by the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision in November 2011, as amended, supplemented or restated; and (c) any further guidance or standards published by the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision relating to "Basel III"."

"Bookrunner" shall have the meaning provided in the first paragraph of this Agreement, and shall include any successor thereto.

"Borrower" shall have the meaning provided in the first paragraph of this Agreement, and shall include any successor thereto.

"Borrowing" shall mean the borrowing of Loans from all the Lenders (other than any Lender which has not funded its share of a Borrowing in accordance with this Agreement) having Commitments on a given date.

"Borrowing Date" shall mean each date (including the Initial Borrowing Date) on which a Borrowing occurs as set forth in Section 2.02.

"Business Day" shall mean any day except Saturday, Sunday and any day which shall be in New York, London or Frankfurt am Main a legal holiday or a day on which banking institutions are authorized or required by law or other government action to close.

"Capital Stock" means:

(1) in the case of a corporation, corporate stock or shares;

(2) in the case of an association or business entity, any and all shares, interests, participations, rights or other equivalents (however designated) of corporate stock;

(3) in the case of a partnership or limited liability company, partnership or membership interests (whether general or limited); and

(4) any other interest or participation that confers on a Person the right to receive a share of the profits and losses of, or distributions of assets of, the issuing Person.

"Cash Balance" shall mean, at any date of determination, the unencumbered and otherwise unrestricted cash and Cash Equivalents of the NCLC Group.

"Cash Equivalents" shall mean (i) securities issued or directly and fully guaranteed or insured by the United States or any agency or instrumentality thereof (provided that the full faith and credit of the United States is pledged in support thereof) having maturities of not more than one year from the date of acquisition, (ii) time deposits and certificates of deposit of any commercial bank having, or which is the principal banking subsidiary of a bank holding company having capital, surplus and undivided profits aggregating in excess of $200,000,000, with maturities of not more than one year from the date of acquisition by any Person, (iii) repurchase obligations with a term of not more than 90 days for underlying securities of the types described in clause (i) above entered into with any bank meeting the qualifications specified in clause (ii) above, (iv) commercial paper issued by any Person incorporated in the United States rated at least A-1 or the equivalent thereof by S&P or at least B-1 or the equivalent thereof by Moody's and in each case maturing not more than one year after the date of acquisition by any other Person, and (v) investments in money market funds substantially all of whose assets are comprised of securities of the types described in clauses (i) through (iv) above.

"CERCLA" shall mean the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980, as the same may be amended from time to time, 42 U.S.C. § 9601 et seq.

"Change of Control" shall mean:

(i) any Third Party:

(A) owns legally and/or beneficially and either directly or indirectly at least thirty three per cent (33%) of the ordinary share capital of the Parent; or

(B) has the right or the ability to control either directly or indirectly the affairs of or the composition of the majority of the board of directors (or equivalent) of the Parent; and

at the same time as any of the events described in paragraphs (A) or (B) of this definition have occurred and are continuing, the Permitted Holders in the aggregate do not, directly or indirectly, beneficially own at least 51% of the issued Capital Stock of, and Equity Interest in, the Parent; or

(ii) the Parent (or such parent company of the Parent) ceases to be a listed company on an Approved Stock Exchange without the prior written consent of the Required Lenders,

(and, for the purpose of Section 11.16 "control" of any company, limited partnership or other legal entity (a "body corporate") controlled by a Permitted Holder means that one or more members of a Permitted Holder in the aggregate has, directly or indirectly, the power to direct the management and policies of such a body corporate, whether through the ownership of more than 50% of the issued voting capital of that body corporate or by contract, trust or other arrangement).

"Charge of KfW Refund Guarantees" shall have the meaning provided in Section 5.07.

"CIRR" means 3.12% per annum being the Commercial Interest Reference Rate determined in accordance with the OECD Arrangement for Officially Supported Export Credits to be applicable to the Loan hereunder (and includes the CIRR administrative margin of 0.20% per annum).

"CIRR Agent" shall have the meaning provided in the first paragraph of this Agreement, and shall include any successor thereto.

"CIRR General Terms and Conditions" shall mean the CIRR General Terms and Conditions for interest rate make-up in ship financing schemes (August 29, 2012 edition).

"CIRR Representative" shall mean KfW, acting in its capacity as CIRR mandatary in connection with this Agreement.

"Claims" shall have the meaning provided in the definition of "Environmental Claims".

"Code" means the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

"Collateral" shall mean all property (whether real or personal) with respect to which any security interests have been granted (or purported to be granted) pursuant to any Security Document, including, without limitation, all Share Charge Collateral, all Earnings and Insurance Collateral, the Construction Risk Insurance, the Vessel, each Refund Guarantee, the Construction Contract and all cash and Cash Equivalents at any time delivered as collateral thereunder or as collateral required hereunder.

"Collateral Agent" shall have the meaning provided in the first paragraph of this Agreement, and shall include any successor thereto, acting as mortgagee, security trustee or collateral agent for the Secured Creditors pursuant to the Security Documents.

"Collateral and Guaranty Requirements" shall mean with respect to the Vessel, the requirement that:

(i) (A) the Borrower shall have duly authorized, executed and delivered an Assignment of Earnings and Insurances substantially in the form of Exhibit G or otherwise reasonably acceptable to the Lead Arrangers (as modified, supplemented or amended from time to time, the "Assignment of Earnings and Insurances") (to the extent incorporated into or required by such Exhibit or otherwise agreed by the Borrower and the Lead Arrangers) with appropriate notices, acknowledgements and consents relating thereto and (B) the Borrower shall (x) use its commercially reasonable efforts to obtain, and enter into on or before delivery of the Vessel under the relevant charter referred to below, an Assignment of Charters substantially in the form of Exhibit H (as modified, supplemented or amended from time to time, the "Assignment of Charters") with (to the extent incorporated into or required by such Exhibit or otherwise agreed by the Borrower and the Lead Arrangers) appropriate notices, acknowledgements and consents relating thereto for any charter or similar contract that has as of the execution date of such charter or similar contract a remaining term of 13 months or greater (including any renewal option) and (y) have obtained a subordination agreement from the charterer for any Permitted Chartering Arrangement that the Borrower has entered into with respect to the Vessel, and shall use commercially reasonable efforts to provide appropriate notices and consents related thereto, together covering all of the Borrower's present and future Earnings and Insurance Collateral, in each case together with:

(a) proper financing statements (Form UCC-1 or the equivalent) fully prepared for filing in accordance with the UCC or in other appropriate filing offices of each jurisdiction as may be necessary or, in the reasonable opinion of the Collateral Agent, desirable to perfect or give notice to third parties of, as the case may be, the security interests purported to be created by the Assignment of Earnings and Insurances; and

(b) certified copies of lien search results (Form UCC-11) listing all effective financing statements that name each Credit Party as debtor and that are filed in the District of Columbia and Florida, together with Form UCC-3 Termination Statements (or such other termination statements as shall be required by local law) fully prepared for filing if required by applicable law to terminate for any financing statement which covers the Collateral except to the extent evidencing Permitted Liens;

(ii) the Borrower shall have duly authorized, executed and delivered an Assignment of Management Agreements in respect of the Management Agreements for the Vessel substantially in the form of Exhibit O or otherwise reasonably acceptable to the Lead Arrangers (as modified, supplemented or amended from time to time, the "Assignment of Management Agreements") and shall have obtained (or in the case of any Manager that is not a Subsidiary of the Parent, used commercially reasonable efforts to obtain) a Manager's Undertakings for the Vessel;

(iii) the Borrower shall have duly authorized, executed and delivered, and caused to be registered in the appropriate vessel registry a first priority mortgage and a deed of covenants (as modified, amended or supplemented from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof and hereof, and together with the Vessel Mortgage delivered pursuant to the definition of Flag Jurisdiction Transfer, the "Vessel Mortgage"), substantially in the form of Exhibit I or otherwise reasonably acceptable to the Lead Arrangers with respect to the Vessel, and the Vessel Mortgage shall be effective to create in favor of the Collateral Agent a legal, valid and enforceable first priority security interest, in and Lien upon the Vessel, subject only to Permitted Liens;

(iv) all filings, deliveries of notices and other instruments and other actions by the Credit Parties and/or the Collateral Agent necessary or desirable in the reasonable opinion of the Collateral Agent to perfect and preserve the security interests described in clauses (i) through and including (iii) above shall have been duly effected and the Collateral Agent shall have received evidence thereof in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral Agent; and

(v) the Facility Agent shall have received each of the following:

(a) certificates of ownership from appropriate authorities showing (or confirmation updating previously reviewed certificates and indicating) the registered ownership of the Vessel by the Borrower; and

(b) the results of maritime registry searches with respect to the Vessel, indicating that the Vessel has been deleted from all new building registers and that there are no record liens other than Liens in favor of the Collateral Agent and/or the Lenders and Permitted Liens; and

(c) class certificates reasonably satisfactory to it from DNV GL or another classification society listed on Schedule 8.21 hereto (or another internationally recognized classification society reasonably acceptable to the Facility Agent), indicating that the Vessel meets the criteria specified in Section 8.21; and

(d) certified copies of all Management Agreements; and

(e) certified copies of all ISM and ISPS Code documentation for the Vessel; and

(f) the Facility Agent shall have received a report, in substantially the form of Exhibit B-1 or otherwise reasonably acceptable to the Facility Agent, from BankAssure or another firm of independent marine insurance brokers reasonably acceptable to the Facility Agent with respect to the insurance maintained (or to be maintained) by the Credit Parties in respect of the Vessel, together with a certificate in substantially the form of Exhibit B-2 or otherwise reasonably acceptable to the Facility Agent, from another broker certifying that such insurances (i) are placed with such insurance companies and/or underwriters and/or clubs, in such amounts, against such risks, and in such form, as are customarily insured against by similarly situated insureds and (ii) include the Required Insurance. In addition, the Borrower shall reimburse the Facility Agent for the reasonable and documented costs of procuring customary mortgagee interest insurance and additional perils insurance in connection with the Vessel as contemplated by Section 9.03 (including Schedule 9.03).

"Collateral Disposition" shall mean (i) the sale, lease, transfer or other disposition of the Vessel by the Borrower to any Person (it being understood that a Permitted Chartering Arrangement is not a Collateral Disposition) or the sale of 100% of the Capital Stock of the Borrower or (ii) any Event of Loss of the Vessel.

"Commitment" shall mean, for each Lender, the amount denominated in Euro set forth opposite such Lender's name in Schedule 1.01(a) hereto as the same may be (x) reduced from time to time pursuant to Sections 3.04, 3.05, 4.01, 4.02 and/or 11 or (y) adjusted from time to time as a result of assignments and/or transfers to or from such Lender pursuant to Section 2.12, Section 13 or clause 3.3 of the Supplemental Agreement.

"Commitment Termination Date" shall mean the date falling [*] after the last scheduled Delivery Date as at the date of this Agreement, namely [*].

"Commitment Commission" shall have the meaning provided in Section 3.01.

"Consolidated Debt Service" shall mean, for any relevant period, the sum (without double counting), determined in accordance with GAAP, of:

(i) the aggregate principal payable or paid during such period on any Indebtedness for Borrowed Money of any member of the NCLC Group, other than:

(a) principal of any such Indebtedness for Borrowed Money prepaid at the option of the relevant member of the NCLC Group or by virtue of "cash sweep" or "special liquidity" cash sweep provisions (or analogous provisions) in any debt facility of the NCLC Group**;**

(b) principal of any such Indebtedness for Borrowed Money prepaid upon a sale or an Event of Loss of any vessel (as if references in that definition were to all vessels and not just the Vessel) owned or leased under a capital lease by any member of the NCLC Group; and

(c) balloon payments of any such Indebtedness for Borrowed Money payable during such period (and for the purpose of this paragraph (c) a "balloon payment" shall not include any scheduled repayment installment of such Indebtedness for Borrowed Money which forms part of the balloon);

(ii) Consolidated Interest Expense for such period;

(iii) the aggregate amount of any dividend or distribution of present or future assets, undertakings, rights or revenues to any shareholder of any member of the NCLC Group (other than the Parent, or one of its wholly owned Subsidiaries) or any Dividends other than tax distributions (including, without limitation, tax distributions of the type referred to in Section 10.03) in each case paid during such period; and

(iv) all rent under any capital lease obligations by which the Parent, or any consolidated Subsidiary is bound which are payable or paid during such period and the portion of any debt discount that must be amortized in such period,

as calculated in accordance with GAAP and derived from the then latest consolidated unaudited financial statements of the NCLC Group delivered to the Facility Agent in the case of any period ending at the end of any of the first three fiscal quarters of each fiscal year of the Parent and the then latest audited consolidated financial statements (including all additional information and notes thereto) of the Parent and its consolidated Subsidiaries together with the auditors' report delivered to the Facility Agent in the case of the final quarter of each such fiscal year.

"Consolidated EBITDA" shall mean, for any relevant period, the aggregate of:

(i) Consolidated Net Income from the Parent's operations for such period; and

(ii) the aggregate amounts deducted in determining Consolidated Net Income for such period in respect of gains and losses from the sale of assets or reserves relating thereto, Consolidated Interest Expense, depreciation and amortization, impairment charges and any other non-cash charges and deferred income tax expense for such period.

"Consolidated Interest Expense" shall mean, for any relevant period, the consolidated interest expense (excluding capitalized interest) of the NCLC Group for such period.

"Consolidated Net Income" shall mean, for any relevant period, the consolidated net income (or loss) of the NCLC Group for such period as determined in accordance with GAAP.

"Construction Contract" shall mean the Shipbuilding Contract (in relation to Hull No. [*]) for the Vessel, originally dated June 14, 2013 and as subsequently novated, amended and restated on July 8, 2014, among the Yard in that capacity, the Borrower, as buyer of the Vessel and the Parent as guarantor of the Borrower, as such Shipbuilding Contract may be amended, modified or supplemented from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof and hereof including, without limitation, pursuant to Addendum No. 3.

"Construction Risk Insurance" shall mean any and all insurance policies related to the Construction Contract and the construction of the Vessel.

"Credit Documents" shall mean this Agreement, the Supplemental Agreement, any Fee Letters, each Security Document, the Security Trust Deed, any Transfer Certificate, any Assignment Agreement, the Interaction Agreement and, after the execution and delivery thereof, each additional guaranty or additional security document executed pursuant to Section 9.10.

"Credit Document Obligations" shall mean, except to the extent consisting of obligations, liabilities or indebtedness with respect to Interest Rate Protection Agreements or Other Hedging Agreements, the full and prompt payment when due (whether at the stated maturity, by acceleration or otherwise) of all obligations, liabilities and indebtedness (including, without limitation, principal, premium, interest, fees and indemnities (including, without limitation, all interest that accrues after the commencement of any case, proceeding or other action relating to the bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or similar proceeding of any Credit Party at the rate provided for in the respective documentation, whether or not a claim for post-petition interest is allowed in any such proceeding)) of each Credit Party to the Lender Creditors (provided, in respect of the Lender Creditors which are Lenders, such aforementioned obligations, liabilities and indebtedness shall arise only for such Lenders (in such capacity) in respect of Loans and/or Commitments), whether now existing or hereafter incurred under, arising out of, or in connection with this Agreement and the other Credit Documents to which such Credit Party is a party (including, in the case of each Credit Party that is a Guarantor, all such obligations, liabilities and indebtedness of such Credit Party under the Parent Guaranty) and the due performance and compliance by such Credit Party with all of the terms, conditions and agreements contained in this Agreement and in such other Credit Documents.

"Credit Party" shall mean the Borrower, the Parent and each Subsidiary of the Parent that owns a direct interest in the Borrower.

"Default" shall mean any event, act or condition which with notice or lapse of time, or both, would constitute an Event of Default.

"Defaulting Lender" shall mean any Lender with respect to which a Lender Default is in effect.

"Delegate Collateral Agent" shall mean KFW IPEX Bank GmbH or such other person as the Collateral Agent shall notify to the other parties hereto as the person who has been appointed as a delegate collateral agent, acting in its capacity as trustee for the Secured Creditors with respect to the Trust Property Delegated (as defined in the Security Trust Deed) pursuant to the Security Trust Deed.

"Delivery Date" shall mean the date of delivery of the Vessel to the Borrower, which, as of the Effective Date, is scheduled to occur on [*].

"Discharged Rights and Obligations" shall have the meaning provided in Section 13.06(c)(i).

"Dispute" shall have the meaning provided in Section 14.07(b).

"Disqualified Stock" means, with respect to any Person, any Capital Stock of such Person which, by its terms (or by the terms of any security into which it is convertible or for which it is redeemable or exchangeable), or upon the happening of any event:

(1) matures or is mandatorily redeemable, pursuant to a sinking fund obligation or otherwise (other than as a result of a change of control or asset sale),

(2) is convertible or exchangeable for Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock of such Person, or

(3) is redeemable at the option of the holder thereof, in whole or in part (other than solely as a result of a change of control or asset sale), in each case prior to 91 days after the Maturity Date; provided, however, that only the portion of Capital Stock which so matures or is mandatorily redeemable, is so convertible or exchangeable or is so redeemable at the option of the holder thereof prior to such date shall be deemed to be Disqualified Stock; provided, however, that if such Capital Stock is issued to any employee or to any plan for the benefit of employees of the Parent or its Subsidiaries or by any such plan to such employees, such Capital Stock shall not constitute Disqualified Stock solely because it may be required to be repurchased by the Parent in order to satisfy applicable statutory or regulatory obligations or as a result of such employee's termination, death or disability; provided, further, that any class of Capital Stock of such Person that by its terms authorizes such Person to satisfy its obligations thereunder by delivery of Capital Stock that is not Disqualified Stock shall not be deemed to be Disqualified Stock.

"Disruption Event" means either or both of:

(a) a material disruption to those payment or communications systems or to those financial markets which are, in each case, required to operate in order for payments to be made in connection with this Agreement (or otherwise in order for the transactions contemplated by the Credit Documents to be carried out) which disruption is not caused by, and is beyond the control of, any of the parties to this Agreement; or

(b) the occurrence of any other event which results in a disruption (of a technical or systems-related nature) to the treasury or payments operations of a party to this Agreement preventing such party, or any other party to this Agreement:

(i) from performing its payment obligations under the Credit Documents; or

(ii) from communicating with other parties to this Agreement in accordance with the terms of the Credit Documents,

and which (in either such case) is not caused by, and is beyond the control of, the party to this Agreement whose operations are disrupted.

"Dividend" shall mean, with respect to any Person, that such Person or any Subsidiary of such Person has declared or paid a dividend or returned any equity capital to its stockholders, partners or members or the holders of options or warrants issued by such Person with respect to its Capital Stock or membership interests or authorized or made any other distribution, payment or delivery of property (other than common stock or the right to purchase any of such stock of such Person) or cash to its stockholders, partners or members or the holders of options or warrants issued by such Person with respect to its Capital Stock or membership interests as such, or redeemed, retired, purchased or otherwise acquired, directly or indirectly, for a consideration any shares of any class of its Capital Stock or any other Capital Stock outstanding on or after the Effective Date (or any options or warrants issued by such Person with respect to its Capital Stock or other Equity Interests), or set aside any funds for any of the foregoing purposes, or shall have permitted any of its Subsidiaries to purchase or otherwise acquire for a consideration any shares of any class of the Capital Stock or any other Equity Interests of such Person outstanding on or after the Effective Date (or any options or warrants issued by such Person with respect to its Capital Stock or other Equity Interests). Without limiting the foregoing, "Dividends" with respect to any Person shall also include all payments made or required to be made by such Person with respect to any stock appreciation rights, plans, equity incentive or achievement plans or any similar plans or setting aside of any funds for the foregoing purposes.

"Dollars" and the sign "$" shall each mean lawful money of the United States.

"Dollar Equivalent" shall mean:

(a) with respect to the Euro denominated Commitments being utilized on a Borrowing Date and which are in respect of the Euro amounts payable in respect of the Adjusted Construction Price, the amount calculated by applying (x) in the event that the Borrower and/or the Parent have entered into Earmarked Foreign Exchange Arrangements with respect to the installment payment to be partially financed by the Loans to be disbursed on such Borrowing Date, the EUR/USD weighted average rate with respect to such Borrowing Date (i) as notified by the Borrower to the Facility Agent in the Notice of Borrowing at least three Business Days prior to the relevant Borrowing Date, (ii) which EUR/USD weighted average rate for any particular set of Earmarked Foreign Exchange Arrangements shall take account of all applicable foreign exchange spot, forward and derivative arrangements, including collars, options and the like, entered into in respect of such Borrowing Date and (iii) for which the Borrower has provided evidence to the Facility Agent to determine which foreign exchange arrangements (including spot transactions) will be the Earmarked Foreign Exchange Arrangements that shall apply to such Borrowing Date and (y) in the event that the Borrower and/or the Parent have not entered into Earmarked Foreign Exchange Arrangements with respect to the installment payment to be partially or wholly funded by the Loans to be disbursed on

such Borrowing Date or the Borrower has not provided the evidence referred to in (iii) above, the Spot Rate applicable to such Borrowing Date.

(b) with respect to the calculation and payment of the Hermes Issuing Fee and the Hermes Premium in Dollars, the amount thereof in Euro converted to a corresponding Dollar amount as determined by Hermes on the basis of the latest rate for the purchase of Euro with Dollars to be published by the German Federal Ministry of Finance prior to the time that Hermes issues its invoice for the Hermes Issuing Fee and the Hermes Premium respectively and as notified by the Facility Agent in writing to the Borrower as soon as practicable after Hermes issues its invoice for the Hermes Issuing Fee and the Hermes Premium.

"Dormant Subsidiary" means a Subsidiary that owns assets in an amount equal to no more than $5,000,000 or is dormant or otherwise inactive.

"Earmarked Foreign Exchange Arrangements" shall mean the Euro/Dollar foreign exchange arranged by the Borrower and/or the Parent in connection with an installment payment to be partially financed by the Loans to be disbursed on the date on which such installment payment is to be made.

"Earnings and Insurance Collateral" shall mean all "Earnings" and "Insurances", as the case may be, as defined in the Assignment of Earnings and Insurances.

"Effective Date" has the meaning specified in Section 14.09.

"Eligible Transferee" shall mean and include a commercial bank, insurance company, financial institution, fund or other Person which regularly purchases interests in loans or extensions of credit of the types made pursuant to this Agreement.

"Environmental Approvals" shall have the meaning provided in Section 8.17(b).

"Environmental Claims" shall mean any and all administrative, regulatory or judicial actions, suits, demands, demand letters, directives, claims, liens, notices of noncompliance or violation, relating in any way to any Environmental Law or any permit issued, or any approval given, under any such Environmental Law (hereafter, "Claims"), including, without limitation, (a) any and all Claims by governmental or regulatory authorities for enforcement, cleanup, removal, response, remedial or other actions or damages pursuant to any applicable Environmental Law, and (b) any and all Claims by any third party seeking damages, contribution, indemnification, cost recovery, compensation or injunctive relief in connection with alleged injury or threat of injury to health, safety or the environment due to the presence of Hazardous Materials.

"Environmental Law" shall mean any applicable Federal, state, foreign or local statute, law, rule, regulation, ordinance, code, binding and enforceable guideline, binding and enforceable written policy and rule of common law now or hereafter in effect and in each case as amended, and any judicial or administrative interpretation thereof, including any judicial or administrative order, consent decree or judgment, to the extent binding on the Parent or any of its Subsidiaries, relating to the environment, and/or Hazardous Materials, including, without

limitation, CERCLA; OPA; the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, 33 U.S.C. § 1251 et seq.; the Hazardous Material Transportation Act, 49 U.S.C. § 1801 et seq.; the Occupational Safety and Health Act, 29 U.S.C. § 651 et seq. (to the extent it regulates occupational exposure to Hazardous Materials); and any state and local or foreign counterparts or equivalents, in each case as amended from time to time.

"Environmental Release" shall mean any spilling, leaking, pumping, pouring, emitting, emptying, discharging, injecting, escaping, leaching, dumping, disposing or migration into the environment.

"Equity Interests" means Capital Stock and all warrants, options or other rights to acquire Capital Stock (but excluding any debt security that is convertible into, or exchangeable for, Capital Stock).

"Euro" and the sign "€" shall each mean single currency in the member states of the European Communities that adopt or have adopted the Euro as its lawful currency under the legislation of the European Union for European Monetary Union.

"Eurodollar Rate" shall mean with respect to each Interest Period for a Loan, the offered rate for deposits of Dollars for a period equivalent to such period at or about 11:00 A.M. (Frankfurt time) on the second Business Day before the first day of such period as is displayed on Reuters LIBOR 01 Page (or such other service as may be nominated by ICE Benchmark Administration Limited (or any other person which takes on the administration of that rate) as the information vendor for displaying the London Interbank Offered Rates of major banks in the London Interbank Market) (the "Screen Rate"), provided that if on such date no such rate is so displayed, the Eurodollar Rate for such period shall be the arithmetic average (rounded up to five decimal places) of the rate quoted to the Facility Agent by the Reference Banks for deposits of Dollars in an amount approximately equal to the amount in relation to which the Eurodollar Rate is to be determined for a period equivalent to such applicable Interest Period by the prime banks in the London interbank Eurodollar market at or about 11:00 A.M. (Frankfurt time) on the second Business Day before the first day of such period (rounded up to five decimal places).

"Event of Default" shall have the meaning provided in Section 11.

"Event of Loss" shall mean any of the following events: (x) the actual or constructive total loss of the Vessel or the agreed or compromised total loss of the Vessel; or (y) the capture, condemnation, confiscation, requisition (but excluding any requisition for hire by or on behalf of any government or governmental authority or agency or by any persons acting or purporting to act on behalf of any such government or governmental authority or agency), purchase, seizure or forfeiture of, or any taking of title to, the Vessel. An Event of Loss shall be deemed to have occurred: (i) in the event of an actual loss of the Vessel, at the time and on the date of such loss or if such time and date are not known at noon Greenwich Mean Time on the date which the Vessel was last heard from; (ii) in the event of damage which results in a constructive or compromised or arranged total loss of the Vessel, at the time and on the date on which notice claiming the loss of the Vessel is given to the insurers; or (iii) in the case of an event referred to in clause (y) above, at the time and on the date on which such event is expressed to take effect by the Person making the same. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the

Vessel shall have been returned to the Borrower or any Subsidiary of the Borrower following any event referred to in clause (y) above prior to the date upon which payment is required to be made under Section 4.02(b) hereof, no Event of Loss shall be deemed to have occurred by reason of such event so long as the requirements set forth in Section 9.10 have been satisfied.

"Excluded Taxes" shall have the meaning provided in Section 4.04(a).

"Existing Lender" shall have the meaning provided in Section 13.01(a).

"Facility Agent" shall have the meaning provided in the first paragraph of this Agreement, and shall include any successor thereto.

"Facility Office" means (a) in respect of a Lender, the office or offices notified by that Lender to the Facility Agent in writing on or before the date it becomes a Lender (or, following that date, by not less than five Business Days' written notice) as the office or offices through which it will perform its obligations under this Agreement; or (b) in respect of any other Lender Creditor, the office in the jurisdiction in which it is resident for tax purposes.

"FATCA" means:

(i) sections 1471 to 1474 of the Code or any associated regulations;

(ii) any treaty, law or regulation of any other jurisdiction, or relating to an intergovernmental agreement between the U.S. and any other jurisdiction, which (in either case) facilitates the implementation of any law or regulation referred to in paragraph (i) above; or

(iii) any agreement pursuant to the implementation of any treaty, law or regulation referred to in paragraphs (i) or (ii) above with the U.S. Internal Revenue Service, the U.S. government or any governmental or taxation authority in any other jurisdiction.

"FATCA Application Date" means:

(i) in relation to a "withholdable payment" described in section 1473(1)(A)(i) of the Code (which relates to payments of interest and certain other payments from sources within the U.S.), 1 July 2014;

(ii) in relation to a "withholdable payment" described in section 1473(1)(A)(ii) of the code (which relates to "gross proceeds" from the disposition of property of a type that can produce interest from sources within the U.S.), 1 January 2017; or

(iii) in relation to a "passthru payment" described in section 1471(d)(7) of the Code not falling within paragraphs (i) or (ii) above, 1 January 2017,

or in each case, such other date from which such payment may become subject to a deduction or withholding required by FATCA as a result of any change in FATCA after the date of this Agreement.

"FATCA Deduction" means a deduction or withholding from a payment under a Credit Document required by FATCA.

"FATCA Exempt Party" means a party to this Agreement that is entitled to receive payments free from any FATCA Deduction.

"FATCA FFI" means a foreign financial institution as defined in Section 1471(d)(4) of the Code which, if any Lender is not a FATCA Exempt Party, could be required to make a FATCA Deduction.

"Fee Letter" means any letter or letters entered into by reference to this Agreement between any or all of the Facility Agent, the Initial Mandated Lead Arranger and/or the Lenders and (in any case) the Borrower setting out the amount of certain fees referred to in, or payable in connection with, this Agreement.

"Final Construction Price" shall mean the actual final construction price of the Vessel.

"First Hermes Installment" shall have the meaning provided in Section 2.02(a)(ii).

"Fixed Interest Payment Date" shall mean (i) prior to the Delivery Date, each sixth month anniversary of the Initial Borrowing Date, (ii) the Delivery Date and (iii) after the Delivery Date, each semi-annual date on which a Scheduled Repayment is required to be made pursuant to Section 4.02(a) (or, if any of the above dates does not fall on a Business Day, the Fixed Interest Payment Date shall fall on the first Business Day falling after such date).

"Fixed Rate" shall mean the percentage rate per annum equal to the aggregate of (a) the Fixed Rate Margin and (b) the CIRR.

"Fixed Rate Interest Period" shall mean the period commencing on the Initial Borrowing Date and ending on the immediately succeeding Fixed Interest Payment Date and thereafter each period commencing on a Fixed Interest Payment Date and ending on the immediately succeeding Fixed Interest Payment Date.

"Fixed Rate Margin" means a percentage rate per annum equal to 0.80% per annum.

"Flag Jurisdiction Transfer" shall mean the transfer of the registration and flag of the Vessel from one Acceptable Flag Jurisdiction to another Acceptable Flag Jurisdiction, provided that the following conditions are satisfied with respect to such transfer:

(i) On each Flag Jurisdiction Transfer Date, the Borrower shall have duly authorized, executed and delivered, and caused to be recorded in the appropriate vessel registry a Vessel Mortgage that is reasonably satisfactory in form and substance to the Facility Agent with

respect to the Vessel and such Vessel Mortgage shall be effective to create in favor of the Collateral Agent and/or the Lenders a legal, valid and enforceable first priority security interest, in and lien upon the Vessel, subject only to Permitted Liens. All filings, deliveries of instruments and other actions necessary or desirable in the reasonable opinion of the Collateral Agent to perfect and preserve such security interests shall have been duly effected and the Collateral Agent shall have received evidence thereof in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral Agent.

(ii) On each Flag Jurisdiction Transfer Date, to the extent that any Security Documents are released or discharged pursuant to Section 14.21(b), the Borrower shall have duly authorized, executed and delivered corresponding Security Documents in favor of the Collateral Agent for the new Acceptable Flag Jurisdiction.

(iii) On each Flag Jurisdiction Transfer Date, the Facility Agent shall have received from counsel, an opinion addressed to the Facility Agent and each of the Lenders and dated such Flag Jurisdiction Transfer Date, which shall (x) be in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Facility Agent and (y) cover the recordation of the security interests granted pursuant to the Vessel Mortgage to be delivered on such date and such other matters incident thereto as the Facility Agent may reasonably request.

(iv) On each Flag Jurisdiction Transfer Date:

(A) The Facility Agent shall have received (x) certificates of ownership from appropriate authorities showing (or confirmation updating previously reviewed certificates and indicating) the registered ownership of the Vessel transferred on such date by the Borrower and (y) the results of maritime registry searches with respect to the Vessel transferred on such date, indicating no recorded liens other than Liens in favor of the Collateral Agent and/or the Lenders and, if applicable and to the extent recordable, Permitted Liens.

(B) The Facility Agent shall have received a report, in form and scope reasonably satisfactory to the Facility Agent, from a firm of independent marine insurance brokers reasonably acceptable to the Facility Agent with respect to the insurance maintained by the Credit Party in respect of the Vessel transferred on such date, together with a certificate from another broker certifying that such insurances (i) are placed with such insurance companies and/or underwriters and/or clubs, in such amounts, against such risks, and in such form, as are customarily insured against by similarly situated insureds for the protection of the Facility Agent and/or the Lenders as mortgagee and (ii) conform with the Required Insurance applicable to the Vessel.

(v) On or prior to each Flag Jurisdiction Transfer Date, the Facility Agent shall have received a certificate, dated the Flag Jurisdiction Transfer Date, signed by any one of the chairman of the board, the president, any vice president, the treasurer or an authorized manager, member, general partner, officer or attorney-in-fact of the Borrower, certifying that (A) all necessary governmental (domestic and foreign) and third party approvals and/or consents in connection with the Flag Jurisdiction Transfer being

consummated on such date and otherwise referred to herein shall have been obtained and remain in effect or that no such approvals and/or consents are required, (B) there exists no judgment, order, injunction or other restraint prohibiting or imposing materially adverse conditions upon such Flag Jurisdiction Transfer or the other related transactions contemplated by this Agreement and (C) copies of resolutions approving the Flag Jurisdiction Transfer of the Borrower and any other related matters the Facility Agent may reasonably request.

(vi) On each Flag Jurisdiction Transfer Date, the Collateral and Guaranty Requirements for the Vessel shall have been satisfied or waived by the Facility Agent for a specific period of time.

"Flag Jurisdiction Transfer Date" shall mean the date on which a Flag Jurisdiction Transfer occurs.

"Floating Rate" shall mean the percentage rate per annum equal to the aggregate of (a) the Floating Rate Margin plus (b) the Eurodollar Rate plus (c) any Mandatory Costs.

"Floating Rate Interest Period" shall have the meaning provided in Section 2.08.

"Floating Rate Margin" shall mean a percentage per annum equal to 1.00%.

"Free Liquidity" shall mean, at any date of determination, the aggregate of the Cash Balance and any Commitments under this Agreement or any other amounts available for drawing under other revolving or other credit facilities of the NCLC Group, which remain undrawn, could be drawn for general working capital purposes or other general corporate purposes and would not, if drawn, be repayable within six months.

"GAAP" shall have the meaning provided in Section 14.06(a).

"Grace Period" shall have the meaning provided in Section 11.05(c).

"Guarantor" shall mean Parent.

"Hazardous Materials" shall mean: (a) any petroleum or petroleum products, radioactive materials, asbestos in any form that is or could become friable, urea formaldehyde foam insulation, transformers or other equipment that contain dielectric fluid containing levels of polychlorinated biphenyls, and radon gas; (b) any chemicals, materials or substances defined as or included in the definition of "hazardous substances," "hazardous waste," "hazardous materials," "extremely hazardous substances," "restricted hazardous waste," "toxic substances," "toxic pollutants," "contaminants," or "pollutants," or words of similar import, under any applicable Environmental Law; and (c) any other chemical, material or substance, exposure to which is prohibited, limited or regulated by any governmental authority under Environmental Laws.

"Heads of Terms" shall have the meaning provided in Section 14.09.

"Hermes" shall mean Euler Hermes Deutschland AG, Friedensallee 254, 22763 Hamburg acting in its capacity as representative of the Federal Republic of Germany in connection with the issuance of export credit guarantees.

"Hermes Agent" shall have the meaning provided in the first paragraph of this Agreement, and shall include any successor thereto, acting as attorney-in-fact for the Lenders with respect to the Hermes Cover to the extent described in this Agreement.

"Hermes Cover" shall mean the export credit guarantee (*Exportkreditgarantie*) on the terms of Hermes' Declaration of Guarantee (*Gewährleistungs-Erklärung*) for 95% of the principal amount of the Loans and any interests and secondary financing costs of the Federal Republic of Germany acting through Euler Hermes Kreditversicherungs-AG for the period of the Loans on the terms and conditions applied for by the Lenders, and shall include any successor thereto (it being understood that the Hermes Cover shall be issued on the basis of Hermes' applicable Hermes guidelines (*Richtlinien*) and general terms and conditions (*Allgemeine Bedingungen*)).

"Hermes Issuing Fees" shall mean the Dollar Equivalent of the amount of [*] payable in Dollars by the Borrower to Hermes through the Hermes Agent by way of handling fees in respect of the Hermes Cover.

"Hermes Premium" shall mean the Dollar Equivalent of the Euro amount payable by the Borrower to Hermes through the Hermes Agent in respect of the Hermes Cover, which shall not exceed the Dollar Equivalent of [*], and which shall include the Additional Hermes Premium.

"Impaired Agent" shall mean an Agent at any time when:

(i) it has failed to make (or has notified a party to this Agreement that it will not make) a payment required to be made by it under the Credit Documents by the due date for payment;

(ii) such Agent otherwise rescinds or repudiates a Credit Document;

(iii) (if such Agent is also a Lender) it is a Defaulting Lender; or

(iv) an Insolvency Event has occurred and is continuing with respect to such Agent

unless, in the case of paragraph (i) above: (a) its failure to pay is caused by administrative or technical error or a Disruption Event, and payment is made within five Business Days of its due date; or (b) such Agent is disputing in good faith whether it is contractually obliged to make the payment in question.

"Indebtedness" shall mean any obligation for the payment or repayment of money, whether as principal or as surety and whether present or future, actual or contingent including, without limitation, pursuant to an Interest Rate Protection Agreement or Other Hedging Agreement.

"Indebtedness for Borrowed Money" shall mean Indebtedness (whether present or future, actual or contingent, long-term or short-term, secured or unsecured) in respect of:

(i) moneys borrowed or raised;

(ii) the advance or extension of credit (including interest and other charges on or in respect of any of the foregoing);

(iii) the amount of any liability in respect of leases which, in accordance with GAAP, are capital leases;

(iv) the amount of any liability in respect of the purchase price for assets or services payment of which is deferred for a period in excess of 180 days;

(v) all reimbursement obligations whether contingent or not in respect of amounts paid under a letter of credit or similar instrument; and

(vi) (without double counting) any guarantee of Indebtedness falling within paragraphs (i) to (v) above;

provided that the following shall not constitute Indebtedness for Borrowed Money:

(a) loans and advances made by other members of the NCLC Group which are subordinated to the rights of the Lenders;

(b) loans and advances made by any shareholder of the Parent which are subordinated to the rights of the Lenders on terms reasonably satisfactory to the Facility Agent; and

(c) any liabilities of the Parent or any other member of the NCLC Group under any Interest Rate Protection Agreement or any Other Hedging Agreement or other derivative transactions of a non-speculative nature.

"Information" shall have the meaning provided in Section 8.10(a).

"Initial Borrowing Date" shall mean the date occurring on or after the Effective Date on which the initial Borrowing of Loans hereunder occurs, which date shall, subject to Section 5, coincide with the date of payment of the first installment of the Initial Construction Price for the Vessel under the Construction Contract.

"Initial Construction Price" shall mean an amount of up to €801,220,000 for the construction of the Vessel pursuant to the Construction Contract, payable by the Borrower to the Yard through the four installments of the Contract Price referred to in Article 8, Clauses 2.1(i) through and including (iv) of the Construction Contract (each, a "Pre-delivery Installment") and the installment of the Contract Price referred to in Article 8, Clause 2.1(v) of the Construction Contract (as such amount may be modified in accordance with the Construction Contract).

"Initial Mandated Lead Arranger" shall have the meaning provided in the first paragraph of this Agreement, and shall include any successor thereto.

"Initial Syndication Date" shall mean the date, if applicable, on which KfW IPEX Bank GmbH ceases to be the only Lender by transferring all or part of its rights as a Lender under this Agreement to one or more banks or financial institutions pursuant to Section 13.

"Insolvency Event" in relation to any of the parties to this Agreement shall mean that such party:

(i) is dissolved (other than pursuant to a consolidation, amalgamation or merger);

(ii) becomes insolvent or is unable to pay its debts or fails or admits in writing its inability generally to pay its debts as they become due;

(iii) makes a general assignment, arrangement or composition with or for the benefit of its creditors;

(iv) institutes or has instituted against it, by a regulator, supervisor or any similar official with primary insolvency, rehabilitative or regulatory jurisdiction over it in the jurisdiction of its incorporation or organization or the jurisdiction of its head or home office, a proceeding seeking a judgment of insolvency or bankruptcy or any other relief under any bankruptcy or insolvency law or other similar law affecting creditors' rights, or a petition is presented for its winding-up or liquidation by it or such regulator, supervisor or similar official;

(v) has instituted against it a proceeding seeking a judgment of insolvency or bankruptcy or any other relief under any bankruptcy or insolvency law or other similar law affecting creditors' rights, or a petition is presented for its winding-up or liquidation, and, in the case of any such proceeding or petition instituted or presented against it, such proceeding or petition is instituted or presented by a person or entity not described in paragraph (iv) above and (a) results in a judgment of insolvency or bankruptcy or the entry of an order for relief or the making of an order for its winding-up or liquidation; or (b) is not dismissed, discharged, stayed or restrained in each case within 30 days of the institution or presentation thereof;

(vi) has exercised in respect of it one or more of the stabilization powers pursuant to Part 1 of the Banking Act 2009 and/or has instituted against it a bank insolvency proceeding pursuant to Part 2 of the Banking Act 2009 or a bank administration proceeding pursuant to Part 3 of the Banking Act 2009;

(vii) has a resolution passed for its winding-up, official management or liquidation (other than pursuant to a consolidation, amalgamation or merger);

(viii) seeks or becomes subject to the appointment of an administrator, provisional liquidator, conservator, receiver, trustee, custodian or other similar official for it or for all or substantially all its assets;

(ix) has a secured party take possession of all or substantially all its assets or has a distress, an execution, attachment, sequestration or other legal process levied, enforced or sued on or against all or substantially all its assets and such secured party maintains possession, or any such process is not dismissed, discharged, stayed or restrained, in each case within 30 days thereafter;

(x) causes or is subject to any event with respect to which, under the applicable laws of any jurisdiction, has an analogous effect to any of the events specified in paragraphs (i) to (ix) above; or

(xi) takes any action in furtherance of, or indicating its consent to, approval of, or acquiescence in, any of the foregoing acts.

"Interaction Agreement" shall mean the interaction agreement executed or to be executed by, inter alia (i) each Lender that elects to become a Refinanced Bank, (ii) the CIRR Representative, and (iii) the CIRR Agent substantially in the form of Exhibit C.

"Interest Determination Date" shall mean, with respect to any Loan, the second Business Day prior to the commencement of any Interest Period relating to such Loan.

"Interest Period" shall mean either the Fixed Rate Interest Period or, as the context may require, the Floating Rate Interest Period.

"Interest Rate Protection Agreement" shall mean any interest rate swap agreement, interest rate cap agreement, interest collar agreement, interest rate hedging agreement, interest rate floor agreement or other similar agreement or arrangement entered into between a Lender or its Affiliate, or a Lead Arranger or its Affiliate, and the Parent and/or the Borrower in relation to the Credit Document Obligations of the Borrower under this Agreement.

"Interest Make-Up Agreement" shall mean an interest make-up agreement entered into between the CIRR Representative and any Lender pursuant to Section 1.2.4 of the CIRR General Terms and Conditions.

"Investments" shall have the meaning provided in Section 10.04.

"KfW" shall mean KfW in its capacity as refinancing bank with respect to the KfW Refinancing.

"KfW Refinancing" shall mean the refinancing of the respective loans of the Refinanced Banks hereunder with KfW

pursuant to Sections 1.2.1, 1.2.2 and 1.2.3 of the CIRR General Terms and Conditions, as modified by the parties to the KfW Refinancing pursuant to, inter alia, the Interaction Agreement.

"Lead Arrangers" shall mean the Initial Mandated Lead Arranger together with and any other bank or financial institution appointed as an arranger by the Initial Mandated Lead Arranger and the Borrower for the purpose of this Agreement.

"Lender" shall mean each financial institution listed on Schedule 1.01(a), as well as any Person which becomes a "Lender" hereunder pursuant to Section 13.

"Lender Creditors" shall mean the Lenders holding from time to time outstanding Loans and/or Commitments and the Agents, each in their respective capacities.

"Lender Default" shall mean, as to any Lender, (i) the wrongful refusal (which has not been retracted) of such Lender or the failure of such Lender to make available its portion of any Borrowing, unless such failure to pay is caused by administrative or technical error or a Disruption Event and payment is made within three Business Days of its due date; (ii) such Lender having been deemed insolvent or having become the subject of a takeover by a regulatory authority or with respect to which an Insolvency Event has occurred and is continuing; (iii) such Lender having notified the Facility Agent and/or any Credit Party (x) that it does not intend to comply with its obligations under Section 2.01 in circumstances where such non-compliance would constitute a breach of such Lender's obligations under such Section or (y) of the events described in preceding clause (ii); or (iv) such Lender not being in compliance with its refinancing obligations owed to KfW under its respective Refinancing Agreement or the Interaction Agreement.

"Lien" shall mean any mortgage, pledge, hypothecation, assignment, deposit arrangement, encumbrance, lien (statutory or other), preference, priority or other security agreement of any kind or nature whatsoever (including, without limitation, any conditional sale or other title retention agreement, any financing or similar statement or notice filed under the UCC or any other similar recording or notice statute, and any lease having substantially the same effect as any of the foregoing); provided that in no event shall an operating lease be deemed to constitute a Lien.

"Lim Family" shall mean:

(i) the late Tan Sri Lim Goh Tong;

(ii) his spouse;

(iii) his direct lineal descendants;

(iv) the personal estate of any of the above persons; and

(v) any trust created for the benefit of one or more of the above persons and their estates.

"Loan" and "Loans" shall have the meaning provided in Section 2.01.

"Management Agreements" shall mean any agreements entered into by the Borrower with a Manager, and which agreements shall be reasonably acceptable to the Facility Agent (it being understood that the form of management agreement attached as Annex A to Exhibit O is acceptable).

"Manager" shall mean (i) the company providing commercial and technical management and crewing services for the Vessel, which is contemplated to be, as of the Delivery Date, NCL Corporation Ltd., a company organized and existing under the laws of Bermuda, or NCL (Bahamas) Ltd., a company organized and existing under the laws of Bermuda (and each of which is approved for such purpose) or (ii) such other commercial manager and/or technical manager with respect to the management of the Vessel reasonably acceptable to the Facility Agent.

"Manager's Undertakings" shall mean the undertakings, provided by any Manager respecting the Vessel, including, inter alia, a statement satisfactory to the Facility Agent that any lien in favor of a Manager respecting the Vessel is subject and subordinate to the Vessel Mortgage in substantially the form attached to the Assignment of Management Agreements or otherwise reasonably satisfactory to the Facility Agent.

"Mandatory Costs" means the percentage rate per annum calculated in accordance with Schedule 1.01(b).

"Market Disruption Event" shall mean:

(i) at or about noon on the Interest Determination Date for the relevant Interest Period the Screen Rate is not available and none or (unless at such time there is only one Lender) only one of the Lenders supplies a rate to the Facility Agent to determine the Eurodollar Rate for the relevant Interest Period; or

(ii) before 5:00 P.M. Frankfurt time on the Interest Determination Date for the relevant Interest Period, the Facility Agent receives notifications from Lenders the sum of whose Commitments and/or outstanding Loans at such time equal at least 50% of the sum of the Total Commitments and/or aggregate outstanding Loans of the Lenders at such time that (x) the cost to such Lenders of obtaining matching deposits in the London interbank Eurodollar market for the relevant Interest Period would be in excess of the Eurodollar Rate for such Interest Period or (y) such Lenders are unable to obtain funding in the London interbank Eurodollar market.

"Material Adverse Effect" shall mean the occurrence of anything since December 31, 2013 which has had or would reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on (x) the property, assets, business, operations, liabilities, or condition (financial or

otherwise) of the Parent and its subsidiaries taken as a whole, (y) the consummation of the transactions hereunder, the acquisition of the Vessel and the Construction Contract, or (z) the rights or remedies of the Lenders, or the ability of the Parent and its relevant Subsidiaries to perform their obligations owed to the Lenders and the Agents under this Agreement.

"Materials of Environmental Concern" shall have the meaning provided in Section 8.17(a).

"Maturity Date" shall mean the twelfth anniversary of the Borrowing Date in relation to the Delivery Date or, if earlier, the date falling 11 years and 6 months after the date on which the first Scheduled Repayment is required to be made pursuant to Section 4.02(a).

"Moody's" shall mean Moody's Investors Service, Inc. and its successors.

"NCLC Fleet" shall mean the vessels owned by the companies in the NCLC Group.

"NCLC Group" shall mean the Parent and its Subsidiaries.

"New Lender" shall mean a Person who has been assigned the rights or transferred the rights and obligations of an Existing Lender, as the case may be, pursuant to the provisions of Section 13.

"Non-Defaulting Lender" shall mean and include each Lender other than a Defaulting Lender.

"Notice of Borrowing" shall have the meaning provided in Section 2.03.

"Notice Office" shall mean in the case of the Facility Agent and the Hermes Agent, the office of the Facility Agent and the Hermes Agent located at Palmengartenstrasse 5-9, 60325 Frankfurt am Main, Germany, Attention: Maritime Industries, X2a4, Claudia Wenzel, fax: +49 69 7431 3768, email: claudia.wenzel@kfw.de or such other office as the Facility Agent may hereafter designate in writing as such to the other parties hereto or such other office as the Facility Agent or the Hermes Agent may hereafter designate in writing as such to the other parties hereto.

"OPA" shall mean the Oil Pollution Act of 1990, as amended, 33 U.S.C. § 2701 et seq.

"Other Creditors" shall mean any Lender or any Affiliate thereof and their successors, transferees and assigns if any (even if such Lender subsequently ceases to be a Lender under this Agreement for any reason), together with such Lender's or Affiliate's successors, transferees and assigns, with which the Parent and/or the Borrower enters into any Interest Rate Protection Agreements or Other Hedging Agreements from time to time.

"Other Hedging Agreement" shall mean any foreign exchange contracts, currency swap agreements, commodity agreements or other similar agreements or arrangements entered into between a Lender or its Affiliate, or a Lead Arranger or its Affiliates, and the Parent and/or

the Borrower in relation to the Credit Document Obligations of the Borrower under this Agreement and designed to protect against the fluctuations in currency or commodity values.

"Other Obligations" shall mean the full and prompt payment when due (whether at the stated maturity, by acceleration or otherwise) of all obligations, liabilities and indebtedness (including, without limitation, all interest that accrues after the commencement of any case, proceeding or other action relating to the bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or similar proceeding of any Credit Party at the rate provided for in the respective documentation, whether or not a claim for post-petition interest is allowed in any such proceeding) owing by any Credit Party to the Other Creditors under, or with respect to, any Interest Rate Protection Agreement or Other Hedging Agreement, whether such Interest Rate Protection Agreement or Other Hedging Agreement is now in existence or hereafter arising, and the due performance and compliance by such Credit Party with all of the terms, conditions and agreements contained therein.

"Parent" shall have the meaning provided in the first paragraph of this Agreement.

"Parent Guaranty" shall mean the guaranty of the Parent pursuant to Section 15.

"Participant Register" shall have the meaning provided in Section 13.11(c).

"PATRIOT Act" shall have the meaning provided in Section 14.09.

"Payment Office" shall mean the office of the Facility Agent located at Palmengartenstrasse 5-9, 60325 Frankfurt am Main, Germany, or such other office as the Facility Agent may hereafter designate in writing as such to the other parties hereto.

"Permitted Change Orders" shall mean change orders and similar arrangements under the Construction Contract which increase the Initial Construction Price to the extent that the aggregate amount of such increases does not exceed the amount of the change orders agreed in Addendum No. 3, namely [*] (it being understood that the actual amount of change orders and similar arrangements may exceed [*]).

"Permitted Chartering Arrangements" shall mean:

(i) any charter or other form of deployment (other than a demise or bareboat charter) of the Vessel made between members of the NCLC Group;

(ii) any demise or bareboat charter of the Vessel made between members of the NCLC Group provided that (a) each of the Borrower and the charterer assigns the benefit of any such charter or sub-charter to the Collateral Agent, (b) each of the Borrower and the charterer assigns its interest in the insurances and earnings in respect of the Vessel to the Collateral Agent, and (c) the charterer agrees to subordinate its interests in the Vessel to the interests of the Collateral Agent as mortgagee of the Vessel, all on terms and conditions reasonably acceptable to the Collateral Agent;

(iii) any charter or other form of deployment of the Vessel to a charterer that is not a member of the NCLC Group provided that no such charter or deployment shall be made (a) on a demise or bareboat basis, or (b) for a period which, including the exercise of any options for extension, could be for longer than 13 months, or (c) other than at or about market rate at the time when the charter or deployment is fixed; and

(iv) any charter or other form of deployment in respect of the Vessel entered into after the Effective Date and which is permissible under the provisions of any financing documents relating to the Vessel.

"Permitted Holders" shall mean (i) the Lim Family (together or individually) and (ii) Apollo and any Person directly controlled by Apollo.

"Permitted Liens" shall have the meaning provided in Section 10.01.

"Person" or "person" shall mean any individual, partnership, joint venture, firm, corporation, association, trust or other enterprise or any government or political subdivision, department or instrumentality thereof.

"Pledgor" shall mean NCL Corporation Ltd. or any direct or indirect Subsidiary of the Parent which directly owns any of the Capital Stock of the Borrower.

"Pre-delivery Installment" shall have the meaning provided in the definition of "Initial Construction Price".

"Pro Rata Share" shall have the definition provided in Section 4.05(b).

"Projections" shall mean any projections and any forward-looking statements (including statements with respect to booked business) of the NCLC Group furnished to the Lenders or the Facility Agent by or on behalf of any member of the NCLC Group prior to the Effective Date.

"Reference Banks" shall mean Citibank and JPMorgan and any additional or replacement Reference Bank appointed by the Facility Agent with the approval of the Borrower.

"Refinancing Agreement" shall mean each refinancing agreement in respect of the KfW Refinancing.

"Refinanced Bank" shall mean each Lender participating in the KfW Refinancing.

"Refund Guarantee" shall mean a, or if more than one, each refund guarantee arranged by the Yard in respect of a Pre-delivery Installment and provided by one or more financial institutions contemplated by the Construction Contract, or by other financial institutions reasonably satisfactory to the Lead Arrangers, as credit support for the Yard's obligations thereunder.

"Register" shall have the meaning provided in Section 14.15.

"Relevant Obligations" shall have the meaning provided in Section 13.07(c)(ii).

"Repayment Date" shall mean each semi-annual date on which a Scheduled Repayment is required to be made pursuant to Section 4.02(a).

"Replaced Lender" shall have the meaning provided in Section 2.12.

"Replacement Lender" shall have the meaning provided in Section 2.12.

"Representative" shall have the meaning provided in Section 4.05(d).

"Required Insurance" shall have the meaning provided in Section 9.03.

"Required Lenders" shall mean, at any time, Non-Defaulting Lenders, the sum of whose outstanding Commitments and/or principal amount of Loans at such time represent an amount greater than 66⅔% of the sum of the Total Commitment (less the aggregate Commitments of all Defaulting Lenders at such time) and the aggregate principal amount of outstanding Loans (less the amount of outstanding Loans of all Defaulting Lenders at such time).

"Restatement Date" shall have the meaning given to this expression in the Supplemental Agreement.

"S&P" shall mean Standard & Poor's Rating Services, a division of the McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc., and its successors.

"Scheduled Repayment" shall have the meaning provided in Section 4.02(a).

"Screen Rate" shall have the meaning specified in the definition of Eurodollar Rate.

"Secured Creditors" shall mean the "Secured Creditors" as defined in the Security Documents.

"Secured Obligations" shall mean (i) the Credit Document Obligations, (ii) the Other Obligations, (iii) any and all sums advanced by any Agent in order to preserve the Collateral or preserve the Collateral Agent's security interest in the Collateral on behalf of the Lenders, (iv) in the event of any proceeding for the collection or enforcement of any indebtedness, obligations or liabilities of the Credit Parties referred to in clauses (i) and (ii) above, after an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, the expenses in connection with retaking, holding, preparing for sale or lease, selling or otherwise disposing of or realizing on the Collateral, or of any exercise by the Collateral Agent of its rights hereunder on behalf of the Lenders, together with reasonable attorneys' fees and court costs, and (v) all amounts paid by any Secured Creditor as to which such Secured Creditor has the right to reimbursement under the Security Documents.

"Security Documents" shall mean, as applicable, the Assignment of Contracts, the Assignment of Earnings and Insurances, the Assignment of Charters, the Assignment of Management Agreements, the Charge of KfW Refund Guarantees, the Share Charge, the Vessel

Mortgage, the Deed of Covenants, and, after the execution thereof, each additional security document executed pursuant to Section 9.10 and/or Section 12.01(b).

"Security Trust Deed" shall mean the Security Trust Deed executed by, inter alia, the Borrower, the Guarantor, the Collateral Agent, the Facility Agent, the Original Secured Creditors (as defined therein) and the Delegate Collateral Agent and shall be substantially in the form of Exhibit P or otherwise reasonably acceptable to the Facility Agent.

"Share Charge" shall have the meaning provided in Section 5.06.

"Share Charge Collateral" shall mean all "Collateral" as defined in the Share Charge.

"Signing Date" means the date of this Agreement.

"Sky Vessel" shall mean [*] presently owned by the Sky Vessel Seller, and registered in the Sky Vessel Seller's name under the laws and flag of the Commonwealth of the Bahamas.

"Sky Vessel Indebtedness" shall mean the financing arrangements in relation to the acquisition of the Sky Vessel in an amount of up to [*] on the terms set forth in the fully executed memorandum of agreement related to the sale of the Sky Vessel, dated on or around May 30, 2012 (as amended from time to time with the consent of the Lenders as required pursuant to Section 10.11).

"Sky Vessel Seller" shall mean [*], or any affiliate of [*].

"Specified Requirements" shall mean the requirements set forth in clauses (i)(A) and (i)(B) (including, for the avoidance of doubt, paragraphs (i)(a) or (i)(b)), (iii), (v)(c) and (v)(f)) of the definition of "Collateral and Guaranty Requirements."

"Spot Rate" shall mean the spot exchange rate quoted by the Facility Agent equal to the weighted average of the rates on the actual transactions of the Facility Agent on the date two Business Days prior to the date of determination thereof (acting reasonably), which spot exchange rate shall be final and conclusive absent manifest error.

"Subsidiary" shall mean, as to any Person, (i) any corporation more than 50% of whose stock of any class or classes having by the terms thereof ordinary voting power to elect a majority of the directors of such corporation (irrespective of whether or not at the time stock of any class or classes of such corporation shall have or might have voting power by reason of the happening of any contingency) is at the time owned by such Person and/or one or more Subsidiaries of such Person and (ii) any partnership, limited liability company, association, joint venture or other entity in which such Person and/or one or more Subsidiaries of such Person has more than a 50% Equity Interest at the time.

"Supervision Agreements" shall mean any agreements (if any) entered or to be entered into between the Parent, as applicable, the Borrower and a Supervisor providing for the

construction supervision of the Vessel, the terms and conditions of which shall be in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Facility Agent.

"Supervisor" shall have the meaning provided in the Construction Contract.

"Supplemental Agreement" means the supplemental agreement amending this Agreement dated 22 December 2015 and made between the parties hereto and NCL International, Ltd.

"Tax Benefit" shall have the meaning provided in Section 4.04(c).

"Taxes" and "Taxation" shall have the meaning provided in Section 4.04(a).

"Third Party" shall mean any Person or group of Persons acting in concert who or which does not include a member of the Lim Family or Apollo.

"Total Capitalization" shall mean, at any date of determination, the Total Net Funded Debtplus the consolidated stockholders' equity of the NCLC Group at such date determined in accordance with GAAP and derived from the then latest unaudited and consolidated financial statements of the NCLC Group delivered to the Facility Agent in the case of the first three quarters of each fiscal year and the then latest audited consolidated financial statements of the NCLC Group delivered to the Facility Agent in the case of each fiscal year; provided it is understood that the effect of any impairment of intangible assets shall be added back to stockholders' equity.

"Total Commitment" shall mean, at any time, the sum of the Commitments of the Lenders at such time. On the Effective Date, the Total Commitments shall not exceed €710,831,000.

"Total Net Funded Debt" shall mean, as at any relevant date:

(i) Indebtedness for Borrowed Money of the NCLC Group on a consolidated basis; and

(ii) the amount of any Indebtedness for Borrowed Money of any person which is not a member of the NCLC Group but which is guaranteed by a member of the NCLC Group as at such date;

less an amount equal to any Cash Balance as at such date;provided that any Commitments and other amounts available for drawing under other revolving or other credit facilities of the NCLC Group which remain undrawn shall not be counted as cash or indebtedness for the purposes of this Agreement.

"Transaction" shall mean collectively (i) the execution, delivery and performance by each Credit Party of the Credit Documents to which it is a party, the incurrence of Loans on each Borrowing Date and the use of proceeds thereof and (ii) the payment of all fees and expenses in connection with the foregoing.

"Transfer Certificate" means a certificate substantially in the form set out in Exhibit E or any other form agreed between the Facility Agent and the Parent.

"Transfer Date" shall have the meaning given to this expression in the Supplemental Agreement.

"UCC" shall mean the Uniform Commercial Code as from time to time in effect in the relevant jurisdiction.

"United States" and "U.S." shall each mean the United States of America.

"U.S. Tax Obligor" means:

(i) a Borrower which is resident for tax purposes in the U.S.; or

(ii) a Credit Party some or all of whose payments under the Credit Documents are from sources within the U.S. for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

"Vessel" shall mean the post-panamax luxury passenger cruise vessel with approximately 164,600 gt and the provisional hull number [*] to be constructed by the Yard.

"Vessel Mortgage" shall have the meaning provided in the definition of "Collateral and Guaranty Requirements".

"Vessel Value" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 10.08.

"Yard" shall mean Meyer Werft GmbH, Papenburg/Germany, the shipbuilder constructing the Vessel pursuant to the Construction Contract.

SECTION 2. Amount and Terms of Credit Facility.

2.01 The Commitments. Subject to and upon the terms and conditions set forth herein, each Lender severally agrees to make on and after the Initial Borrowing Date and prior to the Commitment Termination Date and at the times specified in Section 2.02 term loans to the Borrower (each, a "Loan" and, collectively, the "Loans"), which Loans (i) shall bear interest in accordance with Section 2.06, (ii) shall be denominated and repayable in Dollars, (iii) shall be disbursed on any Borrowing Date, (iv) shall not exceed on such Borrowing Date for all Lenders the Dollar Equivalent of the maximum available amount for such Borrowing Date as set forth in Section 2.02 and (v) disbursed on any Borrowing Date shall not exceed for any Lender the Dollar Equivalent of the Commitment of such Lender on such Borrowing Date.

2.02 Amount and Timing of Each Borrowing; Currency of Disbursements(a) The Total Commitments will be available in the amounts and on the dates set forth below:

(i) a portion of the Total Commitments not exceeding [*] of the Initial Construction Price for the Vessel will be available on the Initial Borrowing Date;

(ii) a portion of the Total Commitments equaling [*] of the Hermes Premium will be available on one or more dates on or after the Initial Borrowing Date (it being

understood and agreed that the Lenders shall be authorized to disburse directly to Hermes the proceeds of Loans in an amount equal to the Hermes Premium that is then due and owing, without any action on the part of the Borrower (other than the delivery by the Borrower of a Notice of Borrowing to the Facility Agent in respect thereof). It is acknowledged and agreed that [*] of the Hermes Premium (the "First Hermes Instalment") shall be payable directly by the Borrower to Hermes immediately after the execution of this Agreement (which the Borrower hereby agrees to pay from its own funds). On the Initial Borrowing Date the Lenders shall pay directly to the Borrower part of the Loans in an amount equal to the First Hermes Instalment in reimbursement of the First Hermes Instalment so paid by the Borrower.

It is also agreed and acknowledged that the Additional Hermes Premium shall be payable directly by the Borrower to Hermes at or around the Restatement Date (which the Borrower agrees to do from its own funds). Following the earlier of the Transfer Date and 29 February 2016, the Borrower shall be entitled to request that a Loan be made available in an amount of up to the Additional Hermes Premium in reimbursement to the Borrower of the Additional Hermes Premium so paid by the Borrower in accordance with the above;

(iii) a portion of the Total Commitments not exceeding the sum of (a) [*] of the Initial Construction Price for the Vessel and (b) [*] of [*] of the aggregate amount of the Permitted Change Orders will be available on the date of payment of the second installment of the Initial Construction Price (which date is anticipated to be 24 months prior to the Delivery Date (as per the Construction Contract));

(iv) a portion of the Total Commitments not exceeding the sum of (a) [*] of the Initial Construction Price for the Vessel and (b) [*] of [*] of the aggregate amount of the Permitted Change Orders will be available on the date of payment of the third installment of the Initial Construction Price for the Vessel (which date is anticipated to be 18 months prior to the Delivery Date (as per the Construction Contract));

(v) a portion of the Total Commitments not exceeding the sum of (a) [*] of the Initial Construction Price for the Vessel and (b) [*] of [*] of the aggregate amount of the Permitted Change Orders will be available on the date of payment of the fourth installment of the Initial Construction Price for the Vessel (which date is anticipated to be 12 months prior to the Delivery Date (as per the Construction Contract); and

(vi) a portion of the Total Commitments not exceeding the sum of (a) [*] of the amount equal to (x) the Initial Construction Price for the Vessel minus (y) any amount payable by the Yard to the Borrower pursuant to Article 8, paragraph 2.8 (viii) of the Construction Contract and further deducting from this amount the aggregate of the amounts that were borrowed pursuant to clauses (i) and (iii)-(v) above, and (b) [*] of [*] of the aggregate amount of the Permitted Change Orders will be available on the Delivery Date.

(b) The Loans made on each Borrowing Date shall be disbursed by the Facility Agent to the Borrower and/or its designee(s), as set forth in Section 2.04, in Dollars and shall be in an

amount equal to the applicable Dollar Equivalent of the amount of the Total Commitment in respect of any payments of the Initial Construction Price and/or Permitted Change Orders utilized to make such Loans on such Borrowing Date pursuant to this Section 2.02, provided that in the event that the Borrower has not (i) notified the Facility Agent in the Notice of Borrowing that it has entered into Earmarked Foreign Exchange Arrangements with respect to the amount required to be paid to Hermes or to the Yard on such Borrowing Date or (ii) provided reasonably sufficient evidence to the Facility Agent of such Earmarked Foreign Exchange Arrangements in the Notice of Borrowing, the Facility Agent on such Borrowing Date shall convert the Dollar amount of the Loans to be made by each Lender into Euro at the Spot Rate applicable 2 Business Days prior to such Borrowing Date (it being understood that such Spot Rate shall be used for such conversion in order to calculate the Dollar Equivalent referred to in this Section 2.02(b)), and shall inform each Lender thereof, and such Euro amount shall thereafter be disbursed to the Borrower and/or its designee(s) as set forth in Section 2.04 (it being understood that each Lender shall remit its Loans to the Facility Agent in Dollars on such Borrowing Date).

2.03 Notice of Borrowing. Subject to the second parenthetical in Section 2.02(a)(ii), whenever the Borrower desires to make a Borrowing hereunder, it shall give the Facility Agent at its Notice Office at least three Business Days' prior written notice of each Loan to be made hereunder, provided that any such notice shall be deemed to have been given on a certain day only if given before 11:00 A.M. (Frankfurt time) (unless such 11:00 A.M. deadline is waived by the Facility Agent in the case of the Initial Borrowing Date). Each such written notice (each a "Notice of Borrowing"), except as otherwise expressly provided in Section 2.09, shall be irrevocable and shall be given by the Borrower substantially in the form of Exhibit A, appropriately completed to specify (i) the portion of the Total Commitments to be utilized on such Borrowing Date, (ii) if the Borrower and/or the Parent has entered into Earmarked Foreign Exchange Arrangements with respect to the installment payments due and owing under the Construction Contract to be funded by the Loans to be incurred on such Borrowing Date, the applicable Dollar Equivalent of the portion of the Total Commitment to be borrowed on such Borrowing Date and, where applicable, evidence of such Earmarked Foreign Exchange Arrangements, (iii) the date of such Borrowing (which shall be a Business Day), (iv) when the Loans are to be subject to interest at the Floating Rate, the initial Interest Period to be applicable thereto, (v) to which account(s) the proceeds of such Loans are to be deposited (it being understood that pursuant to Section 2.04 the Borrower may designate one or more accounts of the Yard, Hermes and/or the provider of the foreign exchange arrangements referenced in the definition of Dollar Equivalent) and (vi) that all representations and warranties made by each Credit Party, in or pursuant to the Credit Documents are true and correct in all material respects on and as of the date of such Borrowing (unless stated to relate to a specific earlier date, in which case such representations and warranties shall have been true and correct in all material respects as of such date) and no Event of Default is or will be continuing after giving effect to such Borrowing. The Facility Agent shall promptly give each Lender which is required to make Loans, notice of such proposed Borrowing, of such Lender's proportionate share thereof and of the other matters required by the immediately preceding sentence to be specified in the Notice of Borrowing.

2.04 Disbursement of Funds. No later than 12:00 Noon (Frankfurt time) on the date specified in each Notice of Borrowing, each Lender will make available its pro rata portion of each Borrowing requested in the Notice of Borrowing to be made on such date. All such amounts shall

be made available in the currency required by Section 2.02(b) in immediately available funds at the Payment Office of the Facility Agent, and the Facility Agent will make available to (I) in the case of Loans disbursed in Dollars, the designee(s) of the Borrower (with such designee(s) being in such circumstances either Hermes (in the case of the Hermes Premium) or a provider of Earmarked Foreign Exchange Arrangements referenced in the definition of Dollar Equivalent), save that each Loan in respect of the First Hermes Instalment and the Additional Hermes Premium may be paid directly to the Borrower and (II) in the case of Loans disbursed in Euro, designee(s) of the Borrower (with such designee(s) being in such circumstances the Yard), in each case prior to 3:00 P.M. (Frankfurt Time) on such day, to the extent of funds actually received by the Facility Agent prior to 12:00 Noon (Frankfurt Time) on such day, in each case at the Payment Office in the account(s) specified in the applicable Notice of Borrowing, the aggregate of the amounts so made available by the Lenders. Unless the Facility Agent shall have been notified by any Lender prior to the date of Borrowing that such Lender does not intend to make available to the Facility Agent such Lender's portion of any Borrowing to be made on such date, the Facility Agent may assume that such Lender has made such amount available to the Facility Agent on such date of Borrowing and the Facility Agent may, in reliance upon such assumption, make available to the Borrower a corresponding amount. If such corresponding amount is not in fact made available to the Facility Agent by such Lender, the Facility Agent shall be entitled to recover such corresponding amount on demand from such Lender. If such Lender does not pay such corresponding amount forthwith upon the Facility Agent's demand therefor, the Facility Agent shall promptly notify the Borrower and the Borrower shall immediately pay such corresponding amount to the Facility Agent. The Facility Agent shall also be entitled to recover on demand from such Lender or the Borrower, as the case may be, interest on such corresponding amount in respect of each day from the date such corresponding amount was made available by the Facility Agent to the Borrower until the date such corresponding amount is recovered by the Facility Agent, at a percentage rate per annum equal to (i) if recovered from such Lender, at the overnight Eurodollar Rate and (ii) if recovered from the Borrower, the rate of interest applicable to the respective Borrowing, as determined pursuant to Section 2.06. Nothing in this Section 2.04 shall be deemed to relieve any Lender from its obligation to make Loans hereunder or to prejudice any rights which the Borrower may have against any Lender as a result of any failure by such Lender to make Loans hereunder.

2.05 Pro Rata Borrowings. All Borrowings of Loans under this Agreement shall be incurred from the Lenders pro rata on the basis of their Commitments. It is understood that no Lender shall be responsible for any default by any other Lender of its obligation to make Loans hereunder and that each Lender shall be obligated to make the Loans provided to be made by it hereunder, regardless of the failure of any other Lender to make its Loans hereunder. The obligations of the Lenders under this Agreement are several and not joint and no Lender shall be responsible for the failure of any other Lender to satisfy its obligations hereunder.

2.06 Interest. (b) The Borrower agrees to pay interest in respect of the unpaid principal amount of each Loan from the date the proceeds thereof are made available to the Borrower until the maturity (whether by acceleration or otherwise) of such Loan at the Fixed Rate or if an election is made by the Borrower to elect the Floating Rate pursuant to Section 2.07, at the Floating Rate.

(c) If the Borrower fails to pay any amount payable by it under a Credit Document on its due date, interest shall accrue on the overdue amount (in the case of overdue

interest to the extent permitted by law) from the due date up to the date of actual payment (both before and after judgment) at a rate which is (i) where interest is payable at the Fixed Rate, equal to [*] plus the Eurodollar Rate which would have been payable if the overdue amount had, during the period of non-payment constituted a Loan for successive interest periods, each of a duration of three months, or (ii) where interest is payable on the Loan at the Floating Rate and subject to paragraph (c) below, [*] plus the rate (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the margin) which would have been payable if the overdue amount had, during the period of non-payment, constituted a Loan for successive Interest Periods, each of a duration selected by the Facility Agent (acting reasonably). Any interest accruing under this Section 2.06(b) shall be immediately payable by the Borrower on demand by the Facility Agent.

(d) At any time when interest is payable at the Floating Rate, if any overdue amount consists of all or part of a Loan which became due on a day which was not the last day of a Floating Rate Interest Period relating to that Loan:

(i) the first Interest Period for that overdue amount shall have a duration equal to the unexpired portion of the current Floating Rate Interest Period relating to that Loan; and

(ii) the rate of interest applying to the overdue amount during that first Interest Period shall be [*]plus the rate which would have applied if the overdue amount had not become due.

(d) Default interest (if unpaid) arising on an overdue amount will be compounded with the overdue amount at the end of each Interest Period applicable to that overdue amount but will remain immediately due and payable.

(e) Accrued and unpaid interest shall be payable in respect of each Loan on each Fixed Interest Payment Date (if interest is payable on the Loan at the Fixed Rate) or, if interest is payable on the Loan at the Floating Rate, on the last day of each Interest Period applicable thereto, on any repayment or prepayment date (on the amount repaid or prepaid), at maturity (whether by acceleration or otherwise) and, after such maturity, on demand.

(f) At any time when interest is payable on the Loan at the Floating Rate, upon each Interest Determination Date, the Facility Agent shall determine the Eurodollar Rate for each Interest Period applicable to the Loans to be made pursuant to the applicable Borrowing and shall promptly notify the Borrower and the respective Lenders thereof. Each such determination shall, absent manifest error, be final and conclusive and binding on all parties hereto.

(g) At any time when interest is payable on the Loan at the Fixed Rate, the Borrower shall reimburse each Lender on demand for the amount by which the 6 month Eurodollar Rate for any Fixed Rate Interest Period plus the fee for administrative expenses of [*] per annum for such Fixed Rate Interest Periodless the Fixed Rate exceeds [*] per annum (being the amount by which the interest make-up is limited under any Interest Make-Up Agreement pursuant to Section 1.1 of the CIRR General Terms and Conditions and the KfW Refinancing).

2.07 Election of Floating Rate. (a) By written notice to the Facility Agent delivered (i) in the case of an election prior to the Initial Borrowing Date, at least 10 days after the Signing Date or (ii) in the case of an election after the Initial Borrowing Date, at least 35 days prior to the proposed date on which the interest rate mechanism is to change, the Borrower may elect, without incurring any liability to make any payment pursuant to Section 2.10 (other than in the case of (ii) above, where there will be such a liability) or to pay any other indemnity or compensation obligation, to pay interest on the Loans at the Floating Rate.

(b) Any election made pursuant to this Section 2.07 may only be made once during the term of the Loans.

2.08 Floating Rate Interest Periods. This Section 2.08 shall only apply if the Borrower has elected to pay interest at the Floating Rate pursuant to Section 2.07. At the time the Borrower gives any election notice pursuant to Section 2.07(a) (in the case of the initial Floating Rate Interest Period (as defined below) applicable thereto) or on the third Business Day prior to the expiration of a Floating Rate Interest Period applicable to such Loans (in the case of any subsequent Interest Period), it shall have the right to elect, by giving the Facility Agent notice thereof, the interest period (each a "Floating Rate Interest Period") applicable to such Loans, which Floating Rate Interest Period shall, at the option of the Borrower, be a three or six month period; provided that:

(b) subject to paragraph (b) below, all Loans comprising a Borrowing shall at all times have the same Floating Rate Interest Period;

(c) the initial Floating Rate Interest Period for any Loan shall commence either on the date of Borrowing of such Loan or, in the case of an election under Section 2.07(a)(ii) on the date proposed in the election notice and each Floating Rate Interest Period occurring thereafter in respect of such Loan shall commence on the day on which the immediately preceding Floating Rate Interest Period applicable thereto expires;

(d) if any Floating Rate Interest Period relating to a Loan begins on a day for which there is no numerically corresponding day in the calendar month at the end of such Floating Rate Interest Period, such Floating Rate Interest Period shall end on the last Business Day of such calendar month;

(e) if any Floating Rate Interest Period would otherwise expire on a day which is not a Business Day, such Floating Rate Interest Period shall expire on the first succeeding Business Day; provided, however, that if any Floating Rate Interest Period for a Loan would otherwise expire on a day which is not a Business Day but is a day of the month after which no further Business Day occurs in such month, such Floating Rate Interest Period shall expire on the immediately preceding Business Day;

(f) no Floating Rate Interest Period longer than three months may be selected at any time when an Event of Default (or, if the Facility Agent or the Required Lenders have determined that such an election at such time would be disadvantageous to the Lenders, a Default) has occurred and is continuing;

(g) no Floating Rate Interest Period in respect of any Borrowing of any Loans shall be selected which extends beyond the Maturity Date; and

(h) at no time shall there be more than ten Borrowings of Loans subject to different Floating Rate Interest Periods.

If upon the expiration of any Floating Rate Interest Period applicable to a Borrowing, the Borrower has failed to elect a new Floating Rate Interest Period to be applicable to such Loans as provided above, the Borrower shall be deemed to have elected a three month Floating Rate Interest Period to be applicable to such Loans effective as of the expiration date of such current Floating Rate Interest Period.

2.09 Increased Costs, Illegality, Market Disruption, etc. (a) In the event that any Lender shall have reasonably determined (which determination shall, absent manifest error, be final and conclusive and binding upon all parties hereto):

(i) at any time, that such Lender shall incur increased costs (including, without limitation, pursuant to Basel II and/or Basel III to the extent Basel II and/or Basel III, as the case may be, is applicable), Mandatory Costs (as set forth on Schedule 1.01(b)) or reductions in the amounts received or receivable hereunder with respect to any Loan because of, without duplication, any change since the Effective Date in any applicable law or governmental rule, governmental regulation, governmental order, governmental guideline or governmental request (whether or not having the force of law) or in the interpretation or administration thereof and including the introduction of any new law or governmental rule, governmental regulation, governmental order, governmental guideline or governmental request, such as, for example, but not limited to: (A) a change in the basis of taxation of payment to any Lender of the principal of or interest on such Loan or any other amounts payable hereunder (except for changes in the rate of tax on, or determined by reference to, the net income or net profits of such Lender, or any franchise tax based on net income or net profits, of such Lender pursuant to the laws of the jurisdiction in which such Lender is organized or in which such Lender's principal office or applicable lending office is located or any subdivision thereof or therein or which is attributable to a FATCA Deduction required to be made by a party to this Agreement), but without duplication of any amounts payable in respect of Taxes pursuant to Section 4.04, or (B) a change in official reserve requirements; or

(ii) at any time, that the making or continuance of any Loan has been made unlawful by any law or governmental rule, governmental regulation or governmental order;

then, and in any such event, such Lender shall promptly give notice (by telephone confirmed in writing) to the Borrower and to the Facility Agent of such determination (which notice the Facility Agent shall promptly transmit to each of the Lenders). Thereafter (x) in the case of clause (i) above, the Borrower agrees (to the extent applicable), to pay to such Lender, upon its written demand therefor, such additional amounts as shall be required to compensate such Lender or such other corporation for the increased costs or reductions to such Lender or such other corporation and (y) in the case of clause (ii) above, the Borrower shall take one of the

actions specified in Section 2.09(b) as promptly as possible and, in any event, within the time period required by law. In determining such additional amounts, each Lender will act reasonably and in good faith and will use averaging and attribution methods which are reasonable, provided that such Lender's determination of compensation owing under this Section 2.09(a) shall, absent manifest error, be final and conclusive and binding on all the parties hereto. Each Lender, upon determining that any additional amounts will be payable pursuant to this Section 2.09(a), will give prompt written notice thereof to the Borrower, which notice shall show in reasonable detail the basis for the calculation of such additional amounts; provided that, subject to the provisions of Section 2.10(b), the failure to give such notice shall not relieve the Borrower from its Credit Document Obligations hereunder.

(b) At any time that any Loan is affected by the circumstances described in Section 2.09(a)(i) or (ii), the Borrower may (and in the case of a Loan affected by the circumstances described in Section 2.09(a)(ii) shall) either (x) if the affected Loan is then being made initially, cancel the respective Borrowing by giving the Facility Agent notice in writing on the same date or the next Business Day that the Borrower was notified by the affected Lender or the Facility Agent pursuant to Section 2.09(a)(i) or (ii) or (y) if the affected Loan is then outstanding, upon at least three Business Days' written notice to the Facility Agent, in the case of any Loan, repay all outstanding Borrowings (within the time period required by the applicable law or governmental rule, governmental regulation or governmental order) which include such affected Loans in full in accordance with the applicable requirements of Section 4.02; provided that if more than one Lender is affected at any time, then all affected Lenders must be treated the same pursuant to this Section 2.09(b).

(c) If any Lender determines that after the Effective Date (i) the introduction of or effectiveness of or any change in any applicable law or governmental rule, governmental regulation, governmental order, governmental guideline, governmental directive or governmental request (whether or not having the force of law) concerning capital adequacy, or any change in interpretation or administration thereof by any governmental authority, central bank or comparable agency will have the effect of increasing the amount of capital required or expected to be maintained by such Lender, or any corporation controlling such Lender, based on the existence of such Lender's Commitments hereunder or its obligations hereunder, (ii) compliance with any law or regulation or any request from or requirement of any central bank or other fiscal, monetary or other authority made after the Effective Date (including any which relates to capital adequacy or liquidity controls or which affects the manner in which a Lender allocates capital resources to obligations under this Agreement, any Interest Rate Protection Agreement and/or any Other Hedging Agreement) or (iii) to the extent that such change is not discretionary and is pursuant to law, a governmental mandate or request, or a central bank or other fiscal or monetary authority mandate or request, any change in the risk weight allocated by such Lender to the Borrower after the Effective Date, then the Borrower agrees (to the extent applicable) to pay to such Lender, upon its written demand therefor, such additional amounts as shall be required to compensate such Lender or such other corporation for the increased cost to such Lender or such other corporation or the reduction in the rate of return to such Lender or such other corporation as a result of such increase of capital. In determining such additional amounts, each Lender will act reasonably and in good faith and will use averaging and attribution methods which are reasonable, provided that such Lender's determination of compensation owing under this Section 2.09(c) shall, absent manifest error be final and conclusive and binding on all the parties hereto.

Each Lender, upon determining that any additional amounts will be payable pursuant to this Section 2.09(c), will give prompt written notice thereof to the Borrower, which notice shall show in reasonable detail the basis for calculation of such additional amounts; provided that, subject to the provisions of Section 2.11(b), the failure to give such notice shall not relieve the Borrower from its Credit Document Obligations hereunder.

(d) This Section 2.09(d) applies at any time when interest on the Loan is payable at the Floating Rate. If a Market Disruption Event occurs in relation to any Lender's share of a Loan for any Interest Period, then the rate of interest on each Lender's share of that Loan for the Interest Period shall be the percentage rate per annum which is the sum of:

(i) the Floating Rate Margin;

(ii) the rate determined by such Lender and notified to the Facility Agent by 5:00 P.M. (Frankfurt time) on the Interest Determination Date for such Interest Period to be that which expresses as a percentage rate per annum the cost to each such Lender of funding its participation in that Loan for a period equivalent to such Interest Period from whatever source it may reasonably select; provided that the rate provided by a Lender pursuant to this clause (ii) shall not be disclosed to any other Lender and shall be held as confidential by the Facility Agent and the Borrower; and

(iii) the Mandatory Costs, if any, applicable to such Lender of funding its participation in that Loan.

(e) This Section 2.09(e) applies at any time when interest on the Loan is payable at the Floating Rate. If a Market Disruption Event occurs and the Facility Agent or the Borrower so require, the Facility Agent and the Borrower shall enter into negotiations (for a period of not more than 30 days) with a view to agreeing a substitute basis for determining the rate of interest. Any alternative basis agreed pursuant to the immediately preceding sentence shall, with the prior consent of all the Lenders and the Borrower, be binding on all parties. If no agreement is reached pursuant to this clause (e), the rate provided for in clause (d) above shall apply for the entire applicable Interest Period.

2.10 Indemnification; Breakage Costs. (a) When interest on the Loan is payable at the Floating Rate, the Borrower agrees to indemnify each Lender, within two Business Days of demand (in writing and which request shall set forth in reasonable detail the basis for requesting and the calculation of such amount and which in the absence of manifest error shall be conclusive evidence as to the amount due), for all losses, expenses and liabilities (including, without limitation, any such loss, expense or liability incurred by reason of the liquidation or reemployment of deposits or other funds required by such Lender to fund its Loans but excluding any loss of anticipated profits) which such Lender may sustain in respect of Loans made to the Borrower: (i) if for any reason (other than a default by such Lender or the Facility Agent) a Borrowing of Loans does not occur on a date specified therefor in a Notice of Borrowing (whether or not withdrawn by the Borrower or deemed withdrawn pursuant to Section 2.09(a)); (ii) if any prepayment or repayment (including any prepayment or repayment made pursuant to Section 2.09(a), Section 4.01 or Section 4.02 (in each case other than on the expiry of a Floating Rate Interest Period) or as a result of an acceleration of the Loans pursuant to Section 11) of any of its Loans, or assignment

and/or transfer of its Loans pursuant to Section 2.12, occurs on a date which is not the last day of an Interest Period with respect thereto; or (iii) if any prepayment of any of its Loans is not made on any date specified in a notice of prepayment given by the Borrower.

(b) When interest on the Loan is payable at the Fixed Rate, and at the time of any prepayment or commitment reduction pursuant to Sections 3.04, 3.05 or 4.01 or any mandatory repayment or commitment reduction pursuant to Section 4.02 or as a result of an acceleration of the Loans pursuant to Section 11, the Borrower shall indemnify each Lender, within two Business Days of demand in writing, which request shall set forth in reasonable detail the basis for requesting and the calculation of such amount and which in the absence of manifest error shall be conclusive evidence as to the amount due, for all losses, expenses and liabilities which such Lender may sustain in respect of the early repayment or prepayment of the Loans made to the Borrower including, without limitation, the costs of breaking deposits or re-employing funds under any swap agreements or interest rate arrangement products entered into in respect of the Loans or any prepayment compensation as set forth in the CIRR General Terms and Conditions.

(c) It is understood and agreed that where the Initial Borrowing Date has not occurred, no amounts under this Section 2.10 will be payable by the Borrower if the Total Commitment is terminated no later than 10 days after the Signing Date.

2.11 Change of Lending Office; Limitation on Additional Amounts. (a) Each Lender agrees that on the occurrence of any event giving rise to the operation of Section 2.09 (a), Section 2.09(b), or Section 4.04 with respect to such Lender, it will, if requested by the Borrower, use reasonable good faith efforts (subject to overall policy considerations of such Lender) to designate another lending office for any Loans affected by such event or otherwise take steps to mitigate the effect of such event, provided that such designation shall be made and/or such steps shall be taken at the Borrower's cost and on such terms that such Lender and its lending office suffer no economic, legal or regulatory disadvantage in excess of de minimus amounts, with the object of avoiding the consequence of the event giving rise to the operation of such Section. Nothing in this Section 2.11 shall affect or postpone any of the obligations of the Borrower or the rights of any Lender provided in Section 2.09 and Section 4.04.

(b) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in Sections 2.09, 2.10 or 4.04 of this Agreement, unless a Lender gives notice to the Borrower that it is obligated to pay an amount under any such Section within 180 days of the later of (x) the date the Lender incurs the respective increased costs, Taxes, loss, expense or liability, reduction in amounts received or receivable or reduction in return on capital or (y) the date such Lender has knowledge of its incurrence of the respective increased costs, Taxes, loss, expense or liability, reductions in amounts received or receivable or reduction in return on capital, then such Lender shall only be entitled to be indemnified for such amount by the Borrower pursuant to said Section 2.09, 2.10, or 4.04, as the case may be, to the extent the costs, Taxes, loss, expense or liability, reduction in amounts received or receivable or reduction in return on capital are incurred or suffered on or after the date which occurs 180 days prior to such Lender giving notice to the Borrower that it is obligated to pay the respective amounts pursuant to said Section 2.09, 2.10 or 4.04, as the case may be. This Section 2.11(b) shall have no applicability to any Section of this Agreement other than said Sections 2.09, 2.10 and 4.04.

2.12 Replacement of Lenders (x) If any Lender becomes a Defaulting Lender or otherwise defaults in its obligations to make Loans, (y) upon the occurrence of any event giving rise to the operation of Section 2.09(a) or Section 4.04 with respect to any Lender which results in such Lender charging to the Borrower material increased costs in excess of the average costs being charged by the other Lenders, or (z) as provided in Section 14.11(b) in the case of certain refusals by a Lender to consent to certain proposed changes, waivers, discharges or terminations with respect to this Agreement which have been approved by the Required Lenders, the Borrower shall (for its own cost) have the right, if no Default or Event of Default will exist immediately after giving effect to the respective replacement, to replace such Lender (the "Replaced Lender") (subject to the consent of (a) the CIRR Representative if at such time interest is payable at the Fixed Rate and (b) the Hermes Agent) with one or more other Eligible Transferee or Eligible Transferees, none of whom shall constitute a Defaulting Lender at the time of such replacement (collectively, the "Replacement Lender") reasonably acceptable to the Facility Agent (it being understood that all then-existing Lenders are reasonably acceptable); provided that:

(b) at the time of any replacement pursuant to this Section 2.12, the Replacement Lender shall enter into one or more Transfer Certificates pursuant to Section 13.01(a) (and with all fees payable pursuant to said Section 13.02 to be paid by the Replacement Lender) pursuant to which the Replacement Lender shall acquire all of the Commitments and outstanding Loans of the Replaced Lender and, in connection therewith, shall pay to the Replaced Lender in respect thereof an amount equal to the sum (without duplication) of (x) an amount equal to the principal of, and all accrued interest on, all outstanding Loans of the Replaced Lender, and (y) an amount equal to all accrued, but unpaid, Commitment Commission owing to the Replaced Lender pursuant to Section 3.01;

(c) all obligations of the Borrower due and owing to the Replaced Lender at such time (other than those specifically described in clause (a) above) in respect of which the assignment purchase price has been, or is concurrently being, paid shall be paid in full to such Replaced Lender concurrently with such replacement; and

(d) if the Borrower elects to replace any Lender pursuant to clause (x), (y) or (z) of this Section 2.12, the Borrower shall also replace each other Lender that qualifies for replacement under such clause (x), (y) or (z).

Upon the execution of the respective Transfer Certificate and the payment of amounts referred to in clauses (a) and (b) above, the Replacement Lender shall become a Lender hereunder and the Replaced Lender shall cease to constitute a Lender hereunder, except with respect to indemnification provisions under this Agreement (including, without limitation, Sections 2.09, 2.10, 4.04, 14.01 and 14.05), which shall survive as to such Replaced Lender.

2.13 Disruption to Payment Systems, Etc. If either the Facility Agent determines (in its discretion) that a Disruption Event has occurred or the Facility Agent is notified by the Parent or the Borrower that a Disruption Event has occurred:

(i) the Facility Agent may, and shall if requested to do so by the Borrower or the Parent, consult with the Borrower with a view to agreeing with the Borrower such

changes to the operation or administration of this Agreement as the Facility Agent may deem necessary in the circumstances;

(ii) the Facility Agent shall not be obliged to consult with the Borrower or the Parent in relation to any changes mentioned in clause (i) above if, in its opinion, it is not practicable to do so in the circumstances and, in any event, shall have no obligation to agree to such changes;

(iii) the Facility Agent may consult with the other Agents, the Lead Arrangers and the Lenders in relation to any changes mentioned in clause (i) above but shall not be obliged to do so if, in its opinion, it is not practicable or necessary to do so in the circumstances;

(iv) any such changes agreed upon by the Facility Agent and the Borrower or the Parent pursuant to clause (i) above shall (whether or not it is finally determined that a Disruption Event has occurred) be binding upon the parties to this Agreement as an amendment to (or, as the case may be, waiver of) the terms of the Credit Documents, notwithstanding the provisions of Section 14.11, until such time as the Facility Agent is satisfied that the Disruption Event has ceased to apply;

(v) the Facility Agent shall not be liable for any damages, costs or losses whatsoever (including, without limitation for negligence or any other category of liability whatsoever but not including any claim based on the gross negligence, fraud or willful misconduct of the Facility Agent) arising as a result of its taking, or failing to take, any actions pursuant to or in connection with this Section 2.13; and

(vi) the Facility Agent shall notify the other Agents, the Lead Arrangers and the Lenders of all changes agreed pursuant to clause (iv) above as soon as practicable.

SECTION 3. Commitment Commission; Fees; Reductions of Commitment.

3.01 Commitment Commission. The Borrower agrees to pay the Facility Agent for distribution to each Non-Defaulting Lender a commitment commission (the "Commitment Commission") for the period from the Effective Date to and including the Commitment Termination Date (or such earlier date as the Total Commitment shall have been terminated) computed at the rate for each relevant period set out in the table below for each day multiplied by the unutilized Commitment (and taking into account for this purpose the increase in the Commitment pursuant to the Supplemental Agreement) for such day of such Non-Defaulting Lender divided by 360. Accrued Commitment Commission shall be due and payable quarterly in arrears on the first Business Day of each April, July, October and January commencing with October 2014 and on the Borrowing Date contemplated by Section 2.02(a)(vi) (or such earlier date upon which the Total Commitment is terminated).

Commitment Commission	**Applicable period**
[*] p.a.	Date of execution of this Agreement - April 18, 2016
[*] p.a.	April 19, 2016 - April 18, 2017
[*] p.a.	April 19, 2017 - Delivery Date

3.02 CIRR Fees. (a) The Borrower agrees to pay to the Facility Agent for the account of the CIRR Representative a fee of [*] per annum (the "CIRR Fee") on such part of the Total Commitment for which the Federal Republic of Germany grants an interest make-up guarantee and for such period as may be separately agreed between the CIRR Agent and the Borrower.

(b) The CIRR Fee shall be payable by the Borrower in EUR quarterly in arrears from the date of commencement of the period described in Section 3.02(a).

3.03 Other Fees. The Borrower agrees to pay to the Facility Agent the agreed fees set forth in any Fee Letter and the Supplemental Agreement on the dates and in the amounts set forth therein.

3.04 Voluntary Reduction or Termination of Commitments. Upon at least three Business Days' prior notice to the Facility Agent at its Notice Office (which notice the Facility Agent shall promptly transmit to each of the Lenders), the Borrower shall have the right, at any time or from time to time, without premium or penalty, save in respect of amounts payable pursuant to Section 2.10 (b), to reduce or terminate the Total Commitment, in whole or in part, in integral multiples of €5,000,000 in the case of partial reductions thereto, provided that each such reduction shall apply proportionately to permanently reduce the Commitment of each Lender.

3.05 Mandatory Reduction of Commitments. (b) In addition to any other mandatory commitment reductions pursuant to this Section 3.05 or any other Section of this

Agreement, the Total Commitment (and the Commitment of each Lender) shall terminate in its entirety on the Commitment Termination Date.

(c) In addition to any other mandatory commitment reductions pursuant to this Section 3.05 or any other Section of this Agreement, the Total Commitments (and the Commitments of each Lender) shall be reduced (immediately after the relevant Loans are made) on each Borrowing Date by the amount of Commitments (denominated in Euro) utilized to make the Loans made on such Borrowing Date.

(c) In addition to any other mandatory commitment reductions pursuant to this Section 3.05 or any other Section of this Agreement, the Total Commitment shall be terminated at the times required by Section 4.02.

(d) Each reduction to the Total Commitment pursuant to this Section 3.05 and Section 4.02 shall be applied proportionately to reduce the Commitment of each Lender.

SECTION 4. Prepayments; Repayments; Taxes.

4.01 Voluntary Prepayments. The Borrower shall have the right to prepay the Loans, without premium or penalty except as provided by law, in whole or in part at any time and from time to time on the following terms and conditions:

(b) the Borrower shall give the Facility Agent prior to 12:00 Noon (Frankfurt time) at its Notice Office at least 32 Business Days' prior written notice of its intent to prepay such Loans, the amount of such prepayment and the specific Borrowing or Borrowings pursuant to which made, which notice the Facility Agent shall promptly transmit to each of the Lenders;

(c) each prepayment shall be in an aggregate principal amount of at least $1,000,000 or such lesser amount of a Borrowing which is outstanding,provided that no partial prepayment of Loans made pursuant to any Borrowing shall reduce the outstanding Loans made pursuant to such Borrowing to an amount less than $1,000,000;

(d) at the time of any prepayment of Loans pursuant to this Section 4.01 on any date other than the last day of any Interest Period applicable thereto or otherwise as set out in Section 2.10, the Borrower shall pay the amounts required pursuant to Section 2.10;

(e) in the event of certain refusals by a Lender as provided in Section 14.11(b) to consent to certain proposed changes, waivers, discharges or terminations with respect to this Agreement which have been approved by the Required Lenders, the Borrower may, upon five Business Days' written notice to the Facility Agent at its Notice Office (which notice the Facility Agent shall promptly transmit to each of the Lenders), prepay all Loans, together with accrued and unpaid interest, Commitment Commission, and other amounts owing to such Lender (or owing to such Lender with respect to each Loan which gave rise to the need to obtain such Lender's individual consent) in accordance with said Section 14.11(b) so long as (A) the Commitment of such Lender (if any) is terminated concurrently with such prepayment (at which time Schedule 1.01(a) shall be deemed modified to reflect the changed Commitments) and (B) the consents required by

Section 14.11(b) in connection with the prepayment pursuant to this clause (d) have been obtained; and

(f) each prepayment in respect of any Loans made pursuant to a Borrowing shall be applied (x) in inverse order of maturity and (y) except as expressly provided in the preceding clause (d), pro rata among the Loans comprising such Borrowing, provided that in connection with any prepayment of Loans pursuant to this Section 4.01, such prepayment shall not be applied to any Loan of a Defaulting Lender until all other Loans of Non-Defaulting Lenders have been repaid in full.

4.02 Mandatory Repayments and Commitment Reductions. (b) In addition to any other mandatory repayments pursuant to this Section 4.02 or any other Section of this Agreement, the outstanding Loans shall be repaid on each Repayment Date (or such other date as may be agreed between the Facility Agent and the Borrower) (without further action of the Borrower being required) in 24 equal semi-annual installments commencing on either (i) the first Business Day that is on or after the sixth month anniversary of the Borrowing Date in relation to the Delivery Date or, (ii) if requested by the Borrower no later than five days prior to the anticipated Delivery Date, such date falling less than 6 months after the Delivery Date as the Borrower may select, and ending on the Maturity Date (each such repayment, a "Scheduled Repayment").

(c) In addition to any other mandatory repayments or commitment reductions pursuant to this Section 4.02 or any other Section of this Agreement, but without duplication, on (i) the Business Day following the date of a Collateral Disposition (other than a Collateral Disposition constituting an Event of Loss) and (ii) the earlier of (A) the date which is 150 days following any Collateral Disposition constituting an Event of Loss involving the Vessel (or, in the case of an Event of Loss which is a constructive or compromised or arranged total loss of the Vessel, if earlier, 180 days after the date of the event giving rise to such damage) and (B) the date of receipt by the Borrower, any of its Subsidiaries or the Facility Agent of the insurance proceeds relating to such Event of Loss, the Borrower shall repay the outstanding Loans in full and the Total Commitment shall be automatically terminated (without further action of the Borrower being required).

(d) In addition to any other mandatory repayments or commitment reductions pursuant to this Section 4.02 or any other Section of this Agreement, but without duplication, if (x) the Construction Contract is terminated prior to the Delivery Date, (y) the Vessel has not been delivered to the Borrower by the Yard pursuant to the Construction Contract by the Commitment Termination Date or (z) any of the events described in Sections 11.05, 11.10 or 11.11 shall occur in respect of the Yard at any time prior to the Delivery Date, within five Business Days of the occurrence of such event the Borrower shall repay the outstanding Loans in full and the Total Commitment shall be automatically terminated (without further action of the Borrower being required).

(e) With respect to each repayment of Loans required by this Section 4.02, the Borrower may designate the specific Borrowing or Borrowings pursuant to which such Loans were made, provided that (i) all Loans with Interest Periods ending on such date of required repayment shall be paid in full prior to the payment of any other Loans and (ii) each repayment of any Loans comprising a Borrowing shall be applied pro rata among such Loans. In the

absence of a designation by the Borrower as described in the preceding sentence, the Facility Agent shall, subject to the preceding provisions of this clause (e), make such designation in its sole reasonable discretion with a view, but no obligation, to minimize breakage costs owing pursuant to Section 2.10.

(f) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained elsewhere in this Agreement, all outstanding Loans shall be repaid in full on the Maturity Date.

4.03 Method and Place of Payment. Except as otherwise specifically provided herein, all payments under this Agreement shall be made to the Facility Agent for the account of the Lender or Lenders entitled thereto not later than 10:00 A.M. (New York time) on the date when due and shall be made in Dollars in immediately available funds at the Payment Office of the Facility Agent. Whenever any payment to be made hereunder shall be stated to be due on a day which is not a Business Day, the due date thereof shall be extended to the next succeeding Business Day (unless the next succeeding Business Day shall fall in the next calendar month, in which case the due date thereof shall be the previous Business Day) and, with respect to payments of principal, interest shall be payable at the applicable rate during such extension.

4.04 Net Payments; Taxes. (b) All payments made by any Credit Party hereunder will be made without setoff, counterclaim or other defense. All such payments will be made free and clear of, and without deduction or withholding for, any present or future taxes, levies, imposts, duties, fees, assessments or other charges of whatever nature now or hereafter imposed by any jurisdiction or by any political subdivision or taxing authority thereof or therein with respect to such payments (but excluding any tax imposed on or measured by the net income, net profits or any franchise tax based on net income or net profits, and any branch profits tax of a Lender pursuant to the laws of the jurisdiction in which it is organized or the jurisdiction in which the principal office or applicable lending office of such Lender is located or any subdivision thereof or therein or due to failure to provide documents under Section 4.04(b) or any FATCA Deduction required to be made by a party to this Agreement, all such taxes " Excluded Taxes") and all interest, penalties or similar liabilities with respect to such non-excluded taxes, levies, imposts, duties, fees, assessments or other charges to the extent imposed on taxes other than Excluded Taxes (all such non-excluded taxes, levies, imposts, duties, fees, assessments or other charges being referred to collectively as "Taxes" and "Taxation" shall be applied accordingly). The Borrower will furnish to the Facility Agent within 45 days after the date of payment of any Taxes due pursuant to applicable law certified copies of tax receipts evidencing such payment by the Borrower. The Borrower agrees to indemnify and hold harmless each Lender, and reimburse such Lender upon its written request, for the amount of any Taxes so levied or imposed and paid by such Lender.

(c) Each Lender agrees (consistent with legal and regulatory restrictions and subject to overall policy considerations of such Lender) to file any certificate or document or to furnish to the Borrower any information as reasonably requested by the Borrower that may be necessary to establish any available exemption from, or reduction in the amount of, any Taxes; provided, however, that nothing in this Section 4.04(b) shall require a Lender to disclose any confidential information (including, without limitation, its tax returns or its calculations). The Borrower shall not be required to indemnify any Lender for Taxes attributed to such Lender's failure to provide the required documents under this Section 4.04(b).

(c) If the Borrower pays any additional amount under this Section 4.04 to a Lender and such Lender determines in its sole discretion exercised in good faith that it has actually received or realized in connection therewith any refund or any reduction of, or credit against, its Tax liabilities in or with respect to the taxable year in which the additional amount is paid (a "Tax Benefit"), such Lender shall pay to the Borrower an amount that such Lender shall, in its sole discretion exercised in good faith, determine is equal to the net benefit, after tax, which was obtained by such Lender in such year as a consequence of such Tax Benefit; provided, however, that (i) any Lender may determine, in its sole discretion exercised in good faith consistent with the policies of such Lender, whether to seek a Tax Benefit, (ii) any Taxes that are imposed on a Lender as a result of a disallowance or reduction (including through the expiration of any tax credit carryover or carryback of such Lender that otherwise would not have expired) of any Tax Benefit with respect to which such Lender has made a payment to the Borrower pursuant to this Section 4.04(c) shall be treated as a Tax for which the Borrower is obligated to indemnify such Lender pursuant to this Section 4.04 without any exclusions or defenses and (iii) nothing in this Section 4.04(c) shall require any Lender to disclose any confidential information to the Borrower (including, without limitation, its tax returns).

(d) Each party to this Agreement may make any FATCA Deduction it is required to make by FATCA, and any payment required in connection with that FATCA Deduction, and no party to this Agreement shall be required to increase any payment in respect of which it makes such a FATCA Deduction or otherwise compensate the recipient of the payment for that FATCA Deduction. Each party to this Agreement shall promptly, upon becoming aware that it must make a FATCA Deduction (or that there is any change in the rate or the basis of such FATCA Deduction), notify the party to this Agreement to whom it is making the payment and, in addition, shall notify the Borrower and the Agent and the Agent shall notify the other Credit Parties.

4.05 Application of Proceeds. (a) All proceeds collected by the Collateral Agent upon any sale or other disposition of such Collateral of each Credit Party, together with all other proceeds received by the Collateral Agent under and in accordance with this Agreement and the other Credit Documents (except to the extent released in accordance with the applicable provisions of this Agreement or any other Credit Document), shall be applied by the Facility Agent to the payment of the Secured Obligations as follows:

(i) first, to the payment of all amounts owing to the Collateral Agent or any other Agent of the type described in clauses (iii) and (iv) of the definition of "Secured Obligations";

(ii) second, to the extent proceeds remain after the application pursuant to the preceding clause (i), an amount equal to the outstanding Credit Document Obligations shall be paid to the Lender Creditors as provided in Section 4.05(d) hereof, with each Lender Creditor receiving an amount equal to such outstanding Credit Document Obligations or, if the proceeds are insufficient to pay in full all such Credit Document Obligations, its Pro Rata Share of the amount remaining to be distributed;

(iii) third, to the extent proceeds remain after the application pursuant to the preceding clauses (i) and (ii), an amount equal to the outstanding Other Obligations shall

be paid to the Other Creditors as provided in Section 4.05(d) hereof, with each Other Creditor receiving an amount equal to such outstanding Other Obligations or, if the proceeds are insufficient to pay in full all such Other Obligations, its Pro Rata Share of the amount remaining to be distributed; and

(iv) fourth, to the extent proceeds remain after the application pursuant to the preceding clauses (i) through (iii), inclusive, and following the termination of this Agreement, the Credit Documents, the Interest Rate Protection Agreements and the Other Hedging Agreements in accordance with their terms, to the relevant Credit Party or to whomever may be lawfully entitled to receive such surplus.

(b) For purposes of this Agreement, "Pro Rata Share" shall mean, when calculating a Secured Creditor's portion of any distribution or amount, that amount (expressed as a percentage) equal to a fraction the numerator of which is the then unpaid amount of such Secured Creditor's Credit Document Obligations or Other Obligations, as the case may be, and the denominator of which is the then outstanding amount of all Credit Document Obligations or Other Obligations, as the case may be.

(c) If any payment to any Secured Creditor of its Pro Rata Share of any distribution would result in overpayment to such Secured Creditor, such excess amount shall instead be distributed in respect of the unpaid Credit Document Obligations or Other Obligations, as the case may be, of the other Secured Creditors, with each Secured Creditor whose Credit Document Obligations or Other Obligations, as the case may be, have not been paid in full to receive an amount equal to such excess amount multiplied by a fraction the numerator of which is the unpaid Credit Document Obligations or Other Obligations, as the case may be, of such Secured Creditor and the denominator of which is the unpaid Credit Document Obligations or Other Obligations, as the case may be, of all Secured Creditors entitled to such distribution.

(d) All payments required to be made hereunder shall be made (x) if to the Lender Creditors, to the Facility Agent under this Agreement for the account of the Lender Creditors, and (y) if to the Other Creditors, to the trustee, paying agent or other similar representative (each, a "Representative") for the Other Creditors or, in the absence of such a Representative, directly to the Other Creditors.

(e) For purposes of applying payments received in accordance with this Section 4.05, the Collateral Agent shall be entitled to rely upon (i) the Facility Agent under this Agreement and (ii) the Representative for the Other Creditors or, in the absence of such a Representative, upon the Other Creditors for a determination (which the Facility Agent, each Representative for any Other Creditors and the Secured Creditors agree (or shall agree) to provide upon request of the Collateral Agent) of the outstanding Credit Document Obligations and Other Obligations owed to the Lender Creditors or the Other Creditors, as the case may be. Unless it has actual knowledge (including by way of written notice from an Other Creditor) to the contrary, the Collateral Agent, shall be entitled to assume that no Interest Rate Protection Agreements or Other Hedging Agreements are in existence.

(f) It is understood and agreed that each Credit Party shall remain jointly and severally liable to the extent of any deficiency between the amount of the proceeds of the Collateral pledged by it under and pursuant to the Security Documents and the aggregate amount of the Secured Obligations of such Credit Party.

4.06 FATCA Information. (a) Subject to paragraph (c) below, each party to this Agreement shall, within ten Business Days of a reasonable request by another party to this Agreement:

(i) confirm to that other party to this Agreement whether it is:

(A) a FATCA Exempt Party; or

(B) not a FATCA Exempt Party;

(ii) supply to that other party to this Agreement such forms, documentation and other information relating to its status under FATCA as that other party to this Agreement reasonably requests for the purposes of that other party to this Agreement's compliance with FATCA;

(iii) supply to that other party to this Agreement such forms, documentation and other information relating to its status as that other party to this Agreement reasonably requests for the purposes of that other party to this Agreement's compliance with any other law, regulation, or exchange of information regime.

(b) If a party to this Agreement confirms to another party to this Agreement pursuant to paragraph (a)(i) above that it is a FATCA Exempt Party and it subsequently becomes aware that it is not or has ceased to be a FATCA Exempt Party, that party to this Agreement shall notify that other party to this Agreement reasonably promptly.

(c) Paragraph (a) above shall not oblige any Credit Party to do anything, and paragraph (a)(iii) above shall not oblige any other party to this Agreement to do anything, which would or might in its reasonable opinion constitute a breach of:

(i) any law or regulation;

(ii) any fiduciary duty; or

(iii) any duty of confidentiality.

(d) If a party to this Agreement fails to confirm whether or not it is a FATCA Exempt Party or to supply forms, documentation or other information requested in accordance with paragraph (a)(i) or (ii) above (including, for the avoidance of doubt, where paragraph (c) above applies), then such party to this Agreement shall be treated for the purposes of the Credit Documents (and payments under them) as if it is not a FATCA

Exempt Party until such time as the party to this Agreement in question provides the requested confirmation, forms, documentation or other information.

(e) If the Borrower is a U.S. Tax Obligor or the Facility Agent reasonably believes that its obligations under FATCA or any other applicable law or regulation require it, each Lender shall, within ten (10) Business Days of:

(i) where the Borrower is a U.S. Tax Obligor, the date of this Agreement;

(ii) the date a new U.S. Tax Obligor accedes as a Borrower; or

(iii) where the Borrower is not a U.S. Tax Obligor, the date of a request from the Facility Agent,

supply to the Facility Agent:

(A) a withholding certificate on Form W-8, Form W-9 or any other relevant form; or

(B) any withholding statement or other document, authorisation or waiver as the Facility Agent may require to certify or establish the status of such Lender under FATCA or that other law or regulation.

(f) The Facility Agent shall provide any withholding certificate, withholding statement, document, authorisation or waiver it receives from a Lender pursuant to paragraph (e) above to the Borrower.

(g) If any withholding certificate, withholding statement, document, authorisation or waiver provided to the Facility Agent by a Lender pursuant to paragraph (e) above is or becomes materially inaccurate or incomplete, that Lender shall promptly update it and provide such updated withholding certificate, withholding statement, document, authorisation or waiver to the Facility Agent unless it is unlawful for the Lender to do so (in which case the Lender shall promptly notify the Facility Agent). The Facility Agent shall provide any such updated withholding certificate, withholding statement, document, authorisation or waiver to the Borrower.

(h) The Facility Agent may rely on any withholding certificate, withholding statement, document, authorisation or waiver it receives from a Lender pursuant to paragraph (e) or (g) above without further verification. The Facility Agent shall not be liable for any action taken by it under or in connection with paragraph (e), (f) or (g) above.

SECTION 5. Conditions Precedent to the Initial Borrowing Date. The obligation of each Lender to make Loans on the Initial Borrowing Date is subject at the time of the making of such Loans to the satisfaction or (other than in the case of Sections 5.04, 5.05, 5.06 (other than

delivery of the Share Charge Collateral), 5.07, 5.10, 5.11, 5.12 and 5.15) waiver of the following conditions:

5.01 Effective Date. On or prior to the Initial Borrowing Date, the Effective Date shall have occurred.

5.02 [Intentionally Omitted].

5.03 Corporate Documents; Proceedings; etc. On the Initial Borrowing Date, the Facility Agent shall have received a certificate, dated the Initial Borrowing Date, signed by the secretary or any assistant secretary of each Credit Party (or, to the extent such Credit Party does not have a secretary or assistant secretary, the analogous Person within such Credit Party), and attested to by an authorized officer, member or general partner of such Credit Party, as the case may be, in substantially the form of Exhibit D, with appropriate insertions, together with copies of the certificate of incorporation and by-laws (or equivalent organizational documents) of such Credit Party and the resolutions of such Credit Party referred to in such certificate.

5.04 Know Your Customer. On the Initial Borrowing Date, the Facility Agent, the Hermes Agent and the Lenders shall have been provided with all information requested in order to carry out and be reasonably satisfied with all necessary "know your customer" information required pursuant to the PATRIOT ACT and such other documentation and evidence necessary in order for the Lenders to carry out and be reasonably satisfied with other similar checks under all applicable laws and regulations pursuant to the Transaction and the Hermes Cover, in connection with each of the Facility Agent's, the Hermes Agent's and each Lender's internal compliance regulations including, without limitation and to the extent required to comply with the "know your customer" requirements referred to above (i) specimen signatures of any person authorized to execute the Credit Documents and (ii) copies of the passports for each person identified in item (i).

5.05 Construction Contract and Other Material Agreements. On or prior to the Initial Borrowing Date, the Facility Agent shall have received a true, correct and complete copy of the Construction Contract, which shall be in full force and effect (and shall not have been cancelled pursuant to Article 14, Clause 11 of the Construction Contract), and all other material contracts in connection with the construction, supervision and acquisition of the Vessel that the Facility Agent may reasonably request and all such documents shall be reasonably satisfactory in form and substance to the Facility Agent (it being understood that the executed copy of the Construction Contract delivered to the Lead Arrangers prior to the Effective Date is satisfactory).

5.06 Share Charge. On the Initial Borrowing Date, the Pledgor shall have duly authorized, executed and delivered a Bermuda share charge for the Borrower substantially in the form of Exhibit F (as modified, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the "Share Charge") or otherwise reasonably satisfactory to the Lead Arrangers, together with the Share Charge Collateral.

5.07 Assignment of Contracts. On the Initial Borrowing Date, the Borrower shall have duly authorized, executed and delivered a valid and effective assignment by way of security in favor of the Collateral Agent of all of the Borrower's present and future interests in and benefits under (x) the Construction Contract, (y) each Refund Guarantee and (z) the Construction Risk

Insurance (it being understood that the Borrower will use commercially reasonable efforts to have the underwriters of the Construction Risk Insurance accept and endorse on such insurance policy a loss payable clause substantially in the form set forth in Part 3 of Schedule 2 to the Assignment of Contracts (as defined below), and it being further understood that certain of the Refund Guarantee and none of the Construction Risk Insurances will have been issued on the Initial Borrowing Date), which assignment shall be substantially in the form of Exhibit J hereto or otherwise reasonably acceptable to the Lead Arrangers and the Borrower and customary for transactions of this type, along with appropriate notices and consents relating thereto (to the extent incorporated into or required pursuant to such Exhibit or otherwise agreed by the Borrower and the Facility Agent), including, without limitation, those acknowledgments, notices and consents listed on Schedule 5.07 (as modified, supplemented or amended from time to time, the "Assignment of Contracts") provided that, if any Refund Guarantee issued to the Borrower on the Initial Borrowing Date shall have been issued by KfW IPEX-Bank GmbH, then such Refund Guarantee shall be charged pursuant to a duly authorized, executed and delivered, valid and effective charge of any such Refund Guarantee in the form of Exhibit Q hereto or otherwise in a form reasonably acceptable to the Lead Arrangers and the Borrower and customary for transactions of this type, along with appropriate notices and consents relating thereto (to the extent incorporated into or required pursuant to such Exhibit or otherwise agreed by the Borrower and the Facility Agent) (as modified, supplemented or amended from time to time, the "Charge of KfW Refund Guarantees").

5.08 [Intentionally Omitted]

5.09 Process Agent. On or prior to the Initial Borrowing Date, the Facility Agent shall have received satisfactory evidence from the Parent, the Borrower and any other applicable Credit Party that they have each appointed an agent in London for the service of process or summons in relation to each of the Credit Documents.

5.10 Opinions of Counsel.

(b) On the Initial Borrowing Date, the Facility Agent shall have received from Paul, Weiss, Rifkind, Wharton & Garrison LLP (or another counsel reasonably acceptable to the Lead Arrangers), special New York counsel to the Credit Parties, an opinion addressed to the Facility Agent and each of the Lenders and dated the Initial Borrowing Date in substantially the form delivered to the Lenders prior to the Effective Date, or otherwise reasonably satisfactory to the Lead Arrangers, substantially in the form set forth in Exhibit 1 of Schedule 5.10.

(c) On the Initial Borrowing Date, the Facility Agent shall have received from Cox Hallett Wilkinson Limited (or another counsel reasonably acceptable to the Lead Arrangers), special Bermuda counsel to the Credit Parties, an opinion addressed to the Facility Agent and each of the Lenders and dated the Initial Borrowing Date in substantially the form delivered to the Lenders prior to the Effective Date, or otherwise reasonably satisfactory to the Lead Arrangers, substantially in the form set forth in Exhibit 2 of Schedule 5.10.

(d) On the Initial Borrowing Date, the Facility Agent shall have received from Norton Rose Fulbright LLP (or another counsel reasonably acceptable to the Lead Arrangers), special English counsel to the Facility Agent for the benefit of the Lead Arrangers, an opinion addressed to the Facility Agent (for itself and on behalf of the Lenders) and the Collateral Agent

(for itself and on behalf of the Secured Creditors) dated the Initial Borrowing Date in substantially the form delivered to the Lenders prior to the Effective Date or otherwise reasonably satisfactory to the Lead Arrangers substantially in the form set forth in Exhibit 3 of Schedule 5.10.

(e) On the Initial Borrowing Date if required by any New Lender, the Facility Agent shall have received from Norton Rose Fulbright LLP (or another counsel reasonably acceptable to the Lead Arrangers), special German counsel to the Facility Agent for the benefit of the Lead Arrangers, an opinion addressed to the Facility Agent and each of the Lenders and dated the Initial Borrowing Date in substantially the form delivered to the Lenders prior to the Effective Date, or otherwise reasonably satisfactory to the Lead Arrangers, covering the matters set forth in Exhibit 4 of Schedule 5.10.

(f) On the Initial Borrowing Date, the Facility Agent shall have received from Holland & Knight LLP (or another counsel reasonably acceptable to the Lead Arrangers), special Florida counsel to the Credit Parties, an opinion addressed to the Facility Agent and each of the Lenders and dated the Initial Borrowing Date in substantially the form delivered to the Lenders prior to the Effective Date, or otherwise reasonably satisfactory to the Lead Arrangers, substantially in the form set forth in Exhibit 5 of Schedule 5.10.

5.11 KfW Refinancing. On or prior to the Initial Borrowing Date and to the extent that the Initial Syndication Date has occurred, either:

(b) the definitive credit documentation related to the KfW Refinancing (including, without limitation, the Interaction Agreement) shall have been duly executed and delivered by the parties thereto and shall be reasonably satisfactory to KfW and the Refinanced Banks, and the KfW Refinancing shall be effective in accordance with its terms; or

(c) any Lender which is not a Refinanced Bank but wishes to benefit from an Interest Make-Up Agreement shall have duly executed and delivered an Interest Make-Up Agreement.

5.12 Equity Payment. On the Initial Borrowing Date, the Facility Agent shall have received evidence, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Facility Agent, that the Borrower shall have funded from cash on hand an amount equal to 0.4% of the Initial Construction Price for the Vessel.

5.13 Financing Statements. On the Initial Borrowing Date, the Collateral Agent, in consultation with the Credit Parties, shall have:

(a) prepared and filed proper financing statements (Form UCC-1 or the equivalent) fully prepared for filing under the UCC or in other appropriate filing offices of each jurisdiction as may be necessary or, in the reasonable opinion of the Collateral Agent, desirable to perfect the security interests purported to be created by the Share Charge, the Assignment of Contracts and if applicable, the Charge of KfW Refund Guarantees; and

(b) received certified copies of lien search results (Form UCC-11) listing all effective financing statements that name each Credit Party as debtor and that are filed in the District of Columbia and Florida, together with Form UCC-3 Termination Statements (or such other termination statements as shall be required by local law) fully prepared for filing if required by applicable laws for any financing statement which covers the Collateral except to the extent evidencing Permitted Liens.

5.14 Security Trust Deed. On the Initial Borrowing Date and to the extent that the Initial Syndication Date has occurred, the Security Trust Deed shall have been executed by the parties thereto and shall be in full force and effect.

5.15 Hermes Cover. On the Initial Borrowing Date, (x) the Facility Agent shall have received evidence from the Hermes Agent that the Hermes Cover is in full force and effect on terms acceptable to the Lead Arrangers (it being understood that each Lead Arranger shall have confirmed to the Hermes Agent that the terms of the Hermes Cover are acceptable), and all due and owing Hermes Premium and Hermes Issuing Fees to be paid in connection therewith shall have been paid in full, which the Borrower hereby agrees to pay, provided it is understood and agreed that the Hermes Cover shall have been granted as soon as the Hermes Agent and/or the Facility Agent receives the Declaration of Guarantee (*Gewährleistungs-Erklärung*) from Hermes and (y) all Loans and other financing to be made pursuant hereto shall be in material compliance with the Hermes Cover and all applicable requirements of law or regulation.

SECTION 6. Conditions Precedent to each Borrowing Date.The obligation of each Lender to make Loans on each Borrowing Date is subject at the time of the making of such Loans to the satisfaction or (other than in the case of Sections 6.01, 6.02, 6.03, 6.04, 6.06 and 6.07) waiver of the following conditions:

6.01 No Default; Representations and Warranties. At the time of each Borrowing and also after giving effect thereto (i) there shall exist no Default or Event of Default and (ii) all representations and warranties contained herein or in any other Credit Document shall be true and correct in all material respects both before and after giving effect to such Borrowing with the same effect as though such representations and warranties had been made on the Borrowing Date in respect of such Borrowing (it being understood and agreed that any representation or warranty which by its terms is made as of a specified date shall be required to be true and correct in all material respects only as of such specified date).

6.02 Consents. On or prior to each Borrowing Date, all necessary governmental (domestic and foreign) and material third party approvals and/or consents in connection with the Construction Contract, any Refund Guarantee (to the extent issued on or prior to such Borrowing Date), the Vessel and the other transactions contemplated hereby (except to the extent specifically addressed in other sections of Section 5 or this Section 6) shall have been obtained and remain in effect. On each Borrowing Date, there shall not exist any judgment, order, injunction or other restraint issued or filed or a hearing seeking injunctive relief or other restraint pending or notified prohibiting or imposing materially adverse conditions upon this Agreement, the Transaction or the other transactions contemplated by the Credit Documents.

6.03 Refund Guarantees. On (x) the Initial Borrowing Date, the Refund Guarantee for the Pre-delivery Installment to be paid on the Initial Borrowing Date shall have been issued and assigned to the Collateral Agent pursuant to an Assignment of Contracts (or, if such Refund Guarantee is issued by KfW IPEX Bank GmbH, the Charge of KfW Refund Guarantees) and (y) each other Borrowing Date (other than the Borrowing Date in relation to the Delivery Date), each additional Refund Guarantee that has been issued since the Initial Borrowing Date shall have been assigned to the Collateral Agent by delivering a supplement to the relevant schedule to the Assignment of Contracts (or, in the case of Refund Guarantees issued by KfW IPEX Bank GmbH, or supplement to the relevant schedule of the Charge of KfW Refund Guarantees) to the Collateral Agent with the updated information, in each case along with (to the extent incorporated into the Assignment of Contracts) an appropriate notice and consent relating thereto, and the Lead Arrangers shall have received reasonably satisfactory evidence to such effect. Each Refund Guarantee shall secure a principal amount equal to (i) the amount of the corresponding Pre-delivery Installment to be paid by the Borrower to the Yard minus (ii) the amount paid by the Yard to the Borrower in respect of the corresponding Pre-delivery Installment under Article 8, Clause 2.8 (i), (ii), (iii) or (iv), as the case may be, of the Construction Contract pursuant to the terms of each Refund Guarantee, and the Lead Arrangers shall have received reasonably satisfactory evidence to such effect.

6.04 Equity Payment. On each Borrowing Date on which the proceeds of Loans are being used to fund a payment under the Construction Contract, the Facility Agent shall have received evidence, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Facility Agent, of the payment by the Borrower (other than from proceeds of Loans) of at least [*] of each such amount then due on such Borrowing Date under the Construction Contract, it being agreed and acknowledged that where the Borrower makes an equity payment in excess of any of the minimum equity payments of [*] referred to above, the subsequent minimum equity payment for future Borrowing Dates required may be reduced to take account of such over payment on a basis notified by the Borrower to the Facility Agent as long as at all times the Borrower continues to comply with the minimum equity requirements set out above.

6.05 Fees, Costs, etc. On each Borrowing Date, the Borrower shall have paid to the Agents, the Lead Arrangers and the Lenders all costs, fees, expenses (including, without limitation, reasonable fees and expenses of Norton Rose Fulbright LLP and local and maritime counsel and consultants) and other compensation contemplated hereby payable to the Agents, the Lead Arrangers and the Lenders or payable in respect of the transactions contemplated hereunder (including, without limitation, the KfW Refinancing), to the extent then due; provided that (i) any such costs, fees and expenses and other compensation shall have been invoiced to the Borrower at least three Business Days prior to such Borrowing Date and (ii) such costs, fees and expenses in respect of the initial syndication arising at the time of the Initial Syndication Date (including in respect of any KfW Refinancing or any Interest Make-Up Agreement but subject to Section 14.01) shall include ongoing or recurring legal costs or expenses after the Effective Date where such legal costs or expenses are incurred in respect of the period falling 6 months after the Effective Date or such longer period as the Borrower may approve (such approval not to be unreasonably withheld).

6.06 Construction Contract. On each Borrowing Date, the Borrower shall have certified that all conditions and requirements under the Construction Contract required to be satisfied on such Borrowing Date, including in connection with the respective payment installments

to be made to the Yard on such Borrowing Date, shall have been satisfied (including, but not limited to, the Borrower's payment to the Yard of the portion of the payment installment on the Vessel that is not being financed with proceeds of the Loans), other than those that are not materially adverse to the Lenders, it being understood that any litigation between the Yard and the Parent and/or Borrower shall be deemed to be materially adverse to the Lenders.

6.07 Notice of Borrowing. Prior to the making of each Loan, the Facility Agent shall have received the Notice of Borrowing required by Section 2.03(a), with such Notice of Borrowing to be accompanied by a copy of the invoice from the Yard in respect of the relevant instalment under the Construction Contract which is to be funded by that Loan.

6.08 Solvency Certificate. On each Borrowing Date, Parent shall cause to be delivered to the Facility Agent a solvency certificate from a senior financial officer of Parent, in substantially the form of Exhibit K or otherwise reasonably acceptable to the Facility Agent, which shall be addressed to the Facility Agent and each of the Lenders and dated such Borrowing Date, setting forth the conclusion that, after giving effect to the transactions hereunder (including the incurrence of all the financing contemplated with respect thereto and the purchase of the Vessel), the Parent and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, are not insolvent and will not be rendered insolvent by the Indebtedness incurred in connection therewith, and will not be left with unreasonably small capital with which to engage in their respective businesses and will not have incurred debts beyond their ability to pay such debts as they mature.

6.09 Litigation. On each Borrowing Date, other than as set forth on Schedule 6.09, there shall be no actions, suits or proceedings (governmental or private) pending or, to the Parent or the Borrower's knowledge, threatened (i) with respect to this Agreement or any other Credit Document or (ii) which has had, or, if adversely determined, could reasonably be expected to have, a Material Adverse Effect.

6.10 Hermes Cover. The obligation of each Lender to make Loans on the first Borrowing Date following the Restatement Date is subject at the time of the making of such Loans to the satisfaction or waiver of the following additional condition that the Facility Agent shall have received evidence from the Hermes Agent that the Hermes Cover has been amended to provide cover in respect of the increase to the Total Commitment agreed pursuant to the Supplemental Agreement and remains in full force and effect on terms acceptable to the Lead Arrangers (it being understood that each Lead Arranger shall have confirmed to the Hermes Agent that the terms of the Hermes Cover are acceptable), and the Additional Hermes Premium shall have been paid in full, which the Borrower hereby agrees to pay.

The acceptance of the proceeds of each Loan shall constitute a representation and warranty by the Borrower to the Facility Agent and each of the Lenders that all of the applicable conditions specified in Section 5, this Section 6 and Section 7 applicable to such Loan have been satisfied as of that time.

SECTION 7. Conditions Precedent to the Delivery Date.The obligation of each Lender to make Loans on the Delivery Date is subject at the time of making such Loans to the satisfaction of the following conditions:

7.01 Delivery of Vessel. On the Delivery Date, the Vessel shall have been delivered in accordance with the terms of the Construction Contract, other than those changes that would not be materially adverse to the interests of the Lenders, and the Facility Agent shall have received (a) certified copies of the Delivery Documents (as such term is defined in the Construction Contract) required to be delivered by the Yard pursuant to Article 7, paragraph 1.3, clauses (i), (ii), (vii) and (viii) (and which, in the case of (vii) shall include details of all Permitted Change Orders) of the Construction Contract and (b) a copy of the written statement in respect of the Buyer's Allowance (as defined in the Construction Contract) referred to in Article 8, paragraph 2.8 (vii) of the Construction Contract as well as any details of any payment required to be made to the Borrower pursuant to Article 8, paragraph 2.8 (viii) of the Construction Contract.

7.02 Collateral and Guaranty Requirements. On or prior to the Delivery Date, the Collateral and Guaranty Requirements with respect to the Vessel shall have been satisfied or the Facility Agent shall have waived such requirements (other than the Specified Requirements) and/or conditioned such waiver on the satisfaction of such requirements within a specified period of time.

7.03 Evidence of [*] Payment. On the Delivery Date, the Borrower shall have provided funding for an amount in the aggregate equal to the sum of at least (x) [*] of the Initial Construction Price for the Vessel, (y) [*] of the aggregate amount of Permitted Change Orders for the Vessel and (z) [*] of the difference between the Final Construction Price and the Adjusted Construction Price for the Vessel (in each case, other than from proceeds of Loans) and the Facility Agent shall have received a certificate from the officer of the Borrower to such effect.

7.04 Hermes Compliance; Compliance with Applicable Laws and Regulations. On the Delivery Date, all Loans and other financing to be made pursuant hereto shall be in material compliance with all applicable requirements of law or regulation and the Hermes Cover.

7.05 Opinion of Counsel.

(a) On the Delivery Date, the Facility Agent shall have received from Norton Rose Fulbright LLP (or another counsel reasonably acceptable to the Lead Arrangers), special English counsel to the Facility Agent for the benefit of the Lead Arrangers, an opinion addressed to the Facility Agent (for itself and on behalf of the Lenders) and the Collateral Agent (for itself and on behalf of the Secured Creditors) and each of the Lenders and dated as of the Delivery Date in substantially the form delivered to the Lenders pursuant to Section 5.10, or otherwise reasonably satisfactory to the Lead Arrangers, covering the matters set forth in Schedule 7.05.

(b) On the Delivery Date, the Facility Agent shall have received from Paul, Weiss, Rifkind, Wharton & Garrison LLP (or another counsel reasonably acceptable to the Lead Arrangers), special New York counsel to the Credit Parties, an opinion addressed to the Facility Agent and each of the Lenders and dated as of the Delivery Date in substantially the form delivered to the Lenders pursuant to Section 5.10, or otherwise reasonably satisfactory to the Lead Arrangers, covering the matters set forth in Schedule 7.05.

(c) On the Delivery Date, the Facility Agent shall have received from Graham Thompson & Co. (or another counsel reasonably acceptable to the Lead Arrangers), special Bahamas counsel to the Credit Parties (or if the Vessel is not flagged in the Bahamas, counsel

qualified in the jurisdiction of the flag of the Vessel and reasonably satisfactory to the Facility Agent), an opinion addressed to the Facility Agent and each of the Lenders and dated as of the Delivery Date in substantially the form delivered to the Lenders pursuant to Section 5.10, or otherwise reasonably satisfactory to the Lead Arrangers, covering the matters set forth in Schedule 7.05.

(d) On the Delivery Date, the Facility Agent shall have received from Cox Hallett Wilkinson Limited (or another counsel reasonably acceptable to the Lead Arrangers), special Bermuda counsel to the Credit Parties, an opinion addressed to the Facility Agent and each of the Lenders and dated as of such Borrowing Date in substantially the form delivered to the Lenders prior to the Effective Date, or otherwise reasonably satisfactory to the Lead Arrangers, covering the matters set forth in Schedule 7.05.

SECTION 8. Representations and Warranties.In order to induce the Lenders to enter into this Agreement and to make the Loans, the Borrower or each Credit Party, as applicable, makes the following representations and warranties, in each case on a daily basis, all of which shall survive the execution and delivery of this Agreement and the making of the Loans:

8.01 Entity Status. The Parent and each of the other Credit Parties (i) is a Person duly organized, constituted and validly existing (or the functional equivalent) under the laws of the jurisdiction of its formation, has the capacity to sue and be sued in its own name and the power to own and charge its assets and carry on its business as it is now being conducted, (ii) is duly qualified and is authorized to do business and is in good standing (or the functional equivalent) in each jurisdiction where the ownership, leasing or operation of its property or the conduct of its business requires such qualifications except for failures to be so qualified or authorized or in good standing which, either individually or in the aggregate, could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect and (iii) is not a FATCA FFI or a U.S. Tax Obligor.

8.02 Power and Authority. Each of the Credit Parties has the power to enter into and perform this Agreement and those of the other Credit Documents to which it is a party and the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby and has taken all necessary action to authorize the entry into and performance of this Agreement and such other Credit Documents and such transactions. This Agreement constitutes legal, valid and binding obligations of the Parent and the Borrower enforceable in accordance with its terms and in entering into this Agreement and borrowing the Loans (in the case of the Borrower), the Parent and the Borrower are each acting on their own account. Each other Credit Document constitutes (or will constitute when executed) legal, valid and binding obligations of each Credit Party expressed to be a party thereto enforceable in accordance with their respective terms.

8.03 No Violation. The entry into and performance of this Agreement, the other Credit Documents and the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby do not and will not conflict with:

(b) any law or regulation or any official or judicial order; or

(c) the constitutional documents of any Credit Party; or

(d) except as set forth on Schedule 8.03, any agreement or document to which any member of the NCLC Group is a party or which is binding upon such Credit Party or any of its assets, nor result in the creation or imposition of any Lien on a Credit Party or its assets pursuant to the provisions of any such agreement or document.

8.04 Governmental Approvals. Except for the filing of those Security Documents which require registration in the Federal Republic of Germany, the Bahamas, any state of the United States of America and/or with the Registrar of Companies in Bermuda, and for the registration of the Vessel Mortgage through the Bahamas Maritime Authority (if the Vessel is flagged in the Bahamas) or such other relevant authority (if the Vessel is flagged in another Acceptable Flag Jurisdiction), all authorizations, approvals, consents, licenses, exemptions, filings, registrations, notarizations and other matters, official or otherwise, required in connection with the entry into, performance, validity and enforceability of this Agreement and each of the other Credit Documents and the transactions contemplated thereby have been obtained or effected and are in full force and effect except for matters in respect of (x) the Construction Risk Insurance and any Refund Guarantee (in each case only to the extent that such Collateral has not yet been delivered) and (y) Collateral to be delivered on the Delivery Date.

8.05 Financial Statements; Financial Condition. (b)(i) The audited consolidated balance sheets of the Parent and its Subsidiaries as at December 31, 2013 and the unaudited consolidated balance sheets of the Parent and its Subsidiaries as at March 31, 2014 and the related consolidated statements of operations and of cash flows for the fiscal years or quarters, as the case may be, ended on such dates, reported on by and accompanied by, in the case of the annual financial statements, an unqualified report from PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, present fairly in all material respects the consolidated financial condition of the Parent and its Subsidiaries as at such date, and the consolidated results of its operations and its consolidated cash flows for the respective fiscal years or quarters, as the case may be, then ended. All such financial statements, including the related schedules and notes thereto, have been prepared in accordance with GAAP applied consistently throughout the periods involved (except as approved by the aforementioned firm of accountants and disclosed therein).

(ii) The pro forma consolidated balance sheet of the Parent and its Subsidiaries as of December 31, 2013 (after giving effect to the Transaction and the financing therefor), a copy of which has been furnished to the Lenders prior to the Initial Borrowing Date, presents a good faith estimate in all material respects of the pro forma consolidated financial position of the Parent and its Subsidiaries as of such date.

(b) Since December 31, 2013, nothing has occurred that has had or could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

8.06 Litigation. No litigation, arbitration or administrative proceedings of or before any court, arbitral body or agency (including but not limited to investigative proceedings) are current or pending or, to the Parent or the Borrower's knowledge, threatened, which might, if adversely determined, have a Material Adverse Effect.

8.07 True and Complete Disclosure. Each Credit Party has fully disclosed in writing to the Facility Agent all facts relating to such Credit Party which it knows or should

reasonably know and which might reasonably be expected to influence the Lenders in deciding whether or not to enter into this Agreement.

8.08 Use of Proceeds. All proceeds of the Loans may be used only to finance (i) up to 80% of the Adjusted Construction Price of the Vessel and (ii) up to 100% of the Hermes Premium.

8.09 Tax Returns and Payments. The NCLC Group have complied with all taxation laws in all jurisdictions in which it is subject to Taxation and has paid all material Taxes due and payable by it; no material claims are being asserted against it with respect to Taxes, which might, if such claims were successful, have a material adverse effect on the ability of any Credit Party to perform its obligations under the Credit Documents or could otherwise be reasonably expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. As at the Effective Date all amounts payable by the Parent and the Borrower hereunder may be made free and clear of and without deduction for or on account of any Taxation in the Parent and the Borrower's jurisdiction.

8.10 No Material Misstatements. (a) All written information (other than the Projections, estimates and information of a general economic nature or general industry nature) (the "Information") concerning the Parent and its Subsidiaries, and the transactions contemplated hereby prepared by or on behalf of the foregoing or their representatives and made available to any Lenders or any Agent in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby, when taken as a whole, was true and correct in all material respects, as of the date such Information was furnished to the Lenders or any Agent and as of the Effective Date and did not, taken as a whole, contain any untrue statement of a material fact as of any such date or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements contained therein, taken as a whole, not materially misleading in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made.

(b) The Projections and estimates and information of a general economic nature prepared by or on behalf of the Parent, the Borrower or any of their respective representatives and that have been made available to any Lenders or any Agent in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby (i) have been prepared in good faith based upon assumptions believed by the Parent, the Borrower to be reasonable as of the date thereof (it being understood that actual results may vary materially from the Projections), as of the date such Projections and estimates were furnished to the Lenders and as of the Effective Date, and (ii) as of the Effective Date, have not been modified in any material respect by the Parent or the Borrower.

8.11 The Security Documents. (b) None of the Collateral is subject to any Liens except Permitted Liens.

(c) The security interests created under the Share Charge in favor of the Collateral Agent, as pledgee, for the benefit of the Secured Creditors, constitute perfected security interests in the Share Charge Collateral described in the Share Charge, subject to no security interests of any other Person. No filings or recordings are required in order to perfect (or maintain the perfection or priority of) the security interests created in the Share Charge Collateral under the Share Charge other than with respect to that portion of the Share Charge Collateral constituting a "general intangible" under the UCC. The filings on Form UCC-1 made

pursuant to the Share Charge will perfect a security interest in the Collateral covered by the Share Charge to the extent a security interest in such Collateral may be perfected by such filings.

(d) After the execution and registration thereof, the Vessel Mortgage will create, as security for the obligations purported to be secured thereby, a valid and enforceable perfected security interest in and mortgage lien on the Vessel in favor of the Collateral Agent (or such other trustee as may be required or desired under local law) for the benefit of the Secured Creditors, superior and prior to the rights of all third Persons (except that the security interest and mortgage lien created on the Vessel may be subject to the Permitted Liens related thereto) and subject to no other Liens (other than Permitted Liens related thereto).

(e) After the execution and delivery thereof and upon the taking of the actions mentioned in the immediately succeeding sentence, each of the Security Documents will create in favor of the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Secured Creditors a legal, valid and enforceable fully perfected first priority security interest in and Lien on all right, title and interest of the Credit Parties party thereto in the Collateral described therein, subject only to Permitted Liens. Subject to Sections 7.02, 8.04 and this Section 8.11 and the definition of "Collateral and Guaranty Requirements," no filings or recordings are required in order to perfect the security interests created under any Security Document except for filings or recordings which shall have been made on or prior to the execution of such Security Document.

8.12 Capitalization. All the Capital Stock, as set forth on Schedule 8.12, in the Borrower and each other Credit Party (other than the Parent) is legally and beneficially owned directly or indirectly by the Parent and, except as permitted by Section 10.02, such structure shall remain so until the Maturity Date.

8.13 Subsidiaries. On and as of the Initial Borrowing Date, other than in respect of Dormant Subsidiaries (i) the Parent has no Subsidiaries other than those Subsidiaries listed on Schedule 8.13 which Schedule identifies the correct legal name, direct owner, percentage ownership and jurisdiction of organization of the Borrower and each such other Subsidiary on the date hereof, (ii) all outstanding shares of the Borrower and each other Subsidiary of the Parent have been duly and validly issued, are fully paid and non-assessable and have been issued free of preemptive rights, and (iii) neither the Borrower nor any Subsidiary of the Parent has outstanding any securities convertible into or exchangeable for its Capital Stock or outstanding any right to subscribe for or to purchase, or any options or warrants for the purchase of, or any agreement providing for the issuance (contingent or otherwise) of or any calls, commitments or claims of any character relating to, its Capital Stock or any stock appreciation or similar rights.

8.14 Compliance with Statutes, etc. The Parent and each of its Subsidiaries is in compliance in all material respects with all applicable statutes, regulations and orders of, and all applicable restrictions imposed by, all governmental bodies, domestic or foreign, in respect of the conduct of its business and the ownership of its property, except such noncompliances as could not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

8.15 Winding-up, etc. None of the events contemplated in clauses (a), (b), (c), (d) or (e) of Section 11.05 has occurred with respect to any Credit Party.

8.16 No Default. No event has occurred which constitutes a Default or Event of Default under or in respect of any Credit Document to which any Credit Party is a party or by which the Parent or any of its Subsidiaries may be bound (including (inter alia) this Agreement) and no event has occurred which constitutes a default under or in respect of any agreement or document to which any Credit Party is a party or by which any Credit Party may be bound, except to an extent as could not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

8.17 Pollution and Other Regulations. Each of the Credit Parties:

(b) is in compliance with all applicable federal, state, local, foreign and international laws, regulations, conventions and agreements relating to pollution prevention or protection of human health or the environment (including, without limitation, ambient air, surface water, ground water, navigable waters, water of the contiguous zone, ocean waters and international waters), including without limitation, laws, regulations, conventions and agreements relating to (i) emissions, discharges, releases or threatened releases of chemicals, pollutants, contaminants, wastes, toxic substances, hazardous materials, oil, hazard substances, petroleum and petroleum products and by-products ("Materials of Environmental Concern") or (ii) Environmental Law;

(c) has all permits, licenses, approvals, rulings, variances, exemptions, clearances, consents or other authorizations required under applicable Environmental Law ("Environmental Approvals") and is in compliance with all Environmental Approvals required to operate its business as presently conducted or as reasonably anticipated to be conducted;

(d) has not received any notice, claim, action, cause of action, investigation or demand by any other person, alleging potential liability for, or a requirement to incur, investigatory costs, clean-up costs, response and/or remedial costs (whether incurred by a governmental entity or otherwise), natural resources damages, property damages, personal injuries, attorneys' fees and expenses or fines or penalties, in each case arising out of, based on or resulting from (i) the presence or release or threat of release into the environment of any Materials of Environmental Concern at any location, whether or not owned by such person or (ii) Environmental Claim,

(A) which is, or are, in each case, material; and

(B) there are no circumstances that may prevent or interfere with such full compliance in the future.

There are no Environmental Claims pending or threatened against any of the Credit Parties which the Parent or the Borrower, in its reasonable opinion, believes to be material.

There are no past or present actions, activities, circumstances, conditions, events or incidents, including, without limitation, the release, emission, discharge or disposal of any Materials of Environmental Concern, that the Parent or the Borrower reasonably believes could form the basis of any bona fide material Environmental Claim against any of the Credit Parties.

8.18 Ownership of Assets. Except as permitted by Section 10.02, each member of the NCLC Group has good and marketable title to all its assets which is reflected in the audited accounts referred to in Section 8.05(a).

8.19 Concerning the Vessel. As of the Delivery Date, (a) the name, registered owner, official number, and jurisdiction of registration and flag of the Vessel shall be set forth on Schedule 8.19 (as updated from time to time by the Borrower pursuant to Section 9.13 with respect to flag jurisdiction, and otherwise (with respect to name, registered owner, official number and jurisdiction of registration) upon advance notice and in a manner that does not interfere with the Lenders' Liens on the Collateral, provided that each applicable Credit Party shall take all steps requested by the Collateral Agent to preserve and protect the Liens created by the Security Documents on the Vessel) and (b) the Vessel is and will be operated in material compliance with all applicable law, rules and regulations.

8.20 Citizenship. None of the Credit Parties has an establishment in the United Kingdom within the meaning of the Overseas Companies Regulation 2009 with the exception of the Parent or a place of business in the United States (in each case, except as already disclosed) or any other jurisdiction which requires any of the Security Documents to be filed or registered in that jurisdiction to ensure the validity of the Security Documents to which it is a party unless (x) all such filings and registrations have been made or will be made as provided in Sections 7.02, 8.04 and 8.11 and the definition of "Collateral and Guaranty Requirements" and (y) prompt notice of the establishment of such a place of business is given to the Facility Agent and the requirements set forth in Section 9.10 have been satisfied. The Borrower and each other Credit Party which owns or operates, or will own or operate, the Vessel at any time is, or will be, qualified to own and operate the Vessel under the laws of the Bahamas or such other jurisdiction in which the Vessel is permitted, or will be permitted, to be flagged in accordance with the terms of Section 9.13.

8.21 Vessel Classification. The Vessel is or will be as of the Delivery Date, classified in the highest class available for vessels of its age and type with a classification society listed on Schedule 8.21 hereto or another internationally recognized classification society reasonably acceptable to the Collateral Agent, free of any overdue conditions or recommendations.

8.22 No Immunity. None of the Credit Parties nor any of their respective assets enjoys any right of immunity (sovereign or otherwise) from set-off, suit or execution in respect of their obligations under this Agreement or any of the other Credit Documents or by any relevant or applicable law.

8.23 Fees, Governing Law and Enforcement. No fees or taxes, including, without limitation, stamp, transaction, registration or similar taxes, are required to be paid to ensure the legality, validity, or enforceability of this Agreement or any of the other Credit Documents other than recording taxes which have been, or will be, paid as and to the extent due. Under the laws of the Bahamas or any other jurisdiction where the Vessel is flagged, the choice of the laws of England as set forth in the Credit Documents which are stated to be governed by the laws of England is a valid choice of law, and the irrevocable submission by each Credit Party to jurisdiction and consent to service of process and, where necessary, appointment by such Credit Party of an agent for service of process, in each case as set forth in such Credit Documents, is legal, valid, binding and effective.

8.24 Form of Documentation. Each of the Credit Documents is in proper legal form (under the laws of England, the Bahamas, Bermuda and each other jurisdiction where the Vessel is flagged or where the Credit Parties are domiciled) for the enforcement thereof under such laws. To ensure the legality, validity, enforceability or admissibility in evidence of each such Credit Document in England, the Bahamas and/or Bermuda it is not necessary that any Credit Document or any other document be filed or recorded with any court or other authority in England, the Bahamas and Bermuda, except as have been made, or will be made, in accordance with Section 5, 6, 7 and 8, as applicable.

8.25 Pari Passu or Priority Status. The claims of the Agents and the Lenders against the Parent or the Borrower under this Agreement will rank at least pari passu with the claims of all unsecured creditors of the Parent or the Borrower (other than claims of such creditors to the extent that they are statutorily preferred) and in priority to the claims of any creditor of the Parent or the Borrower who is also a Credit Party.

8.26 Solvency. The Credit Parties, taken as a whole, are and shall remain, after the advance to them of the Loans or any of such Loans, solvent in accordance with the laws of Bermuda, the United States, England and the Bahamas and in particular with the provisions of the Bankruptcy Code and the requirements thereof.

8.27 No Undisclosed Commissions. There are and will be no commissions, rebates, premiums or other payments by or to or on account of any Credit Party, their shareholders or directors in connection with the Transaction as a whole other than as disclosed to the Facility Agent or any other Agent in writing.

8.28 Completeness of Documentation. The copies of the Management Agreements, the Construction Contract, each Refund Guarantee, and to the extent applicable, the Supervision Agreement delivered to the Facility Agent are true and complete copies of each such document constituting valid and binding obligations of the parties thereto enforceable in accordance with their respective terms and no amendments thereto or variations thereof have been agreed nor has any action been taken by the parties thereto which would in any way render such document inoperative or unenforceable, unless replaced by a management agreement or management agreements, refund guarantees or, to the extent applicable, a supervision agreement, as the case may be, reasonably satisfactory to the Facility Agent.

8.29 Money Laundering. Any borrowing by the Borrower hereunder, and the performance of its obligations hereunder and under the other Security Documents, will be for its own account and will not, to the best of its knowledge, involve any breach by it of any law or regulatory measure relating to "money laundering" as defined in Article 1 of the Directive (2005/EC/60) of the European Parliament and of the Council of the European Communities.

SECTION 9. Affirmative Covenants. The Parent and the Borrower hereby covenant and agree that on and after the Initial Borrowing Date and until the Total Commitments have terminated and the Loans, together with interest, Commitment Commission and all other obligations incurred hereunder and thereunder, are paid in full (other than contingent indemnification and expense reimbursement claims for which no claim has been made):

9.01 Information Covenants. The Parent will provide to the Facility Agent (or will procure the provision of):

(a) Quarterly Financial Statements. Within 60 days after the close of the first three fiscal quarters in each fiscal year of the Parent, the consolidated balance sheets of the Parent and its Subsidiaries as at the end of such quarterly accounting period and the related consolidated statements of operations and cash flows, in each case for such quarterly accounting period and for the elapsed portion of the fiscal year ended with the last day of such quarterly accounting period, and in each case, setting forth comparative figures for the related periods in the prior fiscal year, all of which shall be certified by a financial officer of the Borrower, subject to normal year-end audit adjustments and the absence of footnotes;

(b) Annual Financial Statements. Within 120 days after the close of each fiscal year of the Parent, the consolidated balance sheets of the Parent and its Subsidiaries as at the end of such fiscal year and the related consolidated statements of operations and changes in shareholders' equity and of cash flows for such fiscal year setting forth comparative figures for the preceding fiscal year and audited by independent certified public accountants of recognized international standing, together with an opinion of such accounting firm (which opinion shall not be qualified as to scope of audit or as to the status of the Parent as a going concern) to the effect that such consolidated financial statements fairly present, in all material respects, the financial position and results of operations of the Parent and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP;

(c) Valuations. After the Delivery Date, together with delivery of the financial statements described in Section 9.01(b) for each fiscal year, and at any other time within 15 days of a written request from the Facility Agent, an appraisal report of recent date (but in no event earlier than 90 days before the delivery of such reports) from an Approved Appraiser or such other independent firm of shipbrokers or shipvaluers nominated by the Borrower and approved by the Facility Agent (acting on the instructions of the Required Lenders) or failing such nomination and approval, appointed by the Facility Agent (acting on such instructions) in its sole discretion (each such valuation and any other valuation obtained pursuant to this Section 9.01(c) shall be made without, unless reasonably required by the Facility Agent, physical inspection and on the basis of a sale for prompt delivery for cash at arm's length on normal commercial terms as between a willing buyer and a willing seller without taking into account the benefit of any charterparty or other engagement concerning the Vessel), stating the then current fair market value of the Vessel. The appraisal obtained pursuant to the above provisions shall be treated as the fair market value of the Vessel for that period unless the Facility Agent (acting on the instructions of the Required Lenders) notifies the Borrower within 15 days of the receipt of this appraisal that it is not satisfied that such appraisal appropriately reflects the fair market value of the Vessel, in which case the Facility Agent shall be entitled to request that the Borrower obtains a second valuation from an Approved Appraiser, such second valuation to be obtained within 15 days of the receipt of the request for the same. Where any such second valuation is so requested, the fair market value of the Vessel shall be determined on the basis of the average of the two appraisals so obtained. All such appraisals shall be conducted by, and made at the expense of, the Borrower (it being understood that the Facility Agent may and, at the request of the Lenders, shall, upon prior written notice to the Borrower (which notice shall identify the names of the relevant appraisal firms), obtain such appraisals and that the cost of all such appraisals will be for

the account of the Borrower); provided that, unless an Event of Default shall then be continuing, in no event shall the Borrower be required to pay for appraisal reports from one or, if applicable, two appraisers on more than one occasion in any fiscal year of the Borrower, with the cost of any such reports in excess thereof to be paid by the Lenders on a pro rata basis;

(d) Filings. Promptly, copies of all financial information, proxy materials and other information and reports, if any, which the Parent or any of its Subsidiaries shall file with the Securities and Exchange Commission (or any successor thereto);

(e) Projections. (i) As soon as practicable (and in any event within 120 days after the close of each fiscal year), commencing with the fiscal year ending December 31, 2014, annual cash flow projections on a consolidated basis of the NCLC Group showing on a monthly basis advance ticket sales (for at least 12 months following the date of such statement) for the NCLC Group;

(ii) As soon as practicable (and in any event not later than January 31 of each fiscal year):

(x) a budget for the NCLC Group for such new fiscal year including a 12 month liquidity budget for such new fiscal year;

(y) updated financial projections of the NCLC Group for at least the next five years (including an income statement and quarterly break downs for the first of those five years); and

(z) an outline of the assumptions supporting such budget and financial projections including but without limitation any scheduled drydockings;

(f) Officer's Compliance Certificates. As soon as practicable (and in any event within 60 days after the close of each of the first three quarters of its fiscal year and within 120 days after the close of each fiscal year), a statement signed by one of the Parent's financial officers substantially in the form of Exhibit M (commencing with the fiscal quarter ending September 30, 2014) and such other information as the Facility Agent may reasonably request;

(g) Litigation. On a quarterly basis, details of any material litigation, arbitration or administrative proceedings affecting any Credit Party which are instituted and served, or, to the knowledge of the Parent or the Borrower, threatened (and for this purpose proceedings shall be deemed to be material if they involve a claim in an amount exceeding $25,000,000 or the equivalent in another currency);

(h) Notice of Event of Default. Promptly upon (i) any Credit Party becoming aware thereof (and in any event within three Business Days), notification of the occurrence of any Event of Default and (ii) the Facility Agent's request from time to time, a certificate stating whether any Credit Party is aware of the occurrence of any Event of Default;

(i) Status of Foreign Exchange Arrangements. Promptly upon reasonable request from the Lead Arrangers through the Facility Agent, an update on the status of the Parent

and the Borrower's foreign exchange arrangements with respect to the Vessel and this Agreement; and

(j) Other Information. Promptly, such further information in its possession or control regarding its financial condition and operations and those of any company in the NCLC Group as the Facility Agent may reasonably request.

All accounts required under this Section 9.01 shall be prepared in accordance with GAAP and shall fairly represent in all material respects the financial condition of the relevant company.

9.02 Books and Records; Inspection. The Parent will keep, and will cause each of its Subsidiaries to keep, proper books of record and account in all material respects, in which materially proper and correct entries shall be made of all financial transactions and the assets, liabilities and business of the Parent and its Subsidiaries in accordance with GAAP. The Parent will, and will cause each of its Subsidiaries to, permit officers and designated representatives of the Facility Agent at the reasonable request of any Lead Arranger to visit and inspect, under guidance of officers of the Parent or such Subsidiary, any of the properties of the Parent or such Subsidiary, and to examine the books of account of the Parent or such Subsidiary and discuss the affairs, finances and accounts of the Parent or such Subsidiary with, and be advised as to the same by, its and their officers and independent accountants, all upon reasonable prior notice and at such reasonable times and intervals and to such reasonable extent as the Facility Agent at the reasonable request of any such Lead Arranger may reasonably request.

9.03 Maintenance of Property; Insurance. The Parent will (x) keep, and will procure that each of its Subsidiaries keeps, all of its real property and assets properly maintained and in existence and will comprehensively insure, and will procure that each of its Subsidiaries comprehensively insures, for such amounts and of such types as would be effected by prudent companies carrying on business similar to the Parent or its Subsidiaries (as the case may be) and (y) as of the Delivery Date, maintain (or cause the Borrower to maintain) insurance (including, without limitation, hull and machinery, war risks, loss of hire (if applicable), protection and indemnity insurance as set forth on Schedule 9.03 (the "Required Insurance") with respect to the Vessel at all times.

9.04 Corporate Franchises. The Parent will, and will cause each of its Subsidiaries to, do all such things as are necessary to maintain its corporate existence (except as permitted by Section 10.02) in good standing and will ensure that it has the right and is duly qualified to conduct its business as it is conducted in all applicable jurisdictions and will obtain and maintain all franchises and rights necessary for the conduct of its business, except, in the case of Subsidiaries that are not Credit Parties, to the extent that a failure to do so could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

9.05 Compliance with Statutes, etc. The Parent will, and will cause each of its Subsidiaries to, comply with all applicable statutes, regulations and orders of, and all applicable restrictions (including all laws and regulations relating to money laundering) imposed by, all governmental bodies, domestic or foreign, in respect of the conduct of its business and the

ownership of its property, except such non-compliances as could not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

9.06 Hermes Cover. (b) The terms and conditions of the Hermes Cover are incorporated herein and in so far as they impose terms, conditions and/or obligations on the Collateral Agent and/or the Facility Agent and/or the Hermes Agent and/or the Lenders in relation to the Borrower or any other Credit Party then such terms, conditions and obligations are binding on the parties hereto and further in the event of any conflict between the terms of the Hermes Cover and the terms hereof the terms of the Hermes Cover shall be paramount and prevail. For the avoidance of doubt, neither the Parent nor the Borrower has any interest or entitlement in the proceeds of the Hermes Cover. In particular, but without limitation, the Borrower shall pay any difference between the amount of the Loans drawn to pay the Hermes Premium, and the Hermes Premium.

(c) The Borrower shall at all times promptly pay all due and owing Hermes Premium.

9.07 End of Fiscal Years. The Parent and the Borrower will maintain their fiscal year ends as in effect on the Effective Date.

9.08 Performance of Credit Document Obligations. The Parent will, and will cause each of its Subsidiaries to, perform all of its obligations under the terms of each mortgage, indenture, security agreement and other debt instrument (including, without limitation, the Credit Documents) by which it is bound, except such non-performances as could not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

9.09 Payment of Taxes. The Parent will pay and discharge, and will cause each of its Subsidiaries to pay and discharge, all material taxes, assessments and governmental charges or levies imposed upon it or upon its income or profits, or upon any properties belonging to it, in each case on a timely basis, and all lawful claims which, if unpaid, might become a Lien not otherwise permitted under Section 10.01, provided that neither the Parent nor any of its Subsidiaries shall be required to pay any such tax, assessment, charge, levy or claim which is being contested in good faith and by proper proceedings if it has maintained adequate reserves with respect thereto in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

9.10 Further Assurances. (b) The Borrower will, from time to time on being required to do so by the Facility Agent or the Hermes Agent, do or procure the doing of all such acts and/or execute or procure the execution of all such documents in a form reasonably satisfactory to the Facility Agent or the Hermes Agent (as the case may be) as the Facility Agent or the Hermes Agent may reasonably consider necessary for giving full effect to any of the Credit Documents or securing to the Agents and/or the Lenders or any of them the full benefit of the rights, powers and remedies conferred upon the Agents and/or the Lenders or any of them in any such Credit Document.

(b) The Borrower hereby authorizes the Collateral Agent to file one or more financing or continuation statements under the UCC (or any non-U.S. equivalent thereto), and

amendments thereto, relative to all or any part of the Collateral without the signature of the Borrower, where permitted by law. The Collateral Agent will promptly send the Borrower a copy of any financing or continuation statements which it may file without the signature of the Borrower and the filing or recordation information with respect thereto.

(c) The Parent will cause each Subsidiary of the Parent which owns any direct interest in the Borrower promptly following such Subsidiary's acquisition of such interest, to execute and deliver a counterpart to the Share Charge and, in connection therewith, promptly execute and deliver all further instruments, and take all further action, that the Facility Agent may reasonably require (including, without limitation, the provision of officers' certificates, resolutions, good standing certificates and opinions of counsel, in each case to the reasonable satisfaction of the Facility Agent).

(d) If at any time the Borrower shall enter into a Supervision Agreement pursuant to the Construction Contract, the Borrower shall, substantially simultaneously therewith, duly authorize, execute and deliver a valid and effective first-priority legal assignment in favor of the Collateral Agent of all of the Borrower's present and future interests in and benefits under such Supervision Agreement, which such assignment shall be in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Facility Agent, and customary for this type of transaction.

9.11 Ownership of Subsidiaries. Other than "director qualifying shares" and similar requirements, the Parent shall at all times directly or indirectly own 100% of the Capital Stock or other Equity Interests of the Borrower (except as permitted by Section 10.02).

9.12 Consents and Registrations. The Parent and the Borrower shall obtain (and shall, at the request of the Facility Agent, promptly furnish certified copies to the Facility Agent of) all such authorizations, approvals, consents, licenses and exemptions as may be required under any applicable law or regulation to enable it or any Credit Party to perform its obligations under, and ensure the validity or enforceability of, each of the Credit Documents and shall ensure that the same are promptly renewed from time to time and will also procure that the terms of the same are complied with at all times. Insofar as such filings or registrations have not been completed on or before the Initial Borrowing Date, the Borrower will procure the filing or registration within applicable time limits of each Security Document which requires filing or registration together with all ancillary documents required to preserve the priority and enforceability of the Security Documents.

9.13 Flag of Vessel. (b) The Borrower shall cause the Vessel to be registered under the laws and flag of the Bahamas or, provided that the requirements of a Flag Jurisdiction Transfer are satisfied, another Acceptable Flag Jurisdiction. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Borrower may transfer the Vessel to an Acceptable Flag Jurisdiction pursuant to the requirements set forth in the definition of "Flag Jurisdiction Transfer".

(c) Except as permitted by Section 10.02, the Borrower will own the Vessel and will procure that the Vessel is traded within the NCLC Fleet from the Delivery Date until the Maturity Date.

(d) The Borrower will at all times engage a Manager to provide the commercial and technical management and crewing of the Vessel.

9.14 "Know Your Customer" and Other Similar Information. The Parent will, and will cause the Credit Parties, to provide (i) the "Know Your Customer" information required pursuant to the PATRIOT Act and applicable money laundering provisions and (ii) such other documentation and evidence necessary in order for the Lenders to carry out and be reasonably satisfied with other similar checks under all applicable laws and regulations pursuant to the Transaction and the Hermes Cover, in each case as requested by the Facility Agent, the Hermes Agent or any Lender in connection with each of the Facility Agent's, the Hermes Agent's and each Lender's internal compliance regulations.

SECTION 10. Negative Covenants. The Parent and the Borrower hereby covenant and agree that on and after the Initial Borrowing Date and until all Commitments have terminated and the Loans, together with interest, Commitment Commission and all other Credit Document Obligations incurred hereunder and thereunder, are paid in full (other than contingent indemnification and expense reimbursement claims for which no claim has been made):

10.01 Liens. The Parent will not, and will not permit any of its Subsidiaries to, create, incur, assume or suffer to exist any Lien upon or with respect to any Collateral, whether now owned or hereafter acquired, or sell any such Collateral subject to an understanding or agreement, contingent or otherwise, to repurchase such Collateral (including sales of accounts receivable with recourse to the Parent or any of its Subsidiaries); provided that the provisions of this Section 10.01 shall not prevent the creation, incurrence, assumption or existence of the following (Liens described below are herein referred to as "Permitted Liens"):

(i) inchoate Liens for taxes, assessments or governmental charges or levies not yet due and payable or Liens for taxes, assessments or governmental charges or levies being contested in good faith and by appropriate proceedings for which adequate reserves have been established in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

(ii) Liens imposed by law, which were incurred in the ordinary course of business and do not secure Indebtedness for Borrowed Money, such as carriers', warehousemen's, materialmen's and mechanics' liens and other similar Liens arising in the ordinary course of business, and (x) which do not in the aggregate materially detract from the value of the Collateral and do not materially impair the use thereof in the operation of the business of the Parent or such Subsidiary or (y) which are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings, which proceedings (or orders entered in connection with such proceedings) have the effect of preventing the forfeiture or sale of the Collateral subject to any such Lien;

(iii) Liens in existence on the Effective Date which are listed, and the property subject thereto described, in Schedule 10.01, without giving effect to any renewals or extensions of such Liens, provided that the aggregate principal amount of the Indebtedness, if any, secured by such Liens does not increase from that amount outstanding on the Effective Date, less any repayments of principal thereof;

(iv) Liens created pursuant to the Security Documents including, without limitation, Liens created in relation to any Interest Rate Protection Agreement or Other Hedging Agreement;

(v) Liens arising out of judgments, awards, decrees or attachments with respect to which the Parent or any of its Subsidiaries shall in good faith be prosecuting an appeal or proceedings for review, provided that the aggregate amount of all such judgments, awards, decrees or attachments shall not constitute an Event of Default under Section 11.09;

(vi) Liens in respect of seamen's wages which are not past due and other maritime Liens arising in the ordinary course of business up to an aggregate amount of $10,000,000;

(vii) [Intentionally omitted]

(vii) Liens which rank after the Liens created by the Security Documents to secure the performance of bids, tenders, bonds or contracts;provided that (a) such bids, tenders, bonds or contracts directly relate to the Vessel, are incurred in the ordinary course of business and do not relate to the incurrence of Indebtedness for Borrowed Money, and (b) at any time outstanding, the aggregate amount of Liens under this clause (vii) shall not secure greater than $25,000,000 of obligations.

In connection with the granting of Liens described above in this Section 10.01 by the Parent or any of its Subsidiaries, the Facility Agent and the Collateral Agent shall be authorized to take any actions deemed appropriate by it in connection therewith (including, without limitation, by executing appropriate lien subordination agreements in favor of the holder or holders of such Liens, in respect of the item or items of equipment or other assets subject to such Liens).

10.02 Consolidation, Merger, Amalgamation, Sale of Assets, Acquisitions, etc. (b) The Parent will not, and will not permit any of its Subsidiaries to, wind up, liquidate or dissolve its affairs or enter into any transaction of merger, amalgamation or consolidation, or convey, sell, lease or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of its property or assets, or make any Acquisitions, except that:

(i) any Subsidiary of the Parent (other than the Borrower) may merge, amalgamate or consolidate with and into, or be dissolved or liquidated into, the Parent or other Subsidiary of the Parent (other than the Borrower), so long as (x) in the case of any such merger, amalgamation, consolidation, dissolution or liquidation involving the Parent, the Parent is the surviving or continuing entity of any such merger, amalgamation, consolidation, dissolution or liquidation and (y) any security interests granted to the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Secured Creditors pursuant to the Security Documents in the assets of such Subsidiary shall remain in full force and effect and perfected (to at least the same extent as in effect immediately prior to such merger, amalgamation, consolidation, dissolution or liquidation) and all actions required to maintain said perfected status have been taken;

(ii) the Parent and any Subsidiary of the Parent may make dispositions of assets so long as such disposition is permitted pursuant to Section 10.02(b);

(iii) the Parent and any Subsidiary of the Parent (other than the Borrower) may make Acquisitions;provided that (x) the Parent provides evidence reasonably satisfactory to the Required Lenders that the Parent will be in compliance with the financial undertakings contained in Sections 10.06 to 10.09 after giving effect to such Acquisition on a pro forma basis and (y) no Default or Event of Default will exist after giving effect to such Acquisition; and

(iv) the Parent and any Subsidiary of the Parent (other than the Borrower) may establish new Subsidiaries.

(b) The Parent will not, and will not permit any other company in the NCLC Group to, either in a single transaction or in a series of transactions whether related or not and whether voluntarily or involuntarily, sell, transfer, lease or otherwise dispose of all or a substantial part of its assets except that the following disposals shall not be taken into account:

(i) dispositions made in the ordinary course of trading of the disposing entity (excluding a disposition of the Vessel or other Collateral) including without limitation, the payment of cash as consideration for the purchase or acquisition of any asset or service or in the discharge of any obligation incurred for value in the ordinary course of trading;

(ii) dispositions of cash raised or borrowed for the purposes for which such cash was raised or borrowed;

(iii) dispositions of assets (other than the Vessel or other Collateral) owned by any member of the NCLC Group in exchange for other assets comparable or superior as to type and value;

(iv) a vessel (other than the Vessel or other Collateral) or any other asset owned by any member of the NCLC Group (other than the Borrower) may be sold, provided such sale is on a willing seller willing buyer basis at or about market rate and at arm's length subject always to the provisions of any loan documentation for the financing of such vessel or other asset;

(v) the Credit Parties may sell, lease or otherwise dispose of the Vessel or sell 100% of the Capital Stock of the Borrower,provided that such sale is made at fair market value, the Total Commitment is permanently reduced to $0, and the Loans are repaid in full; and

(vi) Permitted Chartering Arrangements.

10.03 Dividends. (a) The Parent shall be entitled at any time to authorize, declare or pay any Dividends provided no Default is continuing or would occur as a result of the authorization, declaration or payment of any such Dividend at such time; provided that, notwithstanding the foregoing, the Parent may pay Dividends (i) to persons responsible for paying

the tax liability in respect of consolidated, combined, unitary or affiliated tax returns for each relevant jurisdiction of the NCLC Group, or (ii) to holders of the Parent's Capital Stock with respect to income taxable as a result of member of the NCLC Group being taxed as a pass-through entity for U.S. Federal, state and local income tax purposes or attributable to any member of the NCLC Group.

(b) Sub-clause (a) above does not apply to Subsidiaries of the Parent, who may therefore authorize, declare and pay Dividends to another member of the NCLC Group regardless of whether a Default exists at such time.

10.04 Advances, Investments and Loans. The Parent will not, and will not permit any other member of the NCLC Group to, purchase or acquire any margin stock (or other Equity Interests) or any other asset, or make any capital contribution to or other investment in any other Person (each of the foregoing an "Investment" and, collectively, "Investments"), in each case either in a single transaction or in a series of transactions (whether related or not), except that the following shall be permitted:

(i) Investments on arm's length terms;

(ii) Investments for its use in its ordinary course of business;

(iii) Investments the cost of which is less than or equal to its fair market value at the date of acquisition; and

(iv) Investments permitted by Section 10.02.

10.05 Transactions with Affiliates. (a) The Parent will not, and will not permit any of its Subsidiaries to, directly or indirectly, make any payment to, or sell, lease, transfer or otherwise dispose of any of its properties or assets to, or purchase any property or assets from, or enter into or make or amend any transaction or series of transactions, contract, agreement, understanding, loan, advance or guarantee with, or for the benefit of, any Affiliate of such Person (each of the foregoing, an "Affiliate Transaction") involving aggregate consideration in excess of $10,000,000, unless such Affiliate Transaction is on terms that are not materially less favorable to the Parent or any Subsidiary of the Parent than those that could have been obtained in a comparable transaction by such Person with an unrelated Person.

(b) The provisions of Section 10.05(a) shall not apply to the following:

(i) transactions between or among the Parent and/or any Subsidiary of the Parent (or an entity that becomes a Subsidiary of the Parent as a result of such transaction) and any merger, consolidation or amalgamation of the Parent or any Subsidiary of the Parent and any direct parent of the Parent, any Subsidiary of the Parent or, in the case of a Subsidiary of the Parent, the Parent; provided that such parent shall have no material liabilities and no material assets other than cash, Cash Equivalents and the Capital Stock of the Parent or such Subsidiary of the Parent, as the case may be, and such merger, consolidation or amalgamation is otherwise in compliance with the terms of this Agreement and effected for a bona fide business purpose;

(ii) Dividends permitted by Section 10.03 and Investments permitted by Section 10.04;

(iii) the payment of reasonable and customary fees and reimbursement of expenses paid to, and indemnity provided on behalf of, officers, directors, employees or consultants of the Parent or any Subsidiary of the Parent, any direct or indirect parent of the Parent;

(iv) payments by the Parent or any Subsidiary of the Parent to a Permitted Holder made for any financial advisory, financing, underwriting or placement services or in respect of other investment banking activities, including, without limitation, in connection with acquisitions or divestitures, which payments are approved by a majority of the board of directors of the Parent in good faith;

(v) any agreement to pay, and the payment of, monitoring, management, transaction, advisory or similar fees (A) in an aggregate amount in any fiscal year not to exceed the sum of (1) the greater of (i) 1% of Consolidated EBITDA of the Parent and (ii) $9,000,000, plus reasonable out of pocket costs and expenses in connection therewith and unpaid amounts accrued for prior periods; plus (2) any deferred fees (to the extent such fees were within such amount in clause (A)(1) above originally), plus (B) 2.0% of the value of transactions with respect to which an Affiliate provides any transaction, advisory or other services;

(vi) transactions in which the Parent or any Subsidiary of the Parent, as the case may be, delivers to the Facility Agent a letter from an independent financial advisor stating that such transaction is fair to the Parent or any Subsidiary of the Parent, as the case may be, from a financial point of view or meets the requirements of Section 10.05(a);

(vii) payments or loans (or cancellation of loans) to officers, directors, employees or consultants which are approved by a majority of the board of directors of the Parent in good faith;

(viii) any agreement as in effect as of the Effective Date or any amendment thereto (so long as any such agreement together with all amendments thereto, taken as a whole, is not more disadvantageous to the Lenders in any material respect than the original agreement as in effect on the Effective Date) or any transaction contemplated thereby as determined in good faith by the Parent;

(ix) (A) transactions with customers, clients, suppliers or purchasers or sellers of goods or services, or transactions otherwise relating to the purchase or sale of goods or services, in each case in the ordinary course of business and otherwise in compliance with the terms of this Agreement, which are fair to the Parent and its Subsidiaries in the reasonable determination of the Board of Directors or the senior management of the Parent, or are on terms at least as favorable as might reasonably have been obtained at such time from an unaffiliated party or (B) transactions with

joint ventures or Subsidiaries of the Parent entered into in the ordinary course of business and consistent with past practice or industry norm;

(x) the issuance of Equity Interests (other than Disqualified Stock) of the Parent to any Person;

(xi) the issuances of securities or other payments, awards or grants in cash, securities or otherwise pursuant to, or the funding of, employment arrangements, stock option and stock ownership plans or similar employee benefit plans approved by the Board of Directors of the Parent or any direct or indirect parent of the Issuer or of a Subsidiary of the Parent, as appropriate, in good faith;

(xii) any contribution to the capital of the Parent;

(xiii) transactions between the Parent or any Subsidiary of the Parent and any Person, a director of which is also a director of the Parent or a Subsidiary of the Parent or any direct or indirect parent of the Parent; provided, however, that such director abstains from voting as a director of the Parent or a Subsidiary of the Parent or such direct or indirect parent, as the case may be, on any matter involving such other Person;

(xiv) pledges of Equity Interests of Subsidiaries of the Parent (other than the Borrower);

(xv) the formation and maintenance of any consolidated group or subgroup for tax, accounting or cash pooling or management purposes in the ordinary course of business;

(xvi) any employment agreements entered into by the Parent or any Subsidiary of the Parent in the ordinary course of business; and

(xvii) transactions undertaken in good faith (as certified by a responsible financial or accounting officer of the Parent in an officer's certificate) for the purpose of improving the consolidated tax efficiency of the Parent and its Subsidiaries and not for the purpose of circumventing any provision set forth in this Agreement.

10.06 Free Liquidity. The Parent will not permit the Free Liquidity to be less than $50,000,000 at any time.

10.07 Total Net Funded Debt to Total Capitalization. The Parent will not permit the ratio of Total Net Funded Debt to Total Capitalization to be greater than 0.70:1.00 at any time.

10.08 Collateral Maintenance. The Borrower will not permit the Appraised Value of the Vessel (such value, the "Vessel Value") to be less than 125% of the aggregate outstanding principal amount of Loans at such time; provided that, so long as any non-compliance in respect of this Section 10.08 is not caused by a voluntary Collateral Disposition, such non-compliance shall not constitute a Default or an Event of Default so long as within 10 Business Days of the occurrence of such default, the Borrower shall either (i) post additional collateral reasonably

satisfactory to the Required Lenders in favor of the Collateral Agent (it being understood that cash collateral comprised of Dollars is satisfactory and that it shall be valued at par), pursuant to security documentation reasonably satisfactory in form and substance to the Collateral Agent and the Lead Arrangers, in an aggregate amount sufficient to cure such non-compliance (and shall at all times during such period and prior to satisfactory completion thereof, be diligently carrying out such actions) or (ii) repay Loans in an amount sufficient to cure such non-compliance; provided, further, that, subject to the last sentence in Section 9.01(c), the covenant in this Section 10.08 shall be tested no more than once per calendar year beginning with the first calendar year end to occur after the Delivery Date in the absence of the occurrence of an Event of Default which is continuing.

10.09 Consolidated EBITDA to Consolidated Debt Service. The Parent will not permit the ratio of Consolidated EBITDA to Consolidated Debt Service for the NCLC Group at the end of any fiscal quarter, computed for the period of the four consecutive fiscal quarters ending as at the end of the relevant fiscal quarter, to be less than 1.25:1.00 unless the Free Liquidity of the NCLC Group at all times during such period of four consecutive fiscal quarters ending as at the end of such fiscal quarter was equal to or greater than $100,000,000.

10.10 Business; Change of Name. The Parent will not, and will not permit any of its Subsidiaries to, change its name, change its address as indicated on Schedule 14.03A to an address outside the State of Florida, or make or threaten to make any substantial change in its business as presently conducted or cease to perform its current business activities or carry on any other business which is substantial in relation to its business as presently conducted if doing so would imperil the security created by any of the Security Documents or affect the ability of the Parent or its Subsidiaries to duly perform its obligations under any Credit Document to which it is or may be a party from time to time (it being understood that name changes and changes of address to an address outside the State of Florida shall be permitted so long as new, relevant Security Documents are executed and delivered (and if necessary, recorded) in a form reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral Agent), in each case in the reasonable opinion of the Facility Agent; provided that any new leisure or hospitality venture embarked upon by any member of the NCLC Group (other than the Parent) shall not constitute a substantial change in its business.

10.11 Subordination of Indebtedness. Other than the Sky Vessel Indebtedness, (i) the Parent shall procure that any and all of its Indebtedness with any other Credit Party and/or any shareholder of the Parent is at all times fully subordinated to the Credit Document Obligations and (ii) the Parent shall not make or permit to be made any repayments of principal, payments of interest or of any other costs, fees, expenses or liabilities arising from or representing Indebtedness with any shareholder of the Parent. Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default, the Parent shall not make any repayments of principal, payments of interest or of any other costs, fees, expenses or liabilities arising from or representing Indebtedness with any other Credit Party (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the Sky Vessel Indebtedness); provided that, notwithstanding anything set forth in this Agreement to the contrary, the consent of the Lenders will be required for any (I) prepayment of the Sky Vessel Indebtedness in advance of the scheduled repayments set forth in the memorandum of agreement referred to in the definition of Sky Vessel Indebtedness and (II) amendment to the memorandum of agreement referred to in the definition of Sky Vessel Indebtedness to the extent that such amendment involves a material change to terms of the financing arrangements set forth therein that is adverse to the interests of either the Parent or the Lenders (including, without limitation, any change that is adverse to the interests of either the

Parent or the Lenders (i) in the timing and/or schedule of repayment applicable to such financing arrangements by more than five Business Days or (ii) in the interest rate applicable to such financing arrangements).

10.12 Activities of Borrower, etc. The Parent will not permit the Borrower to, and the Borrower will not:

(i) issue or enter into any guarantee or indemnity or otherwise become directly or contingently liable for the obligations of any other Person, other than in the ordinary course of its business as owner of the Vessel;

(ii) incur any Indebtedness other than under the Credit Documents or other than in the ordinary course of its business as owner of the Vessel; and

(iii) engage in any business or own any significant assets or have any material liabilities other than (i) its ownership of the Vessel and (ii) those liabilities which it is responsible for under this Agreement and the other Credit Documents to which it is a party, provided that the Borrower may also engage in those activities that are incidental to (x) the maintenance of its existence in compliance with applicable law and (y) legal, tax and accounting matters in connection with any of the foregoing activities.

10.13 Material Amendments or Modifications of Construction Contracts. The Parent will not, and will not permit any of its Subsidiaries to, make any material amendments, modifications or changes to any term or provision of the Construction Contract that would amend, modify or change (i) the purpose of the Vessel or (ii) the Initial Construction Price in excess of 7.5% in the aggregate, in each case unless such amendment, modification or change is approved in advance by the Facility Agent and the Hermes Agent and the same could not reasonably be expected to be adverse to the interests of the Lenders or the Hermes Cover.

10.14 No Place of Business. None of the Credit Parties shall establish a place of business in the United Kingdom or the United States of America, with the exception of those places of business already in existence on the Effective Date, unless prompt notice thereof is given to the Facility Agent and the requirements set forth in Section 9.10 have been satisfied.

SECTION 11. Events of Default.Upon the occurrence of any of the following specified events (each an "Event of Default"):

11.01 Payments. The Borrower or any other Credit Party does not pay on the due date any amount of principal or interest on any Loan (provided, however, that if any such amount is not paid when due solely by reason of some error or omission on the part of the bank or banks through whom the relevant funds are being transmitted no Event of Default shall occur for the purposes of this Section 11.01 until the expiry of three Business Days following the date on which such payment is due) or, within three days of the due date any other amount, payable by it under any Credit Document to which it may at any time be a party, at the place and in the currency in which it is expressed to be payable; or

11.02 Representations, etc. Any representation, warranty or statement made or repeated in, or in connection with, any Credit Document or in any accounts, certificate, statement

or opinion delivered by or on behalf of any Credit Party thereunder or in connection therewith is materially incorrect when made or would, if repeated at any time hereafter by reference to the facts subsisting at such time, no longer be materially correct; or

11.03 Covenants. Any Credit Party shall (i) default in the due performance or observance by it of any term, covenant or agreement contained in Section 9.01(h), Section 9.06, Section 9.11, or Section 10 or (ii) default in the due performance or observance by it of any other term, covenant or agreement contained in this Agreement or any other Credit Document and, in the case of this clause (ii), such default shall continue unremedied for a period of 30 days after written notice to the Borrower by the Facility Agent or any of the Lenders; or

11.04 Default Under Other Agreements. (a) Any event of default occurs under any financial contract or financial document relating to any Indebtedness of any member of the NCLC Group;

(b) Any such Indebtedness or any sum payable in respect thereof is not paid when due (after the expiry of any applicable grace period(s)) whether by acceleration or otherwise;

(c) Any Lien over any assets of any member of the NCLC Group becomes enforceable; or

(d) Any other Indebtedness of any member of the NCLC Group is not paid when due or is or becomes capable of being declared due prematurely by reason of default or any security for the same becomes enforceable by reason of default,

provided that:

(i) it shall not be a Default or Event of Default under this Section 11.04 unless the principal amount of the relevant Indebtedness as described in preceding clauses (a) through (d), inclusive, exceeds $15,000,000;

(ii) no Event of Default will arise under clauses (a), (c) and/or (d) until the earlier of (x) 30 days following the occurrence of the related event of default, Lien becoming enforceable or Indebtedness becoming capable of being declared due prematurely, as the case may be, and (y) the acceleration of the relevant Indebtedness or the enforcement of the relevant Lien; and

(iii) if at any time hereafter the Parent or any other member of the NCLC Group agrees to the incorporation of a cross default provision into any financial contract or financial document relating to any Indebtedness that is more onerous than this Section 11.04, then the Parent shall immediately notify the Facility Agent and that cross default provision shall be deemed to apply to this Agreement as if set out in full herein with effect from the date of such financial contract or financial document and during the term of that financial contract or financial document; or

11.05 Bankruptcy, etc. (a) Other than as expressly permitted in Section 10, any order is made or an effective resolution passed or other action taken for the suspension of payments

or dissolution, termination of existence, liquidation, winding-up or bankruptcy of any member of the NCLC Group; or

(b) Any member of the NCLC Group shall commence a voluntary case concerning itself under Title 11 of the United States Code entitled "Bankruptcy," as now or hereafter in effect, or any successor thereto (the "Bankruptcy Code"); or an involuntary case is commenced against any member of the NCLC Group, and the petition is not dismissed within 45 days after the filing thereof, provided, however, that during the pendency of such period, each Lender shall be relieved of its obligation to extend credit hereunder; or a custodian (as defined in the Bankruptcy Code) is appointed for, or takes charge of, all or substantially all of the property of any member of the NCLC Group, to operate all or any substantial portion of the business of any member of the NCLC Group, or any member of the NCLC Group commences any other proceeding under any reorganization, arrangement, adjustment of debt, relief of debtors, dissolution, insolvency or liquidation or similar law of any jurisdiction whether now or hereafter in effect relating to any member of the NCLC Group, or there is commenced against any member of the NCLC Group any such proceeding which remains undismissed for a period of 45 days after the filing thereof, or any member of the NCLC Group is adjudicated insolvent or bankrupt; or any order of relief or other order approving any such case or proceeding is entered; or any member of the NCLC Group makes a general assignment for the benefit of creditors; or any Company action is taken by any member of the NCLC Group for the purpose of effecting any of the foregoing; or

(c) A liquidator (subject to Section 11.05(e)), trustee, administrator, receiver, manager or similar officer is appointed in respect of any member of the NCLC Group or in respect of all or any substantial part of the assets of any member of the NCLC Group and in any such case such appointment is not withdrawn within 30 days (in this Section 11.05, the "Grace Period") unless the Facility Agent considers in its sole discretion that the interest of the Lenders and/or the Agents might reasonably be expected to be adversely affected in which event the Grace Period shall not apply; or

(d) Any member of the NCLC Group becomes or is declared insolvent or is unable, or admits in writing its inability, to pay its debts as they fall due or becomes insolvent within the terms of any applicable law; or

(e) Anything analogous to or having a substantially similar effect to any of the events specified in this Section 11.05 shall have occurred under the laws of any applicable jurisdiction (subject to the analogous grace periods set forth herein); or

11.06 Total Loss. An Event of Loss shall occur resulting in the actual or constructive total loss of the Vessel or the agreed or compromised total loss of the Vessel and the proceeds of the insurance in respect thereof shall not have been received within 150 days of the event giving rise to such Event of Loss; or

11.07 Security Documents. At any time after the execution and delivery thereof, any of the Security Documents shall cease to be in full force and effect, or shall cease to give the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Secured Creditors the Liens, rights, powers and privileges purported to be created thereby (including, without limitation, a perfected security interest in, and

Lien on, all of the material Collateral), in favor of the Collateral Agent, superior to and prior to the rights of all third Persons (except in connection with Permitted Liens), and subject to no other Liens (except Permitted Liens), or any "event of default" (as defined in the Vessel Mortgage) shall occur in respect of the Vessel Mortgage; or

11.08 Guaranties. (b) The Parent Guaranty, or any provision thereof, shall cease to be in full force or effect as to the Parent, or the Parent (or any Person acting by or on behalf of the Parent) shall deny or disaffirm the Parent's obligations under the Parent Guaranty; or

(c) After the execution and delivery thereof, the Hermes Cover, or any material provision thereof, shall cease to be in full force or effect, or Hermes (or any Person acting by or on behalf of the Parent or the Hermes Agent) shall deny or disaffirm Hermes' obligations under the Hermes Cover; or

11.09 Judgments. Any distress, execution, attachment or other process affects the whole or any substantial part of the assets of any member of the NCLC Group and remains undischarged for a period of 21 days or any uninsured judgment in excess of $15,000,000 following final appeal remains unsatisfied for a period of 30 days in the case of a judgment made in the United States and otherwise for a period of 60 days; or

11.10 Cessation of Business. Subject to Section 10.02, any member of the NCLC Group shall cease to carry on all or a substantial part of its business; or

11.11 Revocation of Consents. Any authorization, approval, consent, license, exemption, filing, registration or notarization or other requirement necessary to enable any Credit Party to comply with any of its obligations under any of the Credit Documents to which it is a party shall have been materially adversely modified, revoked or withheld or shall not remain in full force and effect and within 90 days of the date of its occurrence such event is not remedied to the satisfaction of the Required Lenders and the Required Lenders consider in their sole discretion that such failure is or might be expected to become materially prejudicial to the interests, rights or position of the Agents and the Lenders or any of them; provided that the Borrower shall not be entitled to the aforesaid 90 day period if the modification, revocation or withholding of the authorization, approval or consent is due to an act or omission of any Credit Party and the Required Lenders are satisfied in their sole discretion that the interests of the Agents or the Lenders might reasonably be expected to be materially adversely affected; or

11.12 Unlawfulness. At any time it is unlawful or impossible for:

(i) any Credit Party to perform any of its obligations under any Credit Document to which it is a party; or

(ii) the Agents or the Lenders, as applicable, to exercise any of their rights under any of the Credit Documents;

provided that no Event of Default shall be deemed to have occurred (x) (except where the unlawfulness or impossibility adversely affects any Credit Party's payment obligations under this Agreement and/or the other Credit Documents (the determination of which shall be in the Facility Agent's sole discretion) in which case the following provisions of this Section 11.12

shall not apply) where the unlawfulness or impossibility prevents any Credit Party from performing its obligations (other than its payment obligations under this Agreement and the other Credit Documents) and is cured within a period of 21 days of the occurrence of the event giving rise to the unlawfulness or impossibility and the relevant Credit Party, within the aforesaid period, performs its obligation(s), and (y) where the Facility Agent and/or the Lenders, as applicable, could, in its or their sole discretion, mitigate the consequences of unlawfulness or impossibility in the manner described in Section 2.11(a) (it being understood that the costs of mitigation shall be determined in accordance with Section 2.11(a)); or

11.13 Insurances. The Borrower shall have failed to insure the Vessel in the manner specified in this Agreement or failed to renew the Required Insurance prior to the date of expiry thereof; or

11.14 Disposals. The Borrower or any other member of the NCLC Group shall have concealed, removed, or permitted to be concealed or removed, any part of its property, with intent to hinder, delay or defraud its creditors or any of them, or made or suffered a transfer of any of its property which may be fraudulent under any bankruptcy, fraudulent conveyance or similar law; or shall have made any transfer of its property to or for the benefit of a creditor with the intention of preferring such creditor over any other creditor; or

11.15 Government Intervention. The authority of any member of the NCLC Group in the conduct of its business shall be wholly or substantially curtailed by any seizure or intervention by or on behalf of any authority and within 90 days of the date of its occurrence any such seizure or intervention is not relinquished or withdrawn and the Facility Agent reasonably considers that the relevant occurrence is or might be expected to become materially prejudicial to the interests, rights or position of the Agents and/or the Lenders; provided that the Borrower shall not be entitled to the aforesaid 90 day period if the seizure or intervention executed by any authority is due to an act or omission of any member of the NCLC Group and the Facility Agent is satisfied, in its sole discretion, that the interests of the Agents and/or the Lenders might reasonably be expected to be materially adversely affected; or

11.16 Change of Control. A Change of Control shall occur; or

11.17 Material Adverse Change. Any event shall occur which results in a Material Adverse Effect; or

11.18 Repudiation of Construction Contract or other Material Documents. Any party to the Construction Contract, any Credit Document or any other material documents related to the Credit Document Obligations hereunder shall repudiate the Construction Contract, such Credit Document or such material document in any way;

then, and in any such event, and at any time thereafter, if any Event of Default shall then be continuing, the Facility Agent, upon the written request of the Required Lenders and after having informed the Hermes Agent of such written request, shall by written notice to the Borrower, take any or all of the following actions, without prejudice to the rights of any Agent or any Lender to enforce its claims against any Credit Party (provided that, if an Event of Default specified in Section 11.05 shall occur, the result which would occur upon the giving of

written notice by the Facility Agent to the Borrower as specified in clauses (i) and (ii) below shall occur automatically without the giving of any such notice): (i) declare the Total Commitments terminated, whereupon all Commitments of each Lender shall forthwith terminate immediately and any Commitment Commission shall forthwith become due and payable without any other notice of any kind; (ii) declare the principal of and any accrued interest in respect of all Loans and all Credit Document Obligations owing hereunder and thereunder to be, whereupon the same shall become, forthwith due and payable without presentment, demand, protest or other notice of any kind, all of which are hereby waived by each Credit Party; and (iii) enforce, as Collateral Agent, all of the Liens and security interests created pursuant to the Security Documents.

SECTION 12. Agency and Security Trustee Provisions Appointment and Declaration of Trust (a) The Lenders hereby designate KfW IPEX Bank GmbH, as Facility Agent (for purposes of this Section 12, the term "Facility Agent" shall include KfW IPEX Bank GmbH (and/or any of its Affiliates) in its capacity as Collateral Agent under the Security Documents and as CIRR Agent) to act as specified herein and in the other Credit Documents. Each Lender hereby irrevocably authorizes the Agents to take such action on its behalf under the provisions of this Agreement, the other Credit Documents and any other instruments and agreements referred to herein or therein and to exercise such powers and to perform such duties hereunder and thereunder as are specifically delegated to or required of the Agents by the terms hereof and thereof and such other powers as are reasonably incidental thereto. Each Agent may perform any of its duties hereunder by or through its respective officers, directors, agents, employees or affiliates and, may transfer from time to time any or all of its rights, duties and obligations hereunder and under the relevant Credit Documents (in accordance with the terms thereof) to any of its banking affiliates.

(b) With effect from the Initial Syndication Date, KfW IPEX Bank GmbH in its capacity as Collateral Agent pursuant to the Security Documents declares that it shall hold the Collateral in trust for the Secured Creditors. The Collateral Agent shall have the right to delegate a co-agent or sub-agent from time to time to perform and benefit from any or all of rights, duties and obligations hereunder and under the relevant Security Documents (in accordance with the terms thereof and of the Security Trust Deed) and, in the event that any such duties or obligations are so delegated, the Collateral Agent is hereby authorized to enter into additional Security Documents or amendments to the then existing Security Documents to the extent it deems necessary or advisable to implement such delegation and, in connection therewith, the Parent will, or will cause the relevant Subsidiary to, use its commercially reasonable efforts to promptly deliver any opinion of counsel that the Facility Agent may reasonably require to the reasonable satisfaction of the Facility Agent.

(c) The Lenders hereby designate KfW IPEX Bank GmbH, as Hermes Agent, which Agent shall be responsible for any and all communication, information and negotiation required with Hermes in relation to the Hermes Cover. All notices and other communications provided to the Hermes Agent shall be mailed, telexed, telecopied, delivered or electronic mailed to the Notice Office of the Hermes Agent.

12.05 Nature of Duties. The Agents shall have no duties or responsibilities except those expressly set forth in this Agreement and the Security Documents. None of the Agents nor any of their respective officers, directors, agents, employees or affiliates shall be liable for any action taken or omitted by it or them hereunder, under any other Credit Document, under the

Hermes Cover or in connection herewith or therewith, unless caused by such Person's gross negligence or willful misconduct (any such liability limited to the applicable Agent to whom such Person relates). The duties of each of the Agents shall be mechanical and administrative in nature; none of the Agents shall have by reason of this Agreement or any other Credit Document any fiduciary relationship in respect of any Lender; and nothing in this Agreement or any other Credit Document, expressed or implied, is intended to or shall be so construed as to impose upon any Agents any obligations in respect of this Agreement, any other Credit Document or the Hermes Cover except as expressly set forth herein or therein.

12.06 Lack of Reliance on the Agents. Independently and without reliance upon the Agents, each Lender, to the extent it deems appropriate, has made and shall continue to make (i) its own independent investigation of the financial condition and affairs of the Credit Parties in connection with the making and the continuance of the Loans and the taking or not taking of any action in connection herewith, (ii) its own appraisal of the creditworthiness of the Credit Parties and (iii) its own appraisal of the Hermes Cover and, except as expressly provided in this Agreement, none of the Agents shall have any duty or responsibility, either initially or on a continuing basis, to provide any Lender with any credit or other information with respect thereto, whether coming into its possession before the making of the Loans or at any time or times thereafter. None of the Agents shall be responsible to any Lender for any recitals, statements, information, representations or warranties herein or in any document, certificate or other writing delivered in connection herewith or for the execution, effectiveness, genuineness, validity, enforceability, perfection, collectibility, priority or sufficiency of this Agreement, any other Credit Document, the Hermes Cover or the financial condition of the Credit Parties or any of them or be required to make any inquiry concerning either the performance or observance of any of the terms, provisions or conditions of this Agreement, any other Credit Document, the Hermes Cover, or the financial condition of the Credit Parties or any of them or the existence or possible existence of any Default or Event of Default.

12.07 Certain Rights of the Agents. If any of the Agents shall request instructions from the Required Lenders with respect to any act or action (including failure to act) in connection with this Agreement, any other Credit Document or the Hermes Cover, the Agents shall be entitled to refrain from such act or taking such action unless and until the Agents shall have received instructions from the Required Lenders; and the Agents shall not incur liability to any Person by reason of so refraining. Without limiting the foregoing, no Lender shall have any right of action whatsoever against the Agents as a result of any of the Agents acting or refraining from acting hereunder or under any other Credit Document in accordance with the instructions of the Required Lenders.

12.08 Reliance. Each of the Agents shall be entitled to rely, and shall be fully protected in relying, upon any note, writing, resolution, notice, statement, certificate, telex, email, teletype or telecopier message, cablegram, radiogram, order or other document or telephone message signed, sent or made by any Person that the applicable Agent believed to be the proper Person, and, with respect to all legal matters pertaining to this Agreement, any other Credit Document, the Hermes Cover and its duties hereunder and thereunder, upon advice of counsel selected by the Facility Agent.

12.09 Indemnification. To the extent any of the Agents is not reimbursed and indemnified by the Borrower, the Lenders will reimburse and indemnify the applicable Agents, in proportion to their respective "percentages" as used in determining the Required Lenders (without regard to the existence of any Defaulting Lenders), for and against any and all liabilities, obligations, losses, damages, penalties, claims, actions, judgments, costs, expenses or disbursements of whatsoever kind or nature which may be imposed on, asserted against or incurred by such Agents in performing their respective duties hereunder or under any other Credit Document, in any way relating to or arising out of this Agreement or any other Credit Document; provided that no Lender shall be liable to an Agent for any portion of such liabilities, obligations, losses, damages, penalties, actions, judgments, suits, costs, expenses or disbursements resulting from such Agent's gross negligence or willful misconduct.

12.10 The Agents in their Individual Capacities. With respect to its obligation to make Loans under this Agreement, each of the Agents shall have the rights and powers specified herein for a "Lender" and may exercise the same rights and powers as though it were not performing the duties specified herein; and the term "Lenders," "Secured Creditors", "Required Lenders" or any similar terms shall, unless the context clearly otherwise indicates, include each of the Agents in their respective individual capacity. Each of the Agents may accept deposits from, lend money to, and generally engage in any kind of banking, trust or other business with any Credit Party or any Affiliate of any Credit Party as if it were not performing the duties specified herein, and may accept fees and other consideration from the Borrower or any other Credit Party for services in connection with this Agreement and otherwise without having to account for the same to the Lenders.

12.11 Resignation by an Agent. (b) Any Agent may resign from the performance of all its functions and duties hereunder and/or under the other Credit Documents at any time by giving 15 Business Days' prior written notice to the Borrower and the Lenders. Such resignation shall take effect upon the appointment of a successor Agent pursuant to clauses (b) and (c) below or as otherwise provided below.

(c) Upon notice of resignation by an Agent pursuant to clause (a) above, the Required Lenders shall appoint a successor Agent hereunder or thereunder who shall be a commercial bank or trust company reasonably acceptable to the Borrower; provided that the Borrower's consent shall not be required pursuant to this clause (b) if an Event of Default exists at the time of appointment of a successor Agent.

(d) If a successor Agent shall not have been so appointed within the 15 Business Day period referenced in clause (a) above, the applicable Agent, with the consent of the Borrower (which shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed), shall then appoint a commercial bank or trust company with capital and surplus of not less than $500,000,000 as successor Agent who shall serve as the applicable Agent hereunder or thereunder until such time, if any, as the Lenders appoint a successor Agent as provided above; provided that the Borrower's consent shall not be required pursuant to this clause (c) if an Event of Default exists at the time of appointment of a successor Agent.

(e) If no successor Agent has been appointed pursuant to clause (b) or (c) above by the 25th Business Day after the date such notice of resignation was given by the

applicable Agent, the applicable Agent's resignation shall become effective and the Required Lenders shall thereafter perform all the duties of such Agent hereunder and/or under any other Credit Document until such time, if any, as the Required Lenders appoint a successor Agent as provided above.

(e) The Agent shall resign in accordance with paragraph (a) above (and, to the extent applicable, shall use reasonable endeavours to appoint a successor Facility Agent pursuant to paragraph (c) above) if on or after the date which is three months before the earliest FATCA Application Date relating to any payment to the Facility Agent under the Finance Documents, either:

(i) the Facility Agent fails to respond to a request under Section 4.06 *(FATCA Information)* and the Borrower or a Lender reasonably believes that the Facility Agent will not be (or will have ceased to be) a FATCA Exempt Party on or after that FATCA Application Date;

(ii) the information supplied by the Facility Agent pursuant to Section 4.06 *(FATCA Information)* indicates that the Facility Agent will not be (or will have ceased to be) a FATCA Exempt Party on or after that FATCA Application Date; or

(iii) the Facility Agent notifies the Borrower and the Lenders that the Facility Agent will not be (or will have ceased to be) a FATCA Exempt Party on or after that FATCA Application Date,

and (in each case) the Borrower or a Lender reasonably believes that a party to this Agreement will be required to make a FATCA Deduction that would not be required if the Facility Agent were a FATCA Exempt Party, and the Borrower or that Lender, by notice to the Agent, requires it to resign.

12.12 The Lead Arrangers. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement or any provision of any other Credit Document, KfW IPEX Bank GmbH is hereby appointed as a Lead Arranger by the Lenders to act as specified herein and in the other Credit Documents. Each of the Lead Arrangers in their respective capacities as such shall have only the limited powers, duties, responsibilities and liabilities with respect to this Agreement or the other Credit Documents or the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby as are set forth herein or therein; it being understood and agreed that the Lead Arrangers shall be entitled to all indemnification and reimbursement rights in favor of any of the Agents as provided for under Sections 12.06 and 14.01. Without limitation of the foregoing, none of the Lead Arrangers shall, solely by reason of this Agreement or any other Credit Documents, have any fiduciary relationship in respect of any Lender or any other Person.

12.13 Impaired Agent. (a) If, at any time, any Agent becomes an Impaired Agent, a Credit Party or a Lender which is required to make a payment under the Credit Documents to such Agent in accordance with Section 4.03 may instead either pay that amount directly to the required recipient or pay that amount to an interest-bearing account held with an Acceptable Bank within the meaning of paragraph (a) of the definition of "Acceptable Bank" and in relation to which

no Insolvency Event has occurred and is continuing, in the name of the Credit Party or the Lender making the payment and designated as a trust account for the benefit of the party or parties hereto beneficially entitled to that payment under the Credit Documents. In each case such payments must be made on the due date for payment under the Credit Documents.

(b) All interest accrued on the amount standing to the credit of the trust account shall be for the benefit of the beneficiaries of that trust accounpro rata to their respective entitlements.

(c) A party to this Agreement which has made a payment in accordance with this Section 12.10 shall be discharged of the relevant payment obligation under the Credit Documents and shall not take any credit risk with respect to the amounts standing to the credit of the trust account.

(d) Promptly upon the appointment of a successor Agent in accordance with Section 12.11, each party to this Agreement which has made a payment to a trust account in accordance with this Section 12.10 shall give all requisite instructions to the bank with whom the trust account is held to transfer the amount (together with any accrued interest) to the successor Agent for distribution in accordance with Section 2.04

12.14 Replacement of an Agent. (a) After consultation with the Parent, the Required Lenders may, by giving 30 days' notice to an Agent (or, at any time such Agent is an Impaired Agent, by giving any shorter notice determined by the Required Lenders) replace such Agent by appointing a successor Agent (subject to Section 12.08(b) and (c)).

(b) The retiring Agent shall (at its own cost if it is an Impaired Agent and otherwise at the expense of the Borrower) make available to the successor Agent such documents and records and provide such assistance as the successor Agent may reasonably request for the purposes of performing its functions as Agent under the Credit Documents.

(c) The appointment of the successor Agent shall take effect on the date specified in the notice from the Required Lenders to the retiring Agent. As from such date, the retiring Agent shall be discharged from any further obligation in respect of the Credit Documents but shall remain entitled to the benefit of this Section 12.11 (and any agency fees for the account of the retiring Agent shall cease to accrue from (and shall be payable on) that date).

(d) Any successor Agent and each of the other parties to this Agreement shall have the same rights and obligations amongst themselves as they would have had if such successor had been an original party to this Agreement.

12.15 Resignation by the Hermes Agent. (b) The Hermes Agent may resign from the performance of all its functions and duties hereunder and/or under the other Credit Documents at any time by giving 15 Business Days' prior written notice to the Borrower and the Lenders. Such resignation shall take effect upon the appointment of a successor Hermes Agent pursuant to clauses (b) and (c) below or as otherwise provided below.

(c) Upon any such notice of resignation by the Hermes Agent, the Required Lenders shall appoint a successor Hermes Agent hereunder or thereunder who shall be a

commercial bank or trust company reasonably acceptable to the Borrower; provided that the Borrower's consent shall not be required pursuant to this clause (b) if an Event of Default exists at the time of appointment of a successor Hermes Agent.

(d) If a successor Hermes Agent shall not have been so appointed within such 15 Business Day period, the Hermes Agent, with the consent of the Borrower (which shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed), shall then appoint a commercial bank or trust company with capital and surplus of not less than $500,000,000 as successor Hermes Agent who shall serve as Hermes Agent hereunder or thereunder until such time, if any, as the Lenders appoint a successor Hermes Agent as provided above; provided that the Borrower's consent shall not be required pursuant to this clause (d) if an Event of Default exists at the time of appointment of a successor Hermes Agent.

(e) If no successor Hermes Agent has been appointed pursuant to clause (b) or (c) above by the 25th Business Day after the date such notice of resignation was given by the Hermes Agent, the Hermes Agent's resignation shall become effective and the Required Lenders shall thereafter perform all the duties of the Hermes Agent hereunder and/or under any other Credit Document until such time, if any, as the Required Lenders appoint a successor Hermes Agent as provided above.

SECTION 13. Benefit of Agreement. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of and be enforceable by the respective successors and assigns of the parties hereto, subject to the provisions of this Section 13.

13.01 Assignments and Transfers by the Lenders. (a) Subject to Section 13.06, 13.07 and the Supplemental Agreement, any Lender (or any Lender together with one or more other Lenders, each an "Existing Lender") may:

(i) with the consent of the Hermes Agent and the written consent of the Federal Republic of Germany, where required according to the applicable Hermes General Terms and Conditions (*Allgemeine Bedingungen*) and the supplementary provisions relating to the assignment of Guaranteed Amounts (*Ergänzende Bestimmungen für Forderungsabtretungen-AB (FAB)*), assign any of its rights or transfer by novation any of its rights and obligations under this Agreement or any Credit Document to which it is a party (including, without limitation, all of the Commitments and outstanding Loans, or if less than all, a portion equal to at least $10,000,000 in the aggregate for such Lender's rights and obligations (but which minimum portion shall not apply in relation to any transfer as set out in (z) below)), to (w) its parent company and/or any Affiliate of such assigning or transferring Lender which is at least 50% owned (directly or indirectly) by such Lender or its parent company, (x) in the case of any Lender that is a fund that invests in bank loans, any other fund that invests in bank loans and is managed or advised by the same investment advisor of such Lender or by an Affiliate of such investment advisor, (y) an Existing Lender who is a Refinanced Bank as contemplated by clause 3.2 of the Supplemental Agreement or (z) an Existing Lender as contemplated by clause 3.3 of the Supplemental Agreement, or

(ii) with the consent of the Hermes Agent, the written consent of the Federal Republic of Germany, where required according to the applicable Hermes General Terms and Conditions (*Allgemeine Bedingungen*) and the supplementary provisions relating to the assignment of Guaranteed Amounts (*Ergänzende Bestimmungen für Forderungsabtretungen-AB (FAB)*) and the consent of the Borrower (which consent, in the case of the Borrower (x) shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed, (y) shall not be required if a Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing at such time and (z) shall be deemed to have been given ten Business Days after the Existing Lender has requested it in writing unless consent is expressly refused by the Borrower within that time) assign any of its rights in or transfer by novation any of its rights in and obligations under all of its Commitments and outstanding Loans, or if less than all, a portion equal to at least $10,000,000 in the aggregate for such Existing Lender's rights and obligations, hereunder to one or more Eligible Transferees (treating any fund that invests in bank loans and any other fund that invests in bank loans and is managed or advised by the same investment advisor of such fund or by an Affiliate of such investment advisor as a single Eligible Transferee),

each of which assignees or transferees shall become a party to this Agreement as a Lender by execution of (I) an Assignment Agreement (in the case of assignments) and (II) a Transfer Certificate (in the case of transfers under Section 13.06); provided that (x) at such time, Schedule 1.01(a) shall be deemed modified to reflect the Commitments and/or outstanding Loans, as the case may be, of such New Lender and of the Existing Lenders, (y) the consent of the Facility Agent shall be required in connection with any assignment or transfer pursuant to the preceding clause (ii) (which consent, in each case, shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed) and (z) the consent of the CIRR Representative and the Federal Republic of Germany shall be required in connection with any assignment or transfer pursuant to preceding clause (i) or (ii) if the New Lender elects to become a Refinanced Bank or enter into an Interest Make-Up Agreement; and provided, further, that at no time shall a Lender assign or transfer its rights or obligations under this Agreement to a hedge fund, private equity fund, insurance company or other similar or related financing institution that is not in the primary business of accepting cash deposits from, and making loans to, the public.

(b) If (x) a Lender assigns or transfers any of its rights or obligations under the Credit Documents or changes its Facility Office and (y) as a result of circumstances existing at the date the assignment, transfer or change occurs, a Credit Party would be obliged to make a payment to the New Lender or Lender acting through its new Facility Office under Sections 2.09, 2.10 or 4.04, then the New Lender or Lender acting through its new Facility Office is only entitled to receive payment under that section to the same extent as the Existing Lender or Lender acting through its previous Facility Office would have been if the assignment, transfer or change had not occurred. This Section 13.01(b) shall not apply in respect of an assignment or transfer made in the ordinary course of the primary syndication of the Credit Agreement.

(c) Each New Lender, by executing the relevant Transfer Certificate or Assignment Agreement, confirms, for the avoidance of doubt, that the Facility Agent has authority to execute on its behalf any amendment or waiver that has been approved by or on behalf of the requisite Lender or Lenders in accordance with this Agreement on or prior to the date on which the transfer or assignment becomes effective in accordance with this Agreement

and that it is bound by that decision to the same extent as the Existing Lender would have been had it remained a Lender.

(d) The Borrower and Bookrunner hereby agree to discuss and co-operate in good faith in connection with any initial syndication and transfer of the Loans.

13.02 Assignment or Transfer Fee. Unless the Facility Agent otherwise agrees and excluding an assignment or transfer (i) to an Affiliate of a Lender, (ii) made in connection with primary syndication of this Agreement, (iii) as set forth in Section 13.03, (iv) to an Existing Lender who is a Refinanced Bank pursuant to clause 3.2 of the Supplemental Agreement or (iv) to an Existing Lender pursuant to clause 3.3 of the Supplemental Agreement, each New Lender shall, on the date upon which an assignment or transfer takes effect, pay to the Facility Agent (for its own account) a fee of $3,500.

13.03 Assignments and Transfers to Hermes or KfW. Nothing in this Agreement shall prevent or prohibit any Lender from assigning its rights or transferring its rights and obligations hereunder to (x) Hermes and (y) KfW in support of borrowings made by such Lender from KfW pursuant to the KfW Refinancing, in each case without the consent of the Borrower and without being required to pay the non-refundable assignment fee of $3,500 referred to in Section 13.02 above.

13.04 Limitation of Responsibility to Existing Lenders. (a) Unless expressly agreed to the contrary, an Existing Lender makes no representation or warranty and assumes no responsibility to a New Lender for:

(i) the legality, validity, effectiveness, adequacy or enforceability of the Credit Documents, the Security Documents or any other documents;

(ii) the financial condition of any Credit Party;

(iii) the performance and observance by any Credit Party of its obligations under the Credit Documents or any other documents; or

(iv) the accuracy of any statements (whether written or oral) made in or in connection with any Credit Document or any other document,

and any representations or warranties implied by law are excluded.

(b) Each New Lender confirms to the Existing Lender, the other Lender Creditors and the Secured Creditors that it (1) has made (and shall continue to make) its own independent investigation and assessment of the financial condition and affairs of each Credit Party and its related entities in connection with its participation in this Agreement and has not relied exclusively on any information provided to it by the Existing Lender or any other Lender Creditor in connection with any Credit Document or any Lien (or any other security interest) created pursuant to the Security Documents and (2) will continue to make its own independent appraisal of the creditworthiness of each Credit Party and its related entities whilst any amount is or may be outstanding under the Credit Documents or any Commitment is in force.

(c) Nothing in any Credit Document obliges an Existing Lender to:

(i) accept a re-transfer or re-assignment from a New Lender of any of the rights and obligations assigned or transferred under this Section 13; or

(ii) support any losses directly or indirectly incurred by the New Lender by reason of the non-performance by any Credit Party of its obligations under the Credit Documents or otherwise.

13.05 [Intentionally Omitted].

13.06 Procedure and Conditions for Transfer. (b) Subject to Section 13.01, a transfer is effected in accordance with Section 13.06(c) when the Facility Agent executes an otherwise duly completed Transfer Certificate delivered to it by the Existing Lender and the New Lender. The Facility Agent shall, subject to Section 13.06(b), as soon as reasonably practicable after receipt by it of a duly completed Transfer Certificate appearing on its face to comply with the terms of this Agreement and delivered in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, execute that Transfer Certificate.

(c) The Facility Agent shall only be obliged to execute a Transfer Certificate delivered to it by the Existing Lender and the New Lender once it is satisfied it has complied with all necessary "know your customer" or similar checks under all applicable laws and regulations in relation to the transfer to such New Lender.

(d) On the date of the transfer:

(i) to the extent that in the Transfer Certificate the Existing Lender seeks to transfer by novation its rights and obligations under the Credit Documents to which it is a party and in respect of the Security Documents each of the Credit Parties and the Existing Lender shall be released from further obligations towards one another under the Credit Documents and in respect of the Security Documents and their respective rights against one another under the Credit Documents and in respect of the Security Documents shall be cancelled (being the "Discharged Rights and Obligations");

(ii) each of the Credit Parties and the New Lender shall assume obligations towards one another and/or acquire rights against one another which differ from the Discharged Rights and Obligations only insofar as that Credit Party or other member of the NCLC Group and the New Lender have assumed and/or acquired the same in place of that Credit Party and the Existing Lender;

(iii) the Facility Agent, the Collateral Agent, the Hermes Agent, the New Lender and the other Lenders shall acquire the same rights and assume the same obligations between themselves and in respect of the Security Documents as they would have acquired and assumed had the New Lender been an original Lender with the rights, and/or obligations acquired or assumed by it as a result of the transfer and to that extent the Facility Agent, the Collateral Agent, the Hermes Agent and the Existing Lender shall each be released from further obligations to each other under the Credit Documents, it being understood that the

indemnification provisions under this Agreement (including, without limitation, Sections 2.09, 2.10, 4.04, 14.01 and 14.05) shall survive as to such Existing Lender; and

(iv) the New Lender shall become a party to this Agreement as a "Lender"

13.07 Procedure and Conditions for Assignment. (a) Subject to Section 13.01, an assignment may be effected in accordance with Section 13.07(c) below when the Facility Agent executes an otherwise duly completed Assignment Agreement delivered to it by the Existing Lender and the New Lender. The Facility Agent shall, subject to Section 13.07(b) below, as soon as reasonably practicable after receipt by it of a duly completed Assignment Agreement appearing on its face to comply with the terms of this Agreement and delivered in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, execute that Assignment Agreement.

(b) The Facility Agent shall only be obliged to execute an Assignment Agreement delivered to it by the Existing Lender and the New Lender once it is satisfied it has complied with all necessary "know your customer" or similar checks under all applicable laws and regulations in relation to the assignment to such New Lender.

(c) On the date of the assignment:

(i) the Existing Lender will assign absolutely to the New Lender its rights under the Credit Documents and in respect of any Lien (or any other security interest) created pursuant to the Security Documents expressed to be the subject of the assignment in the Assignment Agreement;

(ii) the Existing Lender will be released from the obligations (the "Relevant Obligations") expressed to be the subject of the release in the Assignment Agreement (and any corresponding obligations by which it is bound in respect of any Lien (or any other security interest) created pursuant to the Security Documents), it being understood that the indemnification provisions under this Agreement (including, without limitation, Sections 2.09, 2.10, 4.04, 14.01 and 14.05) shall survive as to such Existing Lender; and

(iii) the New Lender shall become a Party as a "Lender" and will be bound by obligations equivalent to the Relevant Obligations.

13.08 Copy of Transfer Certificate or Assignment Agreement to Parent. The Facility Agent shall, as soon as reasonably practicable after it has executed a Transfer Certificate or an Assignment Agreement, send to the Parent a copy of that Transfer Certificate or Assignment Agreement.

13.09 Security over Lenders' Rights. In addition to the other rights provided to Lenders under this Section 13, each Lender may without consulting with or obtaining consent from any Credit Party, at any time charge, assign or otherwise create a Lien (or any other security interest) or declare a trust in or over (whether by way of collateral or otherwise) all or any of its rights under any Credit Document to secure obligations of that Lender including, without limitation:

(i) any charge, assignment or other Lien (or any other security interest) or trust to secure obligations to a federal reserve or central bank or the CIRR Representative; and

(ii) in the case of any Lender which is a fund, any charge, assignment or other Lien (or any other security interest) granted to any holders (or trustee or representatives of holders) of obligations owed, or securities issued, by that Lender as security for those obligations or securities,

except that no such charge, assignment or Lien (or any other security interest) or trust shall:

(i) release a Lender from any of its obligations under the Credit Documents or substitute the beneficiary of the relevant charge, assignment or other Lien (or any other security interest) or trust for the Lender as a party to any of the Credit Documents; or

(ii) require any payments to be made by a Credit Party or grant to any person any more extensive rights than those required to be made or granted to the relevant Lender under the Credit Documents.

13.10 Assignment by a Credit Party. No Credit Party may assign any of its rights or transfer by novation any of its rights, obligations or interest hereunder or under any other Credit Document without the prior written consent of the Hermes Agent, the CIRR Representative, and the Lenders.

13.11 Lender Participations. (a) Although any Lender may grant participations in its rights hereunder, such Lender shall remain a "Lender" for all purposes hereunder (and may not transfer by novation its rights and obligations or assign its rights under all or any portion of its Commitments hereunder except as provided in Sections 2.12 and 13.01) and the participant shall not constitute a "Lender" hereunder;

(b) no Lender shall grant any participation under which the participant shall have rights to approve any amendment to or waiver of this Agreement or any other Credit Document except to the extent such amendment or waiver would (x) extend the final scheduled maturity of any Loan in which such participant is participating, or reduce the rate or extend the time of payment of interest or Commitment Commission thereon (except (m) in connection with a waiver of applicability of any post-default increase in interest rates and (n) that any amendment or modification to the financial definitions in this Agreement shall not constitute a reduction in the rate of interest for purposes of this clause (x)) or reduce the principal amount thereof, or increase the amount of the participant's participation over the amount thereof then in effect (it being understood that a waiver of any Default or Event of Default or of a mandatory reduction in the Total Commitments shall not constitute a change in the terms of such participation, and that an increase in any Commitment or Loan shall be permitted without the consent of any participant if the participant's participation is not increased as a result thereof), (y) consent to the assignment by the Borrower of any of its rights, or transfer by the Borrower of any of its rights and obligations, under this Agreement or (z) release all or substantially all of the Collateral under all of the Security Documents (except as expressly provided in the Credit Documents) securing the

Loans hereunder in which such participant is participating. In the case of any such participation, the participant shall not have any rights under this Agreement or any of the other Credit Documents (the participant's rights against such Lender in respect of such participation to be those set forth in the agreement executed by such Lender in favor of the participant relating thereto) and all amounts payable by the Borrower hereunder shall be determined as if such Lender had not sold such participation; and

(c) Where the Borrower notifies the Lenders that a Participant Register is required by the Borrower, each Lender that sells a participation shall, acting solely for this purpose as an agent of the Borrower, maintain a register on which it enters the name and address of each Participant and the principal amounts (and stated interest) of each participant's interest in the Loans or other obligations under the Credit Documents (the "Participant Register"); provided that no Lender shall have any obligation to disclose all or any portion of the Participant Register (including the identity of any participant or any information relating to a participant's interest in any commitments, loans, letters of credit or its other obligations under any Credit Document) to any Person except to the extent that such disclosure is necessary to establish that such commitment, loan, letter of credit or other obligation is in registered form under Section 5f.103-1(c) of the United States Treasury Regulations. The entries in the Participant Register shall be conclusive absent manifest error, and such Lender shall treat each person whose name is recorded in the Participant Register as the owner of such participation for all purposes of this Agreement notwithstanding any notice to the contrary. For the avoidance of doubt, the Facility Agent (in its capacity as Facility Agent) shall have no responsibility for maintaining a Participant Register.

13.12 Increased Costs. To the extent that a transfer of all or any portion of a Lender's Commitments and related outstanding Credit Document Obligations pursuant to Section 2.12 or Section 13.01 would, at the time of such assignment, result in increased costs under Section 2.09, 2.10 or 4.04 from those being charged by the respective assigning Lender prior to such assignment, then the Borrower shall not be obligated to pay such increased costs (although the Borrower shall be obligated to pay any other increased costs of the type described above resulting from changes after the date of the respective assignment).

SECTION 14. Miscellaneous.

14.01 Payment of Expenses, etc. The Borrower agrees that it shall: whether or not the transactions herein contemplated are consummated, (i) pay all reasonable documented out-of-pocket costs and expenses of each of the Agents (including, without limitation, the reasonable documented fees and disbursements of Norton Rose Fulbright LLP, Bahamian counsel, Bermuda counsel, other counsel to the Facility Agent and the Lead Arrangers and local counsel) in connection with (a) the preparation, execution and delivery of this Agreement and the other Credit Documents and the documents and instruments referred to herein and therein and any amendment, waiver or consent relating hereto or thereto, and (b) any initial transfers by KfW IPEX Bank GmbH as original Lender pursuant to Section 5.11 carried out during the period falling 6 months after the Effective Date including, without limitation, all documents requested to be executed in respect of such transfers, and all respective syndication efforts with respect to this Agreement; (ii) pay all documented out-of-pocket costs and expenses of each of the Agents and each of the Lenders in connection with the enforcement of this Agreement and the other Credit Documents and the

documents and instruments referred to herein and therein (including, without limitation, the fees and disbursements of counsel (excluding in-house counsel) for each of the Agents and for each of the Lenders); (iii) pay and hold the Facility Agent and each of the Lenders harmless from and against any and all present and future stamp, documentary, transfer, sales and use, value added, excise and other similar taxes with respect to the foregoing matters, the performance of any obligation under this Agreement or any Credit Document or any payment thereunder, and save the Facility Agent and save each of the Lenders harmless from and against any and all liabilities with respect to or resulting from any delay or omission (other than to the extent attributable to the Facility Agent or such Lender) to pay such taxes; and (iv) other than in respect of a wrongful failure by any Lender to fund its Commitments as required by this Agreement, indemnify the Agents and each Lender, and each of their respective officers, directors, trustees, employees, representatives and agents from and hold each of them harmless against any and all liabilities, obligations (including removal or remedial actions), losses, damages, penalties, claims, actions, judgments, suits, costs, expenses and disbursements (including reasonable attorneys' and consultants' fees and disbursements) incurred by, imposed on or assessed against any of them as a result of, or arising out of, or in any way related to, or by reason of, (a) any investigation, litigation or other proceeding (whether or not any of the Agents or any Lender is a party thereto) related to the entering into and/or performance of this Agreement or any other Credit Document or the proceeds of any Loans hereunder or the consummation of any transactions contemplated herein, or in any other Credit Document or the exercise of any of their rights or remedies provided herein or in the other Credit Documents, or (b) the actual or alleged presence of Hazardous Materials on the Vessel or in the air, surface water or groundwater or on the surface or subsurface of any property at any time owned or operated by the Borrower, the generation, storage, transportation, handling, disposal or Environmental Release of Hazardous Materials at any location, whether or not owned or operated by the Borrower, the non-compliance of the Vessel or property with foreign, federal, state and local laws, regulations, and ordinances (including applicable permits thereunder) applicable to the Vessel or property, or any Environmental Claim asserted against the Borrower or the Vessel or property at any time owned or operated by the Borrower, including, without limitation, the reasonable fees and disbursements of counsel and other consultants incurred in connection with any such investigation, litigation or other proceeding (but excluding any losses, liabilities, claims, damages, penalties, actions, judgments, suits, costs, disbursements or expenses to the extent incurred by reason of the gross negligence or willful misconduct of the Person to be indemnified or by reason of a failure by the Person to be indemnified to fund its Commitments as required by this Agreement). To the extent that the undertaking to indemnify, pay or hold harmless each of the Agents or any Lender set forth in the preceding sentence may be unenforceable because it violates any law or public policy, the Borrower shall make the maximum contribution to the payment and satisfaction of each of the indemnified liabilities which is permissible under applicable law.

Notwithstanding the above, it is agreed that costs, fees, expenses and other compensation arising in respect of the initial syndication of the Loans of the type referred to in Section 6.05 shall not include any such costs, fees and expenses and other compensation arising solely in respect of legal advice to the Lenders to explain the technical and/or structural aspects of the Hermes and CIRR issues.

14.02 Right of Set-off. In addition to any rights now or hereafter granted under applicable law or otherwise, and not by way of limitation of any such rights, upon the occurrence

and during the continuance of an Event of Default, each Lender is hereby authorized at any time or from time to time, without presentment, demand, protest or other notice of any kind to the Parent or any Subsidiary of the Parent or to any other Person, any such notice being hereby expressly waived, to set off and to appropriate and apply any and all deposits (general or special) and any other Indebtedness at any time held or owing by such Lender (including, without limitation, by branches and agencies of such Lender wherever located) to or for the credit or the account of the Parent or any Subsidiary of the Parent but in any event excluding assets held in trust for any such Person against and on account of the Credit Document Obligations and liabilities of the Parent or such Subsidiary of the Parent, as applicable, to such Lender under this Agreement or under any of the other Credit Documents, including, without limitation, all interests in Credit Document Obligations purchased by such Lender pursuant to Section 14.05(b), and all other claims of any nature or description arising out of or connected with this Agreement or any other Credit Document, irrespective of whether or not such Lender shall have made any demand hereunder and although said Credit Document Obligations, liabilities or claims, or any of them, shall be contingent or unmatured. Each Lender upon the exercise of its rights to set-off pursuant to this Section 14.02 shall give notice thereof to the Facility Agent.

14.03 Notices. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, all notices and other communications provided for hereunder shall be in writing (including telexed, telegraphic, telecopier or electronic (unless and until notified to the contrary) communication) and mailed, telexed, telecopied, delivered or electronic mailed: if to any Credit Party, at the address specified on Schedule 14.03A; if to any Lender, at its address specified opposite its name on Schedule 14.03B; and if to the Facility Agent or the Hermes Agent, at its Notice Office; or, as to any other Credit Party, at such other address as shall be designated by such party in a written notice to the other parties hereto and, as to each Lender, at such other address as shall be designated by such Lender in a written notice to the Parent, the Borrower and the Facility Agent; provided that, with respect to all notices and other communication made by electronic mail or other electronic means, the Facility Agent, the Hermes Agent, the Lenders, the Parent, the Borrower and the Pledgor agree that they (x) shall notify each other in writing of their electronic mail address and/or any other information required to enable the sending and receipt of information by that means and (y) shall notify each other of any change to their address or any other such information supplied by them. All such notices and communications shall, (i) when mailed, be effective three Business Days after being deposited in the mails, prepaid and properly addressed for delivery, (ii) when sent by overnight courier, be effective one Business Day after delivery to the overnight courier prepaid and properly addressed for delivery on such next Business Day, (iii) when sent by telex or telecopier, be effective when sent by telex or telecopier, except that notices and communications to the Facility Agent or the Hermes Agent shall not be effective until received by the Facility Agent or the Hermes Agent (as the case may be), or (iv) when electronic mailed, be effective only when actually received in readable form and in the case of any electronic communication made by a Lender, the Parent, the Borrower or the Pledgor to the Facility Agent or the Hermes Agent, only if it is addressed in such a manner as the Facility Agent shall specify for this purpose. A copy of any notice to the Facility Agent shall be delivered to the Hermes Agent at its Notice Office. If an Agent is an Impaired Agent the parties to this Agreement may, instead of communicating with each other through such Agent, communicate with each other directly and (while such Agent is an Impaired Agent) all the provisions of the Credit Documents which require communications to be made or notices to be given to or by such Agent shall be varied so that communications may be made and

notices given to or by the relevant parties to this Agreement directly. This provision shall not operate after a replacement Agent has been appointed.

14.04 No Waiver; Remedies Cumulative. No failure or delay on the part of an Agent or any Lender in exercising any right, power or privilege hereunder or under any other Credit Document and no course of dealing between the Borrower or any other Credit Party and an Agent or any Lender shall operate as a waiver thereof; nor shall any single or partial exercise of any right, power or privilege hereunder or under any other Credit Document preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right, power or privilege hereunder or thereunder. The rights, powers and remedies herein or in any other Credit Document expressly provided are cumulative and not exclusive of any rights, powers or remedies which an Agent or any Lender would otherwise have. No notice to or demand on any Credit Party in any case shall entitle any Credit Party to any other or further notice or demand in similar or other circumstances or constitute a waiver of the rights of an Agent or any Lender to any other or further action in any circumstances without notice or demand.

14.05 Payments Pro Rata. (b) Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, the Facility Agent agrees that promptly after its receipt of each payment from or on behalf of the Borrower in respect of any Credit Document Obligations hereunder, it shall distribute such payment to the Lenders (other than any Lender that has consented in writing to waive its pro rata share of any such payment) pro rata based upon their respective shares, if any, of the Credit Document Obligations with respect to which such payment was received.

(c) Other than in connection with assignments and participations (which are governed by Section 13), each of the Lenders agrees that, if it should receive any amount hereunder (whether by voluntary payment, by realization upon security, by the exercise of the right of setoff or banker's lien, by counterclaim or cross action, by the enforcement of any right under the Credit Documents, or otherwise), which is applicable to the payment of the principal of, or interest on, the Loans, Commitment Commission, of a sum which with respect to the related sum or sums received by other Lenders is in a greater proportion than the total of such Credit Document Obligation then owed and due to such Lender bears to the total of such Credit Document Obligation then owed and due to all of the Lenders immediately prior to such receipt, then such Lender receiving such excess payment shall purchase for cash without recourse or warranty from the other Lenders an interest in the Credit Document Obligations of the respective Credit Party to such Lenders in such amount as shall result in a proportional participation by all the Lenders in such amount; provided that if all or any portion of such excess amount is thereafter recovered from such Lender, such purchase shall be rescinded and the purchase price restored to the extent of such recovery, but without interest.

(d) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, the provisions of the preceding Sections 14.05(a) and (b) shall be subject to the express provisions of this Agreement which require, or permit, differing payments to be made to Non-Defaulting Lenders as opposed to Defaulting Lenders.

14.06 Calculations; Computations. (b) The financial statements to be furnished to the Lenders pursuant hereto shall be made and prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States consistently applied throughout the periods involved

(except as set forth in the notes thereto or as otherwise disclosed in writing by the Parent to the Lenders). In addition, all computations determining compliance with the financial covenants set forth in Sections 10.06 through 10.09, inclusive, shall utilize accounting principles and policies in conformity with those used to prepare the historical financial statements delivered to the Lenders for the fiscal year of the Parent ended December 31, 2013 (with the foregoing generally accepted accounting principles, subject to the preceding proviso, herein called "GAAP"). Unless otherwise noted, all references in this Agreement to "generally accepted accounting principles" shall mean generally accepted accounting principles as in effect in the United States.

(c) All computations of interest and Commitment Commission hereunder shall be made on the basis of a year of 360 days for the actual number of days (including the first day but excluding the last day) occurring in the period for which such interest or Commitment Commission are payable.

14.07 Governing Law; Exclusive Jurisdiction of English Courts; Service of Process. (b) This Agreement and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with it are governed by English law.

(c) The courts of England have exclusive jurisdiction to settle any dispute arising out of or in connection with this Agreement (including a dispute relating to the existence, validity or termination of this Agreement or any non-contractual obligation arising out of or in connection with this Agreement) (a "Dispute"). The parties hereto agree that the courts of England are the most appropriate and convenient courts to settle disputes and accordingly no party hereto will argue to the contrary. This section 14.07 is for the benefit of the Lenders, Agents and Secured Creditors. As a result, no such party shall be prevented from taking proceedings relating to a Dispute in any other courts with jurisdiction. To the extent allowed by law, the Lenders, Agents and Secured Creditors may take concurrent proceedings in any number of jurisdictions.

(d) Without prejudice to any other mode of service allowed under any relevant law, each Credit Party (other than a Credit Party incorporated in England and Wales): (i)irrevocably appoints EC3 Services Limited, having its registered office at The St Botolph Building, 138 Houndsditch, London,EC3A 7AR, as its agent for service of process in relation to any proceedings before the English courts in connection with any credit document and (ii) agrees that failure by an agent for service of process to notify the relevant Credit Party of the process will not invalidate the proceedings concerned. If any person appointed as an agent for service of process is unable for any reason to act as agent for service of process, the Parent (on behalf of all the Credit Parties) must immediately (and in any event within five days of such event taking place) appoint another agent on terms acceptable to the facility agent. Failing this, the Facility Agent may appoint another agent for this purpose.

Each party to this Agreement expressly agrees and consents to the provisions of this Section 14.07.

14.08 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts and by the different parties hereto on separate counterparts, each of which when so executed and delivered shall be an original, but all of which shall together constitute one and the

same instrument. A set of counterparts executed by all the parties hereto shall be lodged with the Borrower and the Facility Agent.

14.09 Effectiveness. This Agreement shall take effect as a deed on the date (the "Effective Date") on which (i) the Borrower, the Guarantor, the Agents and each of the Lenders who are initially parties hereto shall have signed a counterpart hereof (whether the same or different counterparts) and shall have delivered the same to the Facility Agent or, in the case of the Lenders and the other Agents, shall have given to the Facility Agent written or facsimile notice (actually received) at such office that the same has been signed and mailed to it, (ii) the Borrower shall have paid to the Facility Agent for its own account and/or the account of Lenders and/or Agents, as the case may be, the fees required to be paid pursuant to the heads of terms, dated June 11, 2014, among the Parent and KfW IPEX Bank GmbH (the "Heads of Terms") and (iii) the Credit Parties shall have provided (x) the "Know Your Customer" information required pursuant to the USA PATRIOT Act (Title III of Pub.: 107-56 (signed into law October 26, 2001)) (the "PATRIOT Act") and (y) such other documentation and evidence necessary in order to carry out and be reasonably satisfied with other similar checks under all applicable laws and regulations pursuant to the Transaction and the Hermes Cover, in each case as requested by the Facility Agent, the Hermes Agent or any Lender in connection with each of the Facility Agent's, the Hermes Agent's, Hermes' and each Lender's internal compliance regulations. The Facility Agent will give the Parent, the Borrower and each Lender prompt written notice of the occurrence of the Effective Date.

14.10 Headings Descriptive. The headings of the several sections and subsections of this Agreement are inserted for convenience only and shall not in any way affect the meaning or construction of any provision of this Agreement.

14.11 Amendment or Waiver; etc. (b) Neither this Agreement nor any other Credit Document nor any terms hereof or thereof may be changed, waived, discharged or terminated unless such change, waiver, discharge or termination is in writing signed by the respective Credit Parties party thereto, the Hermes Agent and the Required Lenders, provided that no such change, waiver, discharge or termination shall, without the consent of each Lender (other than a Defaulting Lender), (i) extend the final scheduled maturity of any Loan, extend the timing for or reduce the principal amount of any Scheduled Repayment, increase or extend any Commitment (it being understood that waivers or modifications of conditions precedent, covenants, Defaults or Events of Default or of a mandatory reduction in the Commitments shall not constitute an increase of the Commitment of any Lender), or reduce the rate (including, without limitation, the Floating Rate Margin and the Fixed Rate) or extend the time of payment of interest on any Loan or Commitment Commission or fees (except (x) in connection with the waiver of applicability of any post-default increase in interest rates and (y) any amendment or modification to the definitions used in the financial covenants set forth in Sections 10.06 through 10.09, inclusive, in this Agreement shall not constitute a reduction in the rate of interest for purposes of this clause (i)), or reduce the principal amount thereof (except to the extent repaid in cash), (ii) release any of the Collateral (except as expressly provided in the Credit Documents) under any of the Security Documents, (iii) amend, modify or waive any provision of Section 13 or this Section 14.11, (iv) change the definition of Required Lenders (it being understood that, with the consent of the Required Lenders, additional extensions of credit pursuant to this Agreement may be included in the determination of the Required Lenders on substantially the same basis as the extensions of Loans and Commitments are

included on the Effective Date) or a provision which expressly requires the consent of all the Lenders, (v) consent to the assignment and/or transfer by the Parent and/or Borrower of any of its rights and obligations under this Agreement, or (vi) replace the Parent Guaranty or release the Parent Guaranty from the relevant guarantee to which such Guarantor is a party (other than as provided in such guarantee); provided, further, that no such change, waiver, discharge or termination shall (u) without the consent of Hermes, amend, modify or waive any provision that relates to the rights or obligations of Hermes and (v) without the consent of each Agent, the CIRR Representative and/or each Lead Arranger, as applicable, amend, modify or waive any provision relating to the rights or obligations of such Agent, the CIRR Representative and/or such Lead Arranger, as applicable.

(c) If, in connection with any proposed change, waiver, discharge or termination to any of the provisions of this Agreement as contemplated by clauses (i) through (vi), inclusive, of the first proviso to Section 14.11(a), the consent of the Required Lenders is obtained but the consent of each Lender (other than any Defaulting Lender) is not obtained, then the Borrower shall have the right, so long as all non-consenting Lenders are treated as described in either clauses (A) or (B) below, to either (A) replace each such non-consenting Lender or Lenders with one or more Replacement Lenders pursuant to Section 2.12 so long as at the time of such replacement, each such Replacement Lender consents to the proposed change, waiver, discharge or termination or (B) terminate such non-consenting Lender's Commitment (if such Lender's consent is required as a result of its Commitment), and/or repay outstanding Loans and terminate any outstanding Commitments of such Lender which gave rise to the need to obtain such Lender's consent, in accordance with Section 4.01(d), provided that, unless the Commitments are terminated, and Loans repaid, pursuant to preceding clause (B) are immediately replaced in full at such time through the addition of new Lenders or the increase of the Commitments and/or outstanding Loans of existing Lenders (who in each case must specifically consent thereto), then in the case of any action pursuant to preceding clause (B) the Required Lenders (determined before giving effect to the proposed action) and the Hermes Agent shall specifically consent thereto, provided, further, that in any event the Borrower shall not have the right to replace a Lender, terminate its Commitment or repay its Loans solely as a result of the exercise of such Lender's rights (and the withholding of any required consent by such Lender) pursuant to the second proviso to Section 14.11(a).

14.12 Survival. All indemnities set forth herein including, without limitation, in Sections 2.09, 2.10, 2.11, 4.04, 14.01 and 14.05 shall, subject to Section 14.13 (to the extent applicable), survive the execution, delivery and termination of this Agreement and the making and repayment of the Loans.

14.13 Domicile of Loans. Each Lender may transfer and carry its Loans at, to or for the account of any office, Subsidiary or Affiliate of such Lender. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, to the extent that a transfer of Loans pursuant to this Section 14.13 would, at the time of such transfer, result in increased costs under Section 2.09, 2.10, or 4.04 from those being charged by the respective Lender prior to such transfer, then the Borrower shall not be obligated to pay such increased costs (although the Borrower shall be obligated to pay any other increased costs of the type described above resulting from changes after the date of the respective transfer).

14.14 Confidentiality. Each Lender agrees that it will use its best efforts not to disclose without the prior consent of the Parent or the Borrower (other than to their respective Affiliates or their respective Affiliates' employees, auditors, advisors or counsel or to another Lender if the Lender or such Lender's holding or parent company, Affiliates or board of trustees in its sole discretion determines that any such party should have access to such information, provided such Persons shall be subject to the provisions of this Section 14.14 to the same extent as such Lender) any information with respect to the Parent or any of its Subsidiaries which is now or in the future furnished pursuant to this Agreement or any other Credit Document, provided that the Hermes Agent and the CIRR Agent may disclose any information to Hermes or the CIRR Representative, provided, further, that any Lender may disclose any such information (a) as has become generally available to the public other than by virtue of a breach of this Section 14.14 by the respective Lender, (b) as may be required in any report, statement or testimony submitted to any municipal, state or Federal regulatory body having or claiming to have jurisdiction over such Lender or similar organizations (whether in the United States, the United Kingdom or elsewhere) or their successors, (c) as may be required in respect to any summons or subpoena or in connection with any litigation, (d) in order to comply with any law, order, regulation or ruling applicable to such Lender, (e) to an Agent, (f) to any prospective or actual transferee or participant in connection with any contemplated transfer or participation of any of the Commitments or any interest therein by such Lender, provided that such prospective transferee expressly agrees to be bound by the confidentiality provisions contained in this Section 14.14 and (g) to Hermes and/or the Federal Republic of Germany and/or the European Union and/or any agency thereof or any person acting or purporting to act on any of their behalves. In the case of Section 14.14(g), each of the Parent and the Borrower acknowledges and agrees that any such information may be used by Hermes and/or the Federal Republic of Germany and/or the European Union and/or any agency thereof or any person acting or purporting to act on any of their behalves for statistical purposes and/or for reports of a general nature.

14.15 Register. The Facility Agent shall maintain a register (the "Register") on which it will record the Commitments from time to time of each of the Lenders, the Loans made by each of the Lenders and each repayment and prepayment in respect of the principal amount of the Loans of each Lender. Failure to make any such recordation, or any error in such recordation shall not affect the Borrower's obligations in respect of such Loans. With respect to any Lender, the assignment or transfer of the Commitments of such Lender and the rights to the principal of, and interest on, any Loan made pursuant to such Commitments shall not be effective until such assignment or transfer is recorded on the Register maintained by the Facility Agent with respect to ownership of such Commitments and Loans. Prior to such recordation all amounts owing to the transferor with respect to such Commitments and Loans shall remain owing to the transferor. The registration of an assignment or transfer of all or part of any Commitments and Loans (as the case may be) shall be recorded by the Facility Agent on the Register only upon the acceptance by the Facility Agent of a properly executed and delivered Transfer Certificate or Assignment Agreement pursuant to Section 13.06(a) or 13.07(a), respectively.

14.16 Third Party Rights. Other than the Other Creditors with respect to Section 4.05 and Hermes with respect to Sections 5.15 and 9.06, a person who is not a party to this Agreement has no right under the Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999 to enforce or enjoy the benefit of any term of this Agreement unless expressly provided to the contrary in a Credit

Document. Notwithstanding any term of any Credit Document, the consent of any person who is not a party to this Agreement is not required to rescind or vary this Agreement at any time.

14.17 Judgment Currency. If for the purposes of obtaining judgment in any court it is necessary to convert a sum due from the Borrower hereunder in the currency expressed to be payable herein (the "specified currency") into another currency, the parties hereto agree, to the fullest extent that they may effectively do so, that the rate of exchange used shall be that at which in accordance with normal banking procedures the Facility Agent could purchase the specified currency with such other currency at the Facility Agent's Frankfurt office on the Business Day preceding that on which final judgment is given. The obligations of the Borrower in respect of any sum due to any Lender or an Agent hereunder shall, notwithstanding any judgment in a currency other than the specified currency, be discharged only to the extent that on the Business Day following receipt by such Lender or an Agent (as the case may be) of any sum adjudged to be so due in such other currency such Lender or an Agent (as the case may be) may in accordance with normal banking procedures purchase the specified currency with such other currency; if the amount of the specified currency so purchased is less than the sum originally due to such Lender or an Agent, as the case may be, in the specified currency, the Borrower agrees, to the fullest extent that it may effectively do so, as a separate obligation and notwithstanding any such judgment, to indemnify such Lender or an Agent, as the case may be, against such loss, and if the amount of the specified currency so purchased exceeds the sum originally due to any Lender or an Agent, as the case may be, in the specified currency, such Lender or an Agent, as the case may be, agrees to remit such excess to the Borrower.

14.18 Language. All correspondence, including, without limitation, all notices, reports and/or certificates, delivered by any Credit Party to an Agent or any Lender shall, unless otherwise agreed by the respective recipients thereof, be submitted in the English language or, to the extent the original of such document is not in the English language, such document shall be delivered with a certified English translation thereof. In the event of any conflict between the English translation and the original text of any document, the English translation shall prevail unless the original text is a statutory instrument, legal process or any other document of a similar type or a notice, demand or other communication from Hermes or in relation to the Hermes Cover.

14.19 Waiver of Immunity. The Borrower, in respect of itself, each other Credit Party, its and their process agents, and its and their properties and revenues, hereby irrevocably agrees that, to the extent that the Borrower, any other Credit Party or any of its or their properties has or may hereafter acquire any right of immunity from any legal proceedings, whether in the United Kingdom, the United States, Bermuda, the Bahamas, Germany or elsewhere, to enforce or collect upon the Credit Document Obligations of the Borrower or any other Credit Party related to or arising from the transactions contemplated by any of the Credit Documents, including, without limitation, immunity from service of process, immunity from jurisdiction or judgment of any court or tribunal, immunity from execution of a judgment, and immunity of any of its property from attachment prior to any entry of judgment, or from attachment in aid of execution upon a judgment, the Borrower, for itself and on behalf of the other Credit Parties, hereby expressly waives, to the fullest extent permissible under applicable law, any such immunity, and agrees not to assert any such right or claim in any such proceeding, whether in the United Kingdom, the United States, Bermuda, the Bahamas, Germany or elsewhere.

14.20 "Know Your Customer" Notice. Each Lender hereby notifies each Credit Party that pursuant to the requirements of thePATRIOT Act and/or other applicable laws and regulations, it is required to obtain, verify, and record information that identifies each Credit Party, which information includes the name of each Credit Party and other information that will allow such Lender to identify each Credit Party in accordance with the PATRIOT Act and/or such other applicable laws and regulations, and each Credit Party agrees to provide such information from time to time to any Lender.

14.21 Release of Liens and the Parent Guaranty; Flag Jurisdiction Transfer. (a) In the event that any Person conveys, sells, leases, assigns, transfers or otherwise disposes of all or any portion of the Collateral to a Person that is not (and is not required to become) a Credit Party in a transaction permitted by this Agreement or the Credit Documents (including pursuant to a valid waiver or consent), each Lender hereby consents to the release and hereby directs the Collateral Agent to release any Liens created by any Credit Document in respect of such Collateral, and, in the case of a disposition of all of the Equity Interests of any Credit Party (other than the Borrower) in a transaction permitted by this Agreement and as a result of which such Credit Party would not be required to guaranty the Credit Document Obligations pursuant to Sections 9.10(c) and 15, each Lender hereby consents to the release of such Credit Party's obligations under the relevant guarantee to which it is a party. Each Lender hereby directs the Collateral Agent, and the Collateral Agent agrees, upon receipt of reasonable advance notice from the Borrower, to execute and deliver or, at the Borrower's expense, file such documents and perform other actions reasonably necessary to release the relevant guarantee, as applicable, and the Liens when and as directed pursuant to this Section 14.21. In addition, the Collateral Agent agrees to take such actions as are reasonably requested by the Borrower and at the Borrower's expense to terminate the Liens and security interests created by the Credit Documents when all the Credit Document Obligations (other than contingent indemnification Credit Document Obligations and expense reimbursement claims to the extent no claim therefore has been made) are paid in full and Commitments are terminated. Any representation, warranty or covenant contained in any Credit Document relating to any such Equity Interests or asset of the Borrower shall no longer be deemed to be made once such Equity Interests or asset is so conveyed, sold, leased, assigned, transferred or disposed of.

(b) In the event that the Borrower desires to implement a Flag Jurisdiction Transfer with respect to the Vessel, upon receipt of reasonable advance notice thereof from the Borrower, the Collateral Agent shall use commercially reasonably efforts to provide, or (as necessary) procure the provision of, all such reasonable assistance as any Credit Party may request from time to time in relation to (i) the Flag Jurisdiction Transfer, (ii) the related deregistration of the Vessel from its previous flag jurisdiction, and (iii) the release and discharge of the related Security Documents provided that the relevant Credit Party shall pay all documented out of pocket costs and expenses reasonably incurred by the Collateral Agent or a Secured Creditor in connection with provision of such assistance. Each Lender hereby consents, in connection with any Flag Jurisdiction Transfer and subject to the satisfaction of the requirements thereof to be satisfied by the relevant Credit Party, to (i) deregister the Vessel from its previous flag jurisdiction and (ii) release and hereby direct the Collateral Agent to release the Vessel Mortgage. Each Lender hereby directs the Collateral Agent, and the Collateral Agent agrees to execute and deliver or, at the Borrower's expense, file such documents and perform

other actions reasonably necessary to release the Vessel Mortgage when and as directed pursuant to this Section 14.21(b).

14.22 Partial Invalidity. If, at any time, any provision of the Credit Documents is or becomes illegal, invalid or unenforceable in any respect under any law of any jurisdiction, neither the legality, validity or enforceability of the remaining provisions nor the legality, validity or enforceability of such provision under the law of any other jurisdiction will in any way be affected or impaired. Any such illegal, invalid or unenforceable provision shall to the extent possible be substituted by a legal, valid and enforceable provision which reflects the intention of the parties to this Agreement.

SECTION 15. Parent Guaranty and Indemnity.

15.01 The Parent irrevocably and unconditionally:

(i) guarantees to each Lender Creditor punctual performance by each other Credit Party of all that Credit Party's Credit Document Obligations under the Credit Documents; or

(ii) undertakes with each Lender Creditor that whenever another Credit Party does not pay any amount when due under or in connection with any Credit Document, the Guarantor shall immediately on demand pay that amount as if it was the principal obligor; and

(iii) agrees with each Lender Creditor that if any obligation guaranteed by it is or becomes unenforceable, invalid or illegal, it will, as an independent and primary obligation, indemnify that Lender Creditor immediately on demand against any cost, loss or liability it incurs as a result of a Credit Party not paying any amount which would, but for such unenforceability, invalidity or illegality, have been payable by it under any Credit Document on the date when it would have been due. The amount payable by the Guarantor under this indemnity will not exceed the amount it would have had to pay under this Section 15 if the amount claimed had been recoverable on the basis of a guarantee.

15.02 Continuing Guaranty. This guarantee is a continuing guarantee and will extend to the ultimate balance of sums payable by any Credit Party under the Credit Documents, regardless of any intermediate payment or discharge in whole or in part.

15.03 Reinstatement. If any discharge, release or arrangement (whether in respect of the obligations of any Credit Party or any security for those obligations or otherwise) is made by a Lender Creditor in whole or in part on the basis of any payment, security or other disposition which is avoided or must be restored in insolvency, liquidation, administration or otherwise, without limitation, then the liability of the Guarantor under this Section 15 will continue or be reinstated as if the discharge, release or arrangement had not occurred.

15.04 Waiver of Defenses. The obligations of the Guarantor under this Section 15 will not be affected by an act, omission, matter or thing which, but for this Section 15, would reduce, release or prejudice any of its obligations under this Section 15 (without limitation and whether or not known to it or any Lender Creditor) including:

(i) any time, waiver or consent granted to, or composition with, any Credit Party or other person;

(ii) the release of any other Credit Party or any other person under the terms of any composition or arrangement with any creditor of any member of the NCLC Group;

(iii) the taking, variation, compromise, exchange, renewal or release of, or refusal or neglect to perfect, take up or enforce, any rights against, or security over assets of, any Credit Party or other person or any non-presentation or non-observance of any formality or other requirement in respect of any instrument or any failure to realize the full value of any security;

(iv) any incapacity or lack of power, authority or legal personality of or dissolution or change in the members or status of a Credit Party or any other person;

(v) any amendment, novation, supplement, extension restatement (however fundamental and whether or not more onerous) or replacement of a Credit Document or any other document or security including, without limitation, any change in the purpose of, any extension of or increase in any facility or the addition of any new facility under any Credit Document or other document or security;

(vi) any unenforceability, illegality or invalidity of any obligation of any person under any Credit Document or any other document or security; or

(vii) any insolvency or similar proceedings.

15.05 Guarantor Intent. Without prejudice to the generality of Section 15.04, the Guarantor expressly confirms that it intends that this guarantee shall extend from time to time to any (however fundamental) variation, increase, extension or addition of or to any of the Credit Documents and/or any facility or amount made available under any of the Credit Documents for the purposes of or in connection with any of the following: business acquisitions of any nature; increasing working capital; enabling investor distributions to be made; carrying out restructurings; refinancing existing facilities; refinancing any other indebtedness; making facilities available to new borrowers; any other variation or extension of the purposes for which any such facility or amount might be made available from time to time; and any fees, costs and/or expenses associated with any of the foregoing.

15.06 Immediate Recourse. The Guarantor waives any right it may have of first requiring any Credit Party (or any trustee or agent on its behalf) to proceed against or enforce any other rights or security or claim payment from any person before claiming from the Guarantor under this Section 15. This waiver applies irrespective of any law or any provision of a Credit Document to the contrary.

15.07 Appropriations. Until all amounts which may be or become payable by the Credit Parties under or in connection with the Credit Documents have been irrevocably paid in full, each Lender Creditor (or any trustee or agent on its behalf) may:

(i) refrain from applying or enforcing any other moneys, security or rights held or received by that Lender Creditor (or any trustee or agent on its behalf) in respect of those amounts, or apply and enforce the same in such manner and order as it sees fit (whether against those amounts or otherwise) and the Guarantor shall not be entitled to the benefit of the same; and

(ii) hold in an interest-bearing suspense account any moneys received from the Guarantor or on account of the Guarantor's liability under this Section 15.

15.08 Deferral of Guarantor's Rights. Until all amounts which may be or become payable by the Credit Parties under or in connection with the Credit Documents have been irrevocably paid in full and unless the Facility Agent otherwise directs, the Guarantor will not exercise any rights which it may have by reason of performance by it of its obligations under the Credit Documents or by reason of any amount being payable, or liability arising, under this Section 15:

(i) to be indemnified by a Credit Party;

(ii) to claim any contribution from any other guarantor of any Credit Party's obligations under the Credit Documents;

(iii) to take the benefit (in whole or in part and whether by way of subrogation or otherwise) of any rights of the Lender Creditors under the Credit Documents or of any other guarantee or security taken pursuant to, or in connection with, the Credit Documents by any Lender Creditor;

(iv) to bring legal or other proceedings for an order requiring any Credit Party to make any payment, or perform any obligation, in respect of which the Guarantor has given a guarantee, undertaking or indemnity under Section 15.01;

(v) to exercise any right of set-off against any Credit Party; and/or

(vi) to claim or prove as a creditor of any Credit Party in competition with any Lender Creditor.

If the Guarantor receives any benefit, payment or distribution in relation to such rights it shall hold that benefit, payment or distribution to the extent necessary to enable all amounts which may be or become payable to the Lender Creditors by the Credit Parties under or in connection with the Credit Documents to be repaid in full on trust for the Lender Creditors and shall promptly pay or transfer the same to the Facility Agent or as the Facility Agent may direct for application in accordance with Section 4.

15.09 Additional Security. This guarantee is in addition to and is not in any way prejudiced by any other guarantee or security now or subsequently held by any Credit Party.

* * *

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused their duly authorized officers to execute and deliver this Agreement as a deed on the date first above written.

Signed as a deed for and on behalf of NCL CORPORATION LTD., a Bermuda company, as Parent and Guarantor, by , being a person who, in accordance with the laws of that territory, is acting under the authority of the company under a power of attorney dated July 2014.

By: _____

Attorney-in-Fact

In the presence of:

Name:

Title:

Address:

Signed as a deed and delivered on behalf of SEAHAWK ONE, LTD., a Bermuda company, as Borrower, by , being a person who, in accordance with the laws of that territory, is acting under the authority of the company under a power of attorney dated July 2014.

By: _____

Attorney-in-Fact

In the presence of:

Name:

Title:

Address:

Signed as a deed and delivered on behalf of KFW IPEX-BANK GMBH, a bank organized under the laws of Germany, Individually and as Facility Agent, Collateral Agent, Initial Mandated Lead Arranger, Hermes Agent and CIRR Agent, by persons who, in accordance with the laws of that territory, are acting under the authority of the bank.

By: _____
Title:

By: _____
Title:

Authorized signatories

In the presence of:

Name:

Title:

Address:

SCHEDULE 1.01(A)

COMMITMENTS

Part 1

The Lenders and their Commitments (on and from the RestatementDate)

Lender	Commitment
BNP Paribas Fortis SA/NV	[*]
Crédit Agricole Corporate and Investment Bank	[*]
DNB Bank ASA	[*]
HSBC France	[*]
KfW IPEX-Bank GmbH	[*]
Skandinaviska Enskilda Banken AB (publ)	[*]
Société Générale	[*]
Total:	**€ 710,831,000.00**

Part 2

The Lenders and their Commitments (on and from the Transfer Date)

Lender	Commitment
BNP Paribas Fortis SA/NV	[*]
Crédit Agricole Corporate and Investment Bank	[*]
DNB Bank ASA	[*]
HSBC France	[*]
KfW IPEX-Bank GmbH	[*]
Skandinaviska Enskilda Banken AB (publ)	[*]
Société Générale	[*]
Total:	**€ 710,831,000.00**

SCHEDULE 1.01(B)

MANDATORY COSTS

(xvii) The Mandatory Cost is an addition to the interest rate to compensate Lenders for the cost of compliance with (a) the requirements of the Bank of England and/or the Financial Services Authority (or, in either case, any other authority which replaces all or any of its functions) or (b) the requirements of the European Central Bank.

(xviii) On the first day of each Interest Period (or as soon as possible thereafter) the Facility Agent shall calculate, as a percentage rate, a rate (the "Additional Cost Rate") for each Lender, in accordance with the paragraphs set out below. The Mandatory Cost will be calculated by the Facility Agent as a weighted average of the Lenders' Additional Cost Rates (weighted in proportion to the percentage participation of each Lender in the relevant Loan) and will be expressed as a percentage rate per annum.

(xix) The Additional Cost Rate for any Lender lending from a Facility Office in a Participating Member State will be the percentage notified by that Lender to the Facility Agent. This percentage will be certified by that Lender in its notice to the Facility Agent to be its reasonable determination of the cost (expressed as a percentage of that Lender's participation in all Loans made from that Facility Office) of complying with the minimum reserve requirements of the European Central Bank in respect of loans made from that Facility Office.

(xx) The Additional Cost Rate for any Lender lending from a Facility Office in the United Kingdom will be calculated by the Facility Agent as follows:

[*]

Where:

A is the percentage of Eligible Liabilities (assuming these to be in excess of any stated minimum) which that Lender is from time to time required to maintain as an interest free cash ratio deposit with the Bank of England to comply with cash ratio requirements.

B is the percentage rate of interest (excluding the Floating Rate Margin and the Mandatory Cost and, if the Loan is an Unpaid Sum, the additional rate of interest specified in paragraph (b) of Section 2.06 payable for the relevant Interest Period on the Loan.

C is the percentage (if any) of Eligible Liabilities which that Lender is required from time to time to maintain as interest bearing Special Deposits with the Bank of England.

D is the percentage rate per annum payable by the Bank of England to the Facility Agent on interest bearing Special Deposits.

E is designed to compensate Lenders for amounts payable under the Fees Rules and is calculated by the Facility Agent as being the average of the most recent rates of charge supplied by the Reference Banks to the Facility Agent pursuant to paragraph 7 below and expressed in pounds per £1,000,000.

(xxi) For the purposes of this Schedule:

"Eligible Liabilities" and "Special Deposits" have the meanings given to them from time to time under or pursuant to the Bank of England Act 1998 or (as may be appropriate) by the Bank of England;

"Fees Rules" means the rules on periodic fees contained in the Financial Services Authority Fees Manual or such other law or regulation as may be in force from time to time in respect of the payment of fees for the acceptance of deposits;

"Fee Tariffs" means the fee tariffs specified in the Fees Rules under the activity group A.1 Deposit acceptors (ignoring any minimum fee or zero rated fee required pursuant to the Fees Rules but taking into account any applicable discount rate);

"Participating Member State" means any member state of the European Communities that adopts or has adopted the euro as its lawful currency in accordance with legislation of the European Community relating to Economic and Monetary Union.

"Tariff Base" has the meaning given to it in, and will be calculated in accordance with, the Fees Rules; and

"Unpaid Sum" means any sum due and payable but unpaid by any Credit Party under the Credit Documents.

(xxii) In application of the above formulae, A, B, C and D will be included in the formulae as percentages (i.e. 5 per cent. will be included in the formula as 5 and not as 0.05). A negative result obtained by subtracting D from B shall be taken as zero. The resulting figures shall be rounded to four decimal places.

(xxiii) If requested by the Facility Agent, each Reference Bank shall, as soon as practicable after publication by the Financial Services Authority, supply to the Facility Agent, the rate of charge payable by that Reference Bank to the Financial Services Authority pursuant to the Fees Rules in respect of the relevant financial year of the Financial Services Authority (calculated for this purpose by that Reference Bank as being the average of the Fee Tariffs applicable to that Reference Bank for that financial year) and expressed in pounds per £1,000,000 of the Tariff Base of that Reference Bank.

(xxiv) Each Lender shall supply any information required by the Facility Agent for the purpose of calculating its Additional Cost Rate. In particular, but without limitation, each Lender shall supply the following information on or prior to the date on which it becomes a Lender:

a) the jurisdiction of its Facility Office; and

b) any other information that the Facility Agent may reasonably require for such purpose.

Each Lender shall promptly notify the Facility Agent of any change to the information provided by it pursuant to this paragraph.

(xxv) The percentages of each Lender for the purpose of A and C above and the rates of charge of each Reference Bank for the purpose of E above shall be determined by the Facility Agent based upon the information supplied to it pursuant to paragraphs 7 and 8 above and on the assumption that, unless a Lender notifies the Facility Agent to the contrary, each Lender's obligations in relation to cash ratio deposits and Special Deposits are the same as those of a typical bank from its jurisdiction of incorporation with a Facility Office in the same jurisdiction as its Facility Office.

(xxvi) The Facility Agent shall have no liability to any person if such determination results in an Additional Cost Rate which over or under compensates any Lender and shall be entitled to assume that the information provided by any Lender or Reference Bank pursuant to paragraphs 3, 7 and 8 above is true and correct in all respects.

(xxvii) The Facility Agent shall distribute the additional amounts received as a result of the Mandatory Cost to the Lenders on the basis of the Additional Cost Rate for each Lender based on the information provided by each Lender and each Reference Bank pursuant to paragraphs 3, 7 and 8 above.

(xxviii) Any determination by the Facility Agent pursuant to this Schedule in relation to a formula, the Mandatory Cost, an Additional Cost Rate or any amount payable to a Lender shall, in the absence of manifest error, be conclusive and binding on all parties to the Credit Agreement.

(xxix) The Facility Agent may from time to time, after consultation with the Parent and the Lenders, determine and notify to all parties to the Credit Agreement any amendments which are required to be made to this Schedule in order to comply with any change in law, regulation or any requirements from time to time imposed by the Bank of England, the Financial Services Authority or the European Central Bank (or, in any case, any other authority which replaces all or any of its functions) and any such determination shall, in the absence of manifest error, be conclusive and binding on all parties to the Credit Agreement.

SCHEDULE 5.07

NOTICES, ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS AND CONSENTS

Notices

1. Notice of Assignment of the Construction Contract for Seahawk One, Ltd. in the form of Part 1 of Schedule 1 to the Assignment of Contracts shall be delivered to the Yard.

2. Notice of Assignment of Refund Guarantees for Seahawk One, Ltd. in the form of either (x) Part 2 of Schedule 1 to the Assignment of Contracts or (y) Schedule 1 to the Charge of KfW Refund Guarantees, as applicable, shall be delivered to the applicable issuer of Refund Guarantees in respect of the Refund Guarantee(s) issued on or prior to the Initial Borrowing Date.

3. Notice of Charge of the Refund Guarantee issued by KfW IPEX-Bank GmbH in the form of Schedule 4 to the Assignment of Contracts shall be delivered to KfW IPEX-Bank GmbH as refund guarantor.

Financing Statements

1. UCC-1 shall be filed with the Florida Secured Transaction Registry naming Seahawk One, Ltd. as Debtor and KfW IPEX-Bank GmbH in its capacity as Collateral Agent, as Secured Party.

SCHEDULE 5.10

INITIAL BORROWING DATE OPINIONS

Exhibit 1
Form of Paul, Weiss, Rifkind, Wharton & Garrison LLP
opinion as to matters of New York law

Exhibit 2
Form of Cox Hallett Wilkinson Limited opinion as to matters of Bermuda law

Exhibit 3
Form of Norton Rose Fulbright LLP opinion as to matters of English law

Exhibit 4
Matters to be covered by Norton Rose Fulbright LLP in relation to matters of German law

If required pursuant to Section 5.10(d) and subject to the assumptions, qualifications and definitions set forth in such opinion, German Counsel to the Facility Agent for the benefit of the Lead Arrangers opine as follows (capitalized terms have the meanings ascribed to them in such opinion):

The Declaration of Guarantee constitutes a valid and legally binding guarantee of the Federal Republic of Germany towards the Lenders subject to the specific provisions set out in the Declaration of Guarantee and subject to the applicable General Terms and Conditions and Guidelines.

Exhibit 5
Form of Holland & Knight LLP opinion as to matters of laws of Florida

SCHEDULE 6.09

MATERIAL LITIGATION

None

SCHEDULE 7.05

DELIVERY DATE OPINIONS

1. Pursuant to Section 7.05(a) and subject to the assumptions, qualifications and definitions set forth in such opinion, English Counsel to the Facility Agent for the benefit of the Lead Arrangers opine as follows (capitalized terms have the meanings ascribed to them in such opinion):

2. the obligations expressed to be assumed by the Borrower in the Credit Documents governed by English law constitute its valid, legally binding and enforceable obligations;

3. there is no requirement under English law for the consent or authorisation of, or the filing, recording or enrolment of any documents with, any court or other authority in England and Wales to be obtained or made in order to ensure the legality, validity, enforceability or admissibility in evidence of the Credit Documents governed by English law;

4. English courts of competent jurisdiction will give effect to the choice of English law as the proper law of the Credit Documents governed by English law and will regard express submission by the Borrower to the jurisdiction contained in the Credit Documents governed by English law as sufficient to confer jurisdiction upon them over proceedings within the scope of the submission;

5. no stamp duty or similar tax is payable in the United Kingdom in respect of the execution or delivery of the Credit Documents governed by English law; and

6. each Assignment Agreement is effective to create valid security interests in favour of the Collateral Agent.

7. Pursuant to Section 7.05(b) and subject to the assumptions, qualifications and definitions set forth in such opinion, Paul, Weiss, Rifkind, Wharton & Garrison, Counsel to the Credit Parties opine as follows (capitalized terms shall have the meanings ascribed to them in such opinion):

8. The Transaction Documents provide that they are to be governed by English law. To the extent that the Transaction Documents are governed by English law or the law of any other jurisdiction, we express no opinion as to those laws or their applicability to matters covered by this opinion, nor do we express any opinion as to whether or not New York law is applicable to the Transaction Documents. However, we are of the opinion that if the Transaction Documents were governed by the laws of the state of New York (without reference to New York choice of law principles that would result in the application of the laws of another jurisdiction), the execution and delivery by each Credit Party of each Transaction Document to which it is a party and the performance by each such Credit Party of its obligations under each Transaction Document to which it is a party do not breach or result in a default under, or result in the creation of any lien (other than the liens created pursuant to the Transaction Documents) upon any of the assets of that Credit Party pursuant to any agreement listed on Schedule I to this letter (the "Covered

Agreements") (it being understood that a requirement to prepay loans under a Covered Agreement is not a breach of such Covered Agreement, and we express no opinion as to whether a prepayment is required under a Covered Agreement). If any Covered Agreement is governed by the laws of a jurisdiction other than the state of New York, we have assumed such Covered Agreement would be interpreted in accordance with its plain meaning, except that technical terms would mean what lawyers generally understand them to mean for agreements governed by the laws of the state of New York. We express no opinion with respect to any provision of any Covered Agreement to the extent that an opinion with respect to such provision would require making any financial, accounting or mathematical calculation or determination.

9. Pursuant to Section 7.05(c) and subject to the assumptions, qualifications and definitions set forth in such opinion, Bahamian Counsel to the Credit Parties opine as follows (capitalized terms have the meanings ascribed to them in such opinion):

10. Under the laws of the Bahamas the Borrower is the registered owner of record of sixty-four sixty-fourth shares, being the whole thereof of the [*insert vessel name*] and the Vessel Mortgage constitutes the valid and legally binding act of the Borrower and the Vessel Mortgage is enforceable in accordance with its terms, and further, the Vessel Mortgage creates in favour of the Mortgagee a valid and effective first priority legal mortgage over the [*insert vessel name*] and there are no other charges, mortgages or encumbrances on record with respect thereto. It should be noted that maritime liens as set out in Section 281 of The Merchant Shipping Act of The Bahamas have priority over mortgages even if such liens are incurred after a mortgage has been registered.

11. No further registration authorization, approval or consent or other official action in The Bahamas is necessary to render any of the Documents or the security respectively created thereby valid, perfected and enforceable.

12. All filing, registration and recording fees required under the laws of The Bahamas in connection with the Vessel Mortgage and other fees necessary to ensure the validity, effectiveness and priority of any liens, charges and encumbrances created under the Vessel Mortgage have been paid.

13. The courts of The Bahamas will recognize as a valid judgment and enforce any final, conclusive and enforceable judgment obtained against a mortgagor in a United Kingdom court without re-examination of the merits of the case subject to registration of the judgment under the provisions of the Reciprocal Enforcements of Judgments Act of the Bahamas.

14. The Vessel Mortgage constitutes the legal, valid and binding obligations of the Borrower and is enforceable in accordance with its terms.

15. No consents, authorizations or other approvals are required from any governmental or other authority of The Bahamas for the execution, delivery or performance of any of the Documents by any of the parties thereto or the consummation of the transactions contemplated therein.

16. Neither the execution nor delivery of the Documents by the Borrower, nor the performance of its obligations under the Documents, will contravene any existing applicable law or regulation of The Bahamas.

17. The Borrower is not entitled or required under any existing applicable law or regulation of The Bahamas to make any withholding or deduction in respect of any tax or otherwise from any payment which it is or may be required to make under the Documents (or any of them) and other than the fees paid in connection with the registration of the Vessel Mortgage no tax, impost, duty or registration fee is payable on any of the Documents in The Bahamas save for registration fees on the Vessel Mortgage.

18. Other than the fees paid in connection with the registration of the Vessel Mortgage, no stamp or registration duty or similar taxes or charges are payable in The Bahamas in respect of the Documents.

19. Under the laws of The Bahamas, the Mortgagee will not be deemed to be resident, domiciled or carrying on any commercial activity in The Bahamas or subject to any tax of The Bahamas as a result of its entry into the Documents or the performance of any of the transactions contemplated thereby. It is not necessary for the Mortgagee to be authorized or qualified to carry on business in The Bahamas or establish a place of business in The Bahamas for the entry into or performance of the Documents.

20. It is not necessary or advisable to take any further action in the future in order to preserve the security interests referred to above or the priority thereof in connection with the Vessel Mortgage.

21. Pursuant to Section 7.05(d) and subject to the assumptions, qualifications and definitions set forth in such opinion, Bermuda Counsel to the Credit Parties opine as follows (capitalized terms shall have the meanings ascribed to them in such opinion):

22. Each of the Companies is duly incorporated with limited liability and is existing and in good standing under the laws of Bermuda (meaning that it has not failed to make any filing with any Bermuda governmental authority or to pay any Bermuda government fee or tax which might make it liable to be struck off the Register of Companies and thereby cease to exist under the laws of Bermuda).

23. The entering into of the relevant Opinion Documents and the execution and delivery of the relevant Opinion Documents by each of the Companies and the performance by each of the Companies of its obligations thereunder:

24. are within its corporate powers and have been duly authorised; and

25. will not conflict with the memorandum of association or bye-laws of such Company or violate or result in the breach of any Bermuda law or regulation.

26. The relevant Opinion Documents have been duly executed by each of the Companies and constitute legal, valid and binding obligations of each of the Companies, enforceable in Bermuda in accordance with its terms.

27. Based solely on the Litigation Searches, there are no judgments against, nor legal or governmental actions or proceedings pending in Bermuda to which any of the Companies is subject.

28. Based solely on the Company Searches and the Litigation Searches, no steps have been, or are being, taken in Bermuda for the appointment of a receiver or liquidator to, or for the winding-up, dissolution, reconstruction or reorganisation of any of the Companies or any of their respective assets.

29. No authorisation, consent, approval, license, qualification or formal exemption from, or any filing, declaration or registration with any court, governmental or municipal authority or other public body of Bermuda is required in connection with the execution and delivery of the Opinion Documents, the performance by each of the Companies of its obligations under the relevant Opinion Documents, the enforceability or admissibility in evidence of the Opinion Documents.

30. It is not necessary or desirable to ensure the enforceability in Bermuda of the Opinion Documents that they be registered in any register kept by, or filed with, any governmental or municipal authority or other public or regulatory body in Bermuda. However, on the basis that each of the Security Documents creates a charge over assets of the relevant Companies, it is desirable, in order to ensure the priority in Bermuda of the charge created, that such document be registered, and has been duly filed for such registration, in the Register of Charges in accordance with Section 55 of the Act. On registration, to the extent that Bermuda law governs the priority of a charge, such charge will have priority in Bermuda over any unregistered charges, and over any subsequently registered charges, in respect of the property subject to such charge. A registration fee will be payable in respect of the registration.

    While there is no exhaustive definition of a charge under Bermuda law, a charge includes any interest created in property by way of security (including any mortgage, assignment, pledge, lien or hypothecation). As the Security Documents are governed by either the English Laws or the Bahamian Laws, the question of whether they create such an interest in property would be determined under the applicable laws.

31. The Opinion Documents will not be subject to ad valorem stamp duty, registration, recording, filing or other fees, duties or taxes in Bermuda and no such fees, duties or taxes are payable in Bermuda in connection with the execution, delivery or performance of the Opinion Documents.

32. The choice of the English Laws as the governing law of the English Law Documents is a valid choice of law and would be recognised and given effect to in any action brought before a court of competent jurisdiction in Bermuda, except for those laws:

33. which such court considers to be procedural in nature;

34. which are revenue or penal laws; or

35. the application of which would be inconsistent with public policy, as such term is interpreted under the laws of Bermuda.

36. The submission by each of the Companies pursuant to the English Law Documents to the exclusive jurisdiction of the English Courts is valid and binding upon the Obligors.

37. The choice of the Bahamian Laws as the governing law of the Bahamian Law Document is a valid choice of law and would be recognised and given effect to in any action brought before a court of competent jurisdiction in Bermuda, except for those laws:

38. which such court considers to be procedural in nature;

39. which are revenue or penal laws; or

40. the application of which would be inconsistent with public policy, as such term is interpreted under the laws of Bermuda.

41. The submission by each of the Companies pursuant to the Bahamian Law Documents to the jurisdiction of the Bahamian Courts is valid and binding upon the Companies.

42. The payment obligations of the Companies under the Opinion Documents are direct, general and unconditional obligations of such Company and rank at least pari passu with all other present or future unsecured and unsubordinated indebtedness of such Company other than indebtedness which is preferred by virtue of any provision of the laws of Bermuda of general application.

43. None of the Companies nor any of their respective assets are entitled to immunity from suit, execution, attachment of legal process under the laws of Bermuda, whether characterised as sovereign immunity or otherwise from any legal action or proceeding in Bermuda (which shall include, without limitation, suit, attachment prior to judgment, execution or other enforcement).

44. No Bermuda taxes are imposed by withholding or otherwise on any payment to be made by any of the Companies under the relevant Opinion Documents or are imposed on or by virtue of the execution or delivery by the Companies of the Opinion Documents or any document or instrument to be executed or delivered under the Opinion Documents.

45. The courts of Bermuda will recognise as a valid judgment any final and conclusive judgment obtained against the Borrower by any party to the English Law Documents based upon such document in the English Courts under which a sum of money is payable (other than a sum of money payable in respect of taxes or other charges of a like nature or in respect of a fine or other penalty or multiple damages as defined in the Protection of Trading Interests Act 1981 (the "1981 Act")) and such a judgment will be enforced by the Supreme Court of Bermuda under The Judgments (Reciprocal Enforcement) Act 1958 (the "1958 Act") without re-examination of the merits of the case provided that:

46. the judgment is final and conclusive notwithstanding that an appeal may be pending against it or that it may still be subject to an appeal in the relevant jurisdiction;

47. the judgment is a judgment of the superior courts of England exercising original jurisdiction and is duly registered in the Supreme Court of Bermuda in accordance with the provisions of the 1958 Act;

48. the Borrower received notice of the proceedings in the English Courts in sufficient time to enable it to defend the proceedings; and

49. the judgment was not obtained by fraud.

50. The courts of Bermuda will recognise as a valid judgment any final and conclusive judgment obtained against the Borrower by any party to the Bahamian Law Document based upon such documents in the Bahamian Courts under which a sum of money is payable (other than a sum of money payable in respect of taxes or other charges of a like nature or in respect of a fine or other penalty or multiple damages as defined in 1981 Act) and such a judgment will be enforced by the Supreme Court of Bermuda under the 1958 Act without re-examination of the merits of the case provided that:

51. the judgment is final and conclusive notwithstanding that an appeal may be pending against it or that it may still be subject to an appeal in the relevant jurisdiction;

52. the judgment is a judgment of the superior courts of the Bahamas exercising original jurisdiction and is duly registered in the Supreme Court of Bermuda in accordance with the provisions of the 1958 Act;

53. the Borrower received notice of the proceedings in the Bahamian Courts in sufficient time to enable it to defend the proceedings; and

54. (iv) the judgment was not obtained by fraud. Under Section 3 of the 1958 Act, the registration of the judgment of any of the courts referred to in paragraphs (p) and (q) in the Supreme Court of Bermuda involves the conversion of the judgment debt into Bermuda Dollars at the date of such court's judgment. However, the Bermuda Monetary Authority has indicated that its present policy is to give the consent necessary for the Bermuda dollar award made by the Supreme Court of Bermuda to be converted into external currency. No stamp duty or similar or other tax or duty is payable in Bermuda on the enforcement of a foreign judgment. Court fees will be payable in connection with proceedings for enforcement.

55. No party to the Opinion Documents will be deemed to be resident, domiciled, carrying on business or subject to taxation in Bermuda by reason only of the negotiation, preparation, execution, performance, enforcement of, and or receipt of any payment due from the Companies under the relevant Opinion Documents.

56. It is not necessary under the laws of Bermuda:

57. in order to enable any party to enforce its rights under the Opinion Documents; or

58. by reason of the execution, delivery and performance of the Opinion Documents by the parties thereto,

that such persons should be licensed, qualified or otherwise entitled to carry on business in Bermuda.

SCHEDULE 8.03

EXISTING AGREEMENTS

None.

SCHEDULE 8.12

CAPITALIZATION

Credit Party	Owner	Type of Shares	Number of Shares Owned	Percent of Outstanding Shares Owned
Seahawk One, Ltd.	NCL International, Ltd.	Ordinary	12,000	100%
NCL International, Ltd.	Arrasas Limited	Ordinary	12,000	100%

SCHEDULE 8.13

SUBSIDIARIES

Name of Subsidiary	Direct Owner(s)	Percent(%) Ownership	Jurisdiction of Organization
Arrasas Limited	NCL Corporation Ltd.	100	Isle of Man
Belize Investments Limited	Future Investments, Ltd.	100	St. Lucia
Breakaway One, Ltd.	NCL International, Ltd.	100	Bermuda
Breakaway Two, Ltd.	NCL International, Ltd.	100	Bermuda
Breakaway Three, Ltd.	NCL International, Ltd.	100	Bermuda
Breakaway Four, Ltd.	NCL International, Ltd.	100	Bermuda
Cruise Quality Travel Spain SL	NCL (Bahamas) Ltd.	100	Spain
Future Investments, Ltd.	Arrasas Limited	100	Bermuda
Krystalsea Limited	Belize Investments Limited	100	British Virgin Islands
NCL America Holdings, LLC	Norwegian Sextant Ltd.	100	Delaware
NCL America LLC	NCL America Holdings, LLC	100	Delaware
NCL (Bahamas) Ltd.	NCL International, Ltd.	100	Bermuda
NCL International, Ltd.	Arrasas Limited	100	Bermuda
Norwegian Compass Ltd.	NCL Corporation Ltd.	100	United Kingdom
Norwegian Cruise Co. Inc.	NCL Corporation Ltd.	100	Delaware
Norwegian Dawn Limited	NCL International, Ltd.	100	Isle of Man
Norwegian Epic, Ltd.	NCL International, Ltd.	100	Bermuda
Norwegian Gem, Ltd.	NCL International, Ltd.	100	Bermuda
Norwegian Jewel Limited	NCL International, Ltd.	100	Isle of Man
Norwegian Pearl, Ltd.	NCL International, Ltd.	100	Bermuda
Norwegian Sextant Ltd.	Norwegian Cruise Co. Inc.	100	United Kingdom
Norwegian Sky, Ltd.	NCL International, Ltd.	100	Bermuda

Name of Subsidiary	Direct Owner(s)	Percent(%) Ownership	Jurisdiction of Organization
Norwegian Spirit, Ltd.	NCL International, Ltd.	100	Bermuda
Norwegian Star Limited	NCL International, Ltd.	100	Isle of Man
Norwegian Sun Limited	NCL International, Ltd.	100	Bermuda
Polynesian Adventure Tours, LLC	NCL America LLC	100	Hawaii
PAT Tours, LLC	NCL America LLC	100	Delaware
Pride of America Ship Holding, LLC	NCL America LLC	100	Delaware
Pride of Hawaii, LLC	Arrasas Limited	100	Delaware
Seahawk One, Ltd.	NCL International Ltd.	100	Bermuda
Seahawk Two, Ltd.	NCL International Ltd.	100	Bermuda
Sixthman Ltd.	NCL International Ltd.	100	Bermuda

SCHEDULE 8.19

VESSEL

N/A

SCHEDULE 8.21

APPROVED CLASSIFICATION SOCIETIES

American Bureau of Shipping
Nippon Kaiji Kyokai
Lloyd's Register of Shipping
Bureau Veritas
DNV GL

SCHEDULE 9.03

REQUIRED INSURANCE

1. For the purpose of this Schedule 9.03, the following terms shall have the meanings ascribed to them as follows:

"Compulsory Acquisition Compensation" shall mean all moneys or other compensation whatsoever payable by reason of the compulsory acquisition of the Vessel other than by requisition for hire;

"Insurances" shall mean all policies and contracts of the insurance and entries of the Vessel in a protection and indemnity or war risks association which are effected in respect of the Vessel, its freight, disbursements, profits or otherwise and all benefits, including all claims and returns of premiums thereunder and shall also include all Compulsory Acquisition Compensation;

"Security Period" shall mean that period from the Delivery Date until the date on which all Loans shall have been fully paid, satisfied and extinguished.

"Total Loss" shall mean any actual or constructive or arranged or agreed or compromised total loss or compulsory acquisition of the Vessel (excluding any requisition for hire).

2. From the Delivery Date of the Vessel, the Borrower shall insure the Vessel, or procure that the Vessel is insured, in its name and keep the Vessel and procure that the Vessel is kept insured on an agreed value basis for an amount in Dollars approved by the Collateral Agent, provided that:

(a) the insured value of the Vessel shall at all times be equal to or greater than its fair market value,

(b) the insured value of the Vessel shall be equal to or greater than [*] of the then applicable Total Commitment, and

(c) the hull and machinery insured value for the Vessel shall at all times be equal to no less than [*] of the total insured value of the Vessel and no more than [*] of the total insured value of the Vessel shall consist of hull interest and freight interest insurance

through internationally recognized independent first class insurance companies, underwriters, war risks and protection and indemnity associations reasonably acceptable to the Collateral Agent in each instance on terms and conditions approved by the Collateral Agent (with such approval not to be unreasonably withheld) including as to deductibles but at least in respect of:

(1) marine risks including all risks customarily and usually covered by first-class and prudent shipowners in the London insurance markets under English marine policies, or the Norwegian Plan or Collateral Agent-approved policies containing the ordinary conditions applicable to similar vessels;

(2) war risks including the Missing Vessel Clause, terrorism, piracy and confiscation, and, should Institute War and Strike Clauses, Hulls Conditions prevail, the London Blocking and Trapping Addendum and war risks (protection and indemnity) with a separate limit and in excess of the amount for war risks (hull);

(3) excess risks that is to say the proportion of claims for general average and salvage charges and under the running down clause not recoverable in consequence of the value at which the Vessel is assessed for the purpose of such claims exceeding the insured value;

(4) protection and indemnity risks with full standard coverage and up to the highest limit of liability available (for oil pollution risk the highest limit currently available is [*] for pollution risk and this to be increased if requested by the Collateral Agent and the increase is possible in accordance with the standard protection and indemnity cover for vessels of its type and is compatible with prudent insurance practice for first class cruise shipowners or operators in waters where the Vessel trades from time to time during the Security Period;

(5) when and while the Vessel is laid-up, in lieu of hull insurance, normal port risks;

(6) such other risks as the Collateral Agent may from time to time reasonably require;

and in any event in respect of those risks and at those levels covered by first class and prudent owners and/or financiers in the international market in respect of similar tonnage, provided that if any of such insurances are also effected in the name of any other person (other than the Borrower or the Collateral Agent) such person shall if so required by the Collateral Agent execute a first priority assignment and/or transfer of its interest in such insurances in favor of the Collateral Agent in similar terms mutatis mutandis to the relevant Assignment of Insurances.

3. The Collateral Agent at the cost of the Borrower or the Parent shall take out, in each case, for an amount in Dollars approved by the Collateral Agent but not being, collectively, less than [*] of the then applicable Total Commitment, mortgagee interest insurance and mortgagee additional perils insurance on such conditions as the Collateral Agent may reasonably require, the Parent and the Borrower having no interest or entitlement in respect of such policies; the Collateral Agent undertakes to use its reasonable endeavors to match the premium level that the Borrower or the Parent would have paid if they had arranged such cover on such conditions (as demonstrated to the reasonable satisfaction of the Collateral Agent).

4. If the Vessel shall trade in the United States of America and/or the Exclusive Economic Zone of the United States of America (the "EEZ") as such term is defined in the US Oil Pollution Act 1990 ("OPA"), the Borrower shall comply strictly with the requirements of OPA and any similar legislation which may from time to time be enacted in any jurisdiction in which the Vessel presently trades or may or will trade at any time during the existence of the Vessel Mortgage and in particular before such trade is commenced and during the entire period during which such trade is carried on the Borrower shall:

(i) pay any additional premiums required to maintain protection and indemnity cover for oil pollution up to the limit available to it for the Vessel in the market;

(ii) make all such quarterly or other voyage declarations as may from time to time be required by the Vessel's protection and indemnity association and

to comply with all obligations in order to maintain such cover, and promptly to deliver to the Collateral Agent copies of such declarations;

(iii) submit the Vessel to such additional periodic, classification, structural or other surveys which may be required by the Vessel's protection and indemnity insurers to maintain cover for such trade and promptly to deliver to the Collateral Agent copies of reports made in respect of such surveys;

(iv) implement any recommendations contained in the reports issued following the surveys referred to in sub-clause (iii) above within the time limit specified therein and provide evidence satisfactory to the Collateral Agent that the protection and indemnity insurers are satisfied that this has been done;

(v) in particular strictly comply with the requirements of any applicable law, convention, regulation, proclamation or order with regard to financial responsibility for liabilities imposed on the Borrower or the Vessel with respect to pollution by any state or nation or political subdivision thereof, including but not limited to OPA, and provide the Collateral Agent on demand with such information or evidence as it may reasonably require of such compliance;

(vi) procure that the protection and indemnity insurances do not contain a clause excluding the Vessel from trading in waters of the United States of America and the EEZ or any other provision analogous thereto and provide the Collateral Agent with evidence that this is so; and

(vii) strictly comply with any operational or structural regulations issued from time to time by any relevant authorities under OPA so that at all times the Vessel falls within the provisions which limit strict liability under OPA for oil pollution.

5. The Borrower shall give notice forthwith of any assignment and/or transfer of its interest in the Insurances to the relevant brokers, insurance companies, underwriters and/or associations in the form reasonably approved by the Collateral Agent.

6. The Borrower shall execute and deliver all such documents and do all such things as may be necessary to confer upon the Collateral Agent legal title to the Insurances in respect of the Vessel and to procure that the interest of the Collateral Agent is at all times filed with all slips, cover notes, policies and certificates of entry and to procure (a) that a loss payable clause in the form reasonably approved by the Collateral Agent and [*] shall be filed with all the hull, machinery and equipment and war risks policies in respect of the Vessel and (b) that a loss payable clause in the form reasonably approved by the Collateral Agent and exceeding [*] shall be endorsed upon the protection and indemnity certificates of entry in respect of the Vessel.

7. At the Borrower's expense the Borrower will cause such insurance broker and the P & I club or association providing P & I insurance to agree to advise the Collateral Agent by telex or telecopier confirmed by letter of any expiration, termination, alteration or cancellation of any policy, any default in the payment of any premium and of any other act or omission on the part of the Borrower of which it has knowledge and which might invalidate or render unenforceable, in whole or in part, any insurance on the Vessel, and to provide an

opportunity of paying any such unpaid premium or call, such right being exercisable by the Collateral Agent on a vessel by vessel and not on a fleet basis. In addition, the Borrower or the Parent shall promptly provide the Collateral Agent with any information which the Collateral Agent reasonably requests for the purpose of obtaining or preparing any report from an independent marine insurance consultant as to the adequacy of the insurances effected or proposed to be effected in accordance with the provisions contained herein as of the date hereof or in connection with any renewal thereof, and the Borrower or the Parent shall upon demand indemnify the Collateral Agent in respect of all reasonable fees and other expenses incurred by or for the account of the Collateral Agent in connection with any such report; provided the Collateral Agent shall be entitled to such indemnity only for one such report during any period of twelve months.

8. The Borrower shall procure that each of the relevant brokers and associations furnish the Collateral Agent with a letter of undertaking in such usual form as may be reasonably required by the Collateral Agent and waives any lien for premiums or calls except in relation to premiums or calls attributable to the Vessel.

9. The Borrower shall punctually pay all premiums, calls, contributions or other sums payable in respect of the Insurances on the Vessel and to produce all relevant receipts when so required by the Collateral Agent;

10. The Borrower shall renew each of the Insurances on the Vessel before the expiry thereof and give immediate notice to the Collateral Agent of such renewal and procure that the relevant brokers or associations shall promptly confirm in writing to the Collateral Agent that such renewal is effected. If for any reason it appears that the Insurances will not be renewed before the expiry thereof, the Borrower shall also immediately notify the Collateral Agent once it becomes aware of the same.

11. The Borrower shall arrange for the execution of such guarantees as may from time to time be required by any protection and indemnity and/or war risks association.

12. The Borrower shall furnish to the Collateral Agent from time to time on request with full information about all Insurances maintained on the Vessel and the names of the offices, companies, underwriters, associations or clubs with which such Insurances are placed.

13. The Borrower shall not agree to any variation in the terms of any of the Insurances on the Vessel without the prior approval of the Collateral Agent (which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld) (save in circumstances where the variation is imposed by the insurers or reinsurers without requiring the Borrower's consent, in which case the Borrower shall notify the Collateral Agent of such variation in a timely manner) nor do any act or voluntarily suffer or permit any act to be done whereby any Insurances shall or may be rendered invalid, void, voidable, suspended, defeated or unenforceable and not to suffer or permit the Vessel to engage in any voyage nor to carry any cargo not permitted under any of the Insurances without first obtaining the consent of the insurers or reinsurers concerned and complying with such requirements as to payment of extra premiums or otherwise as the insurers or reinsurers may impose. If a variation in the terms of the Insurances is imposed as aforesaid and in the absolute opinion of the Collateral Agent its interest in the Insurances is thereby materially adversely affected and/or the proceeds of the Insurances payable to the Collateral Agent would be adversely affected, the Borrower undertakes promptly to make such changes to the Insurances, or such alternative Insurance arrangements, provided that such alternative Insurance arrangements

are available in the insurance market to the Borrower at that time, as the Collateral Agent shall reasonably require.

14. The Borrower shall not, without the prior written consent of the Collateral Agent, settle, compromise or abandon any claim in respect of any of the Insurances on the Vessel other than a claim of less than [*] or the equivalent in any other currency and not being a claim arising out of a Total Loss.

15. The Borrower shall promptly furnish the Collateral Agent with full information regarding any casualties or other accidents or damage to the Vessel involving an amount in excess of [*].

16. The Borrower shall apply or ensure the appliance of all such sums receivable in respect of the Insurances on the Vessel for the purpose of making good the loss and fully repairing all damage in respect whereof the insurance moneys shall have been received.

17. In the event of the Borrower defaulting in insuring and keeping insured its Vessel as hereinbefore provided then the Collateral Agent may (but shall not be bound to) insure the Vessel or enter the Vessel in such manner and to such extent as the Collateral Agent in its discretion thinks fit and in such case all the cost of effecting and maintaining such Insurance together with interest thereon shall be paid on demand by the Borrower to the Collateral Agent.

SCHEDULE 10.01

EXISTING LIENS

None.

SCHEDULE 14.03A

CREDIT PARTY ADDRESSEES

If to any Credit Party:
7665 Corporate Center Drive
Miami, Florida 33126
United States of America
Attn: Chief Financial Officer and General Counsel

With copies to:
Apollo Management, L.P.
9 West 57th Street
New York, NY 10019
Attn: Steve Martinez
Tel. No.: (212) 515-3200
Fax No.: (212) 515-3288

and

Paul, Weiss, Rifkind, Wharton & Garrison LLP
1285 Avenue of the Americas
New York
NY 10019-6064
Tel No: (212) 373-3074
Fax No: (212) 492-0074
Attn: Brad Finkelstein

SCHEDULE 14.03B

LENDER ADDRESSES

INSTITUTIONS	ADDRESSES
KFW IPEX-BANK GMBH	For credit matters: Palmengartenstrasse 5-9 60325 Frankfurt am Main Germany Telephone: +49 69 7431 2625 Fax: +49 69 7431 3768 Attn: Ms Claudia Wenzel email: claudia.wenzel@kfw.de For administration matters: Palmengartenstrasse 5-9 60325 Frankfurt am Main Germany Telephone: +49 69 7431 4970 Fax: +49 69 7431 2944 Attn: Ms Martina Heckroth email: martina.heckroth@kfw.de Copy to: Telephone: +49 69 7431 9642 Fax: +49 69 7431 2944 Attn: Mr. Yassine Ben Said email: yassine.ben_said@kfw.de Copy to: Telephone: +49 69 7431 1060 Fax: +49 69 7431 2944 Attn: Ms Kim Fritzel email: kim.fritzel@kfw.de
BNP PARIBAS FORTIS SA/NV	For credit matters: c/o BNP Paribas CIB Corporate Banking Europe – Export Finance EDEFR2A Europa – Allee 12 60327 Frankfurt am Main (Germany) Fax : +49 69 71936173 Attention : Stefan Born

INSTITUTIONS	ADDRESSES
	c/o BNP Paribas CIB Corporate Banking Europe – Export Finance CAT04A1 16 rue de Hanovre 75002 Paris (France) Fax: +331 43 16 81 84 Attention: Maud Sophie Lucas / Thierry Anezo / Françoise Kerneis For administration matters: c/o BNP Paribas Back Office Crédits Acheteurs 150 rue du Faubourg Poissonnière 75010 Paris France Fax: +33 140 147 425 Attention: Jérôme Grenier / Cindy Piveteau
CREDIT AGRICOLE CORPORATE AND INVESTMENT BANK	For credit matters: 9 quai du Président Paul Doumer 92920 Paris La Défense Cedex France Fax: +331 41 89 29 87 Attention: Jérôme Leblond/Anne-Laure Orange For administration matters: 9 quai du Président Paul Doumer 92920 Paris La Défense Cedex France Fax: + 331 41 89 19 34 Attention: Clémentine Costil/Romy Roussel
DNB BANK ASA	For credit matters: Dronning Eufemias gate 30 Bjørvika M-14 N 0191 Oslo Norway Fax: +47 22482020 Attention: Ursula Mack Tønjum

INSTITUTIONS	ADDRESSES
	For administration matters: Dronning Eufemias gate 30 Bjørvika M-14 N 0191 Oslo Norway Fax: + 47 24050401 Attention: Anne-Lise Iversen For rollover, fees and payments: Dronning Eufemias gate 30 Bjørvika M-14 N 0191 Oslo Norway Fax: +47 24124843 Attention: Corporate Loan Administration
HSBC FRANCE	For credit matters: 103 avenue des Champs Elysées 75008 Paris France Fax: +331 40 70 78 93 Attention: Project and Export France - Alvaro Munoz/Julie Bellais For administration matters (middle office): 103 avenue des Champs Elysées 75008 Paris France Fax: + 331 40 70 28 80 Attention: GBAO TMU - Guillaume Gladu / Fatma Bao For administration matters (back office): 103 avenue des Champs Elysées 75008 Paris France Fax: +331 40 70 28 80 Attention: GBAO ASU - Samuel Poussier/Sophie Arbelet/ Anne l'Hermitte

INSTITUTIONS	ADDRESSES
SKANDINAVISKA ENSKILDA BANKEN AB (PUBL)	For credit matters: SEB One Carter Lane, London, EC4V 5AN Telephone: +44 207 246 4310 Attention: Malcolm Stonehouse For operational matters: SEB Structured Credit Operations Rissneleden 110 10640 Stockholm Sweden Telephone: +46 8 763 8640 Fax: +468 611 0384 Attention: Structured Credit Operations Department
SOCIETE GENERALE	For credit matters: OPER/FIN/SMO EXT 189, rue d'Aubervilliers 75886 Paris Cédex 18 France Fax: +331 46 92 45 97 Attention: Julia Thong/Laila Hairane For administration matters: OPER/FIN/STR/DMT6 189, rue d'Aubervilliers 75886 Paris Cédex 18 France Fax: +331 46 92 45 98 Attention: Hanna Milot/ Catherine Ferreira /Axel Sarant Email : par-oper-caf-dmt6@sgcib.com

EXECUTION PAGE – SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT RE: Hull No. [*]

The Borrower

SIGNED by)
for and on behalf of)
SEAHAWK ONE, LTD.) /s/Marie-Anne Moussalli
Authorised signatory
Marie-Anne Moussalli
Attorney-in-fact

The Guarantor

SIGNED by)
for and on behalf of)
NCL CORPORATION LTD.) /s/Marie-Anne Moussalli
Authorised signatory
Marie-Anne Moussalli
Attorney-in-fact

The Shareholder

SIGNED by)
for and on behalf of)
NCL INTERNATIONAL, LTD.) /s/Marie-Anne Moussalli
Authorised signatory
Marie-Anne Moussalli
Attorney-in-fact

The Facility Agent

SIGNED by)
for and on behalf of)
KFW IPEX-BANK GMBH) /s/Claudia Wenzel
Authorised signatory
Claudia Wenzel
Vice President

/s/Markus Lutz
Authorised signatory
Markus Lutz
Vice President

The Hermes Agent

SIGNED by)
for and on behalf of)
KFW IPEX-BANK GMBH) /s/Claudia Wenzel
Authorised signatory
Claudia Wenzel
Vice President

/s/Markus Lutz
Authorised signatory
Markus Lutz
Vice President

The Collateral Agent

SIGNED by)
for and on behalf of)
KFW IPEX-BANK GMBH) /s/Claudia Wenzel
Authorised signatory
Claudia Wenzel
Vice President

/s/Markus Lutz
Authorised signatory
Markus Lutz
Vice President

The CIRR Agent

SIGNED by)
for and on behalf of)
KFW IPEX-BANK GMBH) /s/Claudia Wenzel
Authorised signatory
Claudia Wenzel
Vice President

/s/Markus Lutz
Authorised signatory
Markus Lutz
Vice President

The Initial Mandated Lead Arranger

SIGNED by)
for and on behalf of)
KFW IPEX-BANK GMBH) /s/Claudia Wenzel
Authorised signatory
Claudia Wenzel
Vice President

/s/Markus Lutz
Authorised signatory
Markus Lutz

Vice President

The Lenders

SIGNED by)
for and on behalf of)
BNP PARIBAS FORTIS SA/NV) /s/Bruno Cloquet
Authorised signatory
Bruno Cloquet
Head of Export Finance Europe

/s/Didier Lietaer
Authorised Signatory
Head of Origination Desks EMEA

SIGNED by)
for and on behalf of)
CRÉDIT AGRICOLE CORPORATE AND)
INVESTMENT BANK) /s/Jèrôme Leblond
Authorised signatory
Jèrôme Leblond

/s/Mathieu Gagnez
Authorised signatory
Mathieu Gagnez

SIGNED by)
for and on behalf of)
DNB BANK ASA) /s/Jens-Hermann Jensen
Authorised signatory
Jens-Hermann Jensen
S.V.P.

/s/Illegible
Authorised signatory
Illegible
V.P.

SIGNED by)
for and on behalf of)
HSBC FRANCE) /s/Fatma BAO
Authorised signatory
Fatma Bao
Deputy Head of Transaction Management Unit

/s/Julie Bellais
Authorised signatory

SIGNED by)
for and on behalf of)
KFW IPEX-BANK GMBH) /s/Claudia Wenzel
Authorised signatory
Claudia Wenzel
Vice President

/s/Markus Lutz
Authorised signatory
Markus Lutz
Vice President

SIGNED by)
for and on behalf of)
SKANDINAVISKA ENSKILDA BANKEN AB (PUBL)) /s/Penny Neville-Park
Authorised signatory
Penny Neville-Park

/s/Malcolm Stonehouse
Authorised signatory
Malcolm Stonehouse
Client Executive

SIGNED by)
for and on behalf of)
SOCIÉTÉ GÉNÉRALE) /s/Isabelle Seneca
Authorised signatory
Isabelle Seneca
Director

/s/Apne Deschenes-Voirin
Authorised signatory
Apne Deschenes-Voirin
Director

[*]: THE CONFIDENTIAL PORTION HAS BEEN OMITTED PURSUANT TO A REQUEST FOR CONFIDENTIAL TREATMENT AND THE OMITTED MATERIAL HAS BEEN FILED SEPARATELY WITH THE COMMISSION.

Private & Confidential

Dated **22 December 2015**

SEAHAWK TWO, LTD. **(1)**
(as Borrower)

NCL CORPORATION LTD. **(2)**
(as Guarantor)

NCL INTERNATIONAL LTD. **(3)**
(as Shareholder)

THE LENDERS listed in Schedule 1 **(4)**
(as Lenders)

KFW IPEX-BANK GMBH **(5)**
(as Facility Agent)

KFW IPEX-BANK GMBH **(6)**
(as Hermes Agent)

KFW IPEX-BANK GMBH **(7)**
(as Initial Mandated Lead Arranger)

KFW IPEX-BANK GMBH **(8)**
(as Collateral Agent)

KFW IPEX-BANK GMBH **(9)**
(as CIRR Agent)

SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT TO THE SECURED CREDIT AGREEMENT

dated 14 July 2014 for the dollar equivalent of up to €665,995,880 pre and post delivery finance for Hull No. [*]

NORTON ROSE FULBRIGHT

Contents

THIS SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT is dated 22 December 2015 and made **BETWEEN**:

(1) **SEAHAWK TWO, LTD.**, a Bermuda company with its registered office at Cumberland House, 9th Floor, 1 Victoria Street, Hamilton HM11, Bermuda (the **Borrower**);

(2) **NCL CORPORATION LTD** ., a company incorporated under the laws of Bermuda and having its registered office at Cumberland House, 9th Floor, 1 Victoria Street, Hamilton HM 11, Bermuda as guarantor (the **Guarantor**);

(3) **NCL INTERNATIONAL, LTD.** , a company organised and existing under the laws of Bermuda, having its registered office at Cumberland House, 1 Victoria Street, Hamilton HM 11 as shareholder (the **Shareholder**);

(4) **THE LENDERS** particulars of which are set out in Schedule 1 as lenders (collectively the **Lenders** and each individually a **Lender**);

(5) **KFW IPEX-BANK GMBH** of Palmengartenstrasse 5-9, 60325 Frankfurt am Main, Germany as facility agent (the **Facility Agent**);

(6) **KFW IPEX-BANK GMBH** of Palmengartenstrasse 5-9, 60325 Frankfurt am Main, Germany as Hermes agent (the **Hermes Agent**);

(7) **KFW IPEX-BANK GMBH** of Palmengartenstrasse 5-9, 60325 Frankfurt am Main, Germany as initial mandated lead arranger (the **Initial Mandated Lead Arranger**);

(8) **KFW IPEX-BANK GMBH** of Palmengartenstrasse 5-9, 60325 Frankfurt am Main, Germany as collateral agent for itself and the Lenders (as hereinafter defined) (the **Collateral Agent**); and

(9) **KFW IPEX-BANK GMBH** of Palmengartenstrasse 5-9, 60325 Frankfurt am Main, Germany as CIRR agent (the **CIRR Agent**).

WHEREAS:

(A) This Agreement is supplemental to a credit agreement dated 14 July 2014 (the **Original Credit Agreement**) made between, inter alia, the Borrower, the banks named therein as lenders and the Facility Agent, where the Lenders granted to the Borrower a secured loan in the maximum amount of the Dollar Equivalent of six hundred and sixty-five million, nine hundred and ninety-five thousand, eight hundred and eighty Euro (€665,995,880) (the **Loan**) for the purpose of enabling the Borrower to finance (among other things) the construction of the Vessel (as such term is defined in the Original Credit Agreement) on the terms and conditions therein contained.

(B) The amount of the existing Commitment was reduced by €2,564,685 to €663,431,195 (the **Revised Total Commitment**) after the signing date of the Original Credit Agreement as a result of the Hermes Premium being less than the amount contemplated in the Original Credit Agreement.

(C) As a result of certain change orders relating to the Vessel as agreed in addendum no.3 dated 10 September 2015 to the Construction Contract, the amount payable by the Borrower under the Construction Contract was increased by [*] and, as a result the Borrower has requested that Revised Total Commitment be increased by €43,379,805 (the **Additional Commitment**) to €706,811,000 and that the Original Credit Agreement be amended to reflect such increase.

(D) It is intended that the Additional Commitment will ultimately be shared amongst the Lenders pro rata on the basis of their existing Commitments and that accordingly their respective Commitments shall be increased accordingly.

(E) This Agreement sets out the terms and conditions upon which the Facility Agent and the Lenders shall, at the request of the Borrower, agree to increase the Total Commitments by the

Additional Commitment and the manner in which each Lender's Commitment shall be increased.

NOW IT IS HEREBY AGREED as follows:

1 Definitions

1.1 Defined expressions

Words and expressions defined in the Original Credit Agreement shall, unless the context otherwise requires or unless otherwise defined herein, have the same meanings when used in this Agreement.

1.2 Definitions

In this Agreement, unless the context otherwise requires:

Credit Agreement means the Original Credit Agreement as amended and restated by this Agreement.

Finance Party means the Facility Agent, the Hermes Agent, the Collateral Agent, the CIRR Agent or a Lender.

Obligor means the Borrower, the Guarantor and the Shareholder.

Restatement Date means the date on which the Facility Agent notifies the Borrower and the Lenders in writing that the Facility Agent has received the documents and evidence specified in clause 6 and Schedule 2 in a form and substance reasonably satisfactory to it.

Transfer Date means the date on which the transfers from KfW IPEX-Bank GmbH as Lender to the Refinanced Banks of the Refinanced Bank's relevant proportionate shares in the Additional Commitment in accordance with clause 3.2 are completed.

1.3 References

References in:

(a) this Agreement to Sections of the Credit Agreement are to the Sections of the amended and restated credit agreement set out in Schedule 3;

(b) references in the Original Credit Agreement to "this Agreement" shall, with effect from the Effective Date and unless the context otherwise requires, be references to the Original Credit Agreement as amended and restated by this Agreement and words such as "herein", "hereof", "hereunder", "hereafter", "hereby" and "hereto", where they appear in the Original Credit Agreement, shall be construed accordingly;

(c) this Agreement to any defined terms shall have meanings to be equally applicable to both the singular and plural forms of the terms defined and references to this Agreement or any other document (or to any specified provision of this Agreement or any other document) shall be construed as references to this Agreement, that provision or that document as from time to time amended, restated, supplemented and/or novated.

1.4 Clause headings

The headings of the several clauses and subclauses of this Agreement are inserted for convenience only and shall not in any way affect the meaning or construction of any provision of this Agreement.

1.5 Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999

A person who is not a party to this Agreement has no right under the Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999 to enforce or enjoy the benefit of any term of this Agreement unless expressly provided to the contrary in this Agreement. Notwithstanding any term of this Agreement, the consent of any person who is not a party to this Agreement is not required to rescind or vary this Agreement at any time.

2 Agreement of the Finance Parties

The Finance Parties, relying upon the representations and warranties on the part of the Obligors contained in clause 5, agree with the Borrower that, subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement and in particular, but without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, fulfilment of the conditions contained in clause 6 and Schedule 2, the Original Credit Agreement shall be amended and restated on the terms set out in clause 3.

3 Increased Commitments and Transfers

3.1 Increased Commitments

(a) Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, the Lenders agree (i) to increase the Total Commitments by the Additional Commitment and (ii) subject to the remaining provisions of this clause 3.1 and clause 3.2, to increase their Commitments by a proportionate share of the Additional Commitment, which shall be calculated on a pro rata basis by reference to the proportion that its current Commitment bears to the Total Commitments prior to the increase referred to in (i) above.

(b) It is agreed that the Commitments of the Lenders (other than the Refinanced Banks) shall be increased on the Restatement Date and that, subject to clause 3.2, the aggregate Additional Commitments of the Lenders who are Refinanced Banks shall initially be assumed by KfW IPEX-Bank GmbH as Lender on the Restatement Date.

(c) Accordingly, as a result of the above provisions, on the Restatement Date the Commitments of the Lenders shall be as set out in Part 1 of Schedule 1.

3.2 Transfers to Refinanced Banks

(a) Each of the Refinanced Banks agrees to enter into a Transfer Certificate with KfW IPEX -Bank GmbH as Lender once approval from KfW has been received in relation to the increase in the commitments under their respective Refinancing Agreements (having regard, in each case, to the proportionate share of the Additional Commitment to be assumed by such Lender).

(b) The Transfer Certificates to be entered into between KfW IPEX-Bank GmbH as Lender and the Refinanced Banks shall transfer to the Refinanced Banks their proportionate share of the Additional Commitment which is to be assumed by that Lender but which was initially assumed by KfW IPEX-Bank GmbH on the Restatement Date in the manner contemplated by clause 3.1(b).

(c) Accordingly, as a result of the above provisions, on the Transfer Date, the Commitment of the Lenders shall be as set out in Part 2 of Schedule 1.

(d) For the purposes of the Credit Agreement, the Refinanced Banks shall not be treated as a New Lender as a result of the transfers contemplated in this clause 3.2.

3.3 Non-transfer of Additional Commitments to Refinanced Banks

(a) In the event that approval from KfW is not received for all of the Refinanced Banks as contemplated in clause 3.2(a) and the Transfer Date does not occur by 29 February 2016

(or such other date as the parties may agree), the Commitments of the Lenders shall continue to be as set out in Part 1 of Schedule 1.

(b) In the event that approval from KfW is not received for one or more (but not all) of the Refinanced Banks as contemplated in clause 3.2(a) and the Transfer Date does not occur by 29 February 2016 (or such other date as the parties may agree), the Commitments of the Lenders set out in Part 2 of Schedule 1 shall be adjusted accordingly to reflect the Commitments of the Lenders on such date.

(c) It is agreed and acknowledged that following the occurrence of (a) or (b) above, KfW IPEX-Bank GmbH as Lender may then seek to transfer some or all of the Additional Commitments it assumed pursuant to clause 3.1 to one or more of the Existing Lenders.

4 Amendments to Original Credit Agreement

4.1 Amendments

The Original Credit Agreement (but without its Exhibits which, subject to clause 7.2(c), shall remain in the same form and deemed to form part of the Credit Agreement) shall, with effect on and from the Restatement Date, be (and it is hereby) amended and restated so as to read in accordance with the form of the amended and restated Credit Agreement set out in Schedule 3 and (as so amended) and, together with the Exhibits, will continue to be binding upon the parties to it in accordance with its terms as so amended and restated.

4.2 Continued force and effect

Save as amended by this Agreement, the provisions of the Original Credit Agreement shall continue in full force and effect and the Original Credit Agreement and this Agreement shall be read and construed as one instrument.

5 Representations and warranties

5.1 Primary representations and warranties

Each of the Obligors represents and warrants to the Finance Parties that:

(a) **Power and authority**

it has the power to enter into and perform this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby and has taken all necessary action to authorise the entry into and performance of this Agreement and such transactions. This Agreement constitutes its legal, valid and binding obligations enforceable in accordance with its terms and in entering into this Agreement, it is acting on its own account;

(b) **No violation**

the entry into and performance of this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby do not and will not conflict with:

(i) any law or regulation or any official or judicial order; or

(ii) its constitutional documents; or

(iii) any agreement or document to which any member of the NCLC Group is a party or which is binding upon it or any of its assets, nor result in the creation or imposition of any Lien on it or its assets pursuant to the provisions of any such agreement or document and in particular but without prejudice to the foregoing the entry into and performance of this Agreement and the transactions and documents contemplated

hereby and thereby will not render invalid, void or voidable any security granted by it to the Collateral Agent;

(c) **Governmental approvals**

all authorisations, approvals, consents, licenses, exemptions, filings, registrations, notarisations and other matters, official or otherwise, required in connection with the entry into, performance, validity and enforceability of this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby have been obtained or effected and are in full force and effect;

(d) **Fees, governing law and enforcement**

no fees or taxes, including, without limitation, stamp, transaction, registration or similar taxes, are required to be paid to ensure the legality, validity, or enforceability of this Agreement. The choice of the laws of England as set forth in this Agreement is a valid choice of law, and the irrevocable submission by each Obligor to jurisdiction and consent to service of process and, where necessary, appointment by such Obligor of an agent for service of process, as set forth in this Agreement, is legal, valid, binding and effective; and

(e) **True and complete disclosure**

each Obligor has fully disclosed in writing to the Facility Agent all facts relating to such Obligor which it knows or should reasonably know and which might reasonably be expected to influence the Lenders in deciding whether or not to enter into this Agreement.

5.2 Repetition of representations and warranties

Each of the representations and warranties contained in clause 5.1 of this Agreement shall be deemed to be repeated by the Obligors on the Restatement Date as if made with reference to the facts and circumstances existing on such day.

6 Conditions

6.1 Documents and evidence

The agreement of the Finance Parties referred to in clause 2 shall be subject to the receipt by the Facility Agent or its duly authorised representative of the documents and evidence specified in Schedule 2 in each case, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Facility Agent and its lawyers.

6.2 General conditions precedent

The agreement of the Finance Parties referred to in clause 2 shall be further subject to:

(a) the representations and warranties in clause 5 being true and correct on the Restatement Date as if each was made with respect to the facts and circumstances existing at such time; and

(b) no Event of Default or Default having occurred and continuing at the time of the Restatement Date.

6.3 Conditions subsequent

The Borrower undertakes as soon as possible (but in any event within 10 days of the Restatement Date) to deliver to the Facility Agent copies of the financing statements (Form UCC-1 or the equivalent) and the search results (Form UCC-11) prepared, filed and/or obtained by the Borrower's counsel, Paul, Weiss, Rifkind, Wharton & Garrison LLP, in connection with the restatement of the Original Credit Agreement pursuant to this Agreement.

6.4 Waiver of conditions precedent

The conditions specified in this clause 6 are inserted solely for the benefit of the Finance Parties and may be waived by the Finance Parties in whole or in part with or without conditions.

7 Confirmations

7.1 Guarantee

The Guarantor hereby confirms its consent to the amendments to the Original Credit Agreement contained in this Agreement and agrees that the guarantee and indemnity provided in Section 15 (*Parent Guaranty*) of the Original Credit Agreement, and the obligations of the Guarantor thereunder, shall remain and continue in full force and effect notwithstanding the said amendments to the Original Credit Agreement contained in this Agreement.

7.2 Credit Documents

Each Obligor further acknowledges and agrees, for the avoidance of doubt, that:

(a) each of the Credit Documents to which it is a party, and its obligations thereunder, shall remain in full force and effect notwithstanding the amendments made to the Original Credit Agreement by this Agreement;

(b) each of the Security Documents to which it is a party shall remain in full force and effect as security for the obligations of the Borrower under the Credit Agreement; and

(c) with effect from the Restatement Date, references in the Credit Documents to which it is a party to the Credit Agreement shall henceforth be reference to the Original Credit Agreement as amended and restated by this Agreement and as from time to time hereafter amended.

8 Fee and expenses

8.1 Participation Fee

The Borrower agrees to pay, on or before the Restatement Date, a fee of[*] to the Facility Agent (on behalf of the Lenders, for distribution to them rateably in accordance with their proportionate share of the Additional Commitment and to be distributed to the non-Refinanced Banks and KfW IPEX-Bank GmbH as lender on the day following receipt of the fee from the Borrower, and KfW IPEX-Bank GmbH as lender shall then distribute the proportionate share of the fee to the relevant Refinanced Banks on the day following the Transfer Date (if applicable)).

8.2 Expenses

The Borrower agrees to pay to the Facility Agent on demand:

(a) all reasonable and documented expenses (including external legal and out-of-pocket expenses and disbursements) incurred by the Facility Agent or the Hermes Agent in connection with the negotiation, preparation, execution and, where relevant, registration of this Agreement and of any amendment or extension of or the granting of any waiver or consent under this Agreement ; and

(b) all expenses (including legal and out-of-pocket expenses) incurred by the Finance Parties in contemplation of, or otherwise in connection with, the enforcement of, or preservation of any rights under this Agreement or otherwise in respect of the monies owing and obligations incurred under this Agreement,

together with interest at the rate referred to in Section 2.06 (*Interest*) of the Credit Agreement from the date on which such expenses were incurred to the date of payment (as well after as before judgment).

8.3 Value Added Tax

All expenses payable pursuant to this clause 8 shall be paid together with VAT or any similar tax (if any) properly chargeable thereon.

8.4 Stamp and other duties

The Borrower agrees to pay to the Facility Agent on demand all stamp, documentary, registration or other like duties or taxes (including any duties or taxes payable by the Facility Agent) imposed on or in connection with this Agreement and shall indemnify the Facility Agent against any liability arising by reason of any delay or omission by the Borrower to pay such duties or taxes.

9 Miscellaneous and notices

9.1 Notices

The provisions of Section 14.03 (*Notices*) of the Credit Agreement shall extend and apply to the giving or making of notices or demands hereunder as if the same were expressly stated herein with all necessary changes.

9.2 Counterparts

This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts and by the different parties on separate counterparts, each of which when so executed and delivered shall be an original but all counterparts shall together constitute one and the same instrument.

9.3 Further assurance

The provisions of Section 9.10(a) (*Further Assurances*) of the Credit Agreement shall extend and apply to this Agreement as if the same were expressly stated herein with all necessary changes.

10 Applicable law

10.1 Law

This Agreement and any non-contractual obligations connected with it are governed by and shall be construed in accordance with English law.

10.2 Exclusive jurisdiction and service of process

The provisions of Section 14.07(b) and (c) (*Governing Law; Exclusive Jurisdiction of English Courts; Service of Process*) of the Credit Agreement shall apply to this Agreement as if the same were expressly stated herein with all necessary changes.

This Agreement has been executed on the date stated at the beginning of this Agreement.

Schedule 1

Part 1

The Lenders and their Commitments (on and from the RestatementDate)

Lender	Commitment ($ equivalent of €)
BNP Paribas Fortis SA/NV	[*]
Crédit Agricole Corporate and Investment Bank	[*]
DNB Bank ASA	[*]
HSBC France	[*]
KfW IPEX-Bank GmbH	[*]
Skandinaviska Enskilda Banken AB (publ)	[*]
Société Générale	[*]
Total:	**706,811,000.00**

Part 2

The Lenders and their Commitments (on and from the Transfer Date)

Lender	Commitment ($ equivalent of €)
BNP Paribas Fortis SA/NV	[*]
Crédit Agricole Corporate and Investment Bank	[*]
DNB Bank ASA	[*]
HSBC France	[*]
KfW IPEX-Bank GmbH	[*]
Skandinaviska Enskilda Banken AB (publ)	[*]
Société Générale	[*]
Total:	**706,811,000.00**

Schedule 2
Documents and evidence required as conditions precedent
(referred to in clause 6.1)

1 Corporate authorisation

In relation to each Obligor:

(a) **Constitutional documents**

copies certified by an officer of that Obligor, as true, complete and up to date copies, of all documents which contain or establish or relate to the constitution of that party or an officer's certificate confirming that there have been no changes or amendments to the constitutional documents certified copies of which were previously delivered to the Facility Agent pursuant to the Original Credit Agreement or any previous supplement to it;

(b) **Resolutions**

a copy, certified by an officer of that Obligor to be a true copy, and as being in full force and effect and not amended or rescinded, of resolutions of its board of directors or equivalent:

(i) approving the transactions contemplated by this Agreement; and

(ii) authorising a person or persons to sign and deliver on behalf of that Obligor or, as the case may be, authorising the sealing by that Obligor of this Agreement and any notices or other documents to be given pursuant hereto,

together with originals or certified copies of any powers of attorney issued by any Obligor pursuant to such resolutions; and

(c) **certificate of incumbency**

a certificate signed by an officer of each Obligor certified to be true, complete and up to date of (i) the directors and officers of that Obligor specifying the names and positions of such persons, (ii) its issued share capital and shareholders, (iii) specimen signatures of those persons authorised to sign this Agreement on its behalf and (iv) a declaration of solvency.

2 Consents

A certificate signed by an officer of each Obligor confirming that all governmental and other licences, approvals, consents, registrations and filings necessary for any matter or thing contemplated by this Agreement on behalf of that Obligor and for the legality, validity, enforceability, admissibility in evidence and effectiveness thereof have been obtained or effected on an unconditional basis and remain in full force and effect (or, in the case of the effecting of any registrations and filings, that arrangements satisfactory to the Facility Agent have been made for the effecting of the same within any applicable time limit).

3 Process agent

An original or certified true copy of a letter from each Obligor’s agent for receipt of service of proceedings accepting its appointment under this Agreement as each Obligor’s process agent.

4 Hermes consent

Confirmation from Hermes of their approval in principle that the Hermes Cover will be amended in respect of the Additional Commitment.

5 Receipt of fee

Evidence that the fee payable under clause 8.1 has been paid in full.

6 Legal opinions

Such legal opinions or confirmations as to the continued effect of any existing legal opinions in relation to the laws of England, Bermuda, New York and Florida as the Facility Agent shall in its reasonable discretion deem appropriate.

Schedule 3
Form of Amended and Restated Credit Agreement

€706,811,000

CREDIT AGREEMENT

among

NCL CORPORATION LTD.,
as Parent,

SEAHAWK TWO, LTD.,
as Borrower,

VARIOUS LENDERS,

KFW IPEX-BANK GMBH,
as Facility Agent, Collateral Agent and CIRR Agent,

KFW IPEX-BANK GMBH,
as Bookrunner,

and

KFW IPEX-BANK GMBH,
as Hermes Agent

Dated July 14, 2014
as amended and restated on 22 December 2015

KFW IPEX-BANK GMBH

as Initial Mandated Lead Arranger

TABLE OF CONTENTS

THIS CREDIT AGREEMENT, is made by way of deed July14, 2014 and amended and restated on 22 December 2015, among NCL CORPORATION LTD., a Bermuda company with its registered office as of the date hereof at Cumberland House, 9th Floor, 1 Victoria Street, Hamilton HM11, Bermuda (the "Parent"), SEAHAWK TWO, LTD., a Bermuda company with its registered office as of the date hereof at Cumberland House, 9th Floor, 1 Victoria Street, Hamilton HM11, Bermuda (the "Borrower"), KFW IPEX-BANK GMBH, as a Lender (in such capacity, together with each of the other Persons that may become a "Lender" in accordance with Section 13, each of them individually a "Lender" and, collectively, the "Lenders"), KFW IPEX-BANK GMBH, as Facility Agent (in such capacity, the "Facility Agent"), as Collateral Agent under the Security Documents (in such capacity, the "Collateral Agent") and as CIRR Agent (in such capacity, the "CIRR Agent"), KFW IPEX-BANK GMBH, as Bookrunner (in such capacity, the "Bookrunner"), KFW IPEX-BANK GMBH, as Hermes Agent (in such capacity, the "Hermes Agent"), and KFW IPEX-BANK GMBH, as initial mandated lead arranger in respect of the credit facility provided for herein (in such capacity the "Initial Mandated Lead Arranger"). All capitalized terms used herein and defined in Section 1 are used herein as therein defined.

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, the Borrower has requested that the Lenders make available to the Borrower a multi-draw term loan credit facility in an aggregate principal amount of up to €706,811,000 and which Loans may be incurred to finance, in part, the construction and acquisition costs of the Vessel and the related Hermes Premium; and

WHEREAS, subject to and upon the terms and conditions set forth herein, the Lenders are willing to make available to the Borrower the term loan facility provided for herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS AGREED:

SECTION 1. Definitions and Accounting Terms.

1.01 Defined Terms. As used in this Agreement, the following terms shall have the following meanings (such meanings to be equally applicable to both the singular and plural forms of the terms defined) and references to this Agreement or any other document (or to any specified provision of this Agreement or any other document) shall be construed as references to this Agreement, that provision or that document as from time to time amended, restated, supplemented and/or novated:

"Acceptable Bank" means (a) a bank or financial institution which has a rating for its long-term unsecured and non credit-enhanced debt obligations of A- or higher by S&P or A2 or higher by Moody's or a comparable rating from an internationally recognized credit rating agency; or (b) any other bank or financial institution approved by each Agent.

"Acceptable Flag Jurisdiction" shall mean the Bahamas, Bermuda, Panama, the Marshall Islands, the United States or such other flag jurisdiction as may be acceptable to the Required Lenders in their reasonable discretion.

"Acquisition" means any transaction or series of related transactions for the purpose of or resulting, directly or indirectly, in (a) the acquisition of all or substantially all of

the assets of a Person, or of any business or division of a Person, (b) the acquisition of in excess of fifty percent (50%) of the Capital Stock of any Person or otherwise causing any Person to become a Subsidiary of a Borrower, or (c) a merger, amalgamation or consolidation or any other combination with another Person.

"Addendum No. 3" means addendum no. 3 to the Construction Contract dated 10 September 2015.

"Additional Hermes Premium" means the additional premium payable to Hermes as a result of the increase to the Hermes Cover arising as a consequence of the increase in the Total Commitments pursuant to the Supplemental Agreement.

"Adjusted Construction Price" shall mean the sum of the Initial Construction Price of the Vessel and the total permitted increases to the Initial Construction Price of the Vessel pursuant to Permitted Change Orders (it being understood that the Final Construction Price may exceed the Adjusted Construction Price).

"Affiliate" shall mean, with respect to any Person, any other Person directly or indirectly controlling, controlled by, or under direct or indirect common control with, such Person; provided, however, that for purposes of Section 10.05, an Affiliate of the Parent or any of its Subsidiaries, as applicable, shall include any Person that directly or indirectly owns more than 10% of any class of the Capital Stock of the Parent or such Subsidiary, as applicable, and any officer or director of the Parent or such Subsidiary. A Person shall be deemed to control another Person if such Person possesses, directly or indirectly, the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of such other Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained above, for purposes of Section 10.05, neither the Facility Agent, nor the Collateral Agent, nor the Lead Arrangers nor any Lender (or any of their respective affiliates) shall be deemed to constitute an Affiliate of the Parent or its Subsidiaries in connection with the Credit Documents or its dealings or arrangements relating thereto.

"Affiliate Transaction" shall have the meaning provided in Section 10.05.

"Agent" or "Agents" shall mean, individually and collectively, the Facility Agent, the Collateral Agent, the Delegate Collateral Agent, the Hermes Agent and the CIRR Agent.

"Agreement" shall mean this Credit Agreement, as modified, supplemented, amended, restated or novated from time to time.

"Apollo" shall mean Apollo Management, L.P., and its Affiliates.

"Appraised Value" of the Vessel at any time shall mean the fair market value or, as the case may be, the average of the fair market value of the Vessel on an individual charter free basis as set forth on the appraisal or, as the case may be, the appraisals most recently delivered to, or obtained by, the Facility Agent prior to such time pursuant to Section 9.01(c).

"Approved Appraisers" shall mean Brax Shipping AS; Barry Rogliano Salles S.A., Paris; Clarksons, London; R.S. Platou Shipbrokers, A.S., Oslo; and Fearnsale, a division of Astrup Fearnley AS, Oslo.

"Approved Stock Exchange" shall mean the New York Stock Exchange, NASDAQ or such other stock exchange in the United States of America, the United Kingdom or Hong Kong as is approved in writing by the Facility Agent or, in each case, any successor thereto.

"Assignment Agreement" shall mean an Assignment Agreement substantially in the form of Exhibit L (appropriately completed) or any other form agreed between the relevant assignor and assignee (and if required to be executed by the Borrower, the Borrower).

"Assignment of Charters" shall have the meaning provided in the definition of "Collateral and Guaranty Requirements".

"Assignment of Contracts" shall have the meaning provided in Section 5.07.

"Assignment of Earnings and Insurances" shall have the meaning provided in the definition of "Collateral and Guaranty Requirements".

"Assignment of Management Agreements" shall have the meaning provided in the definition of "Collateral and Guaranty Requirements".

"Bankruptcy Code" shall have the meaning provided in Section 11.05(b).

"Basel II" shall mean the "International Convergence of Capital Measurement and Capital Standards, a Revised Framework" published by the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision in June 2004 in the form existing on the date of this Agreement.

"Basel III" shall mean (a) the agreements on capital requirements, a leverage ratio and liquidity standards contained in "Basel III: A global regulatory framework for more resilient banks and banking systems", "Basel III: International framework for liquidity risk measurement, standards and monitoring" and "Guidance for national authorities operating the countercyclical capital buffer" published by the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision in December 2010, each as amended, supplemented or restated; (b) the rules for global systemically important banks contained in "Global systemically important banks: assessment methodology and the additional loss absorbency requirement – Rules text" published by the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision in November 2011, as amended, supplemented or restated; and (c) any further guidance or standards published by the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision relating to "Basel III"."

"Bookrunner" shall have the meaning provided in the first paragraph of this Agreement, and shall include any successor thereto.

"Borrower" shall have the meaning provided in the first paragraph of this Agreement, and shall include any successor thereto.

"Borrowing" shall mean the borrowing of Loans from all the Lenders (other than any Lender which has not funded its share of a Borrowing in accordance with this Agreement) having Commitments on a given date.

"Borrowing Date" shall mean each date (including the Initial Borrowing Date) on which a Borrowing occurs as set forth in Section 2.02.

"Business Day" shall mean any day except Saturday, Sunday and any day which shall be in New York, London or Frankfurt am Main a legal holiday or a day on which banking institutions are authorized or required by law or other government action to close.

"Capital Stock" means:

(1) in the case of a corporation, corporate stock or shares;

(2) in the case of an association or business entity, any and all shares, interests, participations, rights or other equivalents (however designated) of corporate stock;

(3) in the case of a partnership or limited liability company, partnership or membership interests (whether general or limited); and

(4) any other interest or participation that confers on a Person the right to receive a share of the profits and losses of, or distributions of assets of, the issuing Person.

"Cash Balance" shall mean, at any date of determination, the unencumbered and otherwise unrestricted cash and Cash Equivalents of the NCLC Group.

"Cash Equivalents" shall mean (i) securities issued or directly and fully guaranteed or insured by the United States or any agency or instrumentality thereof (provided that the full faith and credit of the United States is pledged in support thereof) having maturities of not more than one year from the date of acquisition, (ii) time deposits and certificates of deposit of any commercial bank having, or which is the principal banking subsidiary of a bank holding company having capital, surplus and undivided profits aggregating in excess of $200,000,000, with maturities of not more than one year from the date of acquisition by any Person, (iii) repurchase obligations with a term of not more than 90 days for underlying securities of the types described in clause (i) above entered into with any bank meeting the qualifications specified in clause (ii) above, (iv) commercial paper issued by any Person incorporated in the United States rated at least A-1 or the equivalent thereof by S&P or at least B-1 or the equivalent thereof by Moody's and in each case maturing not more than one year after the date of acquisition by any other Person, and (v) investments in money market funds substantially all of whose assets are comprised of securities of the types described in clauses (i) through (iv) above.

"CERCLA" shall mean the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980, as the same may be amended from time to time, 42 U.S.C. § 9601 et seq.

"Change of Control" shall mean:

(i) any Third Party:

(A) owns legally and/or beneficially and either directly or indirectly at least thirty three per cent (33%) of the ordinary share capital of the Parent; or

(B) has the right or the ability to control either directly or indirectly the affairs of or the composition of the majority of the board of directors (or equivalent) of the Parent; and

at the same time as any of the events described in paragraphs (A) or (B) of this definition have occurred and are continuing, the Permitted Holders in the aggregate do not, directly or indirectly, beneficially own at least 51% of the issued Capital Stock of, and Equity Interest in, the Parent; or

(ii) the Parent (or such parent company of the Parent) ceases to be a listed company on an Approved Stock Exchange without the prior written consent of the Required Lenders,

(and, for the purpose of Section 11.16 "control" of any company, limited partnership or other legal entity (a "body corporate") controlled by a Permitted Holder means that one or more members of a Permitted Holder in the aggregate has, directly or indirectly, the power to direct the management and policies of such a body corporate, whether through the ownership of more than 50% of the issued voting capital of that body corporate or by contract, trust or other arrangement).

"Charge of KfW Refund Guarantees" shall have the meaning provided in Section 5.07.

"CIRR" means 3.12% per annum being the Commercial Interest Reference Rate determined in accordance with the OECD Arrangement for Officially Supported Export Credits to be applicable to the Loan hereunder (and includes the CIRR administrative margin of 0.20% per annum).

"CIRR Agent" shall have the meaning provided in the first paragraph of this Agreement, and shall include any successor thereto.

"CIRR General Terms and Conditions" shall mean the CIRR General Terms and Conditions for interest rate make-up in ship financing schemes (August 29, 2012 edition).

"CIRR Representative" shall mean KfW, acting in its capacity as CIRR mandatary in connection with this Agreement.

"Claims" shall have the meaning provided in the definition of "Environmental Claims".

"Code" means the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

"Collateral" shall mean all property (whether real or personal) with respect to which any security interests have been granted (or purported to be granted) pursuant to any Security Document, including, without limitation, all Share Charge Collateral, all Earnings and Insurance Collateral, the Construction Risk Insurance, the Vessel, each Refund Guarantee, the Construction Contract and all cash and Cash Equivalents at any time delivered as collateral thereunder or as collateral required hereunder.

"Collateral Agent" shall have the meaning provided in the first paragraph of this Agreement, and shall include any successor thereto, acting as mortgagee, security trustee or collateral agent for the Secured Creditors pursuant to the Security Documents.

"Collateral and Guaranty Requirements" shall mean with respect to the Vessel, the requirement that:

(i) (A) the Borrower shall have duly authorized, executed and delivered an Assignment of Earnings and Insurances substantially in the form of Exhibit G or otherwise reasonably acceptable to the Lead Arrangers (as modified, supplemented or amended from time to time, the "Assignment of Earnings and Insurances") (to the extent incorporated into or required by such Exhibit or otherwise agreed by the Borrower and the Lead Arrangers) with appropriate notices, acknowledgements and consents relating thereto and (B) the Borrower shall (x) use its commercially reasonable efforts to obtain, and enter into on or before delivery of the Vessel under the relevant charter referred to below, an Assignment of Charters substantially in the form of Exhibit H (as modified, supplemented or amended from time to time, the "Assignment of Charters") with (to the extent incorporated into or required by such Exhibit or otherwise agreed by the Borrower and the Lead Arrangers) appropriate notices, acknowledgements and consents relating thereto for any charter or similar contract that has as of the execution date of such charter or similar contract a remaining term of 13 months or greater (including any renewal option) and (y) have obtained a subordination agreement from the charterer for any Permitted Chartering Arrangement that the Borrower has entered into with respect to the Vessel, and shall use commercially reasonable efforts to provide appropriate notices and consents related thereto, together covering all of the Borrower's present and future Earnings and Insurance Collateral, in each case together with:

(a) proper financing statements (Form UCC-1 or the equivalent) fully prepared for filing in accordance with the UCC or in other appropriate filing offices of each jurisdiction as may be necessary or, in the reasonable opinion of the Collateral Agent, desirable to perfect or give notice to third parties of, as the case may be, the security interests purported to be created by the Assignment of Earnings and Insurances; and

(b) certified copies of lien search results (Form UCC-11) listing all effective financing statements that name each Credit Party as debtor and that are filed in the District of Columbia and Florida, together with Form UCC-3 Termination Statements (or such other termination statements as shall be required by local law) fully prepared for filing if required by applicable law to terminate for any financing statement which covers the Collateral except to the extent evidencing Permitted Liens;

(ii) the Borrower shall have duly authorized, executed and delivered an Assignment of Management Agreements in respect of the Management Agreements for the Vessel substantially in the form of Exhibit O or otherwise reasonably acceptable to the Lead Arrangers (as modified, supplemented or amended from time to time, the "Assignment of Management Agreements") and shall have obtained (or in the case of any Manager that is not a Subsidiary of the Parent, used commercially reasonable efforts to obtain) a Manager's Undertakings for the Vessel;

(iii) the Borrower shall have duly authorized, executed and delivered, and caused to be registered in the appropriate vessel registry a first priority mortgage and a deed of covenants (as modified, amended or supplemented from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof and hereof, and together with the Vessel Mortgage delivered pursuant to the definition of Flag Jurisdiction Transfer, the "Vessel Mortgage"), substantially in the form of Exhibit I or otherwise reasonably acceptable to the Lead Arrangers with respect to the Vessel, and the Vessel Mortgage shall be effective to create in favor of the Collateral Agent a legal, valid and enforceable first priority security interest, in and Lien upon the Vessel, subject only to Permitted Liens;

(iv) all filings, deliveries of notices and other instruments and other actions by the Credit Parties and/or the Collateral Agent necessary or desirable in the reasonable opinion of the Collateral Agent to perfect and preserve the security interests described in clauses (i) through and including (iii) above shall have been duly effected and the Collateral Agent shall have received evidence thereof in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral Agent; and

(v) the Facility Agent shall have received each of the following:

(a) certificates of ownership from appropriate authorities showing (or confirmation updating previously reviewed certificates and indicating) the registered ownership of the Vessel by the Borrower; and

(b) the results of maritime registry searches with respect to the Vessel, indicating that the Vessel has been deleted from all new building registers and that there are no record liens other than Liens in favor of the Collateral Agent and/or the Lenders and Permitted Liens; and

(c) class certificates reasonably satisfactory to it from DNV GL or another classification society listed on Schedule 8.21 hereto (or another internationally recognized classification society reasonably acceptable to the Facility Agent), indicating that the Vessel meets the criteria specified in Section 8.21; and

(d) certified copies of all Management Agreements; and

(e) certified copies of all ISM and ISPS Code documentation for the Vessel; and

(f) the Facility Agent shall have received a report, in substantially the form of Exhibit B-1 or otherwise reasonably acceptable to the Facility Agent, from BankAssure or another firm of independent marine insurance brokers reasonably acceptable to the Facility Agent with respect to the insurance maintained (or to be maintained) by the Credit Parties in respect of the Vessel, together with a certificate in substantially the form of Exhibit B-2 or otherwise reasonably acceptable to the Facility Agent, from another broker certifying that such insurances (i) are placed with such insurance companies and/or underwriters and/or clubs, in such amounts, against such risks, and in such form, as are customarily insured against by similarly situated insureds and (ii) include the Required Insurance. In addition, the Borrower shall reimburse the Facility Agent for the reasonable and documented costs of procuring customary mortgagee interest insurance and additional perils insurance in connection with the Vessel as contemplated by Section 9.03 (including Schedule 9.03).

"Collateral Disposition" shall mean (i) the sale, lease, transfer or other disposition of the Vessel by the Borrower to any Person (it being understood that a Permitted Chartering Arrangement is not a Collateral Disposition) or the sale of 100% of the Capital Stock of the Borrower or (ii) any Event of Loss of the Vessel.

"Commitment" shall mean, for each Lender, the amount denominated in Euro set forth opposite such Lender's name in Schedule 1.01(a) hereto as the same may be (x) reduced from time to time pursuant to Sections 3.04, 3.05, 4.01, 4.02 and/or 11 or (y) adjusted from time to time as a result of assignments and/or transfers to or from such Lender pursuant to Section 2.12, Section 13 or clause 3.3 of the Supplemental Agreement.

"Commitment Termination Date" shall mean the date falling [*] after the last scheduled Delivery Date as at the date of this Agreement, namely [*].

"Commitment Commission" shall have the meaning provided in Section 3.01.

"Consolidated Debt Service" shall mean, for any relevant period, the sum (without double counting), determined in accordance with GAAP, of:

(i) the aggregate principal payable or paid during such period on any Indebtedness for Borrowed Money of any member of the NCLC Group, other than:

(a) principal of any such Indebtedness for Borrowed Money prepaid at the option of the relevant member of the NCLC Group or by virtue of "cash sweep" or "special liquidity" cash sweep provisions (or analogous provisions) in any debt facility of the NCLC Group**;**

(b) principal of any such Indebtedness for Borrowed Money prepaid upon a sale or an Event of Loss of any vessel (as if references in that definition were to all vessels and not just the Vessel) owned or leased under a capital lease by any member of the NCLC Group; and

(c) balloon payments of any such Indebtedness for Borrowed Money payable during such period (and for the purpose of this paragraph (c) a "balloon payment" shall not include any scheduled repayment installment of such Indebtedness for Borrowed Money which forms part of the balloon);

(ii) Consolidated Interest Expense for such period;

(iii) the aggregate amount of any dividend or distribution of present or future assets, undertakings, rights or revenues to any shareholder of any member of the NCLC Group (other than the Parent, or one of its wholly owned Subsidiaries) or any Dividends other than tax distributions (including, without limitation, tax distributions of the type referred to in Section 10.03) in each case paid during such period; and

(iv) all rent under any capital lease obligations by which the Parent, or any consolidated Subsidiary is bound which are payable or paid during such period and the portion of any debt discount that must be amortized in such period,

as calculated in accordance with GAAP and derived from the then latest consolidated unaudited financial statements of the NCLC Group delivered to the Facility Agent in the case of any period ending at the end of any of the first three fiscal quarters of each fiscal year of the Parent and the then latest audited consolidated financial statements (including all additional information and notes thereto) of the Parent and its consolidated Subsidiaries together with the auditors' report delivered to the Facility Agent in the case of the final quarter of each such fiscal year.

"Consolidated EBITDA" shall mean, for any relevant period, the aggregate of:

(i) Consolidated Net Income from the Parent's operations for such period; and

(ii) the aggregate amounts deducted in determining Consolidated Net Income for such period in respect of gains and losses from the sale of assets or reserves relating thereto, Consolidated Interest Expense, depreciation and amortization, impairment charges and any other non-cash charges and deferred income tax expense for such period.

"Consolidated Interest Expense" shall mean, for any relevant period, the consolidated interest expense (excluding capitalized interest) of the NCLC Group for such period.

"Consolidated Net Income" shall mean, for any relevant period, the consolidated net income (or loss) of the NCLC Group for such period as determined in accordance with GAAP.

"Construction Contract" shall mean the Shipbuilding Contract (in relation to Hull No. [*]) for the Vessel, originally dated June 14, 2013 and as subsequently novated, amended and restated on July 8, 2014, among the Yard in that capacity, the Borrower, as buyer of the Vessel and the Parent as guarantor of the Borrower, as such Shipbuilding Contract may be amended, modified or supplemented from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof and hereof including, without limitation, pursuant to Addendum No. 3.

"Construction Risk Insurance" shall mean any and all insurance policies related to the Construction Contract and the construction of the Vessel.

"Credit Documents" shall mean this Agreement, the Supplemental Agreement, any Fee Letters, each Security Document, the Security Trust Deed, any Transfer Certificate, any Assignment Agreement, the Interaction Agreement and, after the execution and delivery thereof, each additional guaranty or additional security document executed pursuant to Section 9.10.

"Credit Document Obligations" shall mean, except to the extent consisting of obligations, liabilities or indebtedness with respect to Interest Rate Protection Agreements or Other Hedging Agreements, the full and prompt payment when due (whether at the stated maturity, by acceleration or otherwise) of all obligations, liabilities and indebtedness (including, without limitation, principal, premium, interest, fees and indemnities (including, without limitation, all interest that accrues after the commencement of any case, proceeding or other action relating to the bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or similar proceeding of any Credit Party at the rate provided for in the respective documentation, whether or not a claim for post-petition interest is allowed in any such proceeding)) of each Credit Party to the Lender Creditors (provided, in respect of the Lender Creditors which are Lenders, such aforementioned obligations, liabilities and indebtedness shall arise only for such Lenders (in such capacity) in respect of Loans and/or Commitments), whether now existing or hereafter incurred under, arising out of, or in connection with this Agreement and the other Credit Documents to which such Credit Party is a party (including, in the case of each Credit Party that is a Guarantor, all such obligations, liabilities and indebtedness of such Credit Party under the Parent Guaranty) and the due performance and compliance by such Credit Party with all of the terms, conditions and agreements contained in this Agreement and in such other Credit Documents.

"Credit Party" shall mean the Borrower, the Parent and each Subsidiary of the Parent that owns a direct interest in the Borrower.

"Default" shall mean any event, act or condition which with notice or lapse of time, or both, would constitute an Event of Default.

"Defaulting Lender" shall mean any Lender with respect to which a Lender Default is in effect.

"Delegate Collateral Agent" shall mean KFW IPEX Bank GmbH or such other person as the Collateral Agent shall notify to the other parties hereto as the person who has been appointed as a delegate collateral agent, acting in its capacity as trustee for the Secured Creditors with respect to the Trust Property Delegated (as defined in the Security Trust Deed) pursuant to the Security Trust Deed.

"Delivery Date" shall mean the date of delivery of the Vessel to the Borrower, which, as of the Effective Date, is scheduled to occur on [*].

"Discharged Rights and Obligations" shall have the meaning provided in Section 13.06(c)(i).

"Dispute" shall have the meaning provided in Section 14.07(b).

"Disqualified Stock" means, with respect to any Person, any Capital Stock of such Person which, by its terms (or by the terms of any security into which it is convertible or for which it is redeemable or exchangeable), or upon the happening of any event:

(1) matures or is mandatorily redeemable, pursuant to a sinking fund obligation or otherwise (other than as a result of a change of control or asset sale),

(2) is convertible or exchangeable for Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock of such Person, or

(3) is redeemable at the option of the holder thereof, in whole or in part (other than solely as a result of a change of control or asset sale), in each case prior to 91 days after the Maturity Date; provided, however, that only the portion of Capital Stock which so matures or is mandatorily redeemable, is so convertible or exchangeable or is so redeemable at the option of the holder thereof prior to such date shall be deemed to be Disqualified Stock; provided, however, that if such Capital Stock is issued to any employee or to any plan for the benefit of employees of the Parent or its Subsidiaries or by any such plan to such employees, such Capital Stock shall not constitute Disqualified Stock solely because it may be required to be repurchased by the Parent in order to satisfy applicable statutory or regulatory obligations or as a result of such employee's termination, death or disability; provided, further, that any class of Capital Stock of such Person that by its terms authorizes such Person to satisfy its obligations thereunder by delivery of Capital Stock that is not Disqualified Stock shall not be deemed to be Disqualified Stock.

"Disruption Event" means either or both of:

(a) a material disruption to those payment or communications systems or to those financial markets which are, in each case, required to operate in order for payments to be made in connection with this Agreement (or otherwise in order for the transactions contemplated by the Credit Documents to be carried out) which disruption is not caused by, and is beyond the control of, any of the parties to this Agreement; or

(b) the occurrence of any other event which results in a disruption (of a technical or systems-related nature) to the treasury or payments operations of a party to this Agreement preventing such party, or any other party to this Agreement:

(i) from performing its payment obligations under the Credit Documents; or

(ii) from communicating with other parties to this Agreement in accordance with the terms of the Credit Documents,

and which (in either such case) is not caused by, and is beyond the control of, the party to this Agreement whose operations are disrupted.

"Dividend" shall mean, with respect to any Person, that such Person or any Subsidiary of such Person has declared or paid a dividend or returned any equity capital to its stockholders, partners or members or the holders of options or warrants issued by such Person with respect to its Capital Stock or membership interests or authorized or made any other distribution, payment or delivery of property (other than common stock or the right to purchase any of such stock of such Person) or cash to its stockholders, partners or members or the holders of options or warrants issued by such Person with respect to its Capital Stock or membership interests as such, or redeemed, retired, purchased or otherwise acquired, directly or indirectly, for a consideration any shares of any class of its Capital Stock or any other Capital Stock outstanding on or after the Effective Date (or any options or warrants issued by such Person with respect to its Capital Stock or other Equity Interests), or set aside any funds for any of the foregoing purposes, or shall have permitted any of its Subsidiaries to purchase or otherwise acquire for a consideration any shares of any class of the Capital Stock or any other Equity Interests of such Person outstanding on or after the Effective Date (or any options or warrants issued by such Person with respect to its Capital Stock or other Equity Interests). Without limiting the foregoing, "Dividends" with respect to any Person shall also include all payments made or required to be made by such Person with respect to any stock appreciation rights, plans, equity incentive or achievement plans or any similar plans or setting aside of any funds for the foregoing purposes.

"Dollars" and the sign "$" shall each mean lawful money of the United States.

"Dollar Equivalent" shall mean:

(a) with respect to the Euro denominated Commitments being utilized on a Borrowing Date and which are in respect of the Euro amounts payable in respect of the Adjusted Construction Price, the amount calculated by applying (x) in the event that the Borrower and/or the Parent have entered into Earmarked Foreign Exchange Arrangements with respect to the installment payment to be partially financed by the Loans to be disbursed on such Borrowing Date, the EUR/USD weighted average rate with respect to such Borrowing Date (i) as notified by the Borrower to the Facility Agent in the Notice of Borrowing at least three Business Days prior to the relevant Borrowing Date, (ii) which EUR/USD weighted average rate for any particular set of Earmarked Foreign Exchange Arrangements shall take account of all applicable foreign exchange spot, forward and derivative arrangements, including collars, options and the like, entered into in respect of such Borrowing Date and (iii) for which the Borrower has provided evidence to the Facility Agent to determine which foreign exchange arrangements (including spot transactions) will be the Earmarked Foreign Exchange Arrangements that shall apply to such Borrowing Date and (y) in the event that the Borrower and/or the Parent have not entered into Earmarked Foreign Exchange Arrangements with respect to the installment payment to be partially or wholly funded by the Loans to be disbursed on

such Borrowing Date or the Borrower has not provided the evidence referred to in (iii) above, the Spot Rate applicable to such Borrowing Date.

(b) with respect to the calculation and payment of the Hermes Issuing Fee and the Hermes Premium in Dollars, the amount thereof in Euro converted to a corresponding Dollar amount as determined by Hermes on the basis of the latest rate for the purchase of Euro with Dollars to be published by the German Federal Ministry of Finance prior to the time that Hermes issues its invoice for the Hermes Issuing Fee and the Hermes Premium respectively and as notified by the Facility Agent in writing to the Borrower as soon as practicable after Hermes issues its invoice for the Hermes Issuing Fee and the Hermes Premium.

"Dormant Subsidiary" means a Subsidiary that owns assets in an amount equal to no more than $5,000,000 or is dormant or otherwise inactive.

"Earmarked Foreign Exchange Arrangements" shall mean the Euro/Dollar foreign exchange arranged by the Borrower and/or the Parent in connection with an installment payment to be partially financed by the Loans to be disbursed on the date on which such installment payment is to be made.

"Earnings and Insurance Collateral" shall mean all "Earnings" and "Insurances", as the case may be, as defined in the Assignment of Earnings and Insurances.

"Effective Date" has the meaning specified in Section 14.09.

"Eligible Transferee" shall mean and include a commercial bank, insurance company, financial institution, fund or other Person which regularly purchases interests in loans or extensions of credit of the types made pursuant to this Agreement.

"Environmental Approvals" shall have the meaning provided in Section 8.17(b).

"Environmental Claims" shall mean any and all administrative, regulatory or judicial actions, suits, demands, demand letters, directives, claims, liens, notices of noncompliance or violation, relating in any way to any Environmental Law or any permit issued, or any approval given, under any such Environmental Law (hereafter, "Claims"), including, without limitation, (a) any and all Claims by governmental or regulatory authorities for enforcement, cleanup, removal, response, remedial or other actions or damages pursuant to any applicable Environmental Law, and (b) any and all Claims by any third party seeking damages, contribution, indemnification, cost recovery, compensation or injunctive relief in connection with alleged injury or threat of injury to health, safety or the environment due to the presence of Hazardous Materials.

"Environmental Law" shall mean any applicable Federal, state, foreign or local statute, law, rule, regulation, ordinance, code, binding and enforceable guideline, binding and enforceable written policy and rule of common law now or hereafter in effect and in each case as amended, and any judicial or administrative interpretation thereof, including any judicial or administrative order, consent decree or judgment, to the extent binding on the Parent or any of its Subsidiaries, relating to the environment, and/or Hazardous Materials, including, without

limitation, CERCLA; OPA; the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, 33 U.S.C. § 1251 et seq.; the Hazardous Material Transportation Act, 49 U.S.C. § 1801 et seq.; the Occupational Safety and Health Act, 29 U.S.C. § 651 et seq. (to the extent it regulates occupational exposure to Hazardous Materials); and any state and local or foreign counterparts or equivalents, in each case as amended from time to time.

"Environmental Release" shall mean any spilling, leaking, pumping, pouring, emitting, emptying, discharging, injecting, escaping, leaching, dumping, disposing or migration into the environment.

"Equity Interests" means Capital Stock and all warrants, options or other rights to acquire Capital Stock (but excluding any debt security that is convertible into, or exchangeable for, Capital Stock).

"Euro" and the sign "€" shall each mean single currency in the member states of the European Communities that adopt or have adopted the Euro as its lawful currency under the legislation of the European Union for European Monetary Union.

"Eurodollar Rate" shall mean with respect to each Interest Period for a Loan, the offered rate for deposits of Dollars for a period equivalent to such period at or about 11:00 A.M. (Frankfurt time) on the second Business Day before the first day of such period as is displayed on Reuters LIBOR 01 Page (or such other service as may be nominated by ICE Benchmark Administration Limited (or any other person which takes on the administration of that rate) as the information vendor for displaying the London Interbank Offered Rates of major banks in the London Interbank Market) (the "Screen Rate"), provided that if on such date no such rate is so displayed, the Eurodollar Rate for such period shall be the arithmetic average (rounded up to five decimal places) of the rate quoted to the Facility Agent by the Reference Banks for deposits of Dollars in an amount approximately equal to the amount in relation to which the Eurodollar Rate is to be determined for a period equivalent to such applicable Interest Period by the prime banks in the London interbank Eurodollar market at or about 11:00 A.M. (Frankfurt time) on the second Business Day before the first day of such period (rounded up to five decimal places).

"Event of Default" shall have the meaning provided in Section 11.

"Event of Loss" shall mean any of the following events: (x) the actual or constructive total loss of the Vessel or the agreed or compromised total loss of the Vessel; or (y) the capture, condemnation, confiscation, requisition (but excluding any requisition for hire by or on behalf of any government or governmental authority or agency or by any persons acting or purporting to act on behalf of any such government or governmental authority or agency), purchase, seizure or forfeiture of, or any taking of title to, the Vessel. An Event of Loss shall be deemed to have occurred: (i) in the event of an actual loss of the Vessel, at the time and on the date of such loss or if such time and date are not known at noon Greenwich Mean Time on the date which the Vessel was last heard from; (ii) in the event of damage which results in a constructive or compromised or arranged total loss of the Vessel, at the time and on the date on which notice claiming the loss of the Vessel is given to the insurers; or (iii) in the case of an event referred to in clause (y) above, at the time and on the date on which such event is expressed to take effect by the Person making the same. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the

Vessel shall have been returned to the Borrower or any Subsidiary of the Borrower following any event referred to in clause (y) above prior to the date upon which payment is required to be made under Section 4.02(b) hereof, no Event of Loss shall be deemed to have occurred by reason of such event so long as the requirements set forth in Section 9.10 have been satisfied.

"Excluded Taxes" shall have the meaning provided in Section 4.04(a).

"Existing Lender" shall have the meaning provided in Section 13.01(a).

"Facility Agent" shall have the meaning provided in the first paragraph of this Agreement, and shall include any successor thereto.

"Facility Office" means (a) in respect of a Lender, the office or offices notified by that Lender to the Facility Agent in writing on or before the date it becomes a Lender (or, following that date, by not less than five Business Days' written notice) as the office or offices through which it will perform its obligations under this Agreement; or (b) in respect of any other Lender Creditor, the office in the jurisdiction in which it is resident for tax purposes.

"FATCA" means:

(i) sections 1471 to 1474 of the Code or any associated regulations;

(ii) any treaty, law or regulation of any other jurisdiction, or relating to an intergovernmental agreement between the U.S. and any other jurisdiction, which (in either case) facilitates the implementation of any law or regulation referred to in paragraph (i) above; or

(iii) any agreement pursuant to the implementation of any treaty, law or regulation referred to in paragraphs (i) or (ii) above with the U.S. Internal Revenue Service, the U.S. government or any governmental or taxation authority in any other jurisdiction.

"FATCA Application Date" means:

(i) in relation to a "withholdable payment" described in section 1473(1)(A)(i) of the Code (which relates to payments of interest and certain other payments from sources within the U.S.), 1 July 2014;

(ii) in relation to a "withholdable payment" described in section 1473(1)(A)(ii) of the code (which relates to "gross proceeds" from the disposition of property of a type that can produce interest from sources within the U.S.), 1 January 2017; or

(iii) in relation to a "passthru payment" described in section 1471(d)(7) of the Code not falling within paragraphs (i) or (ii) above, 1 January 2017,

or in each case, such other date from which such payment may become subject to a deduction or withholding required by FATCA as a result of any change in FATCA after the date of this Agreement.

"FATCA Deduction" means a deduction or withholding from a payment under a Credit Document required by FATCA.

"FATCA Exempt Party" means a party to this Agreement that is entitled to receive payments free from any FATCA Deduction.

"FATCA FFI" means a foreign financial institution as defined in Section 1471(d)(4) of the Code which, if any Lender is not a FATCA Exempt Party, could be required to make a FATCA Deduction.

"Fee Letter" means any letter or letters entered into by reference to this Agreement between any or all of the Facility Agent, the Initial Mandated Lead Arranger and/or the Lenders and (in any case) the Borrower setting out the amount of certain fees referred to in, or payable in connection with, this Agreement.

"Final Construction Price" shall mean the actual final construction price of the Vessel.

"First Hermes Installment" shall have the meaning provided in Section 2.02(a)(ii).

"Fixed Interest Payment Date" shall mean (i) prior to the Delivery Date, each sixth month anniversary of the Initial Borrowing Date, (ii) the Delivery Date and (iii) after the Delivery Date, each semi-annual date on which a Scheduled Repayment is required to be made pursuant to Section 4.02(a) (or, if any of the above dates does not fall on a Business Day, the Fixed Interest Payment Date shall fall on the first Business Day falling after such date).

"Fixed Rate" shall mean the percentage rate per annum equal to the aggregate of (a) the Fixed Rate Margin and (b) the CIRR.

"Fixed Rate Interest Period" shall mean the period commencing on the Initial Borrowing Date and ending on the immediately succeeding Fixed Interest Payment Date and thereafter each period commencing on a Fixed Interest Payment Date and ending on the immediately succeeding Fixed Interest Payment Date.

"Fixed Rate Margin" means a percentage rate per annum equal to 0.80% per annum.

"Flag Jurisdiction Transfer" shall mean the transfer of the registration and flag of the Vessel from one Acceptable Flag Jurisdiction to another Acceptable Flag Jurisdiction, provided that the following conditions are satisfied with respect to such transfer:

(i) On each Flag Jurisdiction Transfer Date, the Borrower shall have duly authorized, executed and delivered, and caused to be recorded in the appropriate vessel registry a Vessel Mortgage that is reasonably satisfactory in form and substance to the Facility Agent with

respect to the Vessel and such Vessel Mortgage shall be effective to create in favor of the Collateral Agent and/or the Lenders a legal, valid and enforceable first priority security interest, in and lien upon the Vessel, subject only to Permitted Liens. All filings, deliveries of instruments and other actions necessary or desirable in the reasonable opinion of the Collateral Agent to perfect and preserve such security interests shall have been duly effected and the Collateral Agent shall have received evidence thereof in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral Agent.

(ii) On each Flag Jurisdiction Transfer Date, to the extent that any Security Documents are released or discharged pursuant to Section 14.21(b), the Borrower shall have duly authorized, executed and delivered corresponding Security Documents in favor of the Collateral Agent for the new Acceptable Flag Jurisdiction.

(iii) On each Flag Jurisdiction Transfer Date, the Facility Agent shall have received from counsel, an opinion addressed to the Facility Agent and each of the Lenders and dated such Flag Jurisdiction Transfer Date, which shall (x) be in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Facility Agent and (y) cover the recordation of the security interests granted pursuant to the Vessel Mortgage to be delivered on such date and such other matters incident thereto as the Facility Agent may reasonably request.

(iv) On each Flag Jurisdiction Transfer Date:

(A) The Facility Agent shall have received (x) certificates of ownership from appropriate authorities showing (or confirmation updating previously reviewed certificates and indicating) the registered ownership of the Vessel transferred on such date by the Borrower and (y) the results of maritime registry searches with respect to the Vessel transferred on such date, indicating no recorded liens other than Liens in favor of the Collateral Agent and/or the Lenders and, if applicable and to the extent recordable, Permitted Liens.

(B) The Facility Agent shall have received a report, in form and scope reasonably satisfactory to the Facility Agent, from a firm of independent marine insurance brokers reasonably acceptable to the Facility Agent with respect to the insurance maintained by the Credit Party in respect of the Vessel transferred on such date, together with a certificate from another broker certifying that such insurances (i) are placed with such insurance companies and/or underwriters and/or clubs, in such amounts, against such risks, and in such form, as are customarily insured against by similarly situated insureds for the protection of the Facility Agent and/or the Lenders as mortgagee and (ii) conform with the Required Insurance applicable to the Vessel.

(v) On or prior to each Flag Jurisdiction Transfer Date, the Facility Agent shall have received a certificate, dated the Flag Jurisdiction Transfer Date, signed by any one of the chairman of the board, the president, any vice president, the treasurer or an authorized manager, member, general partner, officer or attorney-in-fact of the Borrower, certifying that (A) all necessary governmental (domestic and foreign) and third party approvals and/or consents in connection with the Flag Jurisdiction Transfer being

consummated on such date and otherwise referred to herein shall have been obtained and remain in effect or that no such approvals and/or consents are required, (B) there exists no judgment, order, injunction or other restraint prohibiting or imposing materially adverse conditions upon such Flag Jurisdiction Transfer or the other related transactions contemplated by this Agreement and (C) copies of resolutions approving the Flag Jurisdiction Transfer of the Borrower and any other related matters the Facility Agent may reasonably request.

(vi) On each Flag Jurisdiction Transfer Date, the Collateral and Guaranty Requirements for the Vessel shall have been satisfied or waived by the Facility Agent for a specific period of time.

"Flag Jurisdiction Transfer Date" shall mean the date on which a Flag Jurisdiction Transfer occurs.

"Floating Rate" shall mean the percentage rate per annum equal to the aggregate of (a) the Floating Rate Margin plus (b) the Eurodollar Rate plus (c) any Mandatory Costs.

"Floating Rate Interest Period" shall have the meaning provided in Section 2.08.

"Floating Rate Margin" shall mean a percentage per annum equal to 1.00%.

"Free Liquidity" shall mean, at any date of determination, the aggregate of the Cash Balance and any Commitments under this Agreement or any other amounts available for drawing under other revolving or other credit facilities of the NCLC Group, which remain undrawn, could be drawn for general working capital purposes or other general corporate purposes and would not, if drawn, be repayable within six months.

"GAAP" shall have the meaning provided in Section 14.06(a).

"Grace Period" shall have the meaning provided in Section 11.05(c).

"Guarantor" shall mean Parent.

"Hazardous Materials" shall mean: (a) any petroleum or petroleum products, radioactive materials, asbestos in any form that is or could become friable, urea formaldehyde foam insulation, transformers or other equipment that contain dielectric fluid containing levels of polychlorinated biphenyls, and radon gas; (b) any chemicals, materials or substances defined as or included in the definition of "hazardous substances," "hazardous waste," "hazardous materials," "extremely hazardous substances," "restricted hazardous waste," "toxic substances," "toxic pollutants," "contaminants," or "pollutants," or words of similar import, under any applicable Environmental Law; and (c) any other chemical, material or substance, exposure to which is prohibited, limited or regulated by any governmental authority under Environmental Laws.

"Heads of Terms" shall have the meaning provided in Section 14.09.

"Hermes" shall mean Euler Hermes Deutschland AG, Friedensallee 254, 22763 Hamburg acting in its capacity as representative of the Federal Republic of Germany in connection with the issuance of export credit guarantees.

"Hermes Agent" shall have the meaning provided in the first paragraph of this Agreement, and shall include any successor thereto, acting as attorney-in-fact for the Lenders with respect to the Hermes Cover to the extent described in this Agreement.

"Hermes Cover" shall mean the export credit guarantee (*Exportkreditgarantie*) on the terms of Hermes' Declaration of Guarantee (*Gewährleistungs-Erklärung*) for 95% of the principal amount of the Loans and any interests and secondary financing costs of the Federal Republic of Germany acting through Euler Hermes Kreditversicherungs-AG for the period of the Loans on the terms and conditions applied for by the Lenders, and shall include any successor thereto (it being understood that the Hermes Cover shall be issued on the basis of Hermes' applicable Hermes guidelines (*Richtlinien*) and general terms and conditions (*Allgemeine Bedingungen*)).

"Hermes Issuing Fees" shall mean the Dollar Equivalent of the amount of [*] payable in Dollars by the Borrower to Hermes through the Hermes Agent by way of handling fees in respect of the Hermes Cover.

"Hermes Premium" shall mean the Dollar Equivalent of the Euro amount payable by the Borrower to Hermes through the Hermes Agent in respect of the Hermes Cover, which shall not exceed the Dollar Equivalent of [*], and which shall include the Additional Hermes Premium.

"Impaired Agent" shall mean an Agent at any time when:

(i) it has failed to make (or has notified a party to this Agreement that it will not make) a payment required to be made by it under the Credit Documents by the due date for payment;

(ii) such Agent otherwise rescinds or repudiates a Credit Document;

(iii) (if such Agent is also a Lender) it is a Defaulting Lender; or

(iv) an Insolvency Event has occurred and is continuing with respect to such Agent

unless, in the case of paragraph (i) above: (a) its failure to pay is caused by administrative or technical error or a Disruption Event, and payment is made within five Business Days of its due date; or (b) such Agent is disputing in good faith whether it is contractually obliged to make the payment in question.

"Indebtedness" shall mean any obligation for the payment or repayment of money, whether as principal or as surety and whether present or future, actual or contingent including, without limitation, pursuant to an Interest Rate Protection Agreement or Other Hedging Agreement.

"Indebtedness for Borrowed Money" shall mean Indebtedness (whether present or future, actual or contingent, long-term or short-term, secured or unsecured) in respect of:

(i) moneys borrowed or raised;

(ii) the advance or extension of credit (including interest and other charges on or in respect of any of the foregoing);

(iii) the amount of any liability in respect of leases which, in accordance with GAAP, are capital leases;

(iv) the amount of any liability in respect of the purchase price for assets or services payment of which is deferred for a period in excess of 180 days;

(v) all reimbursement obligations whether contingent or not in respect of amounts paid under a letter of credit or similar instrument; and

(vi) (without double counting) any guarantee of Indebtedness falling within paragraphs (i) to (v) above;

provided that the following shall not constitute Indebtedness for Borrowed Money:

(a) loans and advances made by other members of the NCLC Group which are subordinated to the rights of the Lenders;

(b) loans and advances made by any shareholder of the Parent which are subordinated to the rights of the Lenders on terms reasonably satisfactory to the Facility Agent; and

(c) any liabilities of the Parent or any other member of the NCLC Group under any Interest Rate Protection Agreement or any Other Hedging Agreement or other derivative transactions of a non-speculative nature.

"Information" shall have the meaning provided in Section 8.10(a).

"Initial Borrowing Date" shall mean the date occurring on or after the Effective Date on which the initial Borrowing of Loans hereunder occurs, which date shall, subject to Section 5, coincide with the date of payment of the first installment of the Initial Construction Price for the Vessel under the Construction Contract.

"Initial Construction Price" shall mean an amount of up to €801,220,000 for the construction of the Vessel pursuant to the Construction Contract, payable by the Borrower to the Yard through the four installments of the Contract Price referred to in Article 8, Clauses 2.1(i) through and including (iv) of the Construction Contract (each, a "Pre-delivery Installment") and the installment of the Contract Price referred to in Article 8, Clause 2.1(v) of the Construction Contract (as such amount may be modified in accordance with the Construction Contract).

"Initial Mandated Lead Arranger" shall have the meaning provided in the first paragraph of this Agreement, and shall include any successor thereto.

"Initial Syndication Date" shall mean the date, if applicable, on which KfW IPEX Bank GmbH ceases to be the only Lender by transferring all or part of its rights as a Lender under this Agreement to one or more banks or financial institutions pursuant to Section 13.

"Insolvency Event" in relation to any of the parties to this Agreement shall mean that such party:

(i) is dissolved (other than pursuant to a consolidation, amalgamation or merger);

(ii) becomes insolvent or is unable to pay its debts or fails or admits in writing its inability generally to pay its debts as they become due;

(iii) makes a general assignment, arrangement or composition with or for the benefit of its creditors;

(iv) institutes or has instituted against it, by a regulator, supervisor or any similar official with primary insolvency, rehabilitative or regulatory jurisdiction over it in the jurisdiction of its incorporation or organization or the jurisdiction of its head or home office, a proceeding seeking a judgment of insolvency or bankruptcy or any other relief under any bankruptcy or insolvency law or other similar law affecting creditors' rights, or a petition is presented for its winding-up or liquidation by it or such regulator, supervisor or similar official;

(v) has instituted against it a proceeding seeking a judgment of insolvency or bankruptcy or any other relief under any bankruptcy or insolvency law or other similar law affecting creditors' rights, or a petition is presented for its winding-up or liquidation, and, in the case of any such proceeding or petition instituted or presented against it, such proceeding or petition is instituted or presented by a person or entity not described in paragraph (iv) above and (a) results in a judgment of insolvency or bankruptcy or the entry of an order for relief or the making of an order for its winding-up or liquidation; or (b) is not dismissed, discharged, stayed or restrained in each case within 30 days of the institution or presentation thereof;

(vi) has exercised in respect of it one or more of the stabilization powers pursuant to Part 1 of the Banking Act 2009 and/or has instituted against it a bank insolvency proceeding pursuant to Part 2 of the Banking Act 2009 or a bank administration proceeding pursuant to Part 3 of the Banking Act 2009;

(vii) has a resolution passed for its winding-up, official management or liquidation (other than pursuant to a consolidation, amalgamation or merger);

(viii) seeks or becomes subject to the appointment of an administrator, provisional liquidator, conservator, receiver, trustee, custodian or other similar official for it or for all or substantially all its assets;

(ix) has a secured party take possession of all or substantially all its assets or has a distress, an execution, attachment, sequestration or other legal process levied, enforced or sued on or against all or substantially all its assets and such secured party maintains possession, or any such process is not dismissed, discharged, stayed or restrained, in each case within 30 days thereafter;

(x) causes or is subject to any event with respect to which, under the applicable laws of any jurisdiction, has an analogous effect to any of the events specified in paragraphs (i) to (ix) above; or

(xi) takes any action in furtherance of, or indicating its consent to, approval of, or acquiescence in, any of the foregoing acts.

"Interaction Agreement" shall mean the interaction agreement executed or to be executed by, inter alia (i) each Lender that elects to become a Refinanced Bank, (ii) the CIRR Representative, and (iii) the CIRR Agent substantially in the form of Exhibit C.

"Interest Determination Date" shall mean, with respect to any Loan, the second Business Day prior to the commencement of any Interest Period relating to such Loan.

"Interest Period" shall mean either the Fixed Rate Interest Period or, as the context may require, the Floating Rate Interest Period.

"Interest Rate Protection Agreement" shall mean any interest rate swap agreement, interest rate cap agreement, interest collar agreement, interest rate hedging agreement, interest rate floor agreement or other similar agreement or arrangement entered into between a Lender or its Affiliate, or a Lead Arranger or its Affiliate, and the Parent and/or the Borrower in relation to the Credit Document Obligations of the Borrower under this Agreement.

"Interest Make-Up Agreement" shall mean an interest make-up agreement entered into between the CIRR Representative and any Lender pursuant to Section 1.2.4 of the CIRR General Terms and Conditions.

"Investments" shall have the meaning provided in Section 10.04.

"KfW" shall mean KfW in its capacity as refinancing bank with respect to the KfW Refinancing.

"KfW Refinancing" shall mean the refinancing of the respective loans of the Refinanced Banks hereunder with KfW pursuant to Sections 1.2.1, 1.2.2 and 1.2.3 of the CIRR General Terms and Conditions, as modified by the parties to the KfW Refinancing pursuant to, inter alia, the Interaction Agreement.

"Lead Arrangers" shall mean the Initial Mandated Lead Arranger together with and any other bank or financial institution appointed as an arranger by the Initial Mandated Lead Arranger and the Borrower for the purpose of this Agreement.

"Lender" shall mean each financial institution listed on Schedule 1.01(a), as well as any Person which becomes a "Lender" hereunder pursuant to Section 13.

"Lender Creditors" shall mean the Lenders holding from time to time outstanding Loans and/or Commitments and the Agents, each in their respective capacities.

"Lender Default" shall mean, as to any Lender, (i) the wrongful refusal (which has not been retracted) of such Lender or the failure of such Lender to make available its portion of any Borrowing, unless such failure to pay is caused by administrative or technical error or a Disruption Event and payment is made within three Business Days of its due date; (ii) such Lender having been deemed insolvent or having become the subject of a takeover by a regulatory authority or with respect to which an Insolvency Event has occurred and is continuing; (iii) such Lender having notified the Facility Agent and/or any Credit Party (x) that it does not intend to comply with its obligations under Section 2.01 in circumstances where such non-compliance would constitute a breach of such Lender's obligations under such Section or (y) of the events described in preceding clause (ii); or (iv) such Lender not being in compliance with its refinancing obligations owed to KfW under its respective Refinancing Agreement or the Interaction Agreement.

"Lien" shall mean any mortgage, pledge, hypothecation, assignment, deposit arrangement, encumbrance, lien (statutory or other), preference, priority or other security agreement of any kind or nature whatsoever (including, without limitation, any conditional sale or other title retention agreement, any financing or similar statement or notice filed under the UCC or any other similar recording or notice statute, and any lease having substantially the same effect as any of the foregoing); provided that in no event shall an operating lease be deemed to constitute a Lien.

"Lim Family" shall mean:

(i) the late Tan Sri Lim Goh Tong;

(ii) his spouse;

(iii) his direct lineal descendants;

(iv) the personal estate of any of the above persons; and

(v) any trust created for the benefit of one or more of the above persons and their estates.

"Loan" and "Loans" shall have the meaning provided in Section 2.01.

"Management Agreements" shall mean any agreements entered into by the Borrower with a Manager, and which agreements shall be reasonably acceptable to the Facility Agent (it being understood that the form of management agreement attached as Annex A to Exhibit O is acceptable).

"Manager" shall mean (i) the company providing commercial and technical management and crewing services for the Vessel, which is contemplated to be, as of the Delivery Date, NCL Corporation Ltd., a company organized and existing under the laws of Bermuda, or NCL (Bahamas) Ltd., a company organized and existing under the laws of Bermuda (and each of which is approved for such purpose) or (ii) such other commercial manager and/or technical manager with respect to the management of the Vessel reasonably acceptable to the Facility Agent.

"Manager's Undertakings" shall mean the undertakings, provided by any Manager respecting the Vessel, including, inter alia, a statement satisfactory to the Facility Agent that any lien in favor of a Manager respecting the Vessel is subject and subordinate to the Vessel Mortgage in substantially the form attached to the Assignment of Management Agreements or otherwise reasonably satisfactory to the Facility Agent.

"Mandatory Costs" means the percentage rate per annum calculated in accordance with Schedule 1.01(b).

"Market Disruption Event" shall mean:

(i) at or about noon on the Interest Determination Date for the relevant Interest Period the Screen Rate is not available and none or (unless at such time there is only one Lender) only one of the Lenders supplies a rate to the Facility Agent to determine the Eurodollar Rate for the relevant Interest Period; or

(ii) before 5:00 P.M. Frankfurt time on the Interest Determination Date for the relevant Interest Period, the Facility Agent receives notifications from Lenders the sum of whose Commitments and/or outstanding Loans at such time equal at least 50% of the sum of the Total Commitments and/or aggregate outstanding Loans of the Lenders at such time that (x) the cost to such Lenders of obtaining matching deposits in the London interbank Eurodollar market for the relevant Interest Period would be in excess of the Eurodollar Rate for such Interest Period or (y) such Lenders are unable to obtain funding in the London interbank Eurodollar market.

"Material Adverse Effect" shall mean the occurrence of anything since December 31, 2013 which has had or would reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on (x) the property, assets, business, operations, liabilities, or condition (financial or

otherwise) of the Parent and its subsidiaries taken as a whole, (y) the consummation of the transactions hereunder, the acquisition of the Vessel and the Construction Contract, or (z) the rights or remedies of the Lenders, or the ability of the Parent and its relevant Subsidiaries to perform their obligations owed to the Lenders and the Agents under this Agreement.

"Materials of Environmental Concern" shall have the meaning provided in Section 8.17(a).

"Maturity Date" shall mean the twelfth anniversary of the Borrowing Date in relation to the Delivery Date or, if earlier, the date falling 11 years and 6 months after the date on which the first Scheduled Repayment is required to be made pursuant to Section 4.02(a).

"Moody's" shall mean Moody's Investors Service, Inc. and its successors.

"NCLC Fleet" shall mean the vessels owned by the companies in the NCLC Group.

"NCLC Group" shall mean the Parent and its Subsidiaries.

"New Lender" shall mean a Person who has been assigned the rights or transferred the rights and obligations of an Existing Lender, as the case may be, pursuant to the provisions of Section 13.

"Non-Defaulting Lender" shall mean and include each Lender other than a Defaulting Lender.

"Notice of Borrowing" shall have the meaning provided in Section 2.03.

"Notice Office" shall mean in the case of the Facility Agent and the Hermes Agent, the office of the Facility Agent and the Hermes Agent located at Palmengartenstrasse 5-9, 60325 Frankfurt am Main, Germany, Attention: Maritime Industries, X2a4, Claudia Wenzel, fax: +49 69 7431 3768, email: claudia.wenzel@kfw.de or such other office as the Facility Agent may hereafter designate in writing as such to the other parties hereto or such other office as the Facility Agent or the Hermes Agent may hereafter designate in writing as such to the other parties hereto.

"OPA" shall mean the Oil Pollution Act of 1990, as amended, 33 U.S.C. § 2701 et seq.

"Other Creditors" shall mean any Lender or any Affiliate thereof and their successors, transferees and assigns if any (even if such Lender subsequently ceases to be a Lender under this Agreement for any reason), together with such Lender's or Affiliate's successors, transferees and assigns, with which the Parent and/or the Borrower enters into any Interest Rate Protection Agreements or Other Hedging Agreements from time to time.

"Other Hedging Agreement" shall mean any foreign exchange contracts, currency swap agreements, commodity agreements or other similar agreements or arrangements entered into between a Lender or its Affiliate, or a Lead Arranger or its Affiliates, and the Parent and/or

the Borrower in relation to the Credit Document Obligations of the Borrower under this Agreement and designed to protect against the fluctuations in currency or commodity values.

"Other Obligations" shall mean the full and prompt payment when due (whether at the stated maturity, by acceleration or otherwise) of all obligations, liabilities and indebtedness (including, without limitation, all interest that accrues after the commencement of any case, proceeding or other action relating to the bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or similar proceeding of any Credit Party at the rate provided for in the respective documentation, whether or not a claim for post-petition interest is allowed in any such proceeding) owing by any Credit Party to the Other Creditors under, or with respect to, any Interest Rate Protection Agreement or Other Hedging Agreement, whether such Interest Rate Protection Agreement or Other Hedging Agreement is now in existence or hereafter arising, and the due performance and compliance by such Credit Party with all of the terms, conditions and agreements contained therein.

"Parent" shall have the meaning provided in the first paragraph of this Agreement.

"Parent Guaranty" shall mean the guaranty of the Parent pursuant to Section 15.

"Participant Register" shall have the meaning provided in Section 13.11(c).

"PATRIOT Act" shall have the meaning provided in Section 14.09.

"Payment Office" shall mean the office of the Facility Agent located at Palmengartenstrasse 5-9, 60325 Frankfurt am Main, Germany, or such other office as the Facility Agent may hereafter designate in writing as such to the other parties hereto.

"Permitted Change Orders" shall mean change orders and similar arrangements under the Construction Contract which increase the Initial Construction Price to the extent that the aggregate amount of such increases does not exceed the amount of the change orders agreed in Addendum No. 3, namely [*] (it being understood that the actual amount of change orders and similar arrangements may exceed [*]).

"Permitted Chartering Arrangements" shall mean:

(i) any charter or other form of deployment (other than a demise or bareboat charter) of the Vessel made between members of the NCLC Group;

(ii) any demise or bareboat charter of the Vessel made between members of the NCLC Group provided that (a) each of the Borrower and the charterer assigns the benefit of any such charter or sub-charter to the Collateral Agent, (b) each of the Borrower and the charterer assigns its interest in the insurances and earnings in respect of the Vessel to the Collateral Agent, and (c) the charterer agrees to subordinate its interests in the Vessel to the interests of the Collateral Agent as mortgagee of the Vessel, all on terms and conditions reasonably acceptable to the Collateral Agent;

(iii) any charter or other form of deployment of the Vessel to a charterer that is not a member of the NCLC Group provided that no such charter or deployment shall be made (a) on a demise or bareboat basis, or (b) for a period which, including the exercise of any options for extension, could be for longer than 13 months, or (c) other than at or about market rate at the time when the charter or deployment is fixed; and

(iv) any charter or other form of deployment in respect of the Vessel entered into after the Effective Date and which is permissible under the provisions of any financing documents relating to the Vessel.

"Permitted Holders" shall mean (i) the Lim Family (together or individually) and (ii) Apollo and any Person directly controlled by Apollo.

"Permitted Liens" shall have the meaning provided in Section 10.01.

"Person" or "person" shall mean any individual, partnership, joint venture, firm, corporation, association, trust or other enterprise or any government or political subdivision, department or instrumentality thereof.

"Pledgor" shall mean NCL Corporation Ltd. or any direct or indirect Subsidiary of the Parent which directly owns any of the Capital Stock of the Borrower.

"Pre-delivery Installment" shall have the meaning provided in the definition of "Initial Construction Price".

"Pro Rata Share" shall have the definition provided in Section 4.05(b).

"Projections" shall mean any projections and any forward-looking statements (including statements with respect to booked business) of the NCLC Group furnished to the Lenders or the Facility Agent by or on behalf of any member of the NCLC Group prior to the Effective Date.

"Reference Banks" shall mean Citibank and JPMorgan and any additional or replacement Reference Bank appointed by the Facility Agent with the approval of the Borrower.

"Refinancing Agreement" shall mean each refinancing agreement in respect of the KfW Refinancing.

"Refinanced Bank" shall mean each Lender participating in the KfW Refinancing.

"Refund Guarantee" shall mean a, or if more than one, each refund guarantee arranged by the Yard in respect of a Pre-delivery Installment and provided by one or more financial institutions contemplated by the Construction Contract, or by other financial institutions reasonably satisfactory to the Lead Arrangers, as credit support for the Yard's obligations thereunder.

"Register" shall have the meaning provided in Section 14.15.

"Relevant Obligations" shall have the meaning provided in Section 13.07(c)(ii).

"Repayment Date" shall mean each semi-annual date on which a Scheduled Repayment is required to be made pursuant to Section 4.02(a).

"Replaced Lender" shall have the meaning provided in Section 2.12.

"Replacement Lender" shall have the meaning provided in Section 2.12.

"Representative" shall have the meaning provided in Section 4.05(d).

"Required Insurance" shall have the meaning provided in Section 9.03.

"Required Lenders" shall mean, at any time, Non-Defaulting Lenders, the sum of whose outstanding Commitments and/or principal amount of Loans at such time represent an amount greater than 66⅔% of the sum of the Total Commitment (less the aggregate Commitments of all Defaulting Lenders at such time) and the aggregate principal amount of outstanding Loans (less the amount of outstanding Loans of all Defaulting Lenders at such time).

"Restatement Date" shall have the meaning given to this expression in the Supplemental Agreement.

"S&P" shall mean Standard & Poor's Rating Services, a division of the McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc., and its successors.

"Scheduled Repayment" shall have the meaning provided in Section 4.02(a).

"Screen Rate" shall have the meaning specified in the definition of Eurodollar Rate.

"Secured Creditors" shall mean the "Secured Creditors" as defined in the Security Documents.

"Secured Obligations" shall mean (i) the Credit Document Obligations, (ii) the Other Obligations, (iii) any and all sums advanced by any Agent in order to preserve the Collateral or preserve the Collateral Agent's security interest in the Collateral on behalf of the Lenders, (iv) in the event of any proceeding for the collection or enforcement of any indebtedness, obligations or liabilities of the Credit Parties referred to in clauses (i) and (ii) above, after an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, the expenses in connection with retaking, holding, preparing for sale or lease, selling or otherwise disposing of or realizing on the Collateral, or of any exercise by the Collateral Agent of its rights hereunder on behalf of the Lenders, together with reasonable attorneys' fees and court costs, and (v) all amounts paid by any Secured Creditor as to which such Secured Creditor has the right to reimbursement under the Security Documents.

"Security Documents" shall mean, as applicable, the Assignment of Contracts, the Assignment of Earnings and Insurances, the Assignment of Charters, the Assignment of Management Agreements, the Charge of KfW Refund Guarantees, the Share Charge, the Vessel

Mortgage, the Deed of Covenants, and, after the execution thereof, each additional security document executed pursuant to Section 9.10 and/or Section 12.01(b).

"Security Trust Deed" shall mean the Security Trust Deed executed by, inter alia, the Borrower, the Guarantor, the Collateral Agent, the Facility Agent, the Original Secured Creditors (as defined therein) and the Delegate Collateral Agent and shall be substantially in the form of Exhibit P or otherwise reasonably acceptable to the Facility Agent.

"Share Charge" shall have the meaning provided in Section 5.06.

"Share Charge Collateral" shall mean all "Collateral" as defined in the Share Charge.

"Signing Date" means the date of this Agreement.

"Sky Vessel" shall mean [*] presently owned by the Sky Vessel Seller, and registered in the Sky Vessel Seller's name under the laws and flag of the Commonwealth of the Bahamas.

"Sky Vessel Indebtedness" shall mean the financing arrangements in relation to the acquisition of the Sky Vessel in an amount of up to [*] on the terms set forth in the fully executed memorandum of agreement related to the sale of the Sky Vessel, dated on or around May 30, 2012 (as amended from time to time with the consent of the Lenders as required pursuant to Section 10.11).

"Sky Vessel Seller" shall mean [*], or any affiliate of [*].

"Specified Requirements" shall mean the requirements set forth in clauses (i)(A) and (i)(B) (including, for the avoidance of doubt, paragraphs (i)(a) or (i)(b)), (iii), (v)(c) and (v)(f)) of the definition of "Collateral and Guaranty Requirements."

"Spot Rate" shall mean the spot exchange rate quoted by the Facility Agent equal to the weighted average of the rates on the actual transactions of the Facility Agent on the date two Business Days prior to the date of determination thereof (acting reasonably), which spot exchange rate shall be final and conclusive absent manifest error.

"Subsidiary" shall mean, as to any Person, (i) any corporation more than 50% of whose stock of any class or classes having by the terms thereof ordinary voting power to elect a majority of the directors of such corporation (irrespective of whether or not at the time stock of any class or classes of such corporation shall have or might have voting power by reason of the happening of any contingency) is at the time owned by such Person and/or one or more Subsidiaries of such Person and (ii) any partnership, limited liability company, association, joint venture or other entity in which such Person and/or one or more Subsidiaries of such Person has more than a 50% Equity Interest at the time.

"Supervision Agreements" shall mean any agreements (if any) entered or to be entered into between the Parent, as applicable, the Borrower and a Supervisor providing for the

construction supervision of the Vessel, the terms and conditions of which shall be in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Facility Agent.

"Supervisor" shall have the meaning provided in the Construction Contract.

"Supplemental Agreement" means the supplemental agreement amending this Agreement dated 22 December 2015 and made between the parties hereto and NCL International, Ltd.

"Tax Benefit" shall have the meaning provided in Section 4.04(c).

"Taxes" and "Taxation" shall have the meaning provided in Section 4.04(a).

"Third Party" shall mean any Person or group of Persons acting in concert who or which does not include a member of the Lim Family or Apollo.

"Total Capitalization" shall mean, at any date of determination, the Total Net Funded Debtplus the consolidated stockholders' equity of the NCLC Group at such date determined in accordance with GAAP and derived from the then latest unaudited and consolidated financial statements of the NCLC Group delivered to the Facility Agent in the case of the first three quarters of each fiscal year and the then latest audited consolidated financial statements of the NCLC Group delivered to the Facility Agent in the case of each fiscal year; provided it is understood that the effect of any impairment of intangible assets shall be added back to stockholders' equity.

"Total Commitment" shall mean, at any time, the sum of the Commitments of the Lenders at such time. On the Effective Date, the Total Commitments shall not exceed €706,811,000.

"Total Net Funded Debt" shall mean, as at any relevant date:

(i) Indebtedness for Borrowed Money of the NCLC Group on a consolidated basis; and

(ii) the amount of any Indebtedness for Borrowed Money of any person which is not a member of the NCLC Group but which is guaranteed by a member of the NCLC Group as at such date;

less an amount equal to any Cash Balance as at such date;provided that any Commitments and other amounts available for drawing under other revolving or other credit facilities of the NCLC Group which remain undrawn shall not be counted as cash or indebtedness for the purposes of this Agreement.

"Transaction" shall mean collectively (i) the execution, delivery and performance by each Credit Party of the Credit Documents to which it is a party, the incurrence of Loans on each Borrowing Date and the use of proceeds thereof and (ii) the payment of all fees and expenses in connection with the foregoing.

"Transfer Certificate" means a certificate substantially in the form set out in Exhibit E or any other form agreed between the Facility Agent and the Parent.

"Transfer Date" shall have the meaning given to this expression in the Supplemental Agreement.

"UCC" shall mean the Uniform Commercial Code as from time to time in effect in the relevant jurisdiction.

"United States" and "U.S." shall each mean the United States of America.

"U.S. Tax Obligor" means:

(i) a Borrower which is resident for tax purposes in the U.S.; or

(ii) a Credit Party some or all of whose payments under the Credit Documents are from sources within the U.S. for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

"Vessel" shall mean the post-panamax luxury passenger cruise vessel with approximately 164,600 gt and the provisional hull number [*] to be constructed by the Yard.

"Vessel Mortgage" shall have the meaning provided in the definition of "Collateral and Guaranty Requirements".

"Vessel Value" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 10.08.

"Yard" shall mean Meyer Werft GmbH, Papenburg/Germany, the shipbuilder constructing the Vessel pursuant to the Construction Contract.

SECTION 2. Amount and Terms of Credit Facility.

2.01 The Commitments. Subject to and upon the terms and conditions set forth herein, each Lender severally agrees to make on and after the Initial Borrowing Date and prior to the Commitment Termination Date and at the times specified in Section 2.02 term loans to the Borrower (each, a "Loan" and, collectively, the "Loans"), which Loans (i) shall bear interest in accordance with Section 2.06, (ii) shall be denominated and repayable in Dollars, (iii) shall be disbursed on any Borrowing Date, (iv) shall not exceed on such Borrowing Date for all Lenders the Dollar Equivalent of the maximum available amount for such Borrowing Date as set forth in Section 2.02 and (v) disbursed on any Borrowing Date shall not exceed for any Lender the Dollar Equivalent of the Commitment of such Lender on such Borrowing Date.

2.02 Amount and Timing of Each Borrowing; Currency of Disbursements. (a) The Total Commitments will be available in the amounts and on the dates set forth below:

(i) a portion of the Total Commitments not exceeding [*] of the Initial Construction Price for the Vessel will be available on the Initial Borrowing Date;

(ii) a portion of the Total Commitments equaling [*] of the Hermes Premium will be available on one or more dates on or after the Initial Borrowing Date (it being

understood and agreed that the Lenders shall be authorized to disburse directly to Hermes the proceeds of Loans in an amount equal to the Hermes Premium that is then due and owing, without any action on the part of the Borrower (other than the delivery by the Borrower of a Notice of Borrowing to the Facility Agent in respect thereof). It is acknowledged and agreed that [*] of the Hermes Premium (the "First Hermes Instalment") shall be payable directly by the Borrower to Hermes immediately after the execution of this Agreement (which the Borrower hereby agrees to pay from its own funds). On the Initial Borrowing Date the Lenders shall pay directly to the Borrower part of the Loans in an amount equal to the First Hermes Instalment in reimbursement of the First Hermes Instalment so paid by the Borrower;

It is also agreed and acknowledged that the Additional Hermes Premium shall be payable directly by the Borrower to Hermes at or around the Restatement Date (which the Borrower agrees to do from its own funds). Following the earlier of the Transfer Date and 29 February 2016, the Borrower shall be entitled to request that a Loan be made available in an amount of up to the Additional Hermes Premium in reimbursement to the Borrower of the Additional Hermes Premium so paid by the Borrower in accordance with the above;

(iii) a portion of the Total Commitments not exceeding the sum of (a) [*] of the Initial Construction Price for the Vessel and (b) [*] of [*] of the aggregate amount of the Permitted Change Orders will be available on the date of payment of the second installment of the Initial Construction Price (which date is anticipated to be 24 months prior to the Delivery Date (as per the Construction Contract));

(iv) a portion of the Total Commitments not exceeding the sum of (a) [*] of the Initial Construction Price for the Vessel and (b) [*] of [*] of the aggregate amount of the Permitted Change Orders will be available on the date of payment of the third installment of the Initial Construction Price for the Vessel (which date is anticipated to be 18 months prior to the Delivery Date (as per the Construction Contract));

(v) a portion of the Total Commitments not exceeding the sum of (a) [*] of the Initial Construction Price for the Vessel and (b) [*] of [*] of the aggregate amount of the Permitted Change Orders will be available on the date of payment of the fourth installment of the Initial Construction Price for the Vessel (which date is anticipated to be 12 months prior to the Delivery Date (as per the Construction Contract); and

(vi) a portion of the Total Commitments not exceeding the sum of (a) [*] of the amount equal to (x) the Initial Construction Price for the Vessel minus (y) any amount payable by the Yard to the Borrower pursuant to Article 8, paragraph 2.8 (viii) of the Construction Contract and further deducting from this amount the aggregate of the amounts that were borrowed pursuant to clauses (i) and (iii)-(v) above, and (b) [*] of [*] of the aggregate amount of the Permitted Change Orders will be available on the Delivery Date.

(b) The Loans made on each Borrowing Date shall be disbursed by the Facility Agent to the Borrower and/or its designee(s), as set forth in Section 2.04, in Dollars and shall be in an

amount equal to the applicable Dollar Equivalent of the amount of the Total Commitment in respect of any payments of the Initial Construction Price and/or Permitted Change Orders utilized to make such Loans on such Borrowing Date pursuant to this Section 2.02, provided that in the event that the Borrower has not (i) notified the Facility Agent in the Notice of Borrowing that it has entered into Earmarked Foreign Exchange Arrangements with respect to the amount required to be paid to Hermes or to the Yard on such Borrowing Date or (ii) provided reasonably sufficient evidence to the Facility Agent of such Earmarked Foreign Exchange Arrangements in the Notice of Borrowing, the Facility Agent on such Borrowing Date shall convert the Dollar amount of the Loans to be made by each Lender into Euro at the Spot Rate applicable 2 Business Days prior to such Borrowing Date (it being understood that such Spot Rate shall be used for such conversion in order to calculate the Dollar Equivalent referred to in this Section 2.02(b)), and shall inform each Lender thereof, and such Euro amount shall thereafter be disbursed to the Borrower and/or its designee(s) as set forth in Section 2.04 (it being understood that each Lender shall remit its Loans to the Facility Agent in Dollars on such Borrowing Date).

2.03 Notice of Borrowing. Subject to the second parenthetical in Section 2.02(a)(ii), whenever the Borrower desires to make a Borrowing hereunder, it shall give the Facility Agent at its Notice Office at least three Business Days' prior written notice of each Loan to be made hereunder, provided that any such notice shall be deemed to have been given on a certain day only if given before 11:00 A.M. (Frankfurt time) (unless such 11:00 A.M. deadline is waived by the Facility Agent in the case of the Initial Borrowing Date). Each such written notice (each a "Notice of Borrowing"), except as otherwise expressly provided in Section 2.09, shall be irrevocable and shall be given by the Borrower substantially in the form of Exhibit A, appropriately completed to specify (i) the portion of the Total Commitments to be utilized on such Borrowing Date, (ii) if the Borrower and/or the Parent has entered into Earmarked Foreign Exchange Arrangements with respect to the installment payments due and owing under the Construction Contract to be funded by the Loans to be incurred on such Borrowing Date, the applicable Dollar Equivalent of the portion of the Total Commitment to be borrowed on such Borrowing Date and, where applicable, evidence of such Earmarked Foreign Exchange Arrangements, (iii) the date of such Borrowing (which shall be a Business Day), (iv) when the Loans are to be subject to interest at the Floating Rate, the initial Interest Period to be applicable thereto, (v) to which account(s) the proceeds of such Loans are to be deposited (it being understood that pursuant to Section 2.04 the Borrower may designate one or more accounts of the Yard, Hermes and/or the provider of the foreign exchange arrangements referenced in the definition of Dollar Equivalent) and (vi) that all representations and warranties made by each Credit Party, in or pursuant to the Credit Documents are true and correct in all material respects on and as of the date of such Borrowing (unless stated to relate to a specific earlier date, in which case such representations and warranties shall have been true and correct in all material respects as of such date) and no Event of Default is or will be continuing after giving effect to such Borrowing. The Facility Agent shall promptly give each Lender which is required to make Loans, notice of such proposed Borrowing, of such Lender's proportionate share thereof and of the other matters required by the immediately preceding sentence to be specified in the Notice of Borrowing.

2.04 Disbursement of Funds. No later than 12:00 Noon (Frankfurt time) on the date specified in each Notice of Borrowing, each Lender will make available its pro rata portion of each Borrowing requested in the Notice of Borrowing to be made on such date. All such

amounts shall be made available in the currency required by Section 2.02(b) in immediately available funds at the Payment Office of the Facility Agent, and the Facility Agent will make available to (I) in the case of Loans disbursed in Dollars, the designee(s) of the Borrower (with such designee(s) being in such circumstances either Hermes (in the case of the Hermes Premium) or a provider of Earmarked Foreign Exchange Arrangements referenced in the definition of Dollar Equivalent), save that each Loan in respect of the First Hermes Instalment and the Additional Hermes Premium may be paid directly to the Borrower and (II) in the case of Loans disbursed in Euro, designee(s) of the Borrower (with such designee(s) being in such circumstances the Yard), in each case prior to 3:00 P.M. (Frankfurt Time) on such day, to the extent of funds actually received by the Facility Agent prior to 12:00 Noon (Frankfurt Time) on such day, in each case at the Payment Office in the account(s) specified in the applicable Notice of Borrowing, the aggregate of the amounts so made available by the Lenders. Unless the Facility Agent shall have been notified by any Lender prior to the date of Borrowing that such Lender does not intend to make available to the Facility Agent such Lender's portion of any Borrowing to be made on such date, the Facility Agent may assume that such Lender has made such amount available to the Facility Agent on such date of Borrowing and the Facility Agent may, in reliance upon such assumption, make available to the Borrower a corresponding amount. If such corresponding amount is not in fact made available to the Facility Agent by such Lender, the Facility Agent shall be entitled to recover such corresponding amount on demand from such Lender. If such Lender does not pay such corresponding amount forthwith upon the Facility Agent's demand therefor, the Facility Agent shall promptly notify the Borrower and the Borrower shall immediately pay such corresponding amount to the Facility Agent. The Facility Agent shall also be entitled to recover on demand from such Lender or the Borrower, as the case may be, interest on such corresponding amount in respect of each day from the date such corresponding amount was made available by the Facility Agent to the Borrower until the date such corresponding amount is recovered by the Facility Agent, at a percentage rate per annum equal to (i) if recovered from such Lender, at the overnight Eurodollar Rate and (ii) if recovered from the Borrower, the rate of interest applicable to the respective Borrowing, as determined pursuant to Section 2.06. Nothing in this Section 2.04 shall be deemed to relieve any Lender from its obligation to make Loans hereunder or to prejudice any rights which the Borrower may have against any Lender as a result of any failure by such Lender to make Loans hereunder.

2.05 Pro Rata Borrowings. All Borrowings of Loans under this Agreement shall be incurred from the Lenders pro rata on the basis of their Commitments. It is understood that no Lender shall be responsible for any default by any other Lender of its obligation to make Loans hereunder and that each Lender shall be obligated to make the Loans provided to be made by it hereunder, regardless of the failure of any other Lender to make its Loans hereunder. The obligations of the Lenders under this Agreement are several and not joint and no Lender shall be responsible for the failure of any other Lender to satisfy its obligations hereunder.

2.06 Interest. (a) The Borrower agrees to pay interest in respect of the unpaid principal amount of each Loan from the date the proceeds thereof are made available to the Borrower until the maturity (whether by acceleration or otherwise) of such Loan at the Fixed Rate or if an election is made by the Borrower to elect the Floating Rate pursuant to Section 2.07, at the Floating Rate.

(b) If the Borrower fails to pay any amount payable by it under a Credit Document on its due date, interest shall accrue on the overdue amount (in the case of overdue interest to the extent permitted by law) from the due date up to the date of actual payment (both before and after judgment) at a rate which is (i) where interest is payable at the Fixed Rate, equal to [*] plus the Eurodollar Rate which would have been payable if the overdue amount had, during the period of non-payment constituted a Loan for successive interest periods, each of a duration of three months, or (ii) where interest is payable on the Loan at the Floating Rate and subject to paragraph (c) below, [*] plus the rate (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the margin) which would have been payable if the overdue amount had, during the period of non-payment, constituted a Loan for successive Interest Periods, each of a duration selected by the Facility Agent (acting reasonably). Any interest accruing under this Section 2.06(b) shall be immediately payable by the Borrower on demand by the Facility Agent.

(c) At any time when interest is payable at the Floating Rate, if any overdue amount consists of all or part of a Loan which became due on a day which was not the last day of a Floating Rate Interest Period relating to that Loan:

(i) the first Interest Period for that overdue amount shall have a duration equal to the unexpired portion of the current Floating Rate Interest Period relating to that Loan; and

(ii) the rate of interest applying to the overdue amount during that first Interest Period shall be [*]plus the rate which would have applied if the overdue amount had not become due.

(d) Default interest (if unpaid) arising on an overdue amount will be compounded with the overdue amount at the end of each Interest Period applicable to that overdue amount but will remain immediately due and payable.

(e) Accrued and unpaid interest shall be payable in respect of each Loan on each Fixed Interest Payment Date (if interest is payable on the Loan at the Fixed Rate) or, if interest is payable on the Loan at the Floating Rate, on the last day of each Interest Period applicable thereto, on any repayment or prepayment date (on the amount repaid or prepaid), at maturity (whether by acceleration or otherwise) and, after such maturity, on demand.

(f) At any time when interest is payable on the Loan at the Floating Rate, upon each Interest Determination Date, the Facility Agent shall determine the Eurodollar Rate for each Interest Period applicable to the Loans to be made pursuant to the applicable Borrowing and shall promptly notify the Borrower and the respective Lenders thereof. Each such determination shall, absent manifest error, be final and conclusive and binding on all parties hereto.

(g) At any time when interest is payable on the Loan at the Fixed Rate, the Borrower shall reimburse each Lender on demand for the amount by which the 6 month Eurodollar Rate for any Fixed Rate Interest Period plus the fee for administrative expenses of [*] per annum for such Fixed Rate Interest Periodless the Fixed Rate exceeds [*] per annum (being the amount by which the interest make-up is limited under any Interest Make-Up Agreement pursuant to Section 1.1 of the CIRR General Terms and Conditions and the KfW Refinancing).

2.07 Election of Floating Rate. (a) By written notice to the Facility Agent delivered (i) in the case of an election prior to the Initial Borrowing Date, at least 10 days after the Signing Date or (ii) in the case of an election after the Initial Borrowing Date, at least 35 days prior to the proposed date on which the interest rate mechanism is to change, the Borrower may elect, without incurring any liability to make any payment pursuant to Section 2.10 (other than in the case of (ii) above, where there will be such a liability) or to pay any other indemnity or compensation obligation, to pay interest on the Loans at the Floating Rate.

(b) Any election made pursuant to this Section 2.07 may only be made once during the term of the Loans.

2.08 Floating Rate Interest Periods. This Section 2.08 shall only apply if the Borrower has elected to pay interest at the Floating Rate pursuant to Section 2.07. At the time the Borrower gives any election notice pursuant to Section 2.07(a) (in the case of the initial Floating Rate Interest Period (as defined below) applicable thereto) or on the third Business Day prior to the expiration of a Floating Rate Interest Period applicable to such Loans (in the case of any subsequent Interest Period), it shall have the right to elect, by giving the Facility Agent notice thereof, the interest period (each a "Floating Rate Interest Period") applicable to such Loans, which Floating Rate Interest Period shall, at the option of the Borrower, be a three or six month period; provided that:

(a) subject to paragraph (b) below, all Loans comprising a Borrowing shall at all times have the same Floating Rate Interest Period;

(b) the initial Floating Rate Interest Period for any Loan shall commence either on the date of Borrowing of such Loan or, in the case of an election under Section 2.07(a)(ii) on the date proposed in the election notice and each Floating Rate Interest Period occurring thereafter in respect of such Loan shall commence on the day on which the immediately preceding Floating Rate Interest Period applicable thereto expires;

(c) if any Floating Rate Interest Period relating to a Loan begins on a day for which there is no numerically corresponding day in the calendar month at the end of such Floating Rate Interest Period, such Floating Rate Interest Period shall end on the last Business Day of such calendar month;

(d) if any Floating Rate Interest Period would otherwise expire on a day which is not a Business Day, such Floating Rate Interest Period shall expire on the first succeeding Business Day; provided, however, that if any Floating Rate Interest Period for a Loan would otherwise expire on a day which is not a Business Day but is a day of the

month after which no further Business Day occurs in such month, such Floating Rate Interest Period shall expire on the immediately preceding Business Day;

(e) no Floating Rate Interest Period longer than three months may be selected at any time when an Event of Default (or, if the Facility Agent or the Required Lenders have determined that such an election at such time would be disadvantageous to the Lenders, a Default) has occurred and is continuing;

(f) no Floating Rate Interest Period in respect of any Borrowing of any Loans shall be selected which extends beyond the Maturity Date; and

(g) at no time shall there be more than ten Borrowings of Loans subject to different Floating Rate Interest Periods.

If upon the expiration of any Floating Rate Interest Period applicable to a Borrowing, the Borrower has failed to elect a new Floating Rate Interest Period to be applicable to such Loans as provided above, the Borrower shall be deemed to have elected a three month Floating Rate Interest Period to be applicable to such Loans effective as of the expiration date of such current Floating Rate Interest Period.

2.09 Increased Costs, Illegality, Market Disruption, etc. (a) In the event that any Lender shall have reasonably determined (which determination shall, absent manifest error, be final and conclusive and binding upon all parties hereto):

(i) at any time, that such Lender shall incur increased costs (including, without limitation, pursuant to Basel II and/or Basel III to the extent Basel II and/or Basel III, as the case may be, is applicable), Mandatory Costs (as set forth on Schedule 1.01(b)) or reductions in the amounts received or receivable hereunder with respect to any Loan because of, without duplication, any change since the Effective Date in any applicable law or governmental rule, governmental regulation, governmental order, governmental guideline or governmental request (whether or not having the force of law) or in the interpretation or administration thereof and including the introduction of any new law or governmental rule, governmental regulation, governmental order, governmental guideline or governmental request, such as, for example, but not limited to: (A) a change in the basis of taxation of payment to any Lender of the principal of or interest on such Loan or any other amounts payable hereunder (except for changes in the rate of tax on, or determined by reference to, the net income or net profits of such Lender, or any franchise tax based on net income or net profits, of such Lender pursuant to the laws of the jurisdiction in which such Lender is organized or in which such Lender's principal office or applicable lending office is located or any subdivision thereof or therein or which is attributable to a FATCA Deduction required to be made by a party to this Agreement), but without duplication of any amounts payable in respect of Taxes pursuant to Section 4.04, or (B) a change in official reserve requirements; or

(ii) at any time, that the making or continuance of any Loan has been made unlawful by any law or governmental rule, governmental regulation or governmental order;

then, and in any such event, such Lender shall promptly give notice (by telephone confirmed in writing) to the Borrower and to the Facility Agent of such determination (which notice the Facility Agent shall promptly transmit to each of the Lenders). Thereafter (x) in the case of clause (i) above, the Borrower agrees (to the extent applicable), to pay to such Lender, upon its written demand therefor, such additional amounts as shall be required to compensate such Lender or such other corporation for the increased costs or reductions to such Lender or such other corporation and (y) in the case of clause (ii) above, the Borrower shall take one of the actions specified in Section 2.09(b) as promptly as possible and, in any event, within the time period required by law. In determining such additional amounts, each Lender will act reasonably and in good faith and will use averaging and attribution methods which are reasonable, provided that such Lender's determination of compensation owing under this Section 2.09(a) shall, absent manifest error, be final and conclusive and binding on all the parties hereto. Each Lender, upon determining that any additional amounts will be payable pursuant to this Section 2.09(a), will give prompt written notice thereof to the Borrower, which notice shall show in reasonable detail the basis for the calculation of such additional amounts; provided that, subject to the provisions of Section 2.10(b), the failure to give such notice shall not relieve the Borrower from its Credit Document Obligations hereunder.

(b) At any time that any Loan is affected by the circumstances described in Section 2.09(a)(i) or (ii), the Borrower may (and in the case of a Loan affected by the circumstances described in Section 2.09(a)(ii) shall) either (x) if the affected Loan is then being made initially, cancel the respective Borrowing by giving the Facility Agent notice in writing on the same date or the next Business Day that the Borrower was notified by the affected Lender or the Facility Agent pursuant to Section 2.09(a)(i) or (ii) or (y) if the affected Loan is then outstanding, upon at least three Business Days' written notice to the Facility Agent, in the case of any Loan, repay all outstanding Borrowings (within the time period required by the applicable law or governmental rule, governmental regulation or governmental order) which include such affected Loans in full in accordance with the applicable requirements of Section 4.02; provided that if more than one Lender is affected at any time, then all affected Lenders must be treated the same pursuant to this Section 2.09(b).

(c) If any Lender determines that after the Effective Date (i) the introduction of or effectiveness of or any change in any applicable law or governmental rule, governmental regulation, governmental order, governmental guideline, governmental directive or governmental request (whether or not having the force of law) concerning capital adequacy, or any change in interpretation or administration thereof by any governmental authority, central bank or comparable agency will have the effect of increasing the amount of capital required or expected to be maintained by such Lender, or any corporation controlling such Lender, based on the existence of such Lender's Commitments hereunder or its obligations hereunder, (ii) compliance with any law or regulation or any request from or requirement of any central bank or other fiscal, monetary or other authority made after the Effective Date (including any which relates to capital adequacy or liquidity controls or which affects the manner in which a Lender allocates capital resources to obligations under this Agreement, any Interest Rate Protection Agreement and/or any Other Hedging Agreement) or (iii) to the extent that such change is not discretionary and is pursuant to law, a governmental mandate or request, or a central bank or other fiscal or monetary authority mandate or request, any change in the risk weight allocated by such Lender to the Borrower after the Effective Date, then the Borrower agrees (to the extent applicable) to pay to

such Lender, upon its written demand therefor, such additional amounts as shall be required to compensate such Lender or such other corporation for the increased cost to such Lender or such other corporation or the reduction in the rate of return to such Lender or such other corporation as a result of such increase of capital. In determining such additional amounts, each Lender will act reasonably and in good faith and will use averaging and attribution methods which are reasonable, provided that such Lender's determination of compensation owing under this Section 2.09(c) shall, absent manifest error be final and conclusive and binding on all the parties hereto. Each Lender, upon determining that any additional amounts will be payable pursuant to this Section 2.09(c), will give prompt written notice thereof to the Borrower, which notice shall show in reasonable detail the basis for calculation of such additional amounts; provided that, subject to the provisions of Section 2.11(b), the failure to give such notice shall not relieve the Borrower from its Credit Document Obligations hereunder.

(d) This Section 2.09(d) applies at any time when interest on the Loan is payable at the Floating Rate. If a Market Disruption Event occurs in relation to any Lender's share of a Loan for any Interest Period, then the rate of interest on each Lender's share of that Loan for the Interest Period shall be the percentage rate per annum which is the sum of:

(i) the Floating Rate Margin;

(ii) the rate determined by such Lender and notified to the Facility Agent by 5:00 P.M. (Frankfurt time) on the Interest Determination Date for such Interest Period to be that which expresses as a percentage rate per annum the cost to each such Lender of funding its participation in that Loan for a period equivalent to such Interest Period from whatever source it may reasonably select; provided that the rate provided by a Lender pursuant to this clause (ii) shall not be disclosed to any other Lender and shall be held as confidential by the Facility Agent and the Borrower; and

(iii) the Mandatory Costs, if any, applicable to such Lender of funding its participation in that Loan.

(e) This Section 2.09(e) applies at any time when interest on the Loan is payable at the Floating Rate. If a Market Disruption Event occurs and the Facility Agent or the Borrower so require, the Facility Agent and the Borrower shall enter into negotiations (for a period of not more than 30 days) with a view to agreeing a substitute basis for determining the rate of interest. Any alternative basis agreed pursuant to the immediately preceding sentence shall, with the prior consent of all the Lenders and the Borrower, be binding on all parties. If no agreement is reached pursuant to this clause (e), the rate provided for in clause (d) above shall apply for the entire applicable Interest Period.

2.10 Indemnification; Breakage Costs. (a) When interest on the Loan is payable at the Floating Rate, the Borrower agrees to indemnify each Lender, within two Business Days of demand (in writing and which request shall set forth in reasonable detail the basis for requesting and the calculation of such amount and which in the absence of manifest error shall be conclusive evidence as to the amount due), for all losses, expenses and liabilities (including, without limitation, any such loss, expense or liability incurred by reason of the liquidation or reemployment of deposits or other funds required by such Lender to fund its Loans but

excluding any loss of anticipated profits) which such Lender may sustain in respect of Loans made to the Borrower: (i) if for any reason (other than a default by such Lender or the Facility Agent) a Borrowing of Loans does not occur on a date specified therefor in a Notice of Borrowing (whether or not withdrawn by the Borrower or deemed withdrawn pursuant to Section 2.09(a)); (ii) if any prepayment or repayment (including any prepayment or repayment made pursuant to Section 2.09(a), Section 4.01 or Section 4.02 (in each case other than on the expiry of a Floating Rate Interest Period) or as a result of an acceleration of the Loans pursuant to Section 11) of any of its Loans, or assignment and/or transfer of its Loans pursuant to Section 2.12, occurs on a date which is not the last day of an Interest Period with respect thereto; or (iii) if any prepayment of any of its Loans is not made on any date specified in a notice of prepayment given by the Borrower.

(b) When interest on the Loan is payable at the Fixed Rate, and at the time of any prepayment or commitment reduction pursuant to Sections 3.04, 3.05 or 4.01 or any mandatory repayment or commitment reduction pursuant to Section 4.02 or as a result of an acceleration of the Loans pursuant to Section 11, the Borrower shall indemnify each Lender, within two Business Days of demand in writing, which request shall set forth in reasonable detail the basis for requesting and the calculation of such amount and which in the absence of manifest error shall be conclusive evidence as to the amount due, for all losses, expenses and liabilities which such Lender may sustain in respect of the early repayment or prepayment of the Loans made to the Borrower including, without limitation, the costs of breaking deposits or re-employing funds under any swap agreements or interest rate arrangement products entered into in respect of the Loans or any prepayment compensation as set forth in the CIRR General Terms and Conditions.

(c) It is understood and agreed that where the Initial Borrowing Date has not occurred, no amounts under this Section 2.10 will be payable by the Borrower if the Total Commitment is terminated no later than 10 days after the Signing Date.

2.11 Change of Lending Office; Limitation on Additional Amounts. (a) Each Lender agrees that on the occurrence of any event giving rise to the operation of Section 2.09 (a), Section 2.09(b), or Section 4.04 with respect to such Lender, it will, if requested by the Borrower, use reasonable good faith efforts (subject to overall policy considerations of such Lender) to designate another lending office for any Loans affected by such event or otherwise take steps to mitigate the effect of such event, provided that such designation shall be made and/or such steps shall be taken at the Borrower's cost and on such terms that such Lender and its lending office suffer no economic, legal or regulatory disadvantage in excess of de minimus amounts, with the object of avoiding the consequence of the event giving rise to the operation of such Section. Nothing in this Section 2.11 shall affect or postpone any of the obligations of the Borrower or the rights of any Lender provided in Section 2.09 and Section 4.04.

(b) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in Sections 2.09, 2.10 or 4.04 of this Agreement, unless a Lender gives notice to the Borrower that it is obligated to pay an amount under any such Section within 180 days of the later of (x) the date the Lender incurs the respective increased costs, Taxes, loss, expense or liability, reduction in amounts received or receivable or reduction in return on capital or (y) the date such Lender has knowledge of its incurrence of the respective increased costs, Taxes, loss, expense or liability, reductions in

amounts received or receivable or reduction in return on capital, then such Lender shall only be entitled to be indemnified for such amount by the Borrower pursuant to said Section 2.09, 2.10, or 4.04, as the case may be, to the extent the costs, Taxes, loss, expense or liability, reduction in amounts received or receivable or reduction in return on capital are incurred or suffered on or after the date which occurs 180 days prior to such Lender giving notice to the Borrower that it is obligated to pay the respective amounts pursuant to said Section 2.09, 2.10 or 4.04, as the case may be. This Section 2.11(b) shall have no applicability to any Section of this Agreement other than said Sections 2.09, 2.10 and 4.04.

2.12 Replacement of Lenders (x) If any Lender becomes a Defaulting Lender or otherwise defaults in its obligations to make Loans, (y) upon the occurrence of any event giving rise to the operation of Section 2.09(a) or Section 4.04 with respect to any Lender which results in such Lender charging to the Borrower material increased costs in excess of the average costs being charged by the other Lenders, or (z) as provided in Section 14.11(b) in the case of certain refusals by a Lender to consent to certain proposed changes, waivers, discharges or terminations with respect to this Agreement which have been approved by the Required Lenders, the Borrower shall (for its own cost) have the right, if no Default or Event of Default will exist immediately after giving effect to the respective replacement, to replace such Lender (the "Replaced Lender") (subject to the consent of (a) the CIRR Representative if at such time interest is payable at the Fixed Rate and (b) the Hermes Agent) with one or more other Eligible Transferee or Eligible Transferees, none of whom shall constitute a Defaulting Lender at the time of such replacement (collectively, the "Replacement Lender") reasonably acceptable to the Facility Agent (it being understood that all then-existing Lenders are reasonably acceptable); provided that:

(a) at the time of any replacement pursuant to this Section 2.12, the Replacement Lender shall enter into one or more Transfer Certificates pursuant to Section 13.01(a) (and with all fees payable pursuant to said Section 13.02 to be paid by the Replacement Lender) pursuant to which the Replacement Lender shall acquire all of the Commitments and outstanding Loans of the Replaced Lender and, in connection therewith, shall pay to the Replaced Lender in respect thereof an amount equal to the sum (without duplication) of (x) an amount equal to the principal of, and all accrued interest on, all outstanding Loans of the Replaced Lender, and (y) an amount equal to all accrued, but unpaid, Commitment Commission owing to the Replaced Lender pursuant to Section 3.01;

(b) all obligations of the Borrower due and owing to the Replaced Lender at such time (other than those specifically described in clause (a) above) in respect of which the assignment purchase price has been, or is concurrently being, paid shall be paid in full to such Replaced Lender concurrently with such replacement; and

(c) if the Borrower elects to replace any Lender pursuant to clause (x), (y) or (z) of this Section 2.12, the Borrower shall also replace each other Lender that qualifies for replacement under such clause (x), (y) or (z).

Upon the execution of the respective Transfer Certificate and the payment of amounts referred to in clauses (a) and (b) above, the Replacement Lender shall become a Lender

hereunder and the Replaced Lender shall cease to constitute a Lender hereunder, except with respect to indemnification provisions under this Agreement (including, without limitation, Sections 2.09, 2.10, 4.04, 14.01 and 14.05), which shall survive as to such Replaced Lender.

2.13 Disruption to Payment Systems, Etc. If either the Facility Agent determines (in its discretion) that a Disruption Event has occurred or the Facility Agent is notified by the Parent or the Borrower that a Disruption Event has occurred:

(i) the Facility Agent may, and shall if requested to do so by the Borrower or the Parent, consult with the Borrower with a view to agreeing with the Borrower such changes to the operation or administration of this Agreement as the Facility Agent may deem necessary in the circumstances;

(ii) the Facility Agent shall not be obliged to consult with the Borrower or the Parent in relation to any changes mentioned in clause (i) above if, in its opinion, it is not practicable to do so in the circumstances and, in any event, shall have no obligation to agree to such changes;

(iii) the Facility Agent may consult with the other Agents, the Lead Arrangers and the Lenders in relation to any changes mentioned in clause (i) above but shall not be obliged to do so if, in its opinion, it is not practicable or necessary to do so in the circumstances;

(iv) any such changes agreed upon by the Facility Agent and the Borrower or the Parent pursuant to clause (i) above shall (whether or not it is finally determined that a Disruption Event has occurred) be binding upon the parties to this Agreement as an amendment to (or, as the case may be, waiver of) the terms of the Credit Documents, notwithstanding the provisions of Section 14.11, until such time as the Facility Agent is satisfied that the Disruption Event has ceased to apply;

(v) the Facility Agent shall not be liable for any damages, costs or losses whatsoever (including, without limitation for negligence or any other category of liability whatsoever but not including any claim based on the gross negligence, fraud or willful misconduct of the Facility Agent) arising as a result of its taking, or failing to take, any actions pursuant to or in connection with this Section 2.13; and

(vi) the Facility Agent shall notify the other Agents, the Lead Arrangers and the Lenders of all changes agreed pursuant to clause (iv) above as soon as practicable.

SECTION 3. Commitment Commission; Fees; Reductions of Commitment.

3.01 Commitment Commission. The Borrower agrees to pay the Facility Agent for distribution to each Non-Defaulting Lender a commitment commission (the "Commitment Commission") for the period from the Effective Date to and including the Commitment Termination Date (or such earlier date as the Total Commitment shall have been terminated) computed at the rate for each relevant period set out in the table below for each day multiplied by the unutilized Commitment (and taking into account for this purpose the increase in the Commitment pursuant to the Supplemental Agreement)for such day of such Non-Defaulting Lender divided by 360. Accrued Commitment Commission shall be due and payable quarterly

in arrears on the first Business Day of each April, July, October and January commencing with October 2014 and on the Borrowing Date contemplated by Section 2.02(a)(vi) (or such earlier date upon which the Total Commitment is terminated).

Commitment Commission	**Applicable period**
[*] p.a.	Date of execution of this Agreement – October 30, 2017
[*] p.a.	October 31, 2017 - October 30, 2018
[*] p.a.	October 31, 2018 - Delivery Date

3.02 CIRR Fees. (a) The Borrower agrees to pay to the Facility Agent for the account of the CIRR Representative a fee of [*] per annum (the "CIRR Fee") on such part of the Total Commitment for which the Federal Republic of Germany grants an interest make-up guarantee and for such period as may be separately agreed between the CIRR Agent and the Borrower.

(b) The CIRR Fee shall be payable by the Borrower in EUR quarterly in arrears from the date of commencement of the period described in Section 3.02(a).

3.03 Other Fees. The Borrower agrees to pay to the Facility Agent the agreed fees set forth in any Fee Letter and the Supplemental Agreement on the dates and in the amounts set forth therein.

3.04 Voluntary Reduction or Termination of Commitments. Upon at least three Business Days' prior notice to the Facility Agent at its Notice Office (which notice the Facility Agent shall promptly transmit to each of the Lenders), the Borrower shall have the right, at any time or from time to time, without premium or penalty, save in respect of amounts payable pursuant to Section 2.10 (b), to reduce or terminate the Total Commitment, in whole or in part, in integral multiples of €5,000,000 in the case of partial reductions thereto, provided that each such reduction shall apply proportionately to permanently reduce the Commitment of each Lender.

3.05 Mandatory Reduction of Commitments. (a) In addition to any other mandatory commitment reductions pursuant to this Section 3.05 or any other Section of this Agreement, the Total Commitment (and the Commitment of each Lender) shall terminate in its entirety on the Commitment Termination Date.

(b) In addition to any other mandatory commitment reductions pursuant to this Section 3.05 or any other Section of this Agreement, the Total Commitments (and the Commitments of each Lender) shall be reduced (immediately after the relevant Loans are made) on each Borrowing Date by the amount of Commitments (denominated in Euro) utilized to make the Loans made on such Borrowing Date.

(c) In addition to any other mandatory commitment reductions pursuant to this Section 3.05 or any other Section of this Agreement, the Total Commitment shall be terminated at the times required by Section 4.02.

(d) Each reduction to the Total Commitment pursuant to this Section 3.05 and Section 4.02 shall be applied proportionately to reduce the Commitment of each Lender.

SECTION 4. Prepayments; Repayments; Taxes.

4.01 Voluntary Prepayments. The Borrower shall have the right to prepay the Loans, without premium or penalty except as provided by law, in whole or in part at any time and from time to time on the following terms and conditions:

(a) the Borrower shall give the Facility Agent prior to 12:00 Noon (Frankfurt time) at its Notice Office at least 32 Business Days' prior written notice of its intent to prepay such Loans, the amount of such prepayment and the specific Borrowing or Borrowings pursuant to which made, which notice the Facility Agent shall promptly transmit to each of the Lenders;

(b) each prepayment shall be in an aggregate principal amount of at least $1,000,000 or such lesser amount of a Borrowing which is outstanding, provided that no partial prepayment of Loans made pursuant to any Borrowing shall reduce the outstanding Loans made pursuant to such Borrowing to an amount less than $1,000,000;

(c) at the time of any prepayment of Loans pursuant to this Section 4.01 on any date other than the last day of any Interest Period applicable thereto or otherwise as set out in Section 2.10, the Borrower shall pay the amounts required pursuant to Section 2.10;

(d) in the event of certain refusals by a Lender as provided in Section 14.11(b) to consent to certain proposed changes, waivers, discharges or terminations with respect to this Agreement which have been approved by the Required Lenders, the Borrower may, upon five Business Days' written notice to the Facility Agent at its Notice Office (which notice the Facility Agent shall promptly transmit to each of the Lenders), prepay all Loans, together with accrued and unpaid interest, Commitment Commission, and other amounts owing to such Lender (or owing to such Lender with respect to each Loan which gave rise to the need to obtain such Lender's individual consent) in accordance with said Section 14.11(b) so long as (A) the Commitment of such Lender (if any) is terminated concurrently with such prepayment (at which time Schedule 1.01(a) shall be deemed modified to reflect the changed Commitments) and (B) the consents required by Section 14.11(b) in connection with the prepayment pursuant to this clause (d) have been obtained; and

(e) each prepayment in respect of any Loans made pursuant to a Borrowing shall be applied (x) in inverse order of maturity and (y) except as expressly provided in the preceding clause (d), pro rata among the Loans comprising such Borrowing, provided that in connection with any prepayment of Loans pursuant to this Section 4.01, such

prepayment shall not be applied to any Loan of a Defaulting Lender until all other Loans of Non-Defaulting Lenders have been repaid in full.

4.02 Mandatory Repayments and Commitment Reductions. (a) In addition to any other mandatory repayments pursuant to this Section 4.02 or any other Section of this Agreement, the outstanding Loans shall be repaid on each Repayment Date (or such other date as may be agreed between the Facility Agent and the Borrower) (without further action of the Borrower being required) in 24 equal semi-annual installments commencing on either (i) the first Business Day that is on or after the sixth month anniversary of the Borrowing Date in relation to the Delivery Date or, (ii) if requested by the Borrower no later than five days prior to the anticipated Delivery Date, such date falling less than 6 months after the Delivery Date as the Borrower may select, and ending on the Maturity Date (each such repayment, a "Scheduled Repayment").

(b) In addition to any other mandatory repayments or commitment reductions pursuant to this Section 4.02 or any other Section of this Agreement, but without duplication, on (i) the Business Day following the date of a Collateral Disposition (other than a Collateral Disposition constituting an Event of Loss) and (ii) the earlier of (A) the date which is 150 days following any Collateral Disposition constituting an Event of Loss involving the Vessel (or, in the case of an Event of Loss which is a constructive or compromised or arranged total loss of the Vessel, if earlier, 180 days after the date of the event giving rise to such damage) and (B) the date of receipt by the Borrower, any of its Subsidiaries or the Facility Agent of the insurance proceeds relating to such Event of Loss, the Borrower shall repay the outstanding Loans in full and the Total Commitment shall be automatically terminated (without further action of the Borrower being required).

(c) In addition to any other mandatory repayments or commitment reductions pursuant to this Section 4.02 or any other Section of this Agreement, but without duplication, if (x) the Construction Contract is terminated prior to the Delivery Date, (y) the Vessel has not been delivered to the Borrower by the Yard pursuant to the Construction Contract by the Commitment Termination Date or (z) any of the events described in Sections 11.05, 11.10 or 11.11 shall occur in respect of the Yard at any time prior to the Delivery Date, within five Business Days of the occurrence of such event the Borrower shall repay the outstanding Loans in full and the Total Commitment shall be automatically terminated (without further action of the Borrower being required).

(d) With respect to each repayment of Loans required by this Section 4.02, the Borrower may designate the specific Borrowing or Borrowings pursuant to which such Loans were made, provided that (i) all Loans with Interest Periods ending on such date of required repayment shall be paid in full prior to the payment of any other Loans and (ii) each repayment of any Loans comprising a Borrowing shall be applied pro rata among such Loans. In the absence of a designation by the Borrower as described in the preceding sentence, the Facility Agent shall, subject to the preceding provisions of this clause (e), make such designation in its sole reasonable discretion with a view, but no obligation, to minimize breakage costs owing pursuant to Section 2.10.

(e) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained elsewhere in this Agreement, all outstanding Loans shall be repaid in full on the Maturity Date.

4.03 Method and Place of Payment. Except as otherwise specifically provided herein, all payments under this Agreement shall be made to the Facility Agent for the account of the Lender or Lenders entitled thereto not later than 10:00 A.M. (New York time) on the date when due and shall be made in Dollars in immediately available funds at the Payment Office of the Facility Agent. Whenever any payment to be made hereunder shall be stated to be due on a day which is not a Business Day, the due date thereof shall be extended to the next succeeding Business Day (unless the next succeeding Business Day shall fall in the next calendar month, in which case the due date thereof shall be the previous Business Day) and, with respect to payments of principal, interest shall be payable at the applicable rate during such extension.

4.04 Net Payments; Taxes. (a) All payments made by any Credit Party hereunder will be made without setoff, counterclaim or other defense. All such payments will be made free and clear of, and without deduction or withholding for, any present or future taxes, levies, imposts, duties, fees, assessments or other charges of whatever nature now or hereafter imposed by any jurisdiction or by any political subdivision or taxing authority thereof or therein with respect to such payments (but excluding any tax imposed on or measured by the net income, net profits or any franchise tax based on net income or net profits, and any branch profits tax of a Lender pursuant to the laws of the jurisdiction in which it is organized or the jurisdiction in which the principal office or applicable lending office of such Lender is located or any subdivision thereof or therein or due to failure to provide documents under Section 4.04(b) or any FATCA Deduction required to be made by a party to this Agreement, all such taxes " Excluded Taxes") and all interest, penalties or similar liabilities with respect to such non-excluded taxes, levies, imposts, duties, fees, assessments or other charges to the extent imposed on taxes other than Excluded Taxes (all such non-excluded taxes, levies, imposts, duties, fees, assessments or other charges being referred to collectively as "Taxes" and "Taxation" shall be applied accordingly). The Borrower will furnish to the Facility Agent within 45 days after the date of payment of any Taxes due pursuant to applicable law certified copies of tax receipts evidencing such payment by the Borrower. The Borrower agrees to indemnify and hold harmless each Lender, and reimburse such Lender upon its written request, for the amount of any Taxes so levied or imposed and paid by such Lender.

(b) Each Lender agrees (consistent with legal and regulatory restrictions and subject to overall policy considerations of such Lender) to file any certificate or document or to furnish to the Borrower any information as reasonably requested by the Borrower that may be necessary to establish any available exemption from, or reduction in the amount of, any Taxes; provided, however, that nothing in this Section 4.04(b) shall require a Lender to disclose any confidential information (including, without limitation, its tax returns or its calculations). The Borrower shall not be required to indemnify any Lender for Taxes attributed to such Lender's failure to provide the required documents under this Section 4.04(b).

(c) If the Borrower pays any additional amount under this Section 4.04 to a Lender and such Lender determines in its sole discretion exercised in good faith that it has actually received or realized in connection therewith any refund or any reduction of, or credit against, its Tax liabilities in or with respect to the taxable year in which the additional amount is

paid (a "Tax Benefit"), such Lender shall pay to the Borrower an amount that such Lender shall, in its sole discretion exercised in good faith, determine is equal to the net benefit, after tax, which was obtained by such Lender in such year as a consequence of such Tax Benefit; provided, however, that (i) any Lender may determine, in its sole discretion exercised in good faith consistent with the policies of such Lender, whether to seek a Tax Benefit, (ii) any Taxes that are imposed on a Lender as a result of a disallowance or reduction (including through the expiration of any tax credit carryover or carryback of such Lender that otherwise would not have expired) of any Tax Benefit with respect to which such Lender has made a payment to the Borrower pursuant to this Section 4.04(c) shall be treated as a Tax for which the Borrower is obligated to indemnify such Lender pursuant to this Section 4.04 without any exclusions or defenses and (iii) nothing in this Section 4.04(c) shall require any Lender to disclose any confidential information to the Borrower (including, without limitation, its tax returns).

(d) Each party to this Agreement may make any FATCA Deduction it is required to make by FATCA, and any payment required in connection with that FATCA Deduction, and no party to this Agreement shall be required to increase any payment in respect of which it makes such a FATCA Deduction or otherwise compensate the recipient of the payment for that FATCA Deduction. Each party to this Agreement shall promptly, upon becoming aware that it must make a FATCA Deduction (or that there is any change in the rate or the basis of such FATCA Deduction), notify the party to this Agreement to whom it is making the payment and, in addition, shall notify the Borrower and the Agent and the Agent shall notify the other Credit Parties.

4.05 Application of Proceeds. (a) All proceeds collected by the Collateral Agent upon any sale or other disposition of such Collateral of each Credit Party, together with all other proceeds received by the Collateral Agent under and in accordance with this Agreement and the other Credit Documents (except to the extent released in accordance with the applicable provisions of this Agreement or any other Credit Document), shall be applied by the Facility Agent to the payment of the Secured Obligations as follows:

(i) first, to the payment of all amounts owing to the Collateral Agent or any other Agent of the type described in clauses (iii) and (iv) of the definition of "Secured Obligations";

(ii) second, to the extent proceeds remain after the application pursuant to the preceding clause (i), an amount equal to the outstanding Credit Document Obligations shall be paid to the Lender Creditors as provided in Section 4.05(d) hereof, with each Lender Creditor receiving an amount equal to such outstanding Credit Document Obligations or, if the proceeds are insufficient to pay in full all such Credit Document Obligations, its Pro Rata Share of the amount remaining to be distributed;

(iii) third, to the extent proceeds remain after the application pursuant to the preceding clauses (i) and (ii), an amount equal to the outstanding Other Obligations shall be paid to the Other Creditors as provided in Section 4.05(d) hereof, with each Other Creditor receiving an amount equal to such outstanding Other Obligations or, if the proceeds are insufficient to pay in full all such Other Obligations, its Pro Rata Share of the amount remaining to be distributed; and

(iv) fourth, to the extent proceeds remain after the application pursuant to the preceding clauses (i) through (iii), inclusive, and following the termination of this Agreement, the Credit Documents, the Interest Rate Protection Agreements and the Other Hedging Agreements in accordance with their terms, to the relevant Credit Party or to whomever may be lawfully entitled to receive such surplus.

(b) For purposes of this Agreement, "Pro Rata Share" shall mean, when calculating a Secured Creditor's portion of any distribution or amount, that amount (expressed as a percentage) equal to a fraction the numerator of which is the then unpaid amount of such Secured Creditor's Credit Document Obligations or Other Obligations, as the case may be, and the denominator of which is the then outstanding amount of all Credit Document Obligations or Other Obligations, as the case may be.

(c) If any payment to any Secured Creditor of its Pro Rata Share of any distribution would result in overpayment to such Secured Creditor, such excess amount shall instead be distributed in respect of the unpaid Credit Document Obligations or Other Obligations, as the case may be, of the other Secured Creditors, with each Secured Creditor whose Credit Document Obligations or Other Obligations, as the case may be, have not been paid in full to receive an amount equal to such excess amount multiplied by a fraction the numerator of which is the unpaid Credit Document Obligations or Other Obligations, as the case may be, of such Secured Creditor and the denominator of which is the unpaid Credit Document Obligations or Other Obligations, as the case may be, of all Secured Creditors entitled to such distribution.

(d) All payments required to be made hereunder shall be made (x) if to the Lender Creditors, to the Facility Agent under this Agreement for the account of the Lender Creditors, and (y) if to the Other Creditors, to the trustee, paying agent or other similar representative (each, a "Representative") for the Other Creditors or, in the absence of such a Representative, directly to the Other Creditors.

(e) For purposes of applying payments received in accordance with this Section 4.05, the Collateral Agent shall be entitled to rely upon (i) the Facility Agent under this Agreement and (ii) the Representative for the Other Creditors or, in the absence of such a Representative, upon the Other Creditors for a determination (which the Facility Agent, each Representative for any Other Creditors and the Secured Creditors agree (or shall agree) to provide upon request of the Collateral Agent) of the outstanding Credit Document Obligations and Other Obligations owed to the Lender Creditors or the Other Creditors, as the case may be. Unless it has actual knowledge (including by way of written notice from an Other Creditor) to the contrary, the Collateral Agent, shall be entitled to assume that no Interest Rate Protection Agreements or Other Hedging Agreements are in existence.

(f) It is understood and agreed that each Credit Party shall remain jointly and severally liable to the extent of any deficiency between the amount of the proceeds of the Collateral pledged by it under and pursuant to the Security Documents and the aggregate amount of the Secured Obligations of such Credit Party.

4.06 FATCA Information. (a) Subject to paragraph (c) below, each party to this Agreement shall, within ten Business Days of a reasonable request by another party to this Agreement:

(i) confirm to that other party to this Agreement whether it is:

(A) a FATCA Exempt Party; or

(B) not a FATCA Exempt Party;

(ii) supply to that other party to this Agreement such forms, documentation and other information relating to its status under FATCA as that other party to this Agreement reasonably requests for the purposes of that other party to this Agreement's compliance with FATCA;

(iii) supply to that other party to this Agreement such forms, documentation and other information relating to its status as that other party to this Agreement reasonably requests for the purposes of that other party to this Agreement's compliance with any other law, regulation, or exchange of information regime.

(b) If a party to this Agreement confirms to another party to this Agreement pursuant to paragraph (a)(i) above that it is a FATCA Exempt Party and it subsequently becomes aware that it is not or has ceased to be a FATCA Exempt Party, that party to this Agreement shall notify that other party to this Agreement reasonably promptly.

(c) Paragraph (a) above shall not oblige any Credit Party to do anything, and paragraph (a)(iii) above shall not oblige any other party to this Agreement to do anything, which would or might in its reasonable opinion constitute a breach of:

(i) any law or regulation;

(ii) any fiduciary duty; or

(iii) any duty of confidentiality.

(d) If a party to this Agreement fails to confirm whether or not it is a FATCA Exempt Party or to supply forms, documentation or other information requested in accordance with paragraph (a)(i) or (ii) above (including, for the avoidance of doubt, where paragraph (c) above applies), then such party to this Agreement shall be treated for the purposes of the Credit Documents (and payments under them) as if it is not a FATCA Exempt Party until such time as the party to this Agreement in question provides the requested confirmation, forms, documentation or other information.

(e) If the Borrower is a U.S. Tax Obligor or the Facility Agent reasonably believes that its obligations under FATCA or any other applicable law or regulation require it, each Lender shall, within ten (10) Business Days of:

(i) where the Borrower is a U.S. Tax Obligor, the date of this Agreement;

(ii) the date a new U.S. Tax Obligor accedes as a Borrower; or

(iii) where the Borrower is not a U.S. Tax Obligor, the date of a request from the Facility Agent,

supply to the Facility Agent:

(A) a withholding certificate on Form W-8, Form W-9 or any other relevant form; or

(B) any withholding statement or other document, authorisation or waiver as the Facility Agent may require to certify or establish the status of such Lender under FATCA or that other law or regulation.

(f) The Facility Agent shall provide any withholding certificate, withholding statement, document, authorisation or waiver it receives from a Lender pursuant to paragraph (e) above to the Borrower.

(g) If any withholding certificate, withholding statement, document, authorisation or waiver provided to the Facility Agent by a Lender pursuant to paragraph (e) above is or becomes materially inaccurate or incomplete, that Lender shall promptly update it and provide such updated withholding certificate, withholding statement, document, authorisation or waiver to the Facility Agent unless it is unlawful for the Lender to do so (in which case the Lender shall promptly notify the Facility Agent). The Facility Agent shall provide any such updated withholding certificate, withholding statement, document, authorisation or waiver to the Borrower.

(h) The Facility Agent may rely on any withholding certificate, withholding statement, document, authorisation or waiver it receives from a Lender pursuant to paragraph (e) or (g) above without further verification. The Facility Agent shall not be liable for any action taken by it under or in connection with paragraph (e), (f) or (g) above.

SECTION 5. Conditions Precedent to the Initial Borrowing Date. The obligation of each Lender to make Loans on the Initial Borrowing Date is subject at the time of the making of such Loans to the satisfaction or (other than in the case of Sections 5.04, 5.05, 5.06 (other than delivery of the Share Charge Collateral), 5.07, 5.10, 5.11, 5.12 and 5.15) waiver of the following conditions:

5.01 Effective Date. On or prior to the Initial Borrowing Date, the Effective Date shall have occurred.

5.02 [Intentionally Omitted].

5.03 Corporate Documents; Proceedings; etc. On the Initial Borrowing Date, the Facility Agent shall have received a certificate, dated the Initial Borrowing Date, signed by the secretary or any assistant secretary of each Credit Party (or, to the extent such Credit Party does not have a secretary or assistant secretary, the analogous Person within such Credit Party), and attested to by an authorized officer, member or general partner of such Credit Party, as the case may be, in substantially the form of Exhibit D, with appropriate insertions, together with copies of the certificate of incorporation and by-laws (or equivalent organizational documents) of such Credit Party and the resolutions of such Credit Party referred to in such certificate.

5.04 Know Your Customer. On the Initial Borrowing Date, the Facility Agent, the Hermes Agent and the Lenders shall have been provided with all information requested in order to carry out and be reasonably satisfied with all necessary "know your customer" information required pursuant to the PATRIOT ACT and such other documentation and evidence necessary in order for the Lenders to carry out and be reasonably satisfied with other similar checks under all applicable laws and regulations pursuant to the Transaction and the Hermes Cover, in connection with each of the Facility Agent's, the Hermes Agent's and each Lender's internal compliance regulations including, without limitation and to the extent required to comply with the "know your customer" requirements referred to above (i) specimen signatures of any person authorized to execute the Credit Documents and (ii) copies of the passports for each person identified in item (i).

5.05 Construction Contract and Other Material Agreements. On or prior to the Initial Borrowing Date, the Facility Agent shall have received a true, correct and complete copy of the Construction Contract, which shall be in full force and effect (and shall not have been cancelled pursuant to Article 14, Clause 11 of the Construction Contract), and all other material contracts in connection with the construction, supervision and acquisition of the Vessel that the Facility Agent may reasonably request and all such documents shall be reasonably satisfactory in form and substance to the Facility Agent (it being understood that the executed copy of the Construction Contract delivered to the Lead Arrangers prior to the Effective Date is satisfactory).

5.06 Share Charge. On the Initial Borrowing Date, the Pledgor shall have duly authorized, executed and delivered a Bermuda share charge for the Borrower substantially in the form of Exhibit F (as modified, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the "Share Charge") or otherwise reasonably satisfactory to the Lead Arrangers, together with the Share Charge Collateral.

5.07 Assignment of Contracts. On the Initial Borrowing Date, the Borrower shall have duly authorized, executed and delivered a valid and effective assignment by way of security in favor of the Collateral Agent of all of the Borrower's present and future interests in and benefits under (x) the Construction Contract, (y) each Refund Guarantee and (z) the Construction Risk Insurance (it being understood that the Borrower will use commercially reasonable efforts to have the underwriters of the Construction Risk Insurance accept and endorse on such insurance policy a loss payable clause substantially in the form set forth in Part 3 of Schedule 2 to the Assignment of Contracts (as defined below), and it being further understood that certain of the Refund Guarantee and none of the Construction Risk Insurances will have been issued on the Initial Borrowing Date), which assignment shall be substantially in

the form of Exhibit J hereto or otherwise reasonably acceptable to the Lead Arrangers and the Borrower and customary for transactions of this type, along with appropriate notices and consents relating thereto (to the extent incorporated into or required pursuant to such Exhibit or otherwise agreed by the Borrower and the Facility Agent), including, without limitation, those acknowledgments, notices and consents listed on Schedule 5.07 (as modified, supplemented or amended from time to time, the "Assignment of Contracts") provided that, if any Refund Guarantee issued to the Borrower on the Initial Borrowing Date shall have been issued by KfW IPEX-Bank GmbH, then such Refund Guarantee shall be charged pursuant to a duly authorized, executed and delivered, valid and effective charge of any such Refund Guarantee in the form of Exhibit Q hereto or otherwise in a form reasonably acceptable to the Lead Arrangers and the Borrower and customary for transactions of this type, along with appropriate notices and consents relating thereto (to the extent incorporated into or required pursuant to such Exhibit or otherwise agreed by the Borrower and the Facility Agent) (as modified, supplemented or amended from time to time, the "Charge of KfW Refund Guarantees").

5.08 [Intentionally Omitted]

5.09 Process Agent. On or prior to the Initial Borrowing Date, the Facility Agent shall have received satisfactory evidence from the Parent, the Borrower and any other applicable Credit Party that they have each appointed an agent in London for the service of process or summons in relation to each of the Credit Documents.

5.10 Opinions of Counsel.

(a) On the Initial Borrowing Date, the Facility Agent shall have received from Paul, Weiss, Rifkind, Wharton & Garrison LLP (or another counsel reasonably acceptable to the Lead Arrangers), special New York counsel to the Credit Parties, an opinion addressed to the Facility Agent and each of the Lenders and dated the Initial Borrowing Date in substantially the form delivered to the Lenders prior to the Effective Date, or otherwise reasonably satisfactory to the Lead Arrangers, substantially in the form set forth in Exhibit 1 of Schedule 5.10.

(b) On the Initial Borrowing Date, the Facility Agent shall have received from Cox Hallett Wilkinson Limited (or another counsel reasonably acceptable to the Lead Arrangers), special Bermuda counsel to the Credit Parties, an opinion addressed to the Facility Agent and each of the Lenders and dated the Initial Borrowing Date in substantially the form delivered to the Lenders prior to the Effective Date, or otherwise reasonably satisfactory to the Lead Arrangers, substantially in the form set forth in Exhibit 2 of Schedule 5.10.

(c) On the Initial Borrowing Date, the Facility Agent shall have received from Norton Rose Fulbright LLP (or another counsel reasonably acceptable to the Lead Arrangers), special English counsel to the Facility Agent for the benefit of the Lead Arrangers, an opinion addressed to the Facility Agent (for itself and on behalf of the Lenders) and the Collateral Agent (for itself and on behalf of the Secured Creditors) dated the Initial Borrowing Date in substantially the form delivered to the Lenders prior to the Effective Date or otherwise reasonably satisfactory to the Lead Arrangers substantially in the form set forth in Exhibit 3 of Schedule 5.10.

(d) On the Initial Borrowing Date if required by any New Lender, the Facility Agent shall have received from Norton Rose Fulbright LLP (or another counsel reasonably acceptable to the Lead Arrangers), special German counsel to the Facility Agent for the benefit of the Lead Arrangers, an opinion addressed to the Facility Agent and each of the Lenders and dated the Initial Borrowing Date in substantially the form delivered to the Lenders prior to the Effective Date, or otherwise reasonably satisfactory to the Lead Arrangers, covering the matters set forth in Exhibit 4 of Schedule 5.10.

(e) On the Initial Borrowing Date, the Facility Agent shall have received from Holland & Knight LLP (or another counsel reasonably acceptable to the Lead Arrangers), special Florida counsel to the Credit Parties, an opinion addressed to the Facility Agent and each of the Lenders and dated the Initial Borrowing Date in substantially the form delivered to the Lenders prior to the Effective Date, or otherwise reasonably satisfactory to the Lead Arrangers, substantially in the form set forth in Exhibit 5 of Schedule 5.10.

5.11 KfW Refinancing. On or prior to the Initial Borrowing Date and to the extent that the Initial Syndication Date has occurred, either:

(a) the definitive credit documentation related to the KfW Refinancing (including, without limitation, the Interaction Agreement) shall have been duly executed and delivered by the parties thereto and shall be reasonably satisfactory to KfW and the Refinanced Banks, and the KfW Refinancing shall be effective in accordance with its terms; or

(b) any Lender which is not a Refinanced Bank but wishes to benefit from an Interest Make-Up Agreement shall have duly executed and delivered an Interest Make-Up Agreement.

5.12 Equity Payment. On the Initial Borrowing Date, the Facility Agent shall have received evidence, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Facility Agent, that the Borrower shall have funded from cash on hand an amount equal to 0.4% of the Initial Construction Price for the Vessel.

5.13 Financing Statements. On the Initial Borrowing Date, the Collateral Agent, in consultation with the Credit Parties, shall have:

(a) prepared and filed proper financing statements (Form UCC-1 or the equivalent) fully prepared for filing under the UCC or in other appropriate filing offices of each jurisdiction as may be necessary or, in the reasonable opinion of the Collateral Agent, desirable to perfect the security interests purported to be created by the Share Charge, the Assignment of Contracts and if applicable, the Charge of KfW Refund Guarantees; and

(b) received certified copies of lien search results (Form UCC-11) listing all effective financing statements that name each Credit Party as debtor and that are filed in the District of Columbia and Florida, together with Form UCC-3 Termination Statements (or such other termination statements as shall be required by local law) fully prepared for filing if required by applicable laws for any

financing statement which covers the Collateral except to the extent evidencing Permitted Liens.

5.14 Security Trust Deed. On the Initial Borrowing Date and to the extent that the Initial Syndication Date has occurred, the Security Trust Deed shall have been executed by the parties thereto and shall be in full force and effect.

5.15 Hermes Cover. On the Initial Borrowing Date, (x) the Facility Agent shall have received evidence from the Hermes Agent that the Hermes Cover is in full force and effect on terms acceptable to the Lead Arrangers (it being understood that each Lead Arranger shall have confirmed to the Hermes Agent that the terms of the Hermes Cover are acceptable), and all due and owing Hermes Premium and Hermes Issuing Fees to be paid in connection therewith shall have been paid in full, which the Borrower hereby agrees to pay, provided it is understood and agreed that the Hermes Cover shall have been granted as soon as the Hermes Agent and/or the Facility Agent receives the Declaration of Guarantee (*Gewährleistungs-Erklärung*) from Hermes and (y) all Loans and other financing to be made pursuant hereto shall be in material compliance with the Hermes Cover and all applicable requirements of law or regulation.

SECTION 6. Conditions Precedent to each Borrowing Date. The obligation of each Lender to make Loans on each Borrowing Date is subject at the time of the making of such Loans to the satisfaction or (other than in the case of Sections 6.01, 6.02, 6.03, 6.04, 6.06 and 6.07) waiver of the following conditions:

6.01 No Default; Representations and Warranties. At the time of each Borrowing and also after giving effect thereto (i) there shall exist no Default or Event of Default and (ii) all representations and warranties contained herein or in any other Credit Document shall be true and correct in all material respects both before and after giving effect to such Borrowing with the same effect as though such representations and warranties had been made on the Borrowing Date in respect of such Borrowing (it being understood and agreed that any representation or warranty which by its terms is made as of a specified date shall be required to be true and correct in all material respects only as of such specified date).

6.02 Consents. On or prior to each Borrowing Date, all necessary governmental (domestic and foreign) and material third party approvals and/or consents in connection with the Construction Contract, any Refund Guarantee (to the extent issued on or prior to such Borrowing Date), the Vessel and the other transactions contemplated hereby (except to the extent specifically addressed in other sections of Section 5 or this Section 6) shall have been obtained and remain in effect. On each Borrowing Date, there shall not exist any judgment, order, injunction or other restraint issued or filed or a hearing seeking injunctive relief or other restraint pending or notified prohibiting or imposing materially adverse conditions upon this Agreement, the Transaction or the other transactions contemplated by the Credit Documents.

6.03 Refund Guarantees. On (x) the Initial Borrowing Date, the Refund Guarantee for the Pre-delivery Installment to be paid on the Initial Borrowing Date shall have been issued and assigned to the Collateral Agent pursuant to an Assignment of Contracts (or, if such Refund Guarantee is issued by KfW IPEX Bank GmbH, the Charge of KfW Refund

Guarantees) and (y) each other Borrowing Date (other than the Borrowing Date in relation to the Delivery Date), each additional Refund Guarantee that has been issued since the Initial Borrowing Date shall have been assigned to the Collateral Agent by delivering a supplement to the relevant schedule to the Assignment of Contracts (or, in the case of Refund Guarantees issued by KfW IPEX Bank GmbH, or supplement to the relevant schedule of the Charge of KfW Refund Guarantees) to the Collateral Agent with the updated information, in each case along with (to the extent incorporated into the Assignment of Contracts) an appropriate notice and consent relating thereto, and the Lead Arrangers shall have received reasonably satisfactory evidence to such effect. Each Refund Guarantee shall secure a principal amount equal to (i) the amount of the corresponding Pre-delivery Installment to be paid by the Borrower to the Yard minus (ii) the amount paid by the Yard to the Borrower in respect of the corresponding Pre-delivery Installment under Article 8, Clause 2.8 (i), (ii), (iii) or (iv), as the case may be, of the Construction Contract pursuant to the terms of each Refund Guarantee, and the Lead Arrangers shall have received reasonably satisfactory evidence to such effect.

6.04 Equity Payment. On each Borrowing Date on which the proceeds of Loans are being used to fund a payment under the Construction Contract, the Facility Agent shall have received evidence, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Facility Agent, of the payment by the Borrower (other than from proceeds of Loans) of at least [*] of each such amount then due on such Borrowing Date under the Construction Contract, it being agreed and acknowledged that where the Borrower makes an equity payment in excess of any of the minimum equity payments of [*] referred to above, the subsequent minimum equity payment for future Borrowing Dates required may be reduced to take account of such over payment on a basis notified by the Borrower to the Facility Agent as long as at all times the Borrower continues to comply with the minimum equity requirements set out above.

6.05 Fees, Costs, etc. On each Borrowing Date, the Borrower shall have paid to the Agents, the Lead Arrangers and the Lenders all costs, fees, expenses (including, without limitation, reasonable fees and expenses of Norton Rose Fulbright LLP and local and maritime counsel and consultants) and other compensation contemplated hereby payable to the Agents, the Lead Arrangers and the Lenders or payable in respect of the transactions contemplated hereunder (including, without limitation, the KfW Refinancing), to the extent then due; provided that (i) any such costs, fees and expenses and other compensation shall have been invoiced to the Borrower at least three Business Days prior to such Borrowing Date and (ii) such costs, fees and expenses in respect of the initial syndication arising at the time of the Initial Syndication Date (including in respect of any KfW Refinancing or any Interest Make-Up Agreement but subject to Section 14.01) shall include ongoing or recurring legal costs or expenses after the Effective Date where such legal costs or expenses are incurred in respect of the period falling 6 months after the Effective Date or such longer period as the Borrower may approve (such approval not to be unreasonably withheld).

6.06 Construction Contract. On each Borrowing Date, the Borrower shall have certified that all conditions and requirements under the Construction Contract required to be satisfied on such Borrowing Date, including in connection with the respective payment installments to be made to the Yard on such Borrowing Date, shall have been satisfied (including, but not limited to, the Borrower's payment to the Yard of the portion of the payment installment on the Vessel that is not being financed with proceeds of the Loans), other than

those that are not materially adverse to the Lenders, it being understood that any litigation between the Yard and the Parent and/or Borrower shall be deemed to be materially adverse to the Lenders.

6.07 Notice of Borrowing. Prior to the making of each Loan, the Facility Agent shall have received the Notice of Borrowing required by Section 2.03(a), with such Notice of Borrowing to be accompanied by a copy of the invoice from the Yard in respect of the relevant instalment under the Construction Contract which is to be funded by that Loan.

6.08 Solvency Certificate. On each Borrowing Date, Parent shall cause to be delivered to the Facility Agent a solvency certificate from a senior financial officer of Parent, in substantially the form of Exhibit K or otherwise reasonably acceptable to the Facility Agent, which shall be addressed to the Facility Agent and each of the Lenders and dated such Borrowing Date, setting forth the conclusion that, after giving effect to the transactions hereunder (including the incurrence of all the financing contemplated with respect thereto and the purchase of the Vessel), the Parent and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, are not insolvent and will not be rendered insolvent by the Indebtedness incurred in connection therewith, and will not be left with unreasonably small capital with which to engage in their respective businesses and will not have incurred debts beyond their ability to pay such debts as they mature.

6.09 Litigation. On each Borrowing Date, other than as set forth on Schedule 6.09, there shall be no actions, suits or proceedings (governmental or private) pending or, to the Parent or the Borrower's knowledge, threatened (i) with respect to this Agreement or any other Credit Document or (ii) which has had, or, if adversely determined, could reasonably be expected to have, a Material Adverse Effect.

6.10 Hermes Cover. The obligation of each Lender to make Loans on the first Borrowing Date following the Restatement Date is subject at the time of the making of such Loans to the satisfaction or waiver of the following additional condition that the Facility Agent shall have received evidence from the Hermes Agent that the Hermes Cover has been amended to provide cover in respect of the increase to the Total Commitment agreed pursuant to the Supplemental Agreement and remains in full force and effect on terms acceptable to the Lead Arrangers (it being understood that each Lead Arranger shall have confirmed to the Hermes Agent that the terms of the Hermes Cover are acceptable), and the Additional Hermes Premium shall have been paid in full, which the Borrower hereby agrees to pay.

The acceptance of the proceeds of each Loan shall constitute a representation and warranty by the Borrower to the Facility Agent and each of the Lenders that all of the applicable conditions specified in Section 5, this Section 6 and Section 7 applicable to such Loan have been satisfied as of that time.

SECTION 7. Conditions Precedent to the Delivery Date. The obligation of each Lender to make Loans on the Delivery Date is subject at the time of making such Loans to the satisfaction of the following conditions:

7.01 Delivery of Vessel. On the Delivery Date, the Vessel shall have been delivered in accordance with the terms of the Construction Contract, other than those changes that would not be materially adverse to the interests of the Lenders, and the Facility Agent shall have received (a) certified copies of the Delivery Documents (as such term is defined in the Construction Contract) required to be delivered by the Yard pursuant to Article 7, paragraph 1.3, clauses (i), (ii), (vii) and (viii) (and which, in the case of (vii) shall include details of all Permitted Change Orders) of the Construction Contract and (b) a copy of the written statement in respect of the Buyer's Allowance (as defined in the Construction Contract) referred to in Article 8, paragraph 2.8 (vii) of the Construction Contract as well as any details of any payment required to be made to the Borrower pursuant to Article 8, paragraph 2.8 (viii) of the Construction Contract.

7.02 Collateral and Guaranty Requirements. On or prior to the Delivery Date, the Collateral and Guaranty Requirements with respect to the Vessel shall have been satisfied or the Facility Agent shall have waived such requirements (other than the Specified Requirements) and/or conditioned such waiver on the satisfaction of such requirements within a specified period of time.

7.03 Evidence of [*] Payment. On the Delivery Date, the Borrower shall have provided funding for an amount in the aggregate equal to the sum of at least (x) [*] of the Initial Construction Price for the Vessel, (y) [*] of the aggregate amount of Permitted Change Orders for the Vessel and (z) [*] of the difference between the Final Construction Price and the Adjusted Construction Price for the Vessel (in each case, other than from proceeds of Loans) and the Facility Agent shall have received a certificate from the officer of the Borrower to such effect.

7.04 Hermes Compliance; Compliance with Applicable Laws and Regulations. On the Delivery Date, all Loans and other financing to be made pursuant hereto shall be in material compliance with all applicable requirements of law or regulation and the Hermes Cover.

7.05 Opinion of Counsel.

(a) On the Delivery Date, the Facility Agent shall have received from Norton Rose Fulbright LLP (or another counsel reasonably acceptable to the Lead Arrangers), special English counsel to the Facility Agent for the benefit of the Lead Arrangers, an opinion addressed to the Facility Agent (for itself and on behalf of the Lenders) and the Collateral Agent (for itself and on behalf of the Secured Creditors) and each of the Lenders and dated as of the Delivery Date in substantially the form delivered to the Lenders pursuant to Section 5.10, or otherwise reasonably satisfactory to the Lead Arrangers, covering the matters set forth in Schedule 7.05.

(b) On the Delivery Date, the Facility Agent shall have received from Paul, Weiss, Rifkind, Wharton & Garrison LLP (or another counsel reasonably acceptable to the Lead Arrangers), special New York counsel to the Credit Parties, an opinion addressed to the Facility Agent and each of the Lenders and dated as of the Delivery Date in substantially the form delivered to the Lenders pursuant to Section 5.10, or otherwise reasonably satisfactory to the Lead Arrangers, covering the matters set forth in Schedule 7.05.

(c) On the Delivery Date, the Facility Agent shall have received from Graham Thompson & Co. (or another counsel reasonably acceptable to the Lead Arrangers), special Bahamas counsel to the Credit Parties (or if the Vessel is not flagged in the Bahamas, counsel qualified in the jurisdiction of the flag of the Vessel and reasonably satisfactory to the Facility Agent), an opinion addressed to the Facility Agent and each of the Lenders and dated as of the Delivery Date in substantially the form delivered to the Lenders pursuant to Section 5.10, or otherwise reasonably satisfactory to the Lead Arrangers, covering the matters set forth in Schedule 7.05.

(d) On the Delivery Date, the Facility Agent shall have received from Cox Hallett Wilkinson Limited (or another counsel reasonably acceptable to the Lead Arrangers), special Bermuda counsel to the Credit Parties, an opinion addressed to the Facility Agent and each of the Lenders and dated as of such Borrowing Date in substantially the form delivered to the Lenders prior to the Effective Date, or otherwise reasonably satisfactory to the Lead Arrangers, covering the matters set forth in Schedule 7.05.

SECTION 8. Representations and Warranties. In order to induce the Lenders to enter into this Agreement and to make the Loans, the Borrower or each Credit Party, as applicable, makes the following representations and warranties, in each case on a daily basis, all of which shall survive the execution and delivery of this Agreement and the making of the Loans:

8.01 Entity Status. The Parent and each of the other Credit Parties (i) is a Person duly organized, constituted and validly existing (or the functional equivalent) under the laws of the jurisdiction of its formation, has the capacity to sue and be sued in its own name and the power to own and charge its assets and carry on its business as it is now being conducted, (ii) is duly qualified and is authorized to do business and is in good standing (or the functional equivalent) in each jurisdiction where the ownership, leasing or operation of its property or the conduct of its business requires such qualifications except for failures to be so qualified or authorized or in good standing which, either individually or in the aggregate, could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect and (iii) is not a FATCA FFI or a U.S. Tax Obligor.

8.02 Power and Authority. Each of the Credit Parties has the power to enter into and perform this Agreement and those of the other Credit Documents to which it is a party and the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby and has taken all necessary action to authorize the entry into and performance of this Agreement and such other Credit Documents and such transactions. This Agreement constitutes legal, valid and binding obligations of the Parent and the Borrower enforceable in accordance with its terms and in entering into this Agreement and borrowing the Loans (in the case of the Borrower), the Parent and the Borrower are each acting on their own account. Each other Credit Document constitutes (or will constitute when executed) legal, valid and binding obligations of each Credit Party expressed to be a party thereto enforceable in accordance with their respective terms.

8.03 No Violation. The entry into and performance of this Agreement, the other Credit Documents and the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby do not and will not conflict with:

(a) any law or regulation or any official or judicial order; or

(b) the constitutional documents of any Credit Party; or

(c) except as set forth on Schedule 8.03, any agreement or document to which any member of the NCLC Group is a party or which is binding upon such Credit Party or any of its assets, nor result in the creation or imposition of any Lien on a Credit Party or its assets pursuant to the provisions of any such agreement or document.

8.04 Governmental Approvals. Except for the filing of those Security Documents which require registration in the Federal Republic of Germany, the Bahamas, any state of the United States of America and/or with the Registrar of Companies in Bermuda, and for the registration of the Vessel Mortgage through the Bahamas Maritime Authority (if the Vessel is flagged in the Bahamas) or such other relevant authority (if the Vessel is flagged in another Acceptable Flag Jurisdiction), all authorizations, approvals, consents, licenses, exemptions, filings, registrations, notarizations and other matters, official or otherwise, required in connection with the entry into, performance, validity and enforceability of this Agreement and each of the other Credit Documents and the transactions contemplated thereby have been obtained or effected and are in full force and effect except for matters in respect of (x) the Construction Risk Insurance and any Refund Guarantee (in each case only to the extent that such Collateral has not yet been delivered) and (y) Collateral to be delivered on the Delivery Date.

8.05 Financial Statements; Financial Condition. (a)(i) The audited consolidated balance sheets of the Parent and its Subsidiaries as at December 31, 2013 and the unaudited consolidated balance sheets of the Parent and its Subsidiaries as at March 31, 2014 and the related consolidated statements of operations and of cash flows for the fiscal years or quarters, as the case may be, ended on such dates, reported on by and accompanied by, in the case of the annual financial statements, an unqualified report from PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, present fairly in all material respects the consolidated financial condition of the Parent and its Subsidiaries as at such date, and the consolidated results of its operations and its consolidated cash flows for the respective fiscal years or quarters, as the case may be, then ended. All such financial statements, including the related schedules and notes thereto, have been prepared in accordance with GAAP applied consistently throughout the periods involved (except as approved by the aforementioned firm of accountants and disclosed therein).

(ii) The pro forma consolidated balance sheet of the Parent and its Subsidiaries as of December 31, 2013 (after giving effect to the Transaction and the financing therefor), a copy of which has been furnished to the Lenders prior to the Initial Borrowing Date, presents a good faith estimate in all material respects of the pro forma consolidated financial position of the Parent and its Subsidiaries as of such date.

(b) Since December 31, 2013, nothing has occurred that has had or could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

8.06 Litigation. No litigation, arbitration or administrative proceedings of or before any court, arbitral body or agency (including but not limited to investigative

proceedings) are current or pending or, to the Parent or the Borrower's knowledge, threatened, which might, if adversely determined, have a Material Adverse Effect.

8.07 True and Complete Disclosure. Each Credit Party has fully disclosed in writing to the Facility Agent all facts relating to such Credit Party which it knows or should reasonably know and which might reasonably be expected to influence the Lenders in deciding whether or not to enter into this Agreement.

8.08 Use of Proceeds. All proceeds of the Loans may be used only to finance (i) up to 80% of the Adjusted Construction Price of the Vessel and (ii) up to 100% of the Hermes Premium.

8.09 Tax Returns and Payments. The NCLC Group have complied with all taxation laws in all jurisdictions in which it is subject to Taxation and has paid all material Taxes due and payable by it; no material claims are being asserted against it with respect to Taxes, which might, if such claims were successful, have a material adverse effect on the ability of any Credit Party to perform its obligations under the Credit Documents or could otherwise be reasonably expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. As at the Effective Date all amounts payable by the Parent and the Borrower hereunder may be made free and clear of and without deduction for or on account of any Taxation in the Parent and the Borrower's jurisdiction.

8.10 No Material Misstatements. (a) All written information (other than the Projections, estimates and information of a general economic nature or general industry nature) (the "Information") concerning the Parent and its Subsidiaries, and the transactions contemplated hereby prepared by or on behalf of the foregoing or their representatives and made available to any Lenders or any Agent in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby, when taken as a whole, was true and correct in all material respects, as of the date such Information was furnished to the Lenders or any Agent and as of the Effective Date and did not, taken as a whole, contain any untrue statement of a material fact as of any such date or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements contained therein, taken as a whole, not materially misleading in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made.

(b) The Projections and estimates and information of a general economic nature prepared by or on behalf of the Parent, the Borrower or any of their respective representatives and that have been made available to any Lenders or any Agent in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby (i) have been prepared in good faith based upon assumptions believed by the Parent, the Borrower to be reasonable as of the date thereof (it being understood that actual results may vary materially from the Projections), as of the date such Projections and estimates were furnished to the Lenders and as of the Effective Date, and (ii) as of the Effective Date, have not been modified in any material respect by the Parent or the Borrower.

8.11 The Security Documents. (a) None of the Collateral is subject to any Liens except Permitted Liens.

(b) The security interests created under the Share Charge in favor of the Collateral Agent, as pledgee, for the benefit of the Secured Creditors, constitute perfected security interests in the Share Charge Collateral described in the Share Charge, subject to no security interests of any other Person. No filings or recordings are required in order to perfect (or maintain the perfection or priority of) the security interests created in the Share Charge Collateral under the Share Charge other than with respect to that portion of the Share Charge Collateral constituting a "general intangible" under the UCC. The filings on Form UCC-1 made pursuant to the Share Charge will perfect a security interest in the Collateral covered by the Share Charge to the extent a security interest in such Collateral may be perfected by such filings.

(c) After the execution and registration thereof, the Vessel Mortgage will create, as security for the obligations purported to be secured thereby, a valid and enforceable perfected security interest in and mortgage lien on the Vessel in favor of the Collateral Agent (or such other trustee as may be required or desired under local law) for the benefit of the Secured Creditors, superior and prior to the rights of all third Persons (except that the security interest and mortgage lien created on the Vessel may be subject to the Permitted Liens related thereto) and subject to no other Liens (other than Permitted Liens related thereto).

(d) After the execution and delivery thereof and upon the taking of the actions mentioned in the immediately succeeding sentence, each of the Security Documents will create in favor of the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Secured Creditors a legal, valid and enforceable fully perfected first priority security interest in and Lien on all right, title and interest of the Credit Parties party thereto in the Collateral described therein, subject only to Permitted Liens. Subject to Sections 7.02, 8.04 and this Section 8.11 and the definition of "Collateral and Guaranty Requirements," no filings or recordings are required in order to perfect the security interests created under any Security Document except for filings or recordings which shall have been made on or prior to the execution of such Security Document.

8.12 Capitalization. All the Capital Stock, as set forth on Schedule 8.12, in the Borrower and each other Credit Party (other than the Parent) is legally and beneficially owned directly or indirectly by the Parent and, except as permitted by Section 10.02, such structure shall remain so until the Maturity Date.

8.13 Subsidiaries. On and as of the Initial Borrowing Date, other than in respect of Dormant Subsidiaries (i) the Parent has no Subsidiaries other than those Subsidiaries listed on Schedule 8.13 which Schedule identifies the correct legal name, direct owner, percentage ownership and jurisdiction of organization of the Borrower and each such other Subsidiary on the date hereof, (ii) all outstanding shares of the Borrower and each other Subsidiary of the Parent have been duly and validly issued, are fully paid and non-assessable and have been issued free of preemptive rights, and (iii) neither the Borrower nor any Subsidiary of the Parent has outstanding any securities convertible into or exchangeable for its Capital Stock or outstanding any right to subscribe for or to purchase, or any options or warrants for the purchase of, or any agreement providing for the issuance (contingent or otherwise) of or any calls, commitments or claims of any character relating to, its Capital Stock or any stock appreciation or similar rights.

8.14 Compliance with Statutes, etc. The Parent and each of its Subsidiaries is in compliance in all material respects with all applicable statutes, regulations and orders of, and all applicable restrictions imposed by, all governmental bodies, domestic or foreign, in respect of the conduct of its business and the ownership of its property, except such noncompliances as could not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

8.15 Winding-up, etc. None of the events contemplated in clauses (a), (b), (c), (d) or (e) of Section 11.05 has occurred with respect to any Credit Party.

8.16 No Default. No event has occurred which constitutes a Default or Event of Default under or in respect of any Credit Document to which any Credit Party is a party or by which the Parent or any of its Subsidiaries may be bound (including (inter alia) this Agreement) and no event has occurred which constitutes a default under or in respect of any agreement or document to which any Credit Party is a party or by which any Credit Party may be bound, except to an extent as could not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

8.17 Pollution and Other Regulations. Each of the Credit Parties:

(a) is in compliance with all applicable federal, state, local, foreign and international laws, regulations, conventions and agreements relating to pollution prevention or protection of human health or the environment (including, without limitation, ambient air, surface water, ground water, navigable waters, water of the contiguous zone, ocean waters and international waters), including without limitation, laws, regulations, conventions and agreements relating to (i) emissions, discharges, releases or threatened releases of chemicals, pollutants, contaminants, wastes, toxic substances, hazardous materials, oil, hazard substances, petroleum and petroleum products and by-products ("Materials of Environmental Concern") or (ii) Environmental Law;

(b) has all permits, licenses, approvals, rulings, variances, exemptions, clearances, consents or other authorizations required under applicable Environmental Law ("Environmental Approvals") and is in compliance with all Environmental Approvals required to operate its business as presently conducted or as reasonably anticipated to be conducted;

(c) has not received any notice, claim, action, cause of action, investigation or demand by any other person, alleging potential liability for, or a requirement to incur, investigatory costs, clean-up costs, response and/or remedial costs (whether incurred by a governmental entity or otherwise), natural resources damages, property damages, personal injuries, attorneys' fees and expenses or fines or penalties, in each case arising out of, based on or resulting from (i) the presence or release or threat of release into the environment of any Materials of Environmental Concern at any location, whether or not owned by such person or (ii) Environmental Claim,

(A) which is, or are, in each case, material; and

(B) there are no circumstances that may prevent or interfere with such full compliance in the future.

There are no Environmental Claims pending or threatened against any of the Credit Parties which the Parent or the Borrower, in its reasonable opinion, believes to be material.

There are no past or present actions, activities, circumstances, conditions, events or incidents, including, without limitation, the release, emission, discharge or disposal of any Materials of Environmental Concern, that the Parent or the Borrower reasonably believes could form the basis of any bona fide material Environmental Claim against any of the Credit Parties.

8.18 Ownership of Assets. Except as permitted by Section 10.02, each member of the NCLC Group has good and marketable title to all its assets which is reflected in the audited accounts referred to in Section 8.05(a).

8.19 Concerning the Vessel. As of the Delivery Date, (a) the name, registered owner, official number, and jurisdiction of registration and flag of the Vessel shall be set forth on Schedule 8.19 (as updated from time to time by the Borrower pursuant to Section 9.13 with respect to flag jurisdiction, and otherwise (with respect to name, registered owner, official number and jurisdiction of registration) upon advance notice and in a manner that does not interfere with the Lenders' Liens on the Collateral, provided that each applicable Credit Party shall take all steps requested by the Collateral Agent to preserve and protect the Liens created by the Security Documents on the Vessel) and (b) the Vessel is and will be operated in material compliance with all applicable law, rules and regulations.

8.20 Citizenship. None of the Credit Parties has an establishment in the United Kingdom within the meaning of the Overseas Companies Regulation 2009 with the exception of the Parent or a place of business in the United States (in each case, except as already disclosed) or any other jurisdiction which requires any of the Security Documents to be filed or registered in that jurisdiction to ensure the validity of the Security Documents to which it is a party unless (x) all such filings and registrations have been made or will be made as provided in Sections 7.02, 8.04 and 8.11 and the definition of "Collateral and Guaranty Requirements" and (y) prompt notice of the establishment of such a place of business is given to the Facility Agent and the requirements set forth in Section 9.10 have been satisfied. The Borrower and each other Credit Party which owns or operates, or will own or operate, the Vessel at any time is, or will be, qualified to own and operate the Vessel under the laws of the Bahamas or such other jurisdiction in which the Vessel is permitted, or will be permitted, to be flagged in accordance with the terms of Section 9.13.

8.21 Vessel Classification. The Vessel is or will be as of the Delivery Date, classified in the highest class available for vessels of its age and type with a classification society listed on Schedule 8.21 hereto or another internationally recognized classification society reasonably acceptable to the Collateral Agent, free of any overdue conditions or recommendations.

8.22 No Immunity. None of the Credit Parties nor any of their respective assets enjoys any right of immunity (sovereign or otherwise) from set-off, suit or execution in respect of their obligations under this Agreement or any of the other Credit Documents or by any relevant or applicable law.

8.23 Fees, Governing Law and Enforcement. No fees or taxes, including, without limitation, stamp, transaction, registration or similar taxes, are required to be paid to ensure the legality, validity, or enforceability of this Agreement or any of the other Credit Documents other than recording taxes which have been, or will be, paid as and to the extent due. Under the laws of the Bahamas or any other jurisdiction where the Vessel is flagged, the choice of the laws of England as set forth in the Credit Documents which are stated to be governed by the laws of England is a valid choice of law, and the irrevocable submission by each Credit Party to jurisdiction and consent to service of process and, where necessary, appointment by such Credit Party of an agent for service of process, in each case as set forth in such Credit Documents, is legal, valid, binding and effective.

8.24 Form of Documentation. Each of the Credit Documents is in proper legal form (under the laws of England, the Bahamas, Bermuda and each other jurisdiction where the Vessel is flagged or where the Credit Parties are domiciled) for the enforcement thereof under such laws. To ensure the legality, validity, enforceability or admissibility in evidence of each such Credit Document in England, the Bahamas and/or Bermuda it is not necessary that any Credit Document or any other document be filed or recorded with any court or other authority in England, the Bahamas and Bermuda, except as have been made, or will be made, in accordance with Section 5, 6, 7 and 8, as applicable.

8.25 Pari Passu or Priority Status. The claims of the Agents and the Lenders against the Parent or the Borrower under this Agreement will rank at least pari passu with the claims of all unsecured creditors of the Parent or the Borrower (other than claims of such creditors to the extent that they are statutorily preferred) and in priority to the claims of any creditor of the Parent or the Borrower who is also a Credit Party.

8.26 Solvency. The Credit Parties, taken as a whole, are and shall remain, after the advance to them of the Loans or any of such Loans, solvent in accordance with the laws of Bermuda, the United States, England and the Bahamas and in particular with the provisions of the Bankruptcy Code and the requirements thereof.

8.27 No Undisclosed Commissions. There are and will be no commissions, rebates, premiums or other payments by or to or on account of any Credit Party, their shareholders or directors in connection with the Transaction as a whole other than as disclosed to the Facility Agent or any other Agent in writing.

8.28 Completeness of Documentation. The copies of the Management Agreements, the Construction Contract, each Refund Guarantee, and to the extent applicable, the Supervision Agreement delivered to the Facility Agent are true and complete copies of each such document constituting valid and binding obligations of the parties thereto enforceable in accordance with their respective terms and no amendments thereto or variations thereof have been agreed nor has any action been taken by the parties thereto which would in any way render such document inoperative or unenforceable, unless replaced by a management agreement or management agreements, refund guarantees or, to the extent applicable, a supervision agreement, as the case may be, reasonably satisfactory to the Facility Agent.

8.29 Money Laundering. Any borrowing by the Borrower hereunder, and the performance of its obligations hereunder and under the other Security Documents, will be for its own account and will not, to the best of its knowledge, involve any breach by it of any law or regulatory measure relating to "money laundering" as defined in Article 1 of the Directive (2005/EC/60) of the European Parliament and of the Council of the European Communities.

SECTION 9. Affirmative Covenants. The Parent and the Borrower hereby covenant and agree that on and after the Initial Borrowing Date and until the Total Commitments have terminated and the Loans, together with interest, Commitment Commission and all other obligations incurred hereunder and thereunder, are paid in full (other than contingent indemnification and expense reimbursement claims for which no claim has been made):

9.01 Information Covenants. The Parent will provide to the Facility Agent (or will procure the provision of):

(a) Quarterly Financial Statements. Within 60 days after the close of the first three fiscal quarters in each fiscal year of the Parent, the consolidated balance sheets of the Parent and its Subsidiaries as at the end of such quarterly accounting period and the related consolidated statements of operations and cash flows, in each case for such quarterly accounting period and for the elapsed portion of the fiscal year ended with the last day of such quarterly accounting period, and in each case, setting forth comparative figures for the related periods in the prior fiscal year, all of which shall be certified by a financial officer of the Borrower, subject to normal year-end audit adjustments and the absence of footnotes;

(b) Annual Financial Statements. Within 120 days after the close of each fiscal year of the Parent, the consolidated balance sheets of the Parent and its Subsidiaries as at the end of such fiscal year and the related consolidated statements of operations and changes in shareholders' equity and of cash flows for such fiscal year setting forth comparative figures for the preceding fiscal year and audited by independent certified public accountants of recognized international standing, together with an opinion of such accounting firm (which opinion shall not be qualified as to scope of audit or as to the status of the Parent as a going concern) to the effect that such consolidated financial statements fairly present, in all material respects, the financial position and results of operations of the Parent and its Subsidiaries on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP;

(c) Valuations. After the Delivery Date, together with delivery of the financial statements described in Section 9.01(b) for each fiscal year, and at any other time within 15 days of a written request from the Facility Agent, an appraisal report of recent date (but in no event earlier than 90 days before the delivery of such reports) from an Approved Appraiser or such other independent firm of shipbrokers or shipvaluers nominated by the Borrower and approved by the Facility Agent (acting on the instructions of the Required Lenders) or failing such nomination and approval, appointed by the Facility Agent (acting on such instructions) in its sole discretion (each such valuation and any other valuation obtained pursuant to this Section 9.01(c) shall be made without, unless reasonably required by the Facility Agent, physical inspection and on the basis of a sale for prompt delivery for cash at arm's length on normal commercial terms as between a willing buyer and a willing seller without taking into account the benefit of any charterparty or other engagement concerning the Vessel), stating the then current fair market

value of the Vessel. The appraisal obtained pursuant to the above provisions shall be treated as the fair market value of the Vessel for that period unless the Facility Agent (acting on the instructions of the Required Lenders) notifies the Borrower within 15 days of the receipt of this appraisal that it is not satisfied that such appraisal appropriately reflects the fair market value of the Vessel, in which case the Facility Agent shall be entitled to request that the Borrower obtains a second valuation from an Approved Appraiser, such second valuation to be obtained within 15 days of the receipt of the request for the same. Where any such second valuation is so requested, the fair market value of the Vessel shall be determined on the basis of the average of the two appraisals so obtained. All such appraisals shall be conducted by, and made at the expense of, the Borrower (it being understood that the Facility Agent may and, at the request of the Lenders, shall, upon prior written notice to the Borrower (which notice shall identify the names of the relevant appraisal firms), obtain such appraisals and that the cost of all such appraisals will be for the account of the Borrower); provided that, unless an Event of Default shall then be continuing, in no event shall the Borrower be required to pay for appraisal reports from one or, if applicable, two appraisers on more than one occasion in any fiscal year of the Borrower, with the cost of any such reports in excess thereof to be paid by the Lenders on a pro rata basis;

(d) Filings. Promptly, copies of all financial information, proxy materials and other information and reports, if any, which the Parent or any of its Subsidiaries shall file with the Securities and Exchange Commission (or any successor thereto);

(e) Projections. (i) As soon as practicable (and in any event within 120 days after the close of each fiscal year), commencing with the fiscal year ending December 31, 2014, annual cash flow projections on a consolidated basis of the NCLC Group showing on a monthly basis advance ticket sales (for at least 12 months following the date of such statement) for the NCLC Group;

(ii) As soon as practicable (and in any event not later than January 31 of each fiscal year):

(x) a budget for the NCLC Group for such new fiscal year including a 12 month liquidity budget for such new fiscal year;

(y) updated financial projections of the NCLC Group for at least the next five years (including an income statement and quarterly break downs for the first of those five years); and

(z) an outline of the assumptions supporting such budget and financial projections including but without limitation any scheduled drydockings;

(f) Officer's Compliance Certificates. As soon as practicable (and in any event within 60 days after the close of each of the first three quarters of its fiscal year and within 120 days after the close of each fiscal year), a statement signed by one of the Parent's financial officers substantially in the form of Exhibit M (commencing with the fiscal quarter ending September 30, 2014) and such other information as the Facility Agent may reasonably request;

(g) Litigation. On a quarterly basis, details of any material litigation, arbitration or administrative proceedings affecting any Credit Party which are instituted and served, or, to the knowledge of the Parent or the Borrower, threatened (and for this purpose proceedings shall be deemed to be material if they involve a claim in an amount exceeding $25,000,000 or the equivalent in another currency);

(h) Notice of Event of Default. Promptly upon (i) any Credit Party becoming aware thereof (and in any event within three Business Days), notification of the occurrence of any Event of Default and (ii) the Facility Agent's request from time to time, a certificate stating whether any Credit Party is aware of the occurrence of any Event of Default;

(i) Status of Foreign Exchange Arrangements. Promptly upon reasonable request from the Lead Arrangers through the Facility Agent, an update on the status of the Parent and the Borrower's foreign exchange arrangements with respect to the Vessel and this Agreement; and

(j) Other Information. Promptly, such further information in its possession or control regarding its financial condition and operations and those of any company in the NCLC Group as the Facility Agent may reasonably request.

All accounts required under this Section 9.01 shall be prepared in accordance with GAAP and shall fairly represent in all material respects the financial condition of the relevant company.

9.02 Books and Records; Inspection. The Parent will keep, and will cause each of its Subsidiaries to keep, proper books of record and account in all material respects, in which materially proper and correct entries shall be made of all financial transactions and the assets, liabilities and business of the Parent and its Subsidiaries in accordance with GAAP. The Parent will, and will cause each of its Subsidiaries to, permit officers and designated representatives of the Facility Agent at the reasonable request of any Lead Arranger to visit and inspect, under guidance of officers of the Parent or such Subsidiary, any of the properties of the Parent or such Subsidiary, and to examine the books of account of the Parent or such Subsidiary and discuss the affairs, finances and accounts of the Parent or such Subsidiary with, and be advised as to the same by, its and their officers and independent accountants, all upon reasonable prior notice and at such reasonable times and intervals and to such reasonable extent as the Facility Agent at the reasonable request of any such Lead Arranger may reasonably request.

9.03 Maintenance of Property; Insurance. The Parent will (x) keep, and will procure that each of its Subsidiaries keeps, all of its real property and assets properly maintained and in existence and will comprehensively insure, and will procure that each of its Subsidiaries comprehensively insures, for such amounts and of such types as would be effected by prudent companies carrying on business similar to the Parent or its Subsidiaries (as the case may be) and (y) as of the Delivery Date, maintain (or cause the Borrower to maintain) insurance (including, without limitation, hull and machinery, war risks, loss of hire (if applicable), protection and indemnity insurance as set forth on Schedule 9.03 (the "Required Insurance") with respect to the Vessel at all times.

9.04 Corporate Franchises. The Parent will, and will cause each of its Subsidiaries to, do all such things as are necessary to maintain its corporate existence (except as permitted by Section 10.02) in good standing and will ensure that it has the right and is duly qualified to conduct its business as it is conducted in all applicable jurisdictions and will obtain and maintain all franchises and rights necessary for the conduct of its business, except, in the case of Subsidiaries that are not Credit Parties, to the extent that a failure to do so could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

9.05 Compliance with Statutes, etc. The Parent will, and will cause each of its Subsidiaries to, comply with all applicable statutes, regulations and orders of, and all applicable restrictions (including all laws and regulations relating to money laundering) imposed by, all governmental bodies, domestic or foreign, in respect of the conduct of its business and the ownership of its property, except such non-compliances as could not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

9.06 Hermes Cover. (a) The terms and conditions of the Hermes Cover are incorporated herein and in so far as they impose terms, conditions and/or obligations on the Collateral Agent and/or the Facility Agent and/or the Hermes Agent and/or the Lenders in relation to the Borrower or any other Credit Party then such terms, conditions and obligations are binding on the parties hereto and further in the event of any conflict between the terms of the Hermes Cover and the terms hereof the terms of the Hermes Cover shall be paramount and prevail. For the avoidance of doubt, neither the Parent nor the Borrower has any interest or entitlement in the proceeds of the Hermes Cover. In particular, but without limitation, the Borrower shall pay any difference between the amount of the Loans drawn to pay the Hermes Premium, and the Hermes Premium.

(b) The Borrower shall at all times promptly pay all due and owing Hermes Premium.

9.07 End of Fiscal Years. The Parent and the Borrower will maintain their fiscal year ends as in effect on the Effective Date.

9.08 Performance of Credit Document Obligations. The Parent will, and will cause each of its Subsidiaries to, perform all of its obligations under the terms of each mortgage, indenture, security agreement and other debt instrument (including, without limitation, the Credit Documents) by which it is bound, except such non-performances as could not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

9.09 Payment of Taxes. The Parent will pay and discharge, and will cause each of its Subsidiaries to pay and discharge, all material taxes, assessments and governmental charges or levies imposed upon it or upon its income or profits, or upon any properties belonging to it, in each case on a timely basis, and all lawful claims which, if unpaid, might become a Lien not otherwise permitted under Section 10.01, provided that neither the Parent nor any of its Subsidiaries shall be required to pay any such tax, assessment, charge, levy or claim which is being contested in good faith and by proper proceedings if it has maintained adequate reserves with respect thereto in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

9.10 Further Assurances. (a) The Borrower will, from time to time on being required to do so by the Facility Agent or the Hermes Agent, do or procure the doing of all such acts and/or execute or procure the execution of all such documents in a form reasonably satisfactory to the Facility Agent or the Hermes Agent (as the case may be) as the Facility Agent or the Hermes Agent may reasonably consider necessary for giving full effect to any of the Credit Documents or securing to the Agents and/or the Lenders or any of them the full benefit of the rights, powers and remedies conferred upon the Agents and/or the Lenders or any of them in any such Credit Document.

(b) The Borrower hereby authorizes the Collateral Agent to file one or more financing or continuation statements under the UCC (or any non-U.S. equivalent thereto), and amendments thereto, relative to all or any part of the Collateral without the signature of the Borrower, where permitted by law. The Collateral Agent will promptly send the Borrower a copy of any financing or continuation statements which it may file without the signature of the Borrower and the filing or recordation information with respect thereto.

(c) The Parent will cause each Subsidiary of the Parent which owns any direct interest in the Borrower promptly following such Subsidiary's acquisition of such interest, to execute and deliver a counterpart to the Share Charge and, in connection therewith, promptly execute and deliver all further instruments, and take all further action, that the Facility Agent may reasonably require (including, without limitation, the provision of officers' certificates, resolutions, good standing certificates and opinions of counsel, in each case to the reasonable satisfaction of the Facility Agent).

(d) If at any time the Borrower shall enter into a Supervision Agreement pursuant to the Construction Contract, the Borrower shall, substantially simultaneously therewith, duly authorize, execute and deliver a valid and effective first-priority legal assignment in favor of the Collateral Agent of all of the Borrower's present and future interests in and benefits under such Supervision Agreement, which such assignment shall be in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Facility Agent, and customary for this type of transaction.

9.11 Ownership of Subsidiaries. Other than "director qualifying shares" and similar requirements, the Parent shall at all times directly or indirectly own 100% of the Capital Stock or other Equity Interests of the Borrower (except as permitted by Section 10.02).

9.12 Consents and Registrations. The Parent and the Borrower shall obtain (and shall, at the request of the Facility Agent, promptly furnish certified copies to the Facility Agent

of) all such authorizations, approvals, consents, licenses and exemptions as may be required under any applicable law or regulation to enable it or any Credit Party to perform its obligations under, and ensure the validity or enforceability of, each of the Credit Documents and shall ensure that the same are promptly renewed from time to time and will also procure that the terms of the same are complied with at all times. Insofar as such filings or registrations have not been completed on or before the Initial Borrowing Date, the Borrower will procure the filing or registration within applicable time limits of each Security Document which requires filing or registration together with all ancillary documents required to preserve the priority and enforceability of the Security Documents.

9.13 Flag of Vessel. (a) The Borrower shall cause the Vessel to be registered under the laws and flag of the Bahamas or, provided that the requirements of a Flag Jurisdiction Transfer are satisfied, another Acceptable Flag Jurisdiction. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Borrower may transfer the Vessel to an Acceptable Flag Jurisdiction pursuant to the requirements set forth in the definition of "Flag Jurisdiction Transfer".

(b) Except as permitted by Section 10.02, the Borrower will own the Vessel and will procure that the Vessel is traded within the NCLC Fleet from the Delivery Date until the Maturity Date.

(c) The Borrower will at all times engage a Manager to provide the commercial and technical management and crewing of the Vessel.

9.14 "Know Your Customer" and Other Similar Information. The Parent will, and will cause the Credit Parties, to provide (i) the "Know Your Customer" information required pursuant to the PATRIOT Act and applicable money laundering provisions and (ii) such other documentation and evidence necessary in order for the Lenders to carry out and be reasonably satisfied with other similar checks under all applicable laws and regulations pursuant to the Transaction and the Hermes Cover, in each case as requested by the Facility Agent, the Hermes Agent or any Lender in connection with each of the Facility Agent's, the Hermes Agent's and each Lender's internal compliance regulations.

SECTION 10. Negative Covenants. The Parent and the Borrower hereby covenant and agree that on and after the Initial Borrowing Date and until all Commitments have terminated and the Loans, together with interest, Commitment Commission and all other Credit Document Obligations incurred hereunder and thereunder, are paid in full (other than contingent indemnification and expense reimbursement claims for which no claim has been made):

10.01 Liens. The Parent will not, and will not permit any of its Subsidiaries to, create, incur, assume or suffer to exist any Lien upon or with respect to any Collateral, whether now owned or hereafter acquired, or sell any such Collateral subject to an understanding or agreement, contingent or otherwise, to repurchase such Collateral (including sales of accounts receivable with recourse to the Parent or any of its Subsidiaries); provided that the provisions of this Section 10.01 shall not prevent the creation, incurrence, assumption or existence of the following (Liens described below are herein referred to as "Permitted Liens"):

(i) inchoate Liens for taxes, assessments or governmental charges or levies not yet due and payable or Liens for taxes, assessments or governmental charges or levies being contested in good faith and by appropriate proceedings for which adequate reserves have been established in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

(ii) Liens imposed by law, which were incurred in the ordinary course of business and do not secure Indebtedness for Borrowed Money, such as carriers', warehousemen's, materialmen's and mechanics' liens and other similar Liens arising in the ordinary course of business, and (x) which do not in the aggregate materially detract from the value of the Collateral and do not materially impair the use thereof in the operation of the business of the Parent or such Subsidiary or (y) which are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings, which proceedings (or orders entered in connection with such proceedings) have the effect of preventing the forfeiture or sale of the Collateral subject to any such Lien;

(iii) Liens in existence on the Effective Date which are listed, and the property subject thereto described, in Schedule 10.01, without giving effect to any renewals or extensions of such Liens, provided that the aggregate principal amount of the Indebtedness, if any, secured by such Liens does not increase from that amount outstanding on the Effective Date, less any repayments of principal thereof;

(iv) Liens created pursuant to the Security Documents including, without limitation, Liens created in relation to any Interest Rate Protection Agreement or Other Hedging Agreement;

(v) Liens arising out of judgments, awards, decrees or attachments with respect to which the Parent or any of its Subsidiaries shall in good faith be prosecuting an appeal or proceedings for review, provided that the aggregate amount of all such judgments, awards, decrees or attachments shall not constitute an Event of Default under Section 11.09;

(vi) Liens in respect of seamen's wages which are not past due and other maritime Liens arising in the ordinary course of business up to an aggregate amount of $10,000,000;

(vii) [Intentionally omitted]

(vii) Liens which rank after the Liens created by the Security Documents to secure the performance of bids, tenders, bonds or contracts;provided that (a) such bids, tenders, bonds or contracts directly relate to the Vessel, are incurred in the ordinary course of business and do not relate to the incurrence of Indebtedness for Borrowed Money, and (b) at any time outstanding, the aggregate amount of Liens under this clause (vii) shall not secure greater than $25,000,000 of obligations.

In connection with the granting of Liens described above in this Section 10.01 by the Parent or any of its Subsidiaries, the Facility Agent and the Collateral Agent shall be authorized to take any actions deemed appropriate by it in connection therewith (including, without limitation, by

executing appropriate lien subordination agreements in favor of the holder or holders of such Liens, in respect of the item or items of equipment or other assets subject to such Liens).

10.02 Consolidation, Merger, Amalgamation, Sale of Assets, Acquisitions, etc. (a) The Parent will not, and will not permit any of its Subsidiaries to, wind up, liquidate or dissolve its affairs or enter into any transaction of merger, amalgamation or consolidation, or convey, sell, lease or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of its property or assets, or make any Acquisitions, except that:

(i) any Subsidiary of the Parent (other than the Borrower) may merge, amalgamate or consolidate with and into, or be dissolved or liquidated into, the Parent or other Subsidiary of the Parent (other than the Borrower), so long as (x) in the case of any such merger, amalgamation, consolidation, dissolution or liquidation involving the Parent, the Parent is the surviving or continuing entity of any such merger, amalgamation, consolidation, dissolution or liquidation and (y) any security interests granted to the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Secured Creditors pursuant to the Security Documents in the assets of such Subsidiary shall remain in full force and effect and perfected (to at least the same extent as in effect immediately prior to such merger, amalgamation, consolidation, dissolution or liquidation) and all actions required to maintain said perfected status have been taken;

(ii) the Parent and any Subsidiary of the Parent may make dispositions of assets so long as such disposition is permitted pursuant to Section 10.02(b);

(iii) the Parent and any Subsidiary of the Parent (other than the Borrower) may make Acquisitions;provided that (x) the Parent provides evidence reasonably satisfactory to the Required Lenders that the Parent will be in compliance with the financial undertakings contained in Sections 10.06 to 10.09 after giving effect to such Acquisition on a pro forma basis and (y) no Default or Event of Default will exist after giving effect to such Acquisition; and

(iv) the Parent and any Subsidiary of the Parent (other than the Borrower) may establish new Subsidiaries.

(b) The Parent will not, and will not permit any other company in the NCLC Group to, either in a single transaction or in a series of transactions whether related or not and whether voluntarily or involuntarily, sell, transfer, lease or otherwise dispose of all or a substantial part of its assets except that the following disposals shall not be taken into account:

(i) dispositions made in the ordinary course of trading of the disposing entity (excluding a disposition of the Vessel or other Collateral) including without limitation, the payment of cash as consideration for the purchase or acquisition of any asset or service or in the discharge of any obligation incurred for value in the ordinary course of trading;

(ii) dispositions of cash raised or borrowed for the purposes for which such cash was raised or borrowed;

(iii) dispositions of assets (other than the Vessel or other Collateral) owned by any member of the NCLC Group in exchange for other assets comparable or superior as to type and value;

(iv) a vessel (other than the Vessel or other Collateral) or any other asset owned by any member of the NCLC Group (other than the Borrower) may be sold, provided such sale is on a willing seller willing buyer basis at or about market rate and at arm's length subject always to the provisions of any loan documentation for the financing of such vessel or other asset;

(v) the Credit Parties may sell, lease or otherwise dispose of the Vessel or sell 100% of the Capital Stock of the Borrower, provided that such sale is made at fair market value, the Total Commitment is permanently reduced to $0, and the Loans are repaid in full; and

(vi) Permitted Chartering Arrangements.

10.03 Dividends. (a) The Parent shall be entitled at any time to authorize, declare or pay any Dividends provided no Default is continuing or would occur as a result of the authorization, declaration or payment of any such Dividend at such time; provided that, notwithstanding the foregoing, the Parent may pay Dividends (i) to persons responsible for paying the tax liability in respect of consolidated, combined, unitary or affiliated tax returns for each relevant jurisdiction of the NCLC Group, or (ii) to holders of the Parent's Capital Stock with respect to income taxable as a result of member of the NCLC Group being taxed as a pass-through entity for U.S. Federal, state and local income tax purposes or attributable to any member of the NCLC Group.

(b) Sub-clause (a) above does not apply to Subsidiaries of the Parent, who may therefore authorize, declare and pay Dividends to another member of the NCLC Group regardless of whether a Default exists at such time.

10.04 Advances, Investments and Loans. The Parent will not, and will not permit any other member of the NCLC Group to, purchase or acquire any margin stock (or other Equity Interests) or any other asset, or make any capital contribution to or other investment in any other Person (each of the foregoing an "Investment" and, collectively, "Investments"), in each case either in a single transaction or in a series of transactions (whether related or not), except that the following shall be permitted:

(i) Investments on arm's length terms;

(ii) Investments for its use in its ordinary course of business;

(iii) Investments the cost of which is less than or equal to its fair market value at the date of acquisition; and

(iv) Investments permitted by Section 10.02.

10.05 Transactions with Affiliates. (a) The Parent will not, and will not permit any of its Subsidiaries to, directly or indirectly, make any payment to, or sell, lease, transfer or otherwise dispose of any of its properties or assets to, or purchase any property or assets from, or enter into or make or amend any transaction or series of transactions, contract, agreement, understanding, loan, advance or guarantee with, or for the benefit of, any Affiliate of such Person (each of the foregoing, an "Affiliate Transaction") involving aggregate consideration in excess of $10,000,000, unless such Affiliate Transaction is on terms that are not materially less favorable to the Parent or any Subsidiary of the Parent than those that could have been obtained in a comparable transaction by such Person with an unrelated Person.

(b) The provisions of Section 10.05(a) shall not apply to the following:

(i) transactions between or among the Parent and/or any Subsidiary of the Parent (or an entity that becomes a Subsidiary of the Parent as a result of such transaction) and any merger, consolidation or amalgamation of the Parent or any Subsidiary of the Parent and any direct parent of the Parent, any Subsidiary of the Parent or, in the case of a Subsidiary of the Parent, the Parent; provided that such parent shall have no material liabilities and no material assets other than cash, Cash Equivalents and the Capital Stock of the Parent or such Subsidiary of the Parent, as the case may be, and such merger, consolidation or amalgamation is otherwise in compliance with the terms of this Agreement and effected for a bona fide business purpose;

(ii) Dividends permitted by Section 10.03 and Investments permitted by Section 10.04;

(iii) the payment of reasonable and customary fees and reimbursement of expenses paid to, and indemnity provided on behalf of, officers, directors, employees or consultants of the Parent or any Subsidiary of the Parent, any direct or indirect parent of the Parent;

(iv) payments by the Parent or any Subsidiary of the Parent to a Permitted Holder made for any financial advisory, financing, underwriting or placement services or in respect of other investment banking activities, including, without limitation, in connection with acquisitions or divestitures, which payments are approved by a majority of the board of directors of the Parent in good faith;

(v) any agreement to pay, and the payment of, monitoring, management, transaction, advisory or similar fees (A) in an aggregate amount in any fiscal year not to exceed the sum of (1) the greater of (i) 1% of Consolidated EBITDA of the Parent and (ii) $9,000,000, plus reasonable out of pocket costs and expenses in connection therewith and unpaid amounts accrued for prior periods; plus (2) any deferred fees (to the extent such fees were within such amount in clause (A)(1) above originally), plus (B) 2.0% of the value of transactions with respect to which an Affiliate provides any transaction, advisory or other services;

(vi) transactions in which the Parent or any Subsidiary of the Parent, as the case may be, delivers to the Facility Agent a letter from an independent financial advisor stating that such transaction is fair to the Parent or any Subsidiary of the Parent, as the case may be, from a financial point of view or meets the requirements of Section 10.05(a);

(vii) payments or loans (or cancellation of loans) to officers, directors, employees or consultants which are approved by a majority of the board of directors of the Parent in good faith;

(viii) any agreement as in effect as of the Effective Date or any amendment thereto (so long as any such agreement together with all amendments thereto, taken as a whole, is not more disadvantageous to the Lenders in any material respect than the original agreement as in effect on the Effective Date) or any transaction contemplated thereby as determined in good faith by the Parent;

(ix) (A) transactions with customers, clients, suppliers or purchasers or sellers of goods or services, or transactions otherwise relating to the purchase or sale of goods or services, in each case in the ordinary course of business and otherwise in compliance with the terms of this Agreement, which are fair to the Parent and its Subsidiaries in the reasonable determination of the Board of Directors or the senior management of the Parent, or are on terms at least as favorable as might reasonably have been obtained at such time from an unaffiliated party or (B) transactions with joint ventures or Subsidiaries of the Parent entered into in the ordinary course of business and consistent with past practice or industry norm;

(x) the issuance of Equity Interests (other than Disqualified Stock) of the Parent to any Person;

(xi) the issuances of securities or other payments, awards or grants in cash, securities or otherwise pursuant to, or the funding of, employment arrangements, stock option and stock ownership plans or similar employee benefit plans approved by the Board of Directors of the Parent or any direct or indirect parent of the Issuer or of a Subsidiary of the Parent, as appropriate, in good faith;

(xii) any contribution to the capital of the Parent;

(xiii) transactions between the Parent or any Subsidiary of the Parent and any Person, a director of which is also a director of the Parent or a Subsidiary of the Parent or any direct or indirect parent of the Parent; provided, however, that such director abstains from voting as a director of the Parent or a Subsidiary of the Parent or such direct or indirect parent, as the case may be, on any matter involving such other Person;

(xiv) pledges of Equity Interests of Subsidiaries of the Parent (other than the Borrower);

(xv) the formation and maintenance of any consolidated group or subgroup for tax, accounting or cash pooling or management purposes in the ordinary course of business;

(xvi) any employment agreements entered into by the Parent or any Subsidiary of the Parent in the ordinary course of business; and

(xvii) transactions undertaken in good faith (as certified by a responsible financial or accounting officer of the Parent in an officer's certificate) for the purpose of improving the consolidated tax efficiency of the Parent and its Subsidiaries and not for the purpose of circumventing any provision set forth in this Agreement.

10.06 Free Liquidity. The Parent will not permit the Free Liquidity to be less than $50,000,000 at any time.

10.07 Total Net Funded Debt to Total Capitalization. The Parent will not permit the ratio of Total Net Funded Debt to Total Capitalization to be greater than 0.70:1.00 at any time.

10.08 Collateral Maintenance. The Borrower will not permit the Appraised Value of the Vessel (such value, the "Vessel Value") to be less than 125% of the aggregate outstanding principal amount of Loans at such time; provided that, so long as any non-compliance in respect of this Section 10.08 is not caused by a voluntary Collateral Disposition, such non-compliance shall not constitute a Default or an Event of Default so long as within 10 Business Days of the occurrence of such default, the Borrower shall either (i) post additional collateral reasonably satisfactory to the Required Lenders in favor of the Collateral Agent (it being understood that cash collateral comprised of Dollars is satisfactory and that it shall be valued at par), pursuant to security documentation reasonably satisfactory in form and substance to the Collateral Agent and the Lead Arrangers, in an aggregate amount sufficient to cure such non-compliance (and shall at all times during such period and prior to satisfactory completion thereof, be diligently carrying out such actions) or (ii) repay Loans in an amount sufficient to cure such non-compliance; provided, further, that, subject to the last sentence in Section 9.01(c), the covenant in this Section 10.08 shall be tested no more than once per calendar year beginning with the first calendar year end to occur after the Delivery Date in the absence of the occurrence of an Event of Default which is continuing.

10.09 Consolidated EBITDA to Consolidated Debt Service. The Parent will not permit the ratio of Consolidated EBITDA to Consolidated Debt Service for the NCLC Group at the end of any fiscal quarter, computed for the period of the four consecutive fiscal quarters ending as at the end of the relevant fiscal quarter, to be less than 1.25:1.00 unless the Free Liquidity of the NCLC Group at all times during such period of four consecutive fiscal quarters ending as at the end of such fiscal quarter was equal to or greater than $100,000,000.

10.10 Business; Change of Name. The Parent will not, and will not permit any of its Subsidiaries to, change its name, change its address as indicated on Schedule 14.03A to an address outside the State of Florida, or make or threaten to make any substantial change in its business as presently conducted or cease to perform its current business activities or carry on

any other business which is substantial in relation to its business as presently conducted if doing so would imperil the security created by any of the Security Documents or affect the ability of the Parent or its Subsidiaries to duly perform its obligations under any Credit Document to which it is or may be a party from time to time (it being understood that name changes and changes of address to an address outside the State of Florida shall be permitted so long as new, relevant Security Documents are executed and delivered (and if necessary, recorded) in a form reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral Agent), in each case in the reasonable opinion of the Facility Agent; provided that any new leisure or hospitality venture embarked upon by any member of the NCLC Group (other than the Parent) shall not constitute a substantial change in its business.

10.11 Subordination of Indebtedness. Other than the Sky Vessel Indebtedness, (i) the Parent shall procure that any and all of its Indebtedness with any other Credit Party and/or any shareholder of the Parent is at all times fully subordinated to the Credit Document Obligations and (ii) the Parent shall not make or permit to be made any repayments of principal, payments of interest or of any other costs, fees, expenses or liabilities arising from or representing Indebtedness with any shareholder of the Parent. Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default, the Parent shall not make any repayments of principal, payments of interest or of any other costs, fees, expenses or liabilities arising from or representing Indebtedness with any other Credit Party (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the Sky Vessel Indebtedness); provided that, notwithstanding anything set forth in this Agreement to the contrary, the consent of the Lenders will be required for any (I) prepayment of the Sky Vessel Indebtedness in advance of the scheduled repayments set forth in the memorandum of agreement referred to in the definition of Sky Vessel Indebtedness and (II) amendment to the memorandum of agreement referred to in the definition of Sky Vessel Indebtedness to the extent that such amendment involves a material change to terms of the financing arrangements set forth therein that is adverse to the interests of either the Parent or the Lenders (including, without limitation, any change that is adverse to the interests of either the Parent or the Lenders (i) in the timing and/or schedule of repayment applicable to such financing arrangements by more than five Business Days or (ii) in the interest rate applicable to such financing arrangements).

10.12 Activities of Borrower, etc. The Parent will not permit the Borrower to, and the Borrower will not:

(i) issue or enter into any guarantee or indemnity or otherwise become directly or contingently liable for the obligations of any other Person, other than in the ordinary course of its business as owner of the Vessel;

(ii) incur any Indebtedness other than under the Credit Documents or other than in the ordinary course of its business as owner of the Vessel; and

(iii) engage in any business or own any significant assets or have any material liabilities other than (i) its ownership of the Vessel and (ii) those liabilities which it is responsible for under this Agreement and the other Credit Documents to which it is a party, provided that the Borrower may also engage in those activities that are incidental to (x) the maintenance of its existence in compliance with applicable law and (y) legal, tax and accounting matters in connection with any of the foregoing activities.

10.13 Material Amendments or Modifications of Construction Contracts. The Parent will not, and will not permit any of its Subsidiaries to, make any material amendments, modifications or changes to any term or provision of the Construction Contract that would amend, modify or change (i) the purpose of the Vessel or (ii) the Initial Construction Price in excess of 7.5% in the aggregate, in each case unless such amendment, modification or change is approved in advance by the Facility Agent and the Hermes Agent and the same could not reasonably be expected to be adverse to the interests of the Lenders or the Hermes Cover.

10.14 No Place of Business. None of the Credit Parties shall establish a place of business in the United Kingdom or the United States of America, with the exception of those places of business already in existence on the Effective Date, unless prompt notice thereof is given to the Facility Agent and the requirements set forth in Section 9.10 have been satisfied.

SECTION 11. Events of Default. Upon the occurrence of any of the following specified events (each an "Event of Default"):

11.01 Payments. The Borrower or any other Credit Party does not pay on the due date any amount of principal or interest on any Loan (provided, however, that if any such amount is not paid when due solely by reason of some error or omission on the part of the bank or banks through whom the relevant funds are being transmitted no Event of Default shall occur for the purposes of this Section 11.01 until the expiry of three Business Days following the date on which such payment is due) or, within three days of the due date any other amount, payable by it under any Credit Document to which it may at any time be a party, at the place and in the currency in which it is expressed to be payable; or

11.02 Representations, etc. Any representation, warranty or statement made or repeated in, or in connection with, any Credit Document or in any accounts, certificate, statement or opinion delivered by or on behalf of any Credit Party thereunder or in connection therewith is materially incorrect when made or would, if repeated at any time hereafter by reference to the facts subsisting at such time, no longer be materially correct; or

11.03 Covenants. Any Credit Party shall (i) default in the due performance or observance by it of any term, covenant or agreement contained in Section 9.01(h), Section 9.06, Section 9.11, or Section 10 or (ii) default in the due performance or observance by it of any other term, covenant or agreement contained in this Agreement or any other Credit Document and, in the case of this clause (ii), such default shall continue unremedied for a period of 30 days after written notice to the Borrower by the Facility Agent or any of the Lenders; or

11.04 Default Under Other Agreements. (a) Any event of default occurs under any financial contract or financial document relating to any Indebtedness of any member of the NCLC Group;

(b) Any such Indebtedness or any sum payable in respect thereof is not paid when due (after the expiry of any applicable grace period(s)) whether by acceleration or otherwise;

(c) Any Lien over any assets of any member of the NCLC Group becomes enforceable; or

(d) Any other Indebtedness of any member of the NCLC Group is not paid when due or is or becomes capable of being declared due prematurely by reason of default or any security for the same becomes enforceable by reason of default,

provided that:

(i) it shall not be a Default or Event of Default under this Section 11.04 unless the principal amount of the relevant Indebtedness as described in preceding clauses (a) through (d), inclusive, exceeds $15,000,000;

(ii) no Event of Default will arise under clauses (a), (c) and/or (d) until the earlier of (x) 30 days following the occurrence of the related event of default, Lien becoming enforceable or Indebtedness becoming capable of being declared due prematurely, as the case may be, and (y) the acceleration of the relevant Indebtedness or the enforcement of the relevant Lien; and

(iii) if at any time hereafter the Parent or any other member of the NCLC Group agrees to the incorporation of a cross default provision into any financial contract or financial document relating to any Indebtedness that is more onerous than this Section 11.04, then the Parent shall immediately notify the Facility Agent and that cross default provision shall be deemed to apply to this Agreement as if set out in full herein with effect from the date of such financial contract or financial document and during the term of that financial contract or financial document; or

11.05 Bankruptcy, etc. (a) Other than as expressly permitted in Section 10, any order is made or an effective resolution passed or other action taken for the suspension of payments or dissolution, termination of existence, liquidation, winding-up or bankruptcy of any member of the NCLC Group; or

(b) Any member of the NCLC Group shall commence a voluntary case concerning itself under Title 11 of the United States Code entitled "Bankruptcy," as now or hereafter in effect, or any successor thereto (the "Bankruptcy Code"); or an involuntary case is commenced against any member of the NCLC Group, and the petition is not dismissed within 45 days after the filing thereof, provided, however, that during the pendency of such period, each Lender shall be relieved of its obligation to extend credit hereunder; or a custodian (as defined in the Bankruptcy Code) is appointed for, or takes charge of, all or substantially all of the property of any member of the NCLC Group, to operate all or any substantial portion of the business of any member of the NCLC Group, or any member of the NCLC Group commences any other proceeding under any reorganization, arrangement, adjustment of debt, relief of debtors, dissolution, insolvency or liquidation or similar law of any jurisdiction whether now or hereafter in effect relating to any member of the NCLC Group, or there is commenced against any member of the NCLC Group any such proceeding which remains undismissed for a period of 45 days after the filing thereof, or any member of the NCLC Group is adjudicated insolvent or bankrupt; or any order of relief or other order approving any such case or proceeding is entered; or any member of the NCLC Group makes a general assignment for the benefit of creditors; or any Company action is taken by any member of the NCLC Group for the purpose of effecting any of the foregoing; or

(c) A liquidator (subject to Section 11.05(e)), trustee, administrator, receiver, manager or similar officer is appointed in respect of any member of the NCLC Group or in respect of all or any substantial part of the assets of any member of the NCLC Group and in any such case such appointment is not withdrawn within 30 days (in this Section 11.05, the "Grace Period") unless the Facility Agent considers in its sole discretion that the interest of the Lenders and/or the Agents might reasonably be expected to be adversely affected in which event the Grace Period shall not apply; or

(d) Any member of the NCLC Group becomes or is declared insolvent or is unable, or admits in writing its inability, to pay its debts as they fall due or becomes insolvent within the terms of any applicable law; or

(e) Anything analogous to or having a substantially similar effect to any of the events specified in this Section 11.05 shall have occurred under the laws of any applicable jurisdiction (subject to the analogous grace periods set forth herein); or

11.06 Total Loss. An Event of Loss shall occur resulting in the actual or constructive total loss of the Vessel or the agreed or compromised total loss of the Vessel and the proceeds of the insurance in respect thereof shall not have been received within 150 days of the event giving rise to such Event of Loss; or

11.07 Security Documents. At any time after the execution and delivery thereof, any of the Security Documents shall cease to be in full force and effect, or shall cease to give the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Secured Creditors the Liens, rights, powers and privileges purported to be created thereby (including, without limitation, a perfected security interest in, and Lien on, all of the material Collateral), in favor of the Collateral Agent, superior to and prior to the rights of all third Persons (except in connection with Permitted Liens), and subject to no other Liens (except Permitted Liens), or any "event of default" (as defined in the Vessel Mortgage) shall occur in respect of the Vessel Mortgage; or

11.08 Guaranties. (a) The Parent Guaranty, or any provision thereof, shall cease to be in full force or effect as to the Parent, or the Parent (or any Person acting by or on behalf of the Parent) shall deny or disaffirm the Parent's obligations under the Parent Guaranty; or

(b) After the execution and delivery thereof, the Hermes Cover, or any material provision thereof, shall cease to be in full force or effect, or Hermes (or any Person acting by or on behalf of the Parent or the Hermes Agent) shall deny or disaffirm Hermes' obligations under the Hermes Cover; or

11.09 Judgments. Any distress, execution, attachment or other process affects the whole or any substantial part of the assets of any member of the NCLC Group and remains undischarged for a period of 21 days or any uninsured judgment in excess of $15,000,000 following final appeal remains unsatisfied for a period of 30 days in the case of a judgment made in the United States and otherwise for a period of 60 days; or

11.10 Cessation of Business. Subject to Section 10.02, any member of the NCLC Group shall cease to carry on all or a substantial part of its business; or

11.11 Revocation of Consents. Any authorization, approval, consent, license, exemption, filing, registration or notarization or other requirement necessary to enable any Credit Party to comply with any of its obligations under any of the Credit Documents to which it is a party shall have been materially adversely modified, revoked or withheld or shall not remain in full force and effect and within 90 days of the date of its occurrence such event is not remedied to the satisfaction of the Required Lenders and the Required Lenders consider in their sole discretion that such failure is or might be expected to become materially prejudicial to the interests, rights or position of the Agents and the Lenders or any of them; provided that the Borrower shall not be entitled to the aforesaid 90 day period if the modification, revocation or withholding of the authorization, approval or consent is due to an act or omission of any Credit Party and the Required Lenders are satisfied in their sole discretion that the interests of the Agents or the Lenders might reasonably be expected to be materially adversely affected; or

11.12 Unlawfulness. At any time it is unlawful or impossible for:

(i) any Credit Party to perform any of its obligations under any Credit Document to which it is a party; or

(ii) the Agents or the Lenders, as applicable, to exercise any of their rights under any of the Credit Documents;

provided that no Event of Default shall be deemed to have occurred (x) (except where the unlawfulness or impossibility adversely affects any Credit Party's payment obligations under this Agreement and/or the other Credit Documents (the determination of which shall be in the Facility Agent's sole discretion) in which case the following provisions of this Section 11.12 shall not apply) where the unlawfulness or impossibility prevents any Credit Party from performing its obligations (other than its payment obligations under this Agreement and the other Credit Documents) and is cured within a period of 21 days of the occurrence of the event giving rise to the unlawfulness or impossibility and the relevant Credit Party, within the aforesaid period, performs its obligation(s), and (y) where the Facility Agent and/or the Lenders, as applicable, could, in its or their sole discretion, mitigate the consequences of unlawfulness or impossibility in the manner described in Section 2.11(a) (it being understood that the costs of mitigation shall be determined in accordance with Section 2.11(a)); or

11.13 Insurances. The Borrower shall have failed to insure the Vessel in the manner specified in this Agreement or failed to renew the Required Insurance prior to the date of expiry thereof; or

11.14 Disposals. The Borrower or any other member of the NCLC Group shall have concealed, removed, or permitted to be concealed or removed, any part of its property, with intent to hinder, delay or defraud its creditors or any of them, or made or suffered a transfer of any of its property which may be fraudulent under any bankruptcy, fraudulent conveyance or similar law; or shall have made any transfer of its property to or for the benefit of a creditor with the intention of preferring such creditor over any other creditor; or

11.15 Government Intervention. The authority of any member of the NCLC Group in the conduct of its business shall be wholly or substantially curtailed by any seizure or

intervention by or on behalf of any authority and within 90 days of the date of its occurrence any such seizure or intervention is not relinquished or withdrawn and the Facility Agent reasonably considers that the relevant occurrence is or might be expected to become materially prejudicial to the interests, rights or position of the Agents and/or the Lenders; provided that the Borrower shall not be entitled to the aforesaid 90 day period if the seizure or intervention executed by any authority is due to an act or omission of any member of the NCLC Group and the Facility Agent is satisfied, in its sole discretion, that the interests of the Agents and/or the Lenders might reasonably be expected to be materially adversely affected; or

11.16 Change of Control. A Change of Control shall occur; or

11.17 Material Adverse Change. Any event shall occur which results in a Material Adverse Effect; or

11.18 Repudiation of Construction Contract or other Material Documents. Any party to the Construction Contract, any Credit Document or any other material documents related to the Credit Document Obligations hereunder shall repudiate the Construction Contract, such Credit Document or such material document in any way;

then, and in any such event, and at any time thereafter, if any Event of Default shall then be continuing, the Facility Agent, upon the written request of the Required Lenders and after having informed the Hermes Agent of such written request, shall by written notice to the Borrower, take any or all of the following actions, without prejudice to the rights of any Agent or any Lender to enforce its claims against any Credit Party (provided that, if an Event of Default specified in Section 11.05 shall occur, the result which would occur upon the giving of written notice by the Facility Agent to the Borrower as specified in clauses (i) and (ii) below shall occur automatically without the giving of any such notice): (i) declare the Total Commitments terminated, whereupon all Commitments of each Lender shall forthwith terminate immediately and any Commitment Commission shall forthwith become due and payable without any other notice of any kind; (ii) declare the principal of and any accrued interest in respect of all Loans and all Credit Document Obligations owing hereunder and thereunder to be, whereupon the same shall become, forthwith due and payable without presentment, demand, protest or other notice of any kind, all of which are hereby waived by each Credit Party; and (iii) enforce, as Collateral Agent, all of the Liens and security interests created pursuant to the Security Documents.

SECTION 12. Agency and Security Trustee Provisions

12.01 Appointment and Declaration of Trust (a) The Lenders hereby designate KfW IPEX Bank GmbH, as Facility Agent (for purposes of this Section 12, the term "Facility Agent" shall include KfW IPEX Bank GmbH (and/or any of its Affiliates) in its capacity as Collateral Agent under the Security Documents and as CIRR Agent) to act as specified herein and in the other Credit Documents. Each Lender hereby irrevocably authorizes the Agents to take such action on its behalf under the provisions of this Agreement, the other Credit Documents and any other instruments and agreements referred to herein or therein and to exercise such powers and to perform such duties hereunder and thereunder as are specifically delegated to or required of the Agents by the terms hereof and thereof and such other powers as are reasonably incidental thereto. Each Agent may perform any of its duties hereunder by or through its respective officers, directors, agents,

employees or affiliates and, may transfer from time to time any or all of its rights, duties and obligations hereunder and under the relevant Credit Documents (in accordance with the terms thereof) to any of its banking affiliates.

(b) With effect from the Initial Syndication Date, KfW IPEX Bank GmbH in its capacity as Collateral Agent pursuant to the Security Documents declares that it shall hold the Collateral in trust for the Secured Creditors. The Collateral Agent shall have the right to delegate a co-agent or sub-agent from time to time to perform and benefit from any or all of rights, duties and obligations hereunder and under the relevant Security Documents (in accordance with the terms thereof and of the Security Trust Deed) and, in the event that any such duties or obligations are so delegated, the Collateral Agent is hereby authorized to enter into additional Security Documents or amendments to the then existing Security Documents to the extent it deems necessary or advisable to implement such delegation and, in connection therewith, the Parent will, or will cause the relevant Subsidiary to, use its commercially reasonable efforts to promptly deliver any opinion of counsel that the Facility Agent may reasonably require to the reasonable satisfaction of the Facility Agent.

(c) The Lenders hereby designate KfW IPEX Bank GmbH, as Hermes Agent, which Agent shall be responsible for any and all communication, information and negotiation required with Hermes in relation to the Hermes Cover. All notices and other communications provided to the Hermes Agent shall be mailed, telexed, telecopied, delivered or electronic mailed to the Notice Office of the Hermes Agent.

12.02 Nature of Duties. The Agents shall have no duties or responsibilities except those expressly set forth in this Agreement and the Security Documents. None of the Agents nor any of their respective officers, directors, agents, employees or affiliates shall be liable for any action taken or omitted by it or them hereunder, under any other Credit Document, under the Hermes Cover or in connection herewith or therewith, unless caused by such Person's gross negligence or willful misconduct (any such liability limited to the applicable Agent to whom such Person relates). The duties of each of the Agents shall be mechanical and administrative in nature; none of the Agents shall have by reason of this Agreement or any other Credit Document any fiduciary relationship in respect of any Lender; and nothing in this Agreement or any other Credit Document, expressed or implied, is intended to or shall be so construed as to impose upon any Agents any obligations in respect of this Agreement, any other Credit Document or the Hermes Cover except as expressly set forth herein or therein.

12.03 Lack of Reliance on the Agents. Independently and without reliance upon the Agents, each Lender, to the extent it deems appropriate, has made and shall continue to make (i) its own independent investigation of the financial condition and affairs of the Credit Parties in connection with the making and the continuance of the Loans and the taking or not taking of any action in connection herewith, (ii) its own appraisal of the creditworthiness of the Credit Parties and (iii) its own appraisal of the Hermes Cover and, except as expressly provided in this Agreement, none of the Agents shall have any duty or responsibility, either initially or on a continuing basis, to provide any Lender with any credit or other information with respect thereto, whether coming into its possession before the making of the Loans or at any time or times thereafter. None of the Agents shall be responsible to any Lender for any recitals, statements, information, representations or warranties herein or in any document, certificate or other writing delivered in connection herewith or for the execution, effectiveness, genuineness,

validity, enforceability, perfection, collectibility, priority or sufficiency of this Agreement, any other Credit Document, the Hermes Cover or the financial condition of the Credit Parties or any of them or be required to make any inquiry concerning either the performance or observance of any of the terms, provisions or conditions of this Agreement, any other Credit Document, the Hermes Cover, or the financial condition of the Credit Parties or any of them or the existence or possible existence of any Default or Event of Default.

12.04 Certain Rights of the Agents. If any of the Agents shall request instructions from the Required Lenders with respect to any act or action (including failure to act) in connection with this Agreement, any other Credit Document or the Hermes Cover, the Agents shall be entitled to refrain from such act or taking such action unless and until the Agents shall have received instructions from the Required Lenders; and the Agents shall not incur liability to any Person by reason of so refraining. Without limiting the foregoing, no Lender shall have any right of action whatsoever against the Agents as a result of any of the Agents acting or refraining from acting hereunder or under any other Credit Document in accordance with the instructions of the Required Lenders.

12.05 Reliance. Each of the Agents shall be entitled to rely, and shall be fully protected in relying, upon any note, writing, resolution, notice, statement, certificate, telex, email, teletype or telecopier message, cablegram, radiogram, order or other document or telephone message signed, sent or made by any Person that the applicable Agent believed to be the proper Person, and, with respect to all legal matters pertaining to this Agreement, any other Credit Document, the Hermes Cover and its duties hereunder and thereunder, upon advice of counsel selected by the Facility Agent.

12.06 Indemnification. To the extent any of the Agents is not reimbursed and indemnified by the Borrower, the Lenders will reimburse and indemnify the applicable Agents, in proportion to their respective "percentages" as used in determining the Required Lenders (without regard to the existence of any Defaulting Lenders), for and against any and all liabilities, obligations, losses, damages, penalties, claims, actions, judgments, costs, expenses or disbursements of whatsoever kind or nature which may be imposed on, asserted against or incurred by such Agents in performing their respective duties hereunder or under any other Credit Document, in any way relating to or arising out of this Agreement or any other Credit Document; provided that no Lender shall be liable to an Agent for any portion of such liabilities, obligations, losses, damages, penalties, actions, judgments, suits, costs, expenses or disbursements resulting from such Agent's gross negligence or willful misconduct.

12.07 The Agents in their Individual Capacities. With respect to its obligation to make Loans under this Agreement, each of the Agents shall have the rights and powers specified herein for a "Lender" and may exercise the same rights and powers as though it were not performing the duties specified herein; and the term "Lenders," "Secured Creditors", "Required Lenders" or any similar terms shall, unless the context clearly otherwise indicates, include each of the Agents in their respective individual capacity. Each of the Agents may accept deposits from, lend money to, and generally engage in any kind of banking, trust or other business with any Credit Party or any Affiliate of any Credit Party as if it were not performing the duties specified herein, and may accept fees and other consideration from the Borrower or

any other Credit Party for services in connection with this Agreement and otherwise without having to account for the same to the Lenders.

12.08 Resignation by an Agent. (a) Any Agent may resign from the performance of all its functions and duties hereunder and/or under the other Credit Documents at any time by giving 15 Business Days' prior written notice to the Borrower and the Lenders. Such resignation shall take effect upon the appointment of a successor Agent pursuant to clauses (b) and (c) below or as otherwise provided below.

(b) Upon notice of resignation by an Agent pursuant to clause (a) above, the Required Lenders shall appoint a successor Agent hereunder or thereunder who shall be a commercial bank or trust company reasonably acceptable to the Borrower; provided that the Borrower's consent shall not be required pursuant to this clause (b) if an Event of Default exists at the time of appointment of a successor Agent.

(c) If a successor Agent shall not have been so appointed within the 15 Business Day period referenced in clause (a) above, the applicable Agent, with the consent of the Borrower (which shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed), shall then appoint a commercial bank or trust company with capital and surplus of not less than $500,000,000 as successor Agent who shall serve as the applicable Agent hereunder or thereunder until such time, if any, as the Lenders appoint a successor Agent as provided above; provided that the Borrower's consent shall not be required pursuant to this clause (c) if an Event of Default exists at the time of appointment of a successor Agent.

(d) If no successor Agent has been appointed pursuant to clause (b) or (c) above by the 25th Business Day after the date such notice of resignation was given by the applicable Agent, the applicable Agent's resignation shall become effective and the Required Lenders shall thereafter perform all the duties of such Agent hereunder and/or under any other Credit Document until such time, if any, as the Required Lenders appoint a successor Agent as provided above.

(e) The Agent shall resign in accordance with paragraph (a) above (and, to the extent applicable, shall use reasonable endeavours to appoint a successor Facility Agent pursuant to paragraph (c) above) if on or after the date which is three months before the earliest FATCA Application Date relating to any payment to the Facility Agent under the Finance Documents, either:

(i) the Facility Agent fails to respond to a request under Section 4.06 *(FATCA Information)* and the Borrower or a Lender reasonably believes that the Facility Agent will not be (or will have ceased to be) a FATCA Exempt Party on or after that FATCA Application Date;

(ii) the information supplied by the Facility Agent pursuant to Section 4.06 *(FATCA Information)* indicates that the Facility Agent will not be (or will have ceased to be) a FATCA Exempt Party on or after that FATCA Application Date; or

(iii) the Facility Agent notifies the Borrower and the Lenders that the Facility Agent will not be (or will have ceased to be) a FATCA Exempt Party on or after that FATCA Application Date,

and (in each case) the Borrower or a Lender reasonably believes that a party to this Agreement will be required to make a FATCA Deduction that would not be required if the Facility Agent were a FATCA Exempt Party, and the Borrower or that Lender, by notice to the Agent, requires it to resign.

12.09 The Lead Arrangers. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement or any provision of any other Credit Document, KfW IPEX Bank GmbH is hereby appointed as a Lead Arranger by the Lenders to act as specified herein and in the other Credit Documents. Each of the Lead Arrangers in their respective capacities as such shall have only the limited powers, duties, responsibilities and liabilities with respect to this Agreement or the other Credit Documents or the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby as are set forth herein or therein; it being understood and agreed that the Lead Arrangers shall be entitled to all indemnification and reimbursement rights in favor of any of the Agents as provided for under Sections 12.06 and 14.01. Without limitation of the foregoing, none of the Lead Arrangers shall, solely by reason of this Agreement or any other Credit Documents, have any fiduciary relationship in respect of any Lender or any other Person.

12.10 Impaired Agent. (a) If, at any time, any Agent becomes an Impaired Agent, a Credit Party or a Lender which is required to make a payment under the Credit Documents to such Agent in accordance with Section 4.03 may instead either pay that amount directly to the required recipient or pay that amount to an interest-bearing account held with an Acceptable Bank within the meaning of paragraph (a) of the definition of "Acceptable Bank" and in relation to which no Insolvency Event has occurred and is continuing, in the name of the Credit Party or the Lender making the payment and designated as a trust account for the benefit of the party or parties hereto beneficially entitled to that payment under the Credit Documents. In each case such payments must be made on the due date for payment under the Credit Documents.

(b) All interest accrued on the amount standing to the credit of the trust account shall be for the benefit of the beneficiaries of that trust accounpro rata to their respective entitlements.

(c) A party to this Agreement which has made a payment in accordance with this Section 12.10 shall be discharged of the relevant payment obligation under the Credit Documents and shall not take any credit risk with respect to the amounts standing to the credit of the trust account.

(d) Promptly upon the appointment of a successor Agent in accordance with Section 12.11, each party to this Agreement which has made a payment to a trust account in accordance with this Section 12.10 shall give all requisite instructions to the bank with whom the trust account is held to transfer the amount (together with any accrued interest) to the successor Agent for distribution in accordance with Section 2.04

12.11 Replacement of an Agent. (a) After consultation with the Parent, the Required Lenders may, by giving 30 days' notice to an Agent (or, at any time such Agent is an Impaired Agent, by giving any shorter notice determined by the Required Lenders) replace such Agent by appointing a successor Agent (subject to Section 12.08(b) and (c)).

(b) The retiring Agent shall (at its own cost if it is an Impaired Agent and otherwise at the expense of the Borrower) make available to the successor Agent such documents and records and provide such assistance as the successor Agent may reasonably request for the purposes of performing its functions as Agent under the Credit Documents.

(c) The appointment of the successor Agent shall take effect on the date specified in the notice from the Required Lenders to the retiring Agent. As from such date, the retiring Agent shall be discharged from any further obligation in respect of the Credit Documents but shall remain entitled to the benefit of this Section 12.11 (and any agency fees for the account of the retiring Agent shall cease to accrue from (and shall be payable on) that date).

(d) Any successor Agent and each of the other parties to this Agreement shall have the same rights and obligations amongst themselves as they would have had if such successor had been an original party to this Agreement.

12.12 Resignation by the Hermes Agent. (a) The Hermes Agent may resign from the performance of all its functions and duties hereunder and/or under the other Credit Documents at any time by giving 15 Business Days' prior written notice to the Borrower and the Lenders. Such resignation shall take effect upon the appointment of a successor Hermes Agent pursuant to clauses (b) and (c) below or as otherwise provided below.

(b) Upon any such notice of resignation by the Hermes Agent, the Required Lenders shall appoint a successor Hermes Agent hereunder or thereunder who shall be a commercial bank or trust company reasonably acceptable to the Borrower; provided that the Borrower's consent shall not be required pursuant to this clause (b) if an Event of Default exists at the time of appointment of a successor Hermes Agent.

(c) If a successor Hermes Agent shall not have been so appointed within such 15 Business Day period, the Hermes Agent, with the consent of the Borrower (which shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed), shall then appoint a commercial bank or trust company with capital and surplus of not less than $500,000,000 as successor Hermes Agent who shall serve as Hermes Agent hereunder or thereunder until such time, if any, as the Lenders appoint a successor Hermes Agent as provided above; provided that the Borrower's consent shall not be required pursuant to this clause (d) if an Event of Default exists at the time of appointment of a successor Hermes Agent.

(d) If no successor Hermes Agent has been appointed pursuant to clause (b) or (c) above by the 25th Business Day after the date such notice of resignation was given by the Hermes Agent, the Hermes Agent's resignation shall become effective and the Required Lenders shall thereafter perform all the duties of the Hermes Agent hereunder and/or under any other Credit Document until such time, if any, as the Required Lenders appoint a successor Hermes Agent as provided above.

SECTION 13. Benefit of Agreement. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of and be enforceable by the respective successors and assigns of the parties hereto, subject to the provisions of this Section 13.

13.01 Assignments and Transfers by the Lenders. (a) Subject to Section 13.06, 13.07 and the Supplemental Agreement, any Lender (or any Lender together with one or more other Lenders, each an "Existing Lender") may:

(i) with the consent of the Hermes Agent and the written consent of the Federal Republic of Germany, where required according to the applicable Hermes General Terms and Conditions (*Allgemeine Bedingungen*) and the supplementary provisions relating to the assignment of Guaranteed Amounts (*Ergänzende Bestimmungen für Forderungsabtretungen-AB (FAB)*), assign any of its rights or transfer by novation any of its rights and obligations under this Agreement or any Credit Document to which it is a party (including, without limitation, all of the Commitments and outstanding Loans, or if less than all, a portion equal to at least $10,000,000 in the aggregate for such Lender's rights and obligations (but which minimum portion shall not apply in relation to any transfer as set out in (z) below)), to (w) its parent company and/or any Affiliate of such assigning or transferring Lender which is at least 50% owned (directly or indirectly) by such Lender or its parent company, (x) in the case of any Lender that is a fund that invests in bank loans, any other fund that invests in bank loans and is managed or advised by the same investment advisor of such Lender or by an Affiliate of such investment advisor, (y) an Existing Lender who is a Refinanced Bank as contemplated by clause 3.2 of the Supplemental Agreement or (z) an Existing Lender as contemplated by clause 3.3 of the Supplemental Agreement, or

(ii) with the consent of the Hermes Agent, the written consent of the Federal Republic of Germany, where required according to the applicable Hermes General Terms and Conditions (*Allgemeine Bedingungen*) and the supplementary provisions relating to the assignment of Guaranteed Amounts (*Ergänzende Bestimmungen für Forderungsabtretungen-AB (FAB)*) and the consent of the Borrower (which consent, in the case of the Borrower (x) shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed, (y) shall not be required if a Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing at such time and (z) shall be deemed to have been given ten Business Days after the Existing Lender has requested it in writing unless consent is expressly refused by the Borrower within that time) assign any of its rights in or transfer by novation any of its rights in and obligations under all of its Commitments and outstanding Loans, or if less than all, a portion equal to at least $10,000,000 in the aggregate for such Existing Lender's rights and obligations, hereunder to one or more Eligible Transferees (treating any fund that invests in bank loans and any other fund that invests in bank loans and is managed or advised by the same investment advisor of such fund or by an Affiliate of such investment advisor as a single Eligible Transferee),

each of which assignees or transferees shall become a party to this Agreement as a Lender by execution of (I) an Assignment Agreement (in the case of assignments) and (II) a Transfer Certificate (in the case of transfers under Section 13.06); provided that (x) at such time, Schedule 1.01(a) shall be deemed modified to reflect the Commitments and/or outstanding Loans, as the

case may be, of such New Lender and of the Existing Lenders, (y) the consent of the Facility Agent shall be required in connection with any assignment or transfer pursuant to the preceding clause (ii) (which consent, in each case, shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed) and (z) the consent of the CIRR Representative and the Federal Republic of Germany shall be required in connection with any assignment or transfer pursuant to preceding clause (i) or (ii) if the New Lender elects to become a Refinanced Bank or enter into an Interest Make-Up Agreement; and provided, further, that at no time shall a Lender assign or transfer its rights or obligations under this Agreement to a hedge fund, private equity fund, insurance company or other similar or related financing institution that is not in the primary business of accepting cash deposits from, and making loans to, the public.

(b) If (x) a Lender assigns or transfers any of its rights or obligations under the Credit Documents or changes its Facility Office and (y) as a result of circumstances existing at the date the assignment, transfer or change occurs, a Credit Party would be obliged to make a payment to the New Lender or Lender acting through its new Facility Office under Sections 2.09, 2.10 or 4.04, then the New Lender or Lender acting through its new Facility Office is only entitled to receive payment under that section to the same extent as the Existing Lender or Lender acting through its previous Facility Office would have been if the assignment, transfer or change had not occurred. This Section 13.01(b) shall not apply in respect of an assignment or transfer made in the ordinary course of the primary syndication of the Credit Agreement.

(c) Each New Lender, by executing the relevant Transfer Certificate or Assignment Agreement, confirms, for the avoidance of doubt, that the Facility Agent has authority to execute on its behalf any amendment or waiver that has been approved by or on behalf of the requisite Lender or Lenders in accordance with this Agreement on or prior to the date on which the transfer or assignment becomes effective in accordance with this Agreement and that it is bound by that decision to the same extent as the Existing Lender would have been had it remained a Lender.

(d) The Borrower and Bookrunner hereby agree to discuss and co-operate in good faith in connection with any initial syndication and transfer of the Loans.

13.02 Assignment or Transfer Fee. Unless the Facility Agent otherwise agrees and excluding an assignment or transfer (i) to an Affiliate of a Lender, (ii) made in connection with primary syndication of this Agreement, (iii) as set forth in Section 13.03, (iv) to an Existing Lender who is a Refinanced Bank pursuant to clause 3.2 of the Supplemental Agreement or (iv) to an Existing Lender pursuant to clause 3.3 of the Supplemental Agreement, each New Lender shall, on the date upon which an assignment or transfer takes effect, pay to the Facility Agent (for its own account) a fee of $3,500.

13.03 Assignments and Transfers to Hermes or KfW. Nothing in this Agreement shall prevent or prohibit any Lender from assigning its rights or transferring its rights and obligations hereunder to (x) Hermes and (y) KfW in support of borrowings made by such Lender from KfW pursuant to the KfW Refinancing, in each case without the consent of the Borrower and without being required to pay the non-refundable assignment fee of $3,500 referred to in Section 13.02 above.

13.04 Limitation of Responsibility to Existing Lenders. (a) Unless expressly agreed to the contrary, an Existing Lender makes no representation or warranty and assumes no responsibility to a New Lender for:

(i) the legality, validity, effectiveness, adequacy or enforceability of the Credit Documents, the Security Documents or any other documents;

(ii) the financial condition of any Credit Party;

(iii) the performance and observance by any Credit Party of its obligations under the Credit Documents or any other documents; or

(iv) the accuracy of any statements (whether written or oral) made in or in connection with any Credit Document or any other document,

and any representations or warranties implied by law are excluded.

(b) Each New Lender confirms to the Existing Lender, the other Lender Creditors and the Secured Creditors that it (1) has made (and shall continue to make) its own independent investigation and assessment of the financial condition and affairs of each Credit Party and its related entities in connection with its participation in this Agreement and has not relied exclusively on any information provided to it by the Existing Lender or any other Lender Creditor in connection with any Credit Document or any Lien (or any other security interest) created pursuant to the Security Documents and (2) will continue to make its own independent appraisal of the creditworthiness of each Credit Party and its related entities whilst any amount is or may be outstanding under the Credit Documents or any Commitment is in force.

(c) Nothing in any Credit Document obliges an Existing Lender to:

(i) accept a re-transfer or re-assignment from a New Lender of any of the rights and obligations assigned or transferred under this Section 13; or

(ii) support any losses directly or indirectly incurred by the New Lender by reason of the non-performance by any Credit Party of its obligations under the Credit Documents or otherwise.

13.05 [Intentionally Omitted].

13.06 Procedure and Conditions for Transfer. (a) Subject to Section 13.01, a transfer is effected in accordance with Section 13.06(c) when the Facility Agent executes an otherwise duly completed Transfer Certificate delivered to it by the Existing Lender and the New Lender. The Facility Agent shall, subject to Section 13.06(b), as soon as reasonably practicable after receipt by it of a duly completed Transfer Certificate appearing on its face to comply with the terms of this Agreement and delivered in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, execute that Transfer Certificate.

(b) The Facility Agent shall only be obliged to execute a Transfer Certificate delivered to it by the Existing Lender and the New Lender once it is satisfied it has complied

with all necessary "know your customer" or similar checks under all applicable laws and regulations in relation to the transfer to such New Lender.

(c) On the date of the transfer:

(i) to the extent that in the Transfer Certificate the Existing Lender seeks to transfer by novation its rights and obligations under the Credit Documents to which it is a party and in respect of the Security Documents each of the Credit Parties and the Existing Lender shall be released from further obligations towards one another under the Credit Documents and in respect of the Security Documents and their respective rights against one another under the Credit Documents and in respect of the Security Documents shall be cancelled (being the "Discharged Rights and Obligations");

(ii) each of the Credit Parties and the New Lender shall assume obligations towards one another and/or acquire rights against one another which differ from the Discharged Rights and Obligations only insofar as that Credit Party or other member of the NCLC Group and the New Lender have assumed and/or acquired the same in place of that Credit Party and the Existing Lender;

(iii) the Facility Agent, the Collateral Agent, the Hermes Agent, the New Lender and the other Lenders shall acquire the same rights and assume the same obligations between themselves and in respect of the Security Documents as they would have acquired and assumed had the New Lender been an original Lender with the rights, and/or obligations acquired or assumed by it as a result of the transfer and to that extent the Facility Agent, the Collateral Agent, the Hermes Agent and the Existing Lender shall each be released from further obligations to each other under the Credit Documents, it being understood that the indemnification provisions under this Agreement (including, without limitation, Sections 2.09, 2.10, 4.04, 14.01 and 14.05) shall survive as to such Existing Lender; and

(iv) the New Lender shall become a party to this Agreement as a "Lender"

13.07 Procedure and Conditions for Assignment. (a) Subject to Section 13.01, an assignment may be effected in accordance with Section 13.07(c) below when the Facility Agent executes an otherwise duly completed Assignment Agreement delivered to it by the Existing Lender and the New Lender. The Facility Agent shall, subject to Section 13.07(b) below, as soon as reasonably practicable after receipt by it of a duly completed Assignment Agreement appearing on its face to comply with the terms of this Agreement and delivered in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, execute that Assignment Agreement.

(b) The Facility Agent shall only be obliged to execute an Assignment Agreement delivered to it by the Existing Lender and the New Lender once it is satisfied it has complied with all necessary "know your customer" or similar checks under all applicable laws and regulations in relation to the assignment to such New Lender.

(c) On the date of the assignment:

(i) the Existing Lender will assign absolutely to the New Lender its rights under the Credit Documents and in respect of any Lien (or any other security interest) created

pursuant to the Security Documents expressed to be the subject of the assignment in the Assignment Agreement;

(ii) the Existing Lender will be released from the obligations (the "Relevant Obligations") expressed to be the subject of the release in the Assignment Agreement (and any corresponding obligations by which it is bound in respect of any Lien (or any other security interest) created pursuant to the Security Documents), it being understood that the indemnification provisions under this Agreement (including, without limitation, Sections 2.09, 2.10, 4.04, 14.01 and 14.05) shall survive as to such Existing Lender; and

(iii) the New Lender shall become a Party as a "Lender" and will be bound by obligations equivalent to the Relevant Obligations.

13.08 Copy of Transfer Certificate or Assignment Agreement to Parent. The Facility Agent shall, as soon as reasonably practicable after it has executed a Transfer Certificate or an Assignment Agreement, send to the Parent a copy of that Transfer Certificate or Assignment Agreement.

13.09 Security over Lenders' Rights. In addition to the other rights provided to Lenders under this Section 13, each Lender may without consulting with or obtaining consent from any Credit Party, at any time charge, assign or otherwise create a Lien (or any other security interest) or declare a trust in or over (whether by way of collateral or otherwise) all or any of its rights under any Credit Document to secure obligations of that Lender including, without limitation:

(i) any charge, assignment or other Lien (or any other security interest) or trust to secure obligations to a federal reserve or central bank or the CIRR Representative; and

(ii) in the case of any Lender which is a fund, any charge, assignment or other Lien (or any other security interest) granted to any holders (or trustee or representatives of holders) of obligations owed, or securities issued, by that Lender as security for those obligations or securities,

except that no such charge, assignment or Lien (or any other security interest) or trust shall:

(i) release a Lender from any of its obligations under the Credit Documents or substitute the beneficiary of the relevant charge, assignment or other Lien (or any other security interest) or trust for the Lender as a party to any of the Credit Documents; or

(ii) require any payments to be made by a Credit Party or grant to any person any more extensive rights than those required to be made or granted to the relevant Lender under the Credit Documents.

13.10 Assignment by a Credit Party. No Credit Party may assign any of its rights or transfer by novation any of its rights, obligations or interest hereunder or under any

other Credit Document without the prior written consent of the Hermes Agent, the CIRR Representative, and the Lenders.

13.11 Lender Participations. (a) Although any Lender may grant participations in its rights hereunder, such Lender shall remain a "Lender" for all purposes hereunder (and may not transfer by novation its rights and obligations or assign its rights under all or any portion of its Commitments hereunder except as provided in Sections 2.12 and 13.01) and the participant shall not constitute a "Lender" hereunder;

(b) no Lender shall grant any participation under which the participant shall have rights to approve any amendment to or waiver of this Agreement or any other Credit Document except to the extent such amendment or waiver would (x) extend the final scheduled maturity of any Loan in which such participant is participating, or reduce the rate or extend the time of payment of interest or Commitment Commission thereon (except (m) in connection with a waiver of applicability of any post-default increase in interest rates and (n) that any amendment or modification to the financial definitions in this Agreement shall not constitute a reduction in the rate of interest for purposes of this clause (x)) or reduce the principal amount thereof, or increase the amount of the participant's participation over the amount thereof then in effect (it being understood that a waiver of any Default or Event of Default or of a mandatory reduction in the Total Commitments shall not constitute a change in the terms of such participation, and that an increase in any Commitment or Loan shall be permitted without the consent of any participant if the participant's participation is not increased as a result thereof), (y) consent to the assignment by the Borrower of any of its rights, or transfer by the Borrower of any of its rights and obligations, under this Agreement or (z) release all or substantially all of the Collateral under all of the Security Documents (except as expressly provided in the Credit Documents) securing the Loans hereunder in which such participant is participating. In the case of any such participation, the participant shall not have any rights under this Agreement or any of the other Credit Documents (the participant's rights against such Lender in respect of such participation to be those set forth in the agreement executed by such Lender in favor of the participant relating thereto) and all amounts payable by the Borrower hereunder shall be determined as if such Lender had not sold such participation; and

(c) Where the Borrower notifies the Lenders that a Participant Register is required by the Borrower, each Lender that sells a participation shall, acting solely for this purpose as an agent of the Borrower, maintain a register on which it enters the name and address of each Participant and the principal amounts (and stated interest) of each participant's interest in the Loans or other obligations under the Credit Documents (the "Participant Register"); provided that no Lender shall have any obligation to disclose all or any portion of the Participant Register (including the identity of any participant or any information relating to a participant's interest in any commitments, loans, letters of credit or its other obligations under any Credit Document) to any Person except to the extent that such disclosure is necessary to establish that such commitment, loan, letter of credit or other obligation is in registered form under Section 5f.103-1(c) of the United States Treasury Regulations. The entries in the Participant Register shall be conclusive absent manifest error, and such Lender shall treat each person whose name is recorded in the Participant Register as the owner of such participation for all purposes of this Agreement notwithstanding any notice to the contrary. For the avoidance of doubt, the Facility

Agent (in its capacity as Facility Agent) shall have no responsibility for maintaining a Participant Register.

13.12 Increased Costs. To the extent that a transfer of all or any portion of a Lender's Commitments and related outstanding Credit Document Obligations pursuant to Section 2.12 or Section 13.01 would, at the time of such assignment, result in increased costs under Section 2.09, 2.10 or 4.04 from those being charged by the respective assigning Lender prior to such assignment, then the Borrower shall not be obligated to pay such increased costs (although the Borrower shall be obligated to pay any other increased costs of the type described above resulting from changes after the date of the respective assignment).

SECTION 14. Miscellaneous.

14.01 Payment of Expenses, etc. The Borrower agrees that it shall: whether or not the transactions herein contemplated are consummated, (i) pay all reasonable documented out-of-pocket costs and expenses of each of the Agents (including, without limitation, the reasonable documented fees and disbursements of Norton Rose Fulbright LLP, Bahamian counsel, Bermuda counsel, other counsel to the Facility Agent and the Lead Arrangers and local counsel) in connection with (a) the preparation, execution and delivery of this Agreement and the other Credit Documents and the documents and instruments referred to herein and therein and any amendment, waiver or consent relating hereto or thereto, and (b) any initial transfers by KfW IPEX Bank GmbH as original Lender pursuant to Section 5.11 carried out during the period falling 6 months after the Effective Date including, without limitation, all documents requested to be executed in respect of such transfers, and all respective syndication efforts with respect to this Agreement; (ii) pay all documented out-of-pocket costs and expenses of each of the Agents and each of the Lenders in connection with the enforcement of this Agreement and the other Credit Documents and the documents and instruments referred to herein and therein (including, without limitation, the fees and disbursements of counsel (excluding in-house counsel) for each of the Agents and for each of the Lenders); (iii) pay and hold the Facility Agent and each of the Lenders harmless from and against any and all present and future stamp, documentary, transfer, sales and use, value added, excise and other similar taxes with respect to the foregoing matters, the performance of any obligation under this Agreement or any Credit Document or any payment thereunder, and save the Facility Agent and save each of the Lenders harmless from and against any and all liabilities with respect to or resulting from any delay or omission (other than to the extent attributable to the Facility Agent or such Lender) to pay such taxes; and (iv) other than in respect of a wrongful failure by any Lender to fund its Commitments as required by this Agreement, indemnify the Agents and each Lender, and each of their respective officers, directors, trustees, employees, representatives and agents from and hold each of them harmless against any and all liabilities, obligations (including removal or remedial actions), losses, damages, penalties, claims, actions, judgments, suits, costs, expenses and disbursements (including reasonable attorneys' and consultants' fees and disbursements) incurred by, imposed on or assessed against any of them as a result of, or arising out of, or in any way related to, or by reason of, (a) any investigation, litigation or other proceeding (whether or not any of the Agents or any Lender is a party thereto) related to the entering into and/or performance of this Agreement or any other Credit Document or the proceeds of any Loans hereunder or the consummation of any transactions contemplated herein, or in any other Credit Document or the exercise of any of their rights or remedies provided herein or in the

other Credit Documents, or (b) the actual or alleged presence of Hazardous Materials on the Vessel or in the air, surface water or groundwater or on the surface or subsurface of any property at any time owned or operated by the Borrower, the generation, storage, transportation, handling, disposal or Environmental Release of Hazardous Materials at any location, whether or not owned or operated by the Borrower, the non-compliance of the Vessel or property with foreign, federal, state and local laws, regulations, and ordinances (including applicable permits thereunder) applicable to the Vessel or property, or any Environmental Claim asserted against the Borrower or the Vessel or property at any time owned or operated by the Borrower, including, without limitation, the reasonable fees and disbursements of counsel and other consultants incurred in connection with any such investigation, litigation or other proceeding (but excluding any losses, liabilities, claims, damages, penalties, actions, judgments, suits, costs, disbursements or expenses to the extent incurred by reason of the gross negligence or willful misconduct of the Person to be indemnified or by reason of a failure by the Person to be indemnified to fund its Commitments as required by this Agreement). To the extent that the undertaking to indemnify, pay or hold harmless each of the Agents or any Lender set forth in the preceding sentence may be unenforceable because it violates any law or public policy, the Borrower shall make the maximum contribution to the payment and satisfaction of each of the indemnified liabilities which is permissible under applicable law.

Notwithstanding the above, it is agreed that costs, fees, expenses and other compensation arising in respect of the initial syndication of the Loans of the type referred to in Section 6.05 shall not include any such costs, fees and expenses and other compensation arising solely in respect of legal advice to the Lenders to explain the technical and/or structural aspects of the Hermes and CIRR issues.

14.02 Right of Set-off. In addition to any rights now or hereafter granted under applicable law or otherwise, and not by way of limitation of any such rights, upon the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default, each Lender is hereby authorized at any time or from time to time, without presentment, demand, protest or other notice of any kind to the Parent or any Subsidiary of the Parent or to any other Person, any such notice being hereby expressly waived, to set off and to appropriate and apply any and all deposits (general or special) and any other Indebtedness at any time held or owing by such Lender (including, without limitation, by branches and agencies of such Lender wherever located) to or for the credit or the account of the Parent or any Subsidiary of the Parent but in any event excluding assets held in trust for any such Person against and on account of the Credit Document Obligations and liabilities of the Parent or such Subsidiary of the Parent, as applicable, to such Lender under this Agreement or under any of the other Credit Documents, including, without limitation, all interests in Credit Document Obligations purchased by such Lender pursuant to Section 14.05(b), and all other claims of any nature or description arising out of or connected with this Agreement or any other Credit Document, irrespective of whether or not such Lender shall have made any demand hereunder and although said Credit Document Obligations, liabilities or claims, or any of them, shall be contingent or unmatured. Each Lender upon the exercise of its rights to set-off pursuant to this Section 14.02 shall give notice thereof to the Facility Agent.

14.03 Notices. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, all notices and other communications provided for hereunder shall be in writing (including telexed,

telegraphic, telecopier or electronic (unless and until notified to the contrary) communication) and mailed, telexed, telecopied, delivered or electronic mailed: if to any Credit Party, at the address specified on Schedule 14.03A; if to any Lender, at its address specified opposite its name on Schedule 14.03B; and if to the Facility Agent or the Hermes Agent, at its Notice Office; or, as to any other Credit Party, at such other address as shall be designated by such party in a written notice to the other parties hereto and, as to each Lender, at such other address as shall be designated by such Lender in a written notice to the Parent, the Borrower and the Facility Agent; provided that, with respect to all notices and other communication made by electronic mail or other electronic means, the Facility Agent, the Hermes Agent, the Lenders, the Parent, the Borrower and the Pledgor agree that they (x) shall notify each other in writing of their electronic mail address and/or any other information required to enable the sending and receipt of information by that means and (y) shall notify each other of any change to their address or any other such information supplied by them. All such notices and communications shall, (i) when mailed, be effective three Business Days after being deposited in the mails, prepaid and properly addressed for delivery, (ii) when sent by overnight courier, be effective one Business Day after delivery to the overnight courier prepaid and properly addressed for delivery on such next Business Day, (iii) when sent by telex or telecopier, be effective when sent by telex or telecopier, except that notices and communications to the Facility Agent or the Hermes Agent shall not be effective until received by the Facility Agent or the Hermes Agent (as the case may be), or (iv) when electronic mailed, be effective only when actually received in readable form and in the case of any electronic communication made by a Lender, the Parent, the Borrower or the Pledgor to the Facility Agent or the Hermes Agent, only if it is addressed in such a manner as the Facility Agent shall specify for this purpose. A copy of any notice to the Facility Agent shall be delivered to the Hermes Agent at its Notice Office. If an Agent is an Impaired Agent the parties to this Agreement may, instead of communicating with each other through such Agent, communicate with each other directly and (while such Agent is an Impaired Agent) all the provisions of the Credit Documents which require communications to be made or notices to be given to or by such Agent shall be varied so that communications may be made and notices given to or by the relevant parties to this Agreement directly. This provision shall not operate after a replacement Agent has been appointed.

14.04 No Waiver; Remedies Cumulative. No failure or delay on the part of an Agent or any Lender in exercising any right, power or privilege hereunder or under any other Credit Document and no course of dealing between the Borrower or any other Credit Party and an Agent or any Lender shall operate as a waiver thereof; nor shall any single or partial exercise of any right, power or privilege hereunder or under any other Credit Document preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right, power or privilege hereunder or thereunder. The rights, powers and remedies herein or in any other Credit Document expressly provided are cumulative and not exclusive of any rights, powers or remedies which an Agent or any Lender would otherwise have. No notice to or demand on any Credit Party in any case shall entitle any Credit Party to any other or further notice or demand in similar or other circumstances or constitute a waiver of the rights of an Agent or any Lender to any other or further action in any circumstances without notice or demand.

14.05 Payments Pro Rata. (a) Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, the Facility Agent agrees that promptly after its receipt of each payment from or on behalf of the Borrower in respect of any Credit Document Obligations hereunder, it shall distribute such

payment to the Lenders (other than any Lender that has consented in writing to waive its pro rata share of any such payment) pro rata based upon their respective shares, if any, of the Credit Document Obligations with respect to which such payment was received.

(b) Other than in connection with assignments and participations (which are governed by Section 13), each of the Lenders agrees that, if it should receive any amount hereunder (whether by voluntary payment, by realization upon security, by the exercise of the right of setoff or banker's lien, by counterclaim or cross action, by the enforcement of any right under the Credit Documents, or otherwise), which is applicable to the payment of the principal of, or interest on, the Loans, Commitment Commission, of a sum which with respect to the related sum or sums received by other Lenders is in a greater proportion than the total of such Credit Document Obligation then owed and due to such Lender bears to the total of such Credit Document Obligation then owed and due to all of the Lenders immediately prior to such receipt, then such Lender receiving such excess payment shall purchase for cash without recourse or warranty from the other Lenders an interest in the Credit Document Obligations of the respective Credit Party to such Lenders in such amount as shall result in a proportional participation by all the Lenders in such amount; provided that if all or any portion of such excess amount is thereafter recovered from such Lender, such purchase shall be rescinded and the purchase price restored to the extent of such recovery, but without interest.

(c) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, the provisions of the preceding Sections 14.05(a) and (b) shall be subject to the express provisions of this Agreement which require, or permit, differing payments to be made to Non-Defaulting Lenders as opposed to Defaulting Lenders.

14.06 Calculations; Computations. (a) The financial statements to be furnished to the Lenders pursuant hereto shall be made and prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States consistently applied throughout the periods involved (except as set forth in the notes thereto or as otherwise disclosed in writing by the Parent to the Lenders). In addition, all computations determining compliance with the financial covenants set forth in Sections 10.06 through 10.09, inclusive, shall utilize accounting principles and policies in conformity with those used to prepare the historical financial statements delivered to the Lenders for the fiscal year of the Parent ended December 31, 2013 (with the foregoing generally accepted accounting principles, subject to the preceding proviso, herein called "GAAP"). Unless otherwise noted, all references in this Agreement to "generally accepted accounting principles" shall mean generally accepted accounting principles as in effect in the United States.

(b) All computations of interest and Commitment Commission hereunder shall be made on the basis of a year of 360 days for the actual number of days (including the first day but excluding the last day) occurring in the period for which such interest or Commitment Commission are payable.

14.07 Governing Law; Exclusive Jurisdiction of English Courts; Service of Process. (a) This Agreement and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with it are governed by English law.

(b) The courts of England have exclusive jurisdiction to settle any dispute arising out of or in connection with this Agreement (including a dispute relating to the existence, validity or termination of this Agreement or any non-contractual obligation arising out of or in connection with this Agreement) (a "Dispute"). The parties hereto agree that the courts of England are the most appropriate and convenient courts to settle disputes and accordingly no party hereto will argue to the contrary. This section 14.07 is for the benefit of the Lenders, Agents and Secured Creditors. As a result, no such party shall be prevented from taking proceedings relating to a Dispute in any other courts with jurisdiction. To the extent allowed by law, the Lenders, Agents and Secured Creditors may take concurrent proceedings in any number of jurisdictions.

(c) Without prejudice to any other mode of service allowed under any relevant law, each Credit Party (other than a Credit Party incorporated in England and Wales): (i)irrevocably appoints EC3 Services Limited, having its registered office at The St Botolph Building, 138 Houndsditch, London,EC3A 7AR, as its agent for service of process in relation to any proceedings before the English courts in connection with any credit document and (ii) agrees that failure by an agent for service of process to notify the relevant Credit Party of the process will not invalidate the proceedings concerned. If any person appointed as an agent for service of process is unable for any reason to act as agent for service of process, the Parent (on behalf of all the Credit Parties) must immediately (and in any event within five days of such event taking place) appoint another agent on terms acceptable to the facility agent. Failing this, the Facility Agent may appoint another agent for this purpose.

Each party to this Agreement expressly agrees and consents to the provisions of this Section 14.07.

14.08 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts and by the different parties hereto on separate counterparts, each of which when so executed and delivered shall be an original, but all of which shall together constitute one and the same instrument. A set of counterparts executed by all the parties hereto shall be lodged with the Borrower and the Facility Agent.

14.09 Effectiveness. This Agreement shall take effect as a deed on the date (the "Effective Date") on which (i) the Borrower, the Guarantor, the Agents and each of the Lenders who are initially parties hereto shall have signed a counterpart hereof (whether the same or different counterparts) and shall have delivered the same to the Facility Agent or, in the case of the Lenders and the other Agents, shall have given to the Facility Agent written or facsimile notice (actually received) at such office that the same has been signed and mailed to it, (ii) the Borrower shall have paid to the Facility Agent for its own account and/or the account of Lenders and/or Agents, as the case may be, the fees required to be paid pursuant to the heads of terms, dated June 11, 2014, among the Parent and KfW IPEX Bank GmbH (the "Heads of Terms") and (iii) the Credit Parties shall have provided (x) the "Know Your Customer" information required pursuant to the USA PATRIOT Act (Title III of Pub.: 107-56 (signed into law October 26, 2001)) (the "PATRIOT Act") and (y) such other documentation and evidence necessary in order to carry out and be reasonably satisfied with other similar checks under all applicable laws and regulations pursuant to the Transaction and the Hermes Cover, in each case as requested by the Facility Agent, the Hermes Agent or any Lender in connection with each of

the Facility Agent's, the Hermes Agent's, Hermes' and each Lender's internal compliance regulations. The Facility Agent will give the Parent, the Borrower and each Lender prompt written notice of the occurrence of the Effective Date.

14.10 Headings Descriptive. The headings of the several sections and subsections of this Agreement are inserted for convenience only and shall not in any way affect the meaning or construction of any provision of this Agreement.

14.11 Amendment or Waiver; etc. (a) Neither this Agreement nor any other Credit Document nor any terms hereof or thereof may be changed, waived, discharged or terminated unless such change, waiver, discharge or termination is in writing signed by the respective Credit Parties party thereto, the Hermes Agent and the Required Lenders, provided that no such change, waiver, discharge or termination shall, without the consent of each Lender (other than a Defaulting Lender), (i) extend the final scheduled maturity of any Loan, extend the timing for or reduce the principal amount of any Scheduled Repayment, increase or extend any Commitment (it being understood that waivers or modifications of conditions precedent, covenants, Defaults or Events of Default or of a mandatory reduction in the Commitments shall not constitute an increase of the Commitment of any Lender), or reduce the rate (including, without limitation, the Floating Rate Margin and the Fixed Rate) or extend the time of payment of interest on any Loan or Commitment Commission or fees (except (x) in connection with the waiver of applicability of any post-default increase in interest rates and (y) any amendment or modification to the definitions used in the financial covenants set forth in Sections 10.06 through 10.09, inclusive, in this Agreement shall not constitute a reduction in the rate of interest for purposes of this clause (i)), or reduce the principal amount thereof (except to the extent repaid in cash), (ii) release any of the Collateral (except as expressly provided in the Credit Documents) under any of the Security Documents, (iii) amend, modify or waive any provision of Section 13 or this Section 14.11, (iv) change the definition of Required Lenders (it being understood that, with the consent of the Required Lenders, additional extensions of credit pursuant to this Agreement may be included in the determination of the Required Lenders on substantially the same basis as the extensions of Loans and Commitments are included on the Effective Date) or a provision which expressly requires the consent of all the Lenders, (v) consent to the assignment and/or transfer by the Parent and/or Borrower of any of its rights and obligations under this Agreement, or (vi) replace the Parent Guaranty or release the Parent Guaranty from the relevant guarantee to which such Guarantor is a party (other than as provided in such guarantee); provided, further, that no such change, waiver, discharge or termination shall (u) without the consent of Hermes, amend, modify or waive any provision that relates to the rights or obligations of Hermes and (v) without the consent of each Agent, the CIRR Representative and/or each Lead Arranger, as applicable, amend, modify or waive any provision relating to the rights or obligations of such Agent, the CIRR Representative and/or such Lead Arranger, as applicable.

(b) If, in connection with any proposed change, waiver, discharge or termination to any of the provisions of this Agreement as contemplated by clauses (i) through (vi), inclusive, of the first proviso to Section 14.11(a), the consent of the Required Lenders is obtained but the consent of each Lender (other than any Defaulting Lender) is not obtained, then the Borrower shall have the right, so long as all non-consenting Lenders are treated as described in either clauses (A) or (B) below, to either (A) replace each such non-consenting Lender or

Lenders with one or more Replacement Lenders pursuant to Section 2.12 so long as at the time of such replacement, each such Replacement Lender consents to the proposed change, waiver, discharge or termination or (B) terminate such non-consenting Lender's Commitment (if such Lender's consent is required as a result of its Commitment), and/or repay outstanding Loans and terminate any outstanding Commitments of such Lender which gave rise to the need to obtain such Lender's consent, in accordance with Section 4.01(d), provided that, unless the Commitments are terminated, and Loans repaid, pursuant to preceding clause (B) are immediately replaced in full at such time through the addition of new Lenders or the increase of the Commitments and/or outstanding Loans of existing Lenders (who in each case must specifically consent thereto), then in the case of any action pursuant to preceding clause (B) the Required Lenders (determined before giving effect to the proposed action) and the Hermes Agent shall specifically consent thereto, provided, further, that in any event the Borrower shall not have the right to replace a Lender, terminate its Commitment or repay its Loans solely as a result of the exercise of such Lender's rights (and the withholding of any required consent by such Lender) pursuant to the second proviso to Section 14.11(a).

14.12 Survival. All indemnities set forth herein including, without limitation, in Sections 2.09, 2.10, 2.11, 4.04, 14.01 and 14.05 shall, subject to Section 14.13 (to the extent applicable), survive the execution, delivery and termination of this Agreement and the making and repayment of the Loans.

14.13 Domicile of Loans. Each Lender may transfer and carry its Loans at, to or for the account of any office, Subsidiary or Affiliate of such Lender. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, to the extent that a transfer of Loans pursuant to this Section 14.13 would, at the time of such transfer, result in increased costs under Section 2.09, 2.10, or 4.04 from those being charged by the respective Lender prior to such transfer, then the Borrower shall not be obligated to pay such increased costs (although the Borrower shall be obligated to pay any other increased costs of the type described above resulting from changes after the date of the respective transfer).

14.14 Confidentiality. Each Lender agrees that it will use its best efforts not to disclose without the prior consent of the Parent or the Borrower (other than to their respective Affiliates or their respective Affiliates' employees, auditors, advisors or counsel or to another Lender if the Lender or such Lender's holding or parent company, Affiliates or board of trustees in its sole discretion determines that any such party should have access to such information, provided such Persons shall be subject to the provisions of this Section 14.14 to the same extent as such Lender) any information with respect to the Parent or any of its Subsidiaries which is now or in the future furnished pursuant to this Agreement or any other Credit Document, provided that the Hermes Agent and the CIRR Agent may disclose any information to Hermes or the CIRR Representative, provided, further, that any Lender may disclose any such information (a) as has become generally available to the public other than by virtue of a breach of this Section 14.14 by the respective Lender, (b) as may be required in any report, statement or testimony submitted to any municipal, state or Federal regulatory body having or claiming to have jurisdiction over such Lender or similar organizations (whether in the United States, the United Kingdom or elsewhere) or their successors, (c) as may be required in respect to any summons or subpoena or in connection with any litigation, (d) in order to comply with any law, order, regulation or ruling applicable to such Lender, (e) to an Agent, (f)

to any prospective or actual transferee or participant in connection with any contemplated transfer or participation of any of the Commitments or any interest therein by such Lender, provided that such prospective transferee expressly agrees to be bound by the confidentiality provisions contained in this Section 14.14 and (g) to Hermes and/or the Federal Republic of Germany and/or the European Union and/or any agency thereof or any person acting or purporting to act on any of their behalves. In the case of Section 14.14(g), each of the Parent and the Borrower acknowledges and agrees that any such information may be used by Hermes and/or the Federal Republic of Germany and/or the European Union and/or any agency thereof or any person acting or purporting to act on any of their behalves for statistical purposes and/or for reports of a general nature.

14.15 Register. The Facility Agent shall maintain a register (the "Register") on which it will record the Commitments from time to time of each of the Lenders, the Loans made by each of the Lenders and each repayment and prepayment in respect of the principal amount of the Loans of each Lender. Failure to make any such recordation, or any error in such recordation shall not affect the Borrower's obligations in respect of such Loans. With respect to any Lender, the assignment or transfer of the Commitments of such Lender and the rights to the principal of, and interest on, any Loan made pursuant to such Commitments shall not be effective until such assignment or transfer is recorded on the Register maintained by the Facility Agent with respect to ownership of such Commitments and Loans. Prior to such recordation all amounts owing to the transferor with respect to such Commitments and Loans shall remain owing to the transferor. The registration of an assignment or transfer of all or part of any Commitments and Loans (as the case may be) shall be recorded by the Facility Agent on the Register only upon the acceptance by the Facility Agent of a properly executed and delivered Transfer Certificate or Assignment Agreement pursuant to Section 13.06(a) or 13.07(a), respectively.

14.16 Third Party Rights. Other than the Other Creditors with respect to Section 4.05 and Hermes with respect to Sections 5.15 and 9.06, a person who is not a party to this Agreement has no right under the Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999 to enforce or enjoy the benefit of any term of this Agreement unless expressly provided to the contrary in a Credit Document. Notwithstanding any term of any Credit Document, the consent of any person who is not a party to this Agreement is not required to rescind or vary this Agreement at any time.

14.17 Judgment Currency. If for the purposes of obtaining judgment in any court it is necessary to convert a sum due from the Borrower hereunder in the currency expressed to be payable herein (the "specified currency") into another currency, the parties hereto agree, to the fullest extent that they may effectively do so, that the rate of exchange used shall be that at which in accordance with normal banking procedures the Facility Agent could purchase the specified currency with such other currency at the Facility Agent's Frankfurt office on the Business Day preceding that on which final judgment is given. The obligations of the Borrower in respect of any sum due to any Lender or an Agent hereunder shall, notwithstanding any judgment in a currency other than the specified currency, be discharged only to the extent that on the Business Day following receipt by such Lender or an Agent (as the case may be) of any sum adjudged to be so due in such other currency such Lender or an Agent (as the case may be) may in accordance with normal banking procedures purchase the

specified currency with such other currency; if the amount of the specified currency so purchased is less than the sum originally due to such Lender or an Agent, as the case may be, in the specified currency, the Borrower agrees, to the fullest extent that it may effectively do so, as a separate obligation and notwithstanding any such judgment, to indemnify such Lender or an Agent, as the case may be, against such loss, and if the amount of the specified currency so purchased exceeds the sum originally due to any Lender or an Agent, as the case may be, in the specified currency, such Lender or an Agent, as the case may be, agrees to remit such excess to the Borrower.

14.18 Language. All correspondence, including, without limitation, all notices, reports and/or certificates, delivered by any Credit Party to an Agent or any Lender shall, unless otherwise agreed by the respective recipients thereof, be submitted in the English language or, to the extent the original of such document is not in the English language, such document shall be delivered with a certified English translation thereof. In the event of any conflict between the English translation and the original text of any document, the English translation shall prevail unless the original text is a statutory instrument, legal process or any other document of a similar type or a notice, demand or other communication from Hermes or in relation to the Hermes Cover.

14.19 Waiver of Immunity. The Borrower, in respect of itself, each other Credit Party, its and their process agents, and its and their properties and revenues, hereby irrevocably agrees that, to the extent that the Borrower, any other Credit Party or any of its or their properties has or may hereafter acquire any right of immunity from any legal proceedings, whether in the United Kingdom, the United States, Bermuda, the Bahamas, Germany or elsewhere, to enforce or collect upon the Credit Document Obligations of the Borrower or any other Credit Party related to or arising from the transactions contemplated by any of the Credit Documents, including, without limitation, immunity from service of process, immunity from jurisdiction or judgment of any court or tribunal, immunity from execution of a judgment, and immunity of any of its property from attachment prior to any entry of judgment, or from attachment in aid of execution upon a judgment, the Borrower, for itself and on behalf of the other Credit Parties, hereby expressly waives, to the fullest extent permissible under applicable law, any such immunity, and agrees not to assert any such right or claim in any such proceeding, whether in the United Kingdom, the United States, Bermuda, the Bahamas, Germany or elsewhere.

14.20 "Know Your Customer" Notice. Each Lender hereby notifies each Credit Party that pursuant to the requirements of thePATRIOT Act and/or other applicable laws and regulations, it is required to obtain, verify, and record information that identifies each Credit Party, which information includes the name of each Credit Party and other information that will allow such Lender to identify each Credit Party in accordance with the PATRIOT Act and/or such other applicable laws and regulations, and each Credit Party agrees to provide such information from time to time to any Lender.

14.21 Release of Liens and the Parent Guaranty; Flag Jurisdiction Transfer. (a) In the event that any Person conveys, sells, leases, assigns, transfers or otherwise disposes of all or any portion of the Collateral to a Person that is not (and is not required to become) a Credit Party in a transaction permitted by this Agreement or the Credit Documents

(including pursuant to a valid waiver or consent), each Lender hereby consents to the release and hereby directs the Collateral Agent to release any Liens created by any Credit Document in respect of such Collateral, and, in the case of a disposition of all of the Equity Interests of any Credit Party (other than the Borrower) in a transaction permitted by this Agreement and as a result of which such Credit Party would not be required to guaranty the Credit Document Obligations pursuant to Sections 9.10(c) and 15, each Lender hereby consents to the release of such Credit Party's obligations under the relevant guarantee to which it is a party. Each Lender hereby directs the Collateral Agent, and the Collateral Agent agrees, upon receipt of reasonable advance notice from the Borrower, to execute and deliver or, at the Borrower's expense, file such documents and perform other actions reasonably necessary to release the relevant guarantee, as applicable, and the Liens when and as directed pursuant to this Section 14.21. In addition, the Collateral Agent agrees to take such actions as are reasonably requested by the Borrower and at the Borrower's expense to terminate the Liens and security interests created by the Credit Documents when all the Credit Document Obligations (other than contingent indemnification Credit Document Obligations and expense reimbursement claims to the extent no claim therefore has been made) are paid in full and Commitments are terminated. Any representation, warranty or covenant contained in any Credit Document relating to any such Equity Interests or asset of the Borrower shall no longer be deemed to be made once such Equity Interests or asset is so conveyed, sold, leased, assigned, transferred or disposed of.

(b) In the event that the Borrower desires to implement a Flag Jurisdiction Transfer with respect to the Vessel, upon receipt of reasonable advance notice thereof from the Borrower, the Collateral Agent shall use commercially reasonably efforts to provide, or (as necessary) procure the provision of, all such reasonable assistance as any Credit Party may request from time to time in relation to (i) the Flag Jurisdiction Transfer, (ii) the related deregistration of the Vessel from its previous flag jurisdiction, and (iii) the release and discharge of the related Security Documents provided that the relevant Credit Party shall pay all documented out of pocket costs and expenses reasonably incurred by the Collateral Agent or a Secured Creditor in connection with provision of such assistance. Each Lender hereby consents, in connection with any Flag Jurisdiction Transfer and subject to the satisfaction of the requirements thereof to be satisfied by the relevant Credit Party, to (i) deregister the Vessel from its previous flag jurisdiction and (ii) release and hereby direct the Collateral Agent to release the Vessel Mortgage. Each Lender hereby directs the Collateral Agent, and the Collateral Agent agrees to execute and deliver or, at the Borrower's expense, file such documents and perform other actions reasonably necessary to release the Vessel Mortgage when and as directed pursuant to this Section 14.21(b).

14.22 Partial Invalidity. If, at any time, any provision of the Credit Documents is or becomes illegal, invalid or unenforceable in any respect under any law of any jurisdiction, neither the legality, validity or enforceability of the remaining provisions nor the legality, validity or enforceability of such provision under the law of any other jurisdiction will in any way be affected or impaired. Any such illegal, invalid or unenforceable provision shall to the extent possible be substituted by a legal, valid and enforceable provision which reflects the intention of the parties to this Agreement.

SECTION 15. Parent Guaranty.

15.01 Parent Guaranty and Indemnity.

The Parent irrevocably and unconditionally:

(i) guarantees to each Lender Creditor punctual performance by each other Credit Party of all that Credit Party's Credit Document Obligations under the Credit Documents; or

(ii) undertakes with each Lender Creditor that whenever another Credit Party does not pay any amount when due under or in connection with any Credit Document, the Guarantor shall immediately on demand pay that amount as if it was the principal obligor; and

(iii) agrees with each Lender Creditor that if any obligation guaranteed by it is or becomes unenforceable, invalid or illegal, it will, as an independent and primary obligation, indemnify that Lender Creditor immediately on demand against any cost, loss or liability it incurs as a result of a Credit Party not paying any amount which would, but for such unenforceability, invalidity or illegality, have been payable by it under any Credit Document on the date when it would have been due. The amount payable by the Guarantor under this indemnity will not exceed the amount it would have had to pay under this Section 15 if the amount claimed had been recoverable on the basis of a guarantee.

15.02 Continuing Guaranty. This guarantee is a continuing guarantee and will extend to the ultimate balance of sums payable by any Credit Party under the Credit Documents, regardless of any intermediate payment or discharge in whole or in part.

15.03 Reinstatement. If any discharge, release or arrangement (whether in respect of the obligations of any Credit Party or any security for those obligations or otherwise) is made by a Lender Creditor in whole or in part on the basis of any payment, security or other disposition which is avoided or must be restored in insolvency, liquidation, administration or otherwise, without limitation, then the liability of the Guarantor under this Section 15 will continue or be reinstated as if the discharge, release or arrangement had not occurred.

15.04 Waiver of Defenses. The obligations of the Guarantor under this Section 15 will not be affected by an act, omission, matter or thing which, but for this Section 15, would reduce, release or prejudice any of its obligations under this Section 15 (without limitation and whether or not known to it or any Lender Creditor) including:

(i) any time, waiver or consent granted to, or composition with, any Credit Party or other person;

(ii) the release of any other Credit Party or any other person under the terms of any composition or arrangement with any creditor of any member of the NCLC Group;

(iii) the taking, variation, compromise, exchange, renewal or release of, or refusal or neglect to perfect, take up or enforce, any rights against, or security over assets of, any Credit Party or other person or any non-presentation or non-observance of any formality or other requirement in respect of any instrument or any failure to realize the full value of any security;

(iv) any incapacity or lack of power, authority or legal personality of or dissolution or change in the members or status of a Credit Party or any other person;

(v) any amendment, novation, supplement, extension restatement (however fundamental and whether or not more onerous) or replacement of a Credit Document or any other document or security including, without limitation, any change in the purpose of, any extension of or increase in any facility or the addition of any new facility under any Credit Document or other document or security;

(vi) any unenforceability, illegality or invalidity of any obligation of any person under any Credit Document or any other document or security; or

(vii) any insolvency or similar proceedings.

15.05 Guarantor Intent. Without prejudice to the generality of Section 15.04, the Guarantor expressly confirms that it intends that this guarantee shall extend from time to time to any (however fundamental) variation, increase, extension or addition of or to any of the Credit Documents and/or any facility or amount made available under any of the Credit Documents for the purposes of or in connection with any of the following: business acquisitions of any nature; increasing working capital; enabling investor distributions to be made; carrying out restructurings; refinancing existing facilities; refinancing any other indebtedness; making facilities available to new borrowers; any other variation or extension of the purposes for which any such facility or amount might be made available from time to time; and any fees, costs and/or expenses associated with any of the foregoing.

15.06 Immediate Recourse. The Guarantor waives any right it may have of first requiring any Credit Party (or any trustee or agent on its behalf) to proceed against or enforce any other rights or security or claim payment from any person before claiming from the Guarantor under this Section 15. This waiver applies irrespective of any law or any provision of a Credit Document to the contrary.

15.07 Appropriations. Until all amounts which may be or become payable by the Credit Parties under or in connection with the Credit Documents have been irrevocably paid in full, each Lender Creditor (or any trustee or agent on its behalf) may:

(i) refrain from applying or enforcing any other moneys, security or rights held or received by that Lender Creditor (or any trustee or agent on its behalf) in respect of those amounts, or apply and enforce the same in such manner and order as it sees fit (whether against those amounts or otherwise) and the Guarantor shall not be entitled to the benefit of the same; and

(ii) hold in an interest-bearing suspense account any moneys received from the Guarantor or on account of the Guarantor's liability under this Section 15.

15.08 Deferral of Guarantor's Rights. Until all amounts which may be or become payable by the Credit Parties under or in connection with the Credit Documents have been irrevocably paid in full and unless the Facility Agent otherwise directs, the Guarantor will not exercise any rights which it may have by reason of performance by it of its obligations under the Credit Documents or by reason of any amount being payable, or liability arising, under this Section 15:

(i) to be indemnified by a Credit Party;

(ii) to claim any contribution from any other guarantor of any Credit Party's obligations under the Credit Documents;

(iii) to take the benefit (in whole or in part and whether by way of subrogation or otherwise) of any rights of the Lender Creditors under the Credit Documents or of any other guarantee or security taken pursuant to, or in connection with, the Credit Documents by any Lender Creditor;

(iv) to bring legal or other proceedings for an order requiring any Credit Party to make any payment, or perform any obligation, in respect of which the Guarantor has given a guarantee, undertaking or indemnity under Section 15.01;

(v) to exercise any right of set-off against any Credit Party; and/or

(vi) to claim or prove as a creditor of any Credit Party in competition with any Lender Creditor.

If the Guarantor receives any benefit, payment or distribution in relation to such rights it shall hold that benefit, payment or distribution to the extent necessary to enable all amounts which may be or become payable to the Lender Creditors by the Credit Parties under or in connection with the Credit Documents to be repaid in full on trust for the Lender Creditors and shall promptly pay or transfer the same to the Facility Agent or as the Facility Agent may direct for application in accordance with Section 4.

15.09 Additional Security. This guarantee is in addition to and is not in any way prejudiced by any other guarantee or security now or subsequently held by any Credit Party.

* * *

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused their duly authorized officers to execute and deliver this Agreement as a deed on the date first above written.

Signed as a deed for and on behalf of NCL CORPORATION LTD., a Bermuda company, as Parent and Guarantor, by , being a person who, in accordance with the laws of that territory, is acting under the authority of the company under a power of attorney dated July 2014.

By: _____

Attorney-in-Fact

In the presence of:

Name:

Title:

Address:

Signed as a deed and delivered on behalf of SEAHAWK TWO, LTD., a Bermuda company, as Borrower, by , being a person who, in accordance with the laws of that territory, is acting under the authority of the company under a power of attorney dated July 2014.

By: _____

Attorney-in-Fact

In the presence of:

Name:

Title:

Address:

Signed as a deed and delivered on behalf of KFW IPEX-BANK GMBH, a bank organized under the laws of Germany, Individually and as Facility Agent, Collateral Agent, Initial Mandated Lead Arranger, Hermes Agent and CIRR Agent, by persons who, in accordance with the laws of that territory, are acting under the authority of the bank.

By: _____
Title:

By: _____
Title:

Authorized signatories

In the presence of:

Name:

Title:

Address:

SCHEDULE 1.01(A)

COMMITMENTS

Part 1

The Lenders and their Commitments (on and from the RestatementDate)

Lender	Commitment
BNP Paribas Fortis SA/NV	[*]
Crédit Agricole Corporate and Investment Bank	[*]
DNB Bank ASA	[*]
HSBC France	[*]
KfW IPEX-Bank GmbH	[*]
Skandinaviska Enskilda Banken AB (publ)	[*]
Société Générale	[*]
Total:	**€ 706,811,000.00**

Part 2

The Lenders and their Commitments (on and from the Transfer Date)

Lender	Commitment
BNP Paribas Fortis SA/NV	[*]
Crédit Agricole Corporate and Investment Bank	[*]
DNB Bank ASA	[*]
HSBC France	[*]
KfW IPEX-Bank GmbH	[*]
Skandinaviska Enskilda Banken AB (publ)	[*]
Société Générale	[*]
Total:	**€ 706,811,000.00**

SCHEDULE 1.01(B)

MANDATORY COSTS

(xvii) The Mandatory Cost is an addition to the interest rate to compensate Lenders for the cost of compliance with (a) the requirements of the Bank of England and/or the Financial Services Authority (or, in either case, any other authority which replaces all or any of its functions) or (b) the requirements of the European Central Bank.

(xviii) On the first day of each Interest Period (or as soon as possible thereafter) the Facility Agent shall calculate, as a percentage rate, a rate (the "Additional Cost Rate") for each Lender, in accordance with the paragraphs set out below. The Mandatory Cost will be calculated by the Facility Agent as a weighted average of the Lenders' Additional Cost Rates (weighted in proportion to the percentage participation of each Lender in the relevant Loan) and will be expressed as a percentage rate per annum.

(xix) The Additional Cost Rate for any Lender lending from a Facility Office in a Participating Member State will be the percentage notified by that Lender to the Facility Agent. This percentage will be certified by that Lender in its notice to the Facility Agent to be its reasonable determination of the cost (expressed as a percentage of that Lender's participation in all Loans made from that Facility Office) of complying with the minimum reserve requirements of the European Central Bank in respect of loans made from that Facility Office.

(xx) The Additional Cost Rate for any Lender lending from a Facility Office in the United Kingdom will be calculated by the Facility Agent as follows:

[*]

Where:

A is the percentage of Eligible Liabilities (assuming these to be in excess of any stated minimum) which that Lender is from time to time required to maintain as an interest free cash ratio deposit with the Bank of England to comply with cash ratio requirements.

B is the percentage rate of interest (excluding the Floating Rate Margin and the Mandatory Cost and, if the Loan is an Unpaid Sum, the additional rate of interest specified in paragraph (b) of Section 2.06 payable for the relevant Interest Period on the Loan.

C is the percentage (if any) of Eligible Liabilities which that Lender is required from time to time to maintain as interest bearing Special Deposits with the Bank of England.

D is the percentage rate per annum payable by the Bank of England to the Facility Agent on interest bearing Special Deposits.

E is designed to compensate Lenders for amounts payable under the Fees Rules and is calculated by the Facility Agent as being the average of the most recent rates of charge supplied by the Reference Banks to the Facility Agent pursuant to paragraph 7 below and expressed in pounds per £1,000,000.

(xxi) For the purposes of this Schedule:

"Eligible Liabilities" and "Special Deposits" have the meanings given to them from time to time under or pursuant to the Bank of England Act 1998 or (as may be appropriate) by the Bank of England;

"Fees Rules" means the rules on periodic fees contained in the Financial Services Authority Fees Manual or such other law or regulation as may be in force from time to time in respect of the payment of fees for the acceptance of deposits;

"Fee Tariffs" means the fee tariffs specified in the Fees Rules under the activity group A.1 Deposit acceptors (ignoring any minimum fee or zero rated fee required pursuant to the Fees Rules but taking into account any applicable discount rate);

"Participating Member State" means any member state of the European Communities that adopts or has adopted the euro as its lawful currency in accordance with legislation of the European Community relating to Economic and Monetary Union.

"Tariff Base" has the meaning given to it in, and will be calculated in accordance with, the Fees Rules; and

"Unpaid Sum" means any sum due and payable but unpaid by any Credit Party under the Credit Documents.

(xxii) In application of the above formulae, A, B, C and D will be included in the formulae as percentages (i.e. 5 per cent. will be included in the formula as 5 and not as 0.05). A negative result obtained by subtracting D from B shall be taken as zero. The resulting figures shall be rounded to four decimal places.

(xxiii) If requested by the Facility Agent, each Reference Bank shall, as soon as practicable after publication by the Financial Services Authority, supply to the Facility Agent, the rate of charge payable by that Reference Bank to the Financial Services Authority pursuant to the Fees Rules in respect of the relevant financial year of the Financial Services Authority (calculated for this purpose by that Reference Bank as being the average of the Fee Tariffs applicable to that Reference Bank for that financial year) and expressed in pounds per £1,000,000 of the Tariff Base of that Reference Bank.

(xxiv) Each Lender shall supply any information required by the Facility Agent for the purpose of calculating its Additional Cost Rate. In particular, but without limitation, each Lender shall supply the following information on or prior to the date on which it becomes a Lender:

a) the jurisdiction of its Facility Office; and

b) any other information that the Facility Agent may reasonably require for such purpose.

Each Lender shall promptly notify the Facility Agent of any change to the information provided by it pursuant to this paragraph.

(xxv) The percentages of each Lender for the purpose of A and C above and the rates of charge of each Reference Bank for the purpose of E above shall be determined by the Facility Agent based upon the information supplied to it pursuant to paragraphs 7 and 8 above and on the assumption that, unless a Lender notifies the Facility Agent to the contrary, each Lender's obligations in relation to cash ratio deposits and Special Deposits are the same as those of a typical bank from its jurisdiction of incorporation with a Facility Office in the same jurisdiction as its Facility Office.

(xxvi) The Facility Agent shall have no liability to any person if such determination results in an Additional Cost Rate which over or under compensates any Lender and shall be entitled to assume that the information provided by any Lender or Reference Bank pursuant to paragraphs 3, 7 and 8 above is true and correct in all respects.

(xxvii) The Facility Agent shall distribute the additional amounts received as a result of the Mandatory Cost to the Lenders on the basis of the Additional Cost Rate for each Lender based on the information provided by each Lender and each Reference Bank pursuant to paragraphs 3, 7 and 8 above.

(xxviii) Any determination by the Facility Agent pursuant to this Schedule in relation to a formula, the Mandatory Cost, an Additional Cost Rate or any amount payable to a Lender shall, in the absence of manifest error, be conclusive and binding on all parties to the Credit Agreement.

(xxix) The Facility Agent may from time to time, after consultation with the Parent and the Lenders, determine and notify to all parties to the Credit Agreement any amendments which are required to be made to this Schedule in order to comply with any change in law, regulation or any requirements from time to time imposed by the Bank of England, the Financial Services Authority or the European Central Bank (or, in any case, any other authority which replaces all or any of its functions) and any such determination shall, in the absence of manifest error, be conclusive and binding on all parties to the Credit Agreement.

SCHEDULE 5.07

NOTICES, ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS AND CONSENTS

Notices

1. Notice of Assignment of the Construction Contract for Seahawk Two, Ltd. in the form of Part 1 of Schedule 1 to the Assignment of Contracts shall be delivered to the Yard.

2. Notice of Assignment of Refund Guarantees for Seahawk Two, Ltd. in the form of either (x) Part 2 of Schedule 1 to the Assignment of Contracts or (y) Schedule 1 to the Charge of KfW Refund Guarantees, as applicable, shall be delivered to the applicable issuer of Refund Guarantees in respect of the Refund Guarantee(s) issued on or prior to the Initial Borrowing Date.

3. Notice of Charge of the Refund Guarantee issued by KfW IPEX-Bank GmbH in the form of Schedule 4 to the Assignment of Contracts shall be delivered to KfW IPEX-Bank GmbH as refund guarantor.

Financing Statements

1. UCC-1 shall be filed with the Florida Secured Transaction Registry naming Seahawk Two, Ltd. as Debtor and KfW IPEX-Bank GmbH in its capacity as Collateral Agent, as Secured Party.

SCHEDULE 5.10

INITIAL BORROWING DATE OPINIONS

Exhibit 1
Form of Paul, Weiss, Rifkind, Wharton & Garrison LLP
opinion as to matters of New York law

Exhibit 2
Form of Cox Hallett Wilkinson Limited opinion as to matters of Bermuda law

Exhibit 3
Form of Norton Rose Fulbright LLP opinion as to matters of English law

Exhibit 4
Matters to be covered by Norton Rose Fulbright LLP in relation to matters of German law

If required pursuant to Section 5.10(d) and subject to the assumptions, qualifications and definitions set forth in such opinion, German Counsel to the Facility Agent for the benefit of the Lead Arrangers opine as follows (capitalized terms have the meanings ascribed to them in such opinion):

The Declaration of Guarantee constitutes a valid and legally binding guarantee of the Federal Republic of Germany towards the Lenders subject to the specific provisions set out in the Declaration of Guarantee and subject to the applicable General Terms and Conditions and Guidelines.

Exhibit 5
Form of Holland & Knight LLP opinion as to matters of laws of Florida

SCHEDULE 6.09

MATERIAL LITIGATION

None

SCHEDULE 7.05

DELIVERY DATE OPINIONS

1. Pursuant to Section 7.05(a) and subject to the assumptions, qualifications and definitions set forth in such opinion, English Counsel to the Facility Agent for the benefit of the Lead Arrangers opine as follows (capitalized terms have the meanings ascribed to them in such opinion):

2. the obligations expressed to be assumed by the Borrower in the Credit Documents governed by English law constitute its valid, legally binding and enforceable obligations;

3. there is no requirement under English law for the consent or authorisation of, or the filing, recording or enrolment of any documents with, any court or other authority in England and Wales to be obtained or made in order to ensure the legality, validity, enforceability or admissibility in evidence of the Credit Documents governed by English law;

4. English courts of competent jurisdiction will give effect to the choice of English law as the proper law of the Credit Documents governed by English law and will regard express submission by the Borrower to the jurisdiction contained in the Credit Documents governed by English law as sufficient to confer jurisdiction upon them over proceedings within the scope of the submission;

5. no stamp duty or similar tax is payable in the United Kingdom in respect of the execution or delivery of the Credit Documents governed by English law; and

6. each Assignment Agreement is effective to create valid security interests in favour of the Collateral Agent.

7. Pursuant to Section 7.05(b) and subject to the assumptions, qualifications and definitions set forth in such opinion, Paul, Weiss, Rifkind, Wharton & Garrison, Counsel to the Credit Parties opine as follows (capitalized terms shall have the meanings ascribed to them in such opinion):

8. The Transaction Documents provide that they are to be governed by English law. To the extent that the Transaction Documents are governed by English law or the law of any other jurisdiction, we express no opinion as to those laws or their applicability to matters covered by this opinion, nor do we express any opinion as to whether or not New York law is applicable to the Transaction Documents. However, we are of the opinion that if the Transaction Documents were governed by the laws of the state of New York (without reference to New York choice of law principles that would result in the application of the laws of another jurisdiction), the execution and delivery by each Credit Party of each Transaction Document to which it is a party and the performance by each such Credit Party of its obligations under each Transaction Document to which it is a party do not breach or result in a default under, or result in the creation of any lien (other than the

liens created pursuant to the Transaction Documents) upon any of the assets of that Credit Party pursuant to any agreement listed on Schedule I to this letter (the "Covered Agreements") (it being understood that a requirement to prepay loans under a Covered Agreement is not a breach of such Covered Agreement, and we express no opinion as to whether a prepayment is required under a Covered Agreement). If any Covered Agreement is governed by the laws of a jurisdiction other than the state of New York, we have assumed such Covered Agreement would be interpreted in accordance with its plain meaning, except that technical terms would mean what lawyers generally understand them to mean for agreements governed by the laws of the state of New York. We express no opinion with respect to any provision of any Covered Agreement to the extent that an opinion with respect to such provision would require making any financial, accounting or mathematical calculation or determination.

9. Pursuant to Section 7.05(c) and subject to the assumptions, qualifications and definitions set forth in such opinion, Bahamian Counsel to the Credit Parties opine as follows (capitalized terms have the meanings ascribed to them in such opinion):

10. Under the laws of the Bahamas the Borrower is the registered owner of record of sixty-four sixty-fourth shares, being the whole thereof of the [*insert vessel name*] and the Vessel Mortgage constitutes the valid and legally binding act of the Borrower and the Vessel Mortgage is enforceable in accordance with its terms, and further, the Vessel Mortgage creates in favour of the Mortgagee a valid and effective first priority legal mortgage over the [*insert vessel name*] and there are no other charges, mortgages or encumbrances on record with respect thereto. It should be noted that maritime liens as set out in Section 281 of The Merchant Shipping Act of The Bahamas have priority over mortgages even if such liens are incurred after a mortgage has been registered.

11. No further registration authorization, approval or consent or other official action in The Bahamas is necessary to render any of the Documents or the security respectively created thereby valid, perfected and enforceable.

12. All filing, registration and recording fees required under the laws of The Bahamas in connection with the Vessel Mortgage and other fees necessary to ensure the validity, effectiveness and priority of any liens, charges and encumbrances created under the Vessel Mortgage have been paid.

13. The courts of The Bahamas will recognize as a valid judgment and enforce any final, conclusive and enforceable judgment obtained against a mortgagor in a United Kingdom court without re-examination of the merits of the case subject to registration of the judgment under the provisions of the Reciprocal Enforcements of Judgments Act of the Bahamas.

14. The Vessel Mortgage constitutes the legal, valid and binding obligations of the Borrower and is enforceable in accordance with its terms.

15. No consents, authorizations or other approvals are required from any governmental or other authority of The Bahamas for the execution, delivery or performance of any of the

Documents by any of the parties thereto or the consummation of the transactions contemplated therein.

16. Neither the execution nor delivery of the Documents by the Borrower, nor the performance of its obligations under the Documents, will contravene any existing applicable law or regulation of The Bahamas.

17. The Borrower is not entitled or required under any existing applicable law or regulation of The Bahamas to make any withholding or deduction in respect of any tax or otherwise from any payment which it is or may be required to make under the Documents (or any of them) and other than the fees paid in connection with the registration of the Vessel Mortgage no tax, impost, duty or registration fee is payable on any of the Documents in The Bahamas save for registration fees on the Vessel Mortgage.

18. Other than the fees paid in connection with the registration of the Vessel Mortgage, no stamp or registration duty or similar taxes or charges are payable in The Bahamas in respect of the Documents.

19. Under the laws of The Bahamas, the Mortgagee will not be deemed to be resident, domiciled or carrying on any commercial activity in The Bahamas or subject to any tax of The Bahamas as a result of its entry into the Documents or the performance of any of the transactions contemplated thereby. It is not necessary for the Mortgagee to be authorized or qualified to carry on business in The Bahamas or establish a place of business in The Bahamas for the entry into or performance of the Documents.

20. It is not necessary or advisable to take any further action in the future in order to preserve the security interests referred to above or the priority thereof in connection with the Vessel Mortgage.

21. Pursuant to Section 7.05(d) and subject to the assumptions, qualifications and definitions set forth in such opinion, Bermuda Counsel to the Credit Parties opine as follows (capitalized terms shall have the meanings ascribed to them in such opinion):

22. Each of the Companies is duly incorporated with limited liability and is existing and in good standing under the laws of Bermuda (meaning that it has not failed to make any filing with any Bermuda governmental authority or to pay any Bermuda government fee or tax which might make it liable to be struck off the Register of Companies and thereby cease to exist under the laws of Bermuda).

23. The entering into of the relevant Opinion Documents and the execution and delivery of the relevant Opinion Documents by each of the Companies and the performance by each of the Companies of its obligations thereunder:

24. are within its corporate powers and have been duly authorised; and

25. will not conflict with the memorandum of association or bye-laws of such Company or violate or result in the breach of any Bermuda law or regulation.

26. The relevant Opinion Documents have been duly executed by each of the Companies and constitute legal, valid and binding obligations of each of the Companies, enforceable in Bermuda in accordance with its terms.

27. Based solely on the Litigation Searches, there are no judgments against, nor legal or governmental actions or proceedings pending in Bermuda to which any of the Companies is subject.

28. Based solely on the Company Searches and the Litigation Searches, no steps have been, or are being, taken in Bermuda for the appointment of a receiver or liquidator to, or for the winding-up, dissolution, reconstruction or reorganisation of any of the Companies or any of their respective assets.

29. No authorisation, consent, approval, license, qualification or formal exemption from, or any filing, declaration or registration with any court, governmental or municipal authority or other public body of Bermuda is required in connection with the execution and delivery of the Opinion Documents, the performance by each of the Companies of its obligations under the relevant Opinion Documents, the enforceability or admissibility in evidence of the Opinion Documents.

30. It is not necessary or desirable to ensure the enforceability in Bermuda of the Opinion Documents that they be registered in any register kept by, or filed with, any governmental or municipal authority or other public or regulatory body in Bermuda. However, on the basis that each of the Security Documents creates a charge over assets of the relevant Companies, it is desirable, in order to ensure the priority in Bermuda of the charge created, that such document be registered, and has been duly filed for such registration, in the Register of Charges in accordance with Section 55 of the Act. On registration, to the extent that Bermuda law governs the priority of a charge, such charge will have priority in Bermuda over any unregistered charges, and over any subsequently registered charges, in respect of the property subject to such charge. A registration fee will be payable in respect of the registration.

    While there is no exhaustive definition of a charge under Bermuda law, a charge includes any interest created in property by way of security (including any mortgage, assignment, pledge, lien or hypothecation). As the Security Documents are governed by either the English Laws or the Bahamian Laws, the question of whether they create such an interest in property would be determined under the applicable laws.

31. The Opinion Documents will not be subject to ad valorem stamp duty, registration, recording, filing or other fees, duties or taxes in Bermuda and no such fees, duties or taxes are payable in Bermuda in connection with the execution, delivery or performance of the Opinion Documents.

32. The choice of the English Laws as the governing law of the English Law Documents is a valid choice of law and would be recognised and given effect to in any action brought before a court of competent jurisdiction in Bermuda, except for those laws:

33. which such court considers to be procedural in nature;

34. which are revenue or penal laws; or

35. the application of which would be inconsistent with public policy, as such term is interpreted under the laws of Bermuda.

36. The submission by each of the Companies pursuant to the English Law Documents to the exclusive jurisdiction of the English Courts is valid and binding upon the Obligors.

37. The choice of the Bahamian Laws as the governing law of the Bahamian Law Document is a valid choice of law and would be recognised and given effect to in any action brought before a court of competent jurisdiction in Bermuda, except for those laws:

38. which such court considers to be procedural in nature;

39. which are revenue or penal laws; or

40. the application of which would be inconsistent with public policy, as such term is interpreted under the laws of Bermuda.

41. The submission by each of the Companies pursuant to the Bahamian Law Documents to the jurisdiction of the Bahamian Courts is valid and binding upon the Companies.

42. The payment obligations of the Companies under the Opinion Documents are direct, general and unconditional obligations of such Company and rank at least pari passu with all other present or future unsecured and unsubordinated indebtedness of such Company other than indebtedness which is preferred by virtue of any provision of the laws of Bermuda of general application.

43. None of the Companies nor any of their respective assets are entitled to immunity from suit, execution, attachment of legal process under the laws of Bermuda, whether characterised as sovereign immunity or otherwise from any legal action or proceeding in Bermuda (which shall include, without limitation, suit, attachment prior to judgment, execution or other enforcement).

44. No Bermuda taxes are imposed by withholding or otherwise on any payment to be made by any of the Companies under the relevant Opinion Documents or are imposed on or by virtue of the execution or delivery by the Companies of the Opinion Documents or any document or instrument to be executed or delivered under the Opinion Documents.

45. The courts of Bermuda will recognise as a valid judgment any final and conclusive judgment obtained against the Borrower by any party to the English Law Documents based upon such document in the English Courts under which a sum of money is payable (other than a sum of money payable in respect of taxes or other charges of a like nature or in respect of a fine or other penalty or multiple damages as defined in the Protection of Trading Interests Act 1981 (the "1981 Act")) and such a judgment will be enforced by

the Supreme Court of Bermuda under The Judgments (Reciprocal Enforcement) Act 1958 (the "1958 Act") without re-examination of the merits of the case provided that:

46. the judgment is final and conclusive notwithstanding that an appeal may be pending against it or that it may still be subject to an appeal in the relevant jurisdiction;

47. the judgment is a judgment of the superior courts of England exercising original jurisdiction and is duly registered in the Supreme Court of Bermuda in accordance with the provisions of the 1958 Act;

48. the Borrower received notice of the proceedings in the English Courts in sufficient time to enable it to defend the proceedings; and

49. the judgment was not obtained by fraud.

50. The courts of Bermuda will recognise as a valid judgment any final and conclusive judgment obtained against the Borrower by any party to the Bahamian Law Document based upon such documents in the Bahamian Courts under which a sum of money is payable (other than a sum of money payable in respect of taxes or other charges of a like nature or in respect of a fine or other penalty or multiple damages as defined in 1981 Act) and such a judgment will be enforced by the Supreme Court of Bermuda under the 1958 Act without re-examination of the merits of the case provided that:

51. the judgment is final and conclusive notwithstanding that an appeal may be pending against it or that it may still be subject to an appeal in the relevant jurisdiction;

52. the judgment is a judgment of the superior courts of the Bahamas exercising original jurisdiction and is duly registered in the Supreme Court of Bermuda in accordance with the provisions of the 1958 Act;

53. the Borrower received notice of the proceedings in the Bahamian Courts in sufficient time to enable it to defend the proceedings; and

54. (iv) the judgment was not obtained by fraud. Under Section 3 of the 1958 Act, the registration of the judgment of any of the courts referred to in paragraphs (p) and (q) in the Supreme Court of Bermuda involves the conversion of the judgment debt into Bermuda Dollars at the date of such court's judgment. However, the Bermuda Monetary Authority has indicated that its present policy is to give the consent necessary for the Bermuda dollar award made by the Supreme Court of Bermuda to be converted into external currency. No stamp duty or similar or other tax or duty is payable in Bermuda on the enforcement of a foreign judgment. Court fees will be payable in connection with proceedings for enforcement.

55. No party to the Opinion Documents will be deemed to be resident, domiciled, carrying on business or subject to taxation in Bermuda by reason only of the negotiation, preparation, execution, performance, enforcement of, and or receipt of any payment due from the Companies under the relevant Opinion Documents.

56. It is not necessary under the laws of Bermuda:

57. in order to enable any party to enforce its rights under the Opinion Documents; or

58. by reason of the execution, delivery and performance of the Opinion Documents by the parties thereto,

that such persons should be licensed, qualified or otherwise entitled to carry on business in Bermuda.

SCHEDULE 8.03

EXISTING AGREEMENTS

None.

SCHEDULE 8.12

CAPITALIZATION

Credit Party	Owner	Type of Shares	Number of Shares Owned	Percent of Outstanding Shares Owned
Seahawk Two, Ltd.	NCL International, Ltd.	Ordinary	12,000	100%
NCL International, Ltd.	Arrasas Limited	Ordinary	12,000	100%

SCHEDULE 8.13

SUBSIDIARIES

Name of Subsidiary	Direct Owner(s)	Percent(%) Ownership	Jurisdiction of Organization
Arrasas Limited	NCL Corporation Ltd.	100	Isle of Man
Belize Investments Limited	Future Investments, Ltd.	100	St. Lucia
Breakaway One, Ltd.	NCL International, Ltd.	100	Bermuda
Breakaway Two, Ltd.	NCL International, Ltd.	100	Bermuda
Breakaway Three, Ltd.	NCL International, Ltd.	100	Bermuda
Breakaway Four, Ltd.	NCL International, Ltd.	100	Bermuda
Cruise Quality Travel Spain SL	NCL (Bahamas) Ltd.	100	Spain
Future Investments, Ltd.	Arrasas Limited	100	Bermuda
Krystalsea Limited	Belize Investments Limited	100	British Virgin Islands
NCL America Holdings, LLC	Norwegian Sextant Ltd.	100	Delaware
NCL America LLC	NCL America Holdings, LLC	100	Delaware
NCL (Bahamas) Ltd.	NCL International, Ltd.	100	Bermuda
NCL International, Ltd.	Arrasas Limited	100	Bermuda
Norwegian Compass Ltd.	NCL Corporation Ltd.	100	United Kingdom
Norwegian Cruise Co. Inc.	NCL Corporation Ltd.	100	Delaware
Norwegian Dawn Limited	NCL International, Ltd.	100	Isle of Man
Norwegian Epic, Ltd.	NCL International, Ltd.	100	Bermuda
Norwegian Gem, Ltd.	NCL International, Ltd.	100	Bermuda
Norwegian Jewel Limited	NCL International, Ltd.	100	Isle of Man
Norwegian Pearl, Ltd.	NCL International, Ltd.	100	Bermuda
Norwegian Sextant Ltd.	Norwegian Cruise Co. Inc.	100	United Kingdom

Name of Subsidiary	Direct Owner(s)	Percent(%) Ownership	Jurisdiction of Organization
Norwegian Sky, Ltd.	NCL International, Ltd.	100	Bermuda
Norwegian Spirit, Ltd.	NCL International, Ltd.	100	Bermuda
Norwegian Star Limited	NCL International, Ltd.	100	Isle of Man
Norwegian Sun Limited	NCL International, Ltd.	100	Bermuda
Polynesian Adventure Tours, LLC	NCL America LLC	100	Hawaii
PAT Tours, LLC	NCL America LLC	100	Delaware
Pride of America Ship Holding, LLC	NCL America LLC	100	Delaware
Pride of Hawaii, LLC	Arrasas Limited	100	Delaware
Seahawk One, Ltd.	NCL International Ltd.	100	Bermuda
Seahawk Two, Ltd.	NCL International Ltd.	100	Bermuda
Sixthman Ltd.	NCL International Ltd.	100	Bermuda

SCHEDULE 8.19

VESSEL

N/A

SCHEDULE 8.21

APPROVED CLASSIFICATION SOCIETIES

American Bureau of Shipping
Nippon Kaiji Kyokai
Lloyd's Register of Shipping
Bureau Veritas
DNV GL

SCHEDULE 9.03

REQUIRED INSURANCE

1. For the purpose of this Schedule 9.03, the following terms shall have the meanings ascribed to them as follows:

"Compulsory Acquisition Compensation" shall mean all moneys or other compensation whatsoever payable by reason of the compulsory acquisition of the Vessel other than by requisition for hire;

"Insurances" shall mean all policies and contracts of the insurance and entries of the Vessel in a protection and indemnity or war risks association which are effected in respect of the Vessel, its freight, disbursements, profits or otherwise and all benefits, including all claims and returns of premiums thereunder and shall also include all Compulsory Acquisition Compensation;

"Security Period" shall mean that period from the Delivery Date until the date on which all Loans shall have been fully paid, satisfied and extinguished.

"Total Loss" shall mean any actual or constructive or arranged or agreed or compromised total loss or compulsory acquisition of the Vessel (excluding any requisition for hire).

2. From the Delivery Date of the Vessel, the Borrower shall insure the Vessel, or procure that the Vessel is insured, in its name and keep the Vessel and procure that the Vessel is kept insured on an agreed value basis for an amount in Dollars approved by the Collateral Agent, provided that:

(a) the insured value of the Vessel shall at all times be equal to or greater than its fair market value,

(b) the insured value of the Vessel shall be equal to or greater than [*] of the then applicable Total Commitment, and

(c) the hull and machinery insured value for the Vessel shall at all times be equal to no less than [*] of the total insured value of the Vessel and no more than [*] of the total insured value of the Vessel shall consist of hull interest and freight interest insurance

through internationally recognized independent first class insurance companies, underwriters, war risks and protection and indemnity associations reasonably acceptable to the Collateral Agent in each instance on terms and conditions approved by the Collateral Agent (with such approval not to be unreasonably withheld) including as to deductibles but at least in respect of:

(1) marine risks including all risks customarily and usually covered by first-class and prudent shipowners in the London insurance markets under English marine policies, or the Norwegian Plan or Collateral Agent-approved policies containing the ordinary conditions applicable to similar vessels;

(2) war risks including the Missing Vessel Clause, terrorism, piracy and confiscation, and, should Institute War and Strike Clauses, Hulls Conditions prevail, the London Blocking and Trapping Addendum and war risks (protection and indemnity) with a separate limit and in excess of the amount for war risks (hull);

(3) excess risks that is to say the proportion of claims for general average and salvage charges and under the running down clause not recoverable in consequence of the value at which the Vessel is assessed for the purpose of such claims exceeding the insured value;

(4) protection and indemnity risks with full standard coverage and up to the highest limit of liability available (for oil pollution risk the highest limit currently available is [*] for pollution risk and this to be increased if requested by the Collateral Agent and the increase is possible in accordance with the standard protection and indemnity cover for vessels of its type and is compatible with prudent insurance practice for first class cruise shipowners or operators in waters where the Vessel trades from time to time during the Security Period;

(5) when and while the Vessel is laid-up, in lieu of hull insurance, normal port risks;

(6) such other risks as the Collateral Agent may from time to time reasonably require;

and in any event in respect of those risks and at those levels covered by first class and prudent owners and/or financiers in the international market in respect of similar tonnage, provided that if any of such insurances are also effected in the name of any other person (other than the Borrower or the Collateral Agent) such person shall if so required by the Collateral Agent execute a first priority assignment and/or transfer of its interest in such insurances in favor of the Collateral Agent in similar terms mutatis mutandis to the relevant Assignment of Insurances.

3. The Collateral Agent at the cost of the Borrower or the Parent shall take out, in each case, for an amount in Dollars approved by the Collateral Agent but not being, collectively, less than [*] of the then applicable Total Commitment, mortgagee interest insurance and mortgagee additional perils insurance on such conditions as the Collateral Agent may reasonably require, the Parent and the Borrower having no interest or entitlement in respect of such policies; the Collateral Agent undertakes to use its reasonable endeavors to match the premium level that the Borrower or the Parent would have paid if they had arranged such cover on such conditions (as demonstrated to the reasonable satisfaction of the Collateral Agent).

4. If the Vessel shall trade in the United States of America and/or the Exclusive Economic Zone of the United States of America (the "EEZ") as such term is defined in the US Oil Pollution Act 1990 ("OPA"), the Borrower shall comply strictly with the requirements of OPA and any similar legislation which may from time to time be enacted in any jurisdiction in which the Vessel presently trades or may or will trade at any time during the existence of the Vessel Mortgage and in particular before such trade is commenced and during the entire period during which such trade is carried on the Borrower shall:

(i) pay any additional premiums required to maintain protection and indemnity cover for oil pollution up to the limit available to it for the Vessel in the market;

(ii) make all such quarterly or other voyage declarations as may from time to time be required by the Vessel's protection and indemnity association and to comply with all obligations in order to maintain such cover, and promptly to deliver to the Collateral Agent copies of such declarations;

(iii) submit the Vessel to such additional periodic, classification, structural or other surveys which may be required by the Vessel's protection and indemnity insurers to maintain cover for such trade and promptly to deliver to the Collateral Agent copies of reports made in respect of such surveys;

(iv) implement any recommendations contained in the reports issued following the surveys referred to in sub-clause (iii) above within the time limit specified therein and provide evidence satisfactory to the Collateral Agent that the protection and indemnity insurers are satisfied that this has been done;

(v) in particular strictly comply with the requirements of any applicable law, convention, regulation, proclamation or order with regard to financial responsibility for liabilities imposed on the Borrower or the Vessel with respect to pollution by any state or nation or political subdivision thereof, including but not limited to OPA, and provide the Collateral Agent on demand with such information or evidence as it may reasonably require of such compliance;

(vi) procure that the protection and indemnity insurances do not contain a clause excluding the Vessel from trading in waters of the United States of America and the EEZ or any other provision analogous thereto and provide the Collateral Agent with evidence that this is so; and

(vii) strictly comply with any operational or structural regulations issued from time to time by any relevant authorities under OPA so that at all times the Vessel falls within the provisions which limit strict liability under OPA for oil pollution.

5. The Borrower shall give notice forthwith of any assignment and/or transfer of its interest in the Insurances to the relevant brokers, insurance companies, underwriters and/or associations in the form reasonably approved by the Collateral Agent.

6. The Borrower shall execute and deliver all such documents and do all such things as may be necessary to confer upon the Collateral Agent legal title to the Insurances in respect of the Vessel and to procure that the interest of the Collateral Agent is at all times filed with all slips, cover notes, policies and certificates of entry and to procure (a) that a loss payable clause in the form reasonably approved by the Collateral Agent and [*] shall be filed with all the hull, machinery and equipment and war risks policies in respect of the Vessel and (b) that a loss payable clause in the form reasonably approved by the Collateral Agent and exceeding [*] shall be endorsed upon the protection and indemnity certificates of entry in respect of the Vessel.

7. At the Borrower's expense the Borrower will cause such insurance broker and the P & I club or association providing P & I insurance to agree to advise the Collateral Agent by telex or telecopier confirmed by letter of any expiration, termination, alteration or cancellation of any policy, any default in the payment of any premium and of any other act or omission on the part of the Borrower of which it has knowledge and which might invalidate or render unenforceable, in whole or in part, any insurance on the Vessel, and to provide an opportunity of paying any such unpaid premium or call, such right being exercisable by the Collateral Agent on a vessel by vessel and not on a fleet basis. In addition, the Borrower or the Parent shall promptly provide the Collateral Agent with any information which the Collateral Agent reasonably requests for the purpose of obtaining or preparing any report from an independent marine insurance consultant as to the adequacy of the insurances effected or

proposed to be effected in accordance with the provisions contained herein as of the date hereof or in connection with any renewal thereof, and the Borrower or the Parent shall upon demand indemnify the Collateral Agent in respect of all reasonable fees and other expenses incurred by or for the account of the Collateral Agent in connection with any such report; provided the Collateral Agent shall be entitled to such indemnity only for one such report during any period of twelve months.

8. The Borrower shall procure that each of the relevant brokers and associations furnish the Collateral Agent with a letter of undertaking in such usual form as may be reasonably required by the Collateral Agent and waives any lien for premiums or calls except in relation to premiums or calls attributable to the Vessel.

9. The Borrower shall punctually pay all premiums, calls, contributions or other sums payable in respect of the Insurances on the Vessel and to produce all relevant receipts when so required by the Collateral Agent;

10. The Borrower shall renew each of the Insurances on the Vessel before the expiry thereof and give immediate notice to the Collateral Agent of such renewal and procure that the relevant brokers or associations shall promptly confirm in writing to the Collateral Agent that such renewal is effected. If for any reason it appears that the Insurances will not be renewed before the expiry thereof, the Borrower shall also immediately notify the Collateral Agent once it becomes aware of the same.

11. The Borrower shall arrange for the execution of such guarantees as may from time to time be required by any protection and indemnity and/or war risks association.

12. The Borrower shall furnish to the Collateral Agent from time to time on request with full information about all Insurances maintained on the Vessel and the names of the offices, companies, underwriters, associations or clubs with which such Insurances are placed.

13. The Borrower shall not agree to any variation in the terms of any of the Insurances on the Vessel without the prior approval of the Collateral Agent (which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld) (save in circumstances where the variation is imposed by the insurers or reinsurers without requiring the Borrower's consent, in which case the Borrower shall notify the Collateral Agent of such variation in a timely manner) nor do any act or voluntarily suffer or permit any act to be done whereby any Insurances shall or may be rendered invalid, void, voidable, suspended, defeated or unenforceable and not to suffer or permit the Vessel to engage in any voyage nor to carry any cargo not permitted under any of the Insurances without first obtaining the consent of the insurers or reinsurers concerned and complying with such requirements as to payment of extra premiums or otherwise as the insurers or reinsurers may impose. If a variation in the terms of the Insurances is imposed as aforesaid and in the absolute opinion of the Collateral Agent its interest in the Insurances is thereby materially adversely affected and/or the proceeds of the Insurances payable to the Collateral Agent would be adversely affected, the Borrower undertakes promptly to make such changes to the Insurances, or such alternative Insurance arrangements, provided that such alternative Insurance arrangements are available in the insurance market to the Borrower at that time, as the Collateral Agent shall reasonably require.

14. The Borrower shall not, without the prior written consent of the Collateral Agent, settle, compromise or abandon any claim in respect of any of the Insurances on the Vessel other than a claim of less than [*] or the equivalent in any other currency and not being a claim arising out of a Total Loss.

15. The Borrower shall promptly furnish the Collateral Agent with full information regarding any casualties or other accidents or damage to the Vessel involving an amount in excess of [*].

16. The Borrower shall apply or ensure the appliance of all such sums receivable in respect of the Insurances on the Vessel for the purpose of making good the loss and fully repairing all damage in respect whereof the insurance moneys shall have been received.

17. In the event of the Borrower defaulting in insuring and keeping insured its Vessel as hereinbefore provided then the Collateral Agent may (but shall not be bound to) insure the Vessel or enter the Vessel in such manner and to such extent as the Collateral Agent in its discretion thinks fit and in such case all the cost of effecting and maintaining such Insurance together with interest thereon shall be paid on demand by the Borrower to the Collateral Agent.

SCHEDULE 10.01

EXISTING LIENS

None.

SCHEDULE 14.03A

CREDIT PARTY ADDRESSEES

If to any Credit Party:
7665 Corporate Center Drive
Miami, Florida 33126
United States of America
Attn: Chief Financial Officer and General Counsel

With copies to:
Apollo Management, L.P.
9 West 57th Street
New York, NY 10019
Attn: Steve Martinez
Tel. No.: (212) 515-3200
Fax No.: (212) 515-3288

and

Paul, Weiss, Rifkind, Wharton & Garrison LLP
1285 Avenue of the Americas
New York
NY 10019-6064
Tel No: (212) 373-3074
Fax No: (212) 492-0074
Attn: Brad Finkelstein

SCHEDULE 14.03B

LENDER ADDRESSEES

INSTITUTIONS	ADDRESSES
KFW IPEX-BANK GMBH	For credit matters: Palmengartenstrasse 5-9 60325 Frankfurt am Main Germany Telephone: +49 69 7431 2625 Fax: +49 69 7431 3768 Attn: Ms Claudia Wenzel email: claudia.wenzel@kfw.de For administration matters: Palmengartenstrasse 5-9 60325 Frankfurt am Main Germany Telephone: +49 69 7431 4970 Fax: +49 69 7431 2944 Attn: Ms Martina Heckroth email: martina.heckroth@kfw.de Copy to: Telephone: +49 69 7431 9642 Fax: +49 69 7431 2944 Attn: Mr. Yassine Ben Said email: yassine.ben_said@kfw.de Copy to: Telephone: +49 69 7431 1060 Fax: +49 69 7431 2944 Attn: Ms Kim Fritzel email: kim.fritzel@kfw.de
BNP PARIBAS FORTIS SA/NV	For credit matters: c/o BNP Paribas CIB Corporate Banking Europe – Export Finance EDEFR2A Europa – Allee 12 60327 Frankfurt am Main (Germany) Fax : +49 69 71936173 Attention : Stefan Born

INSTITUTIONS	ADDRESSES
	c/o BNP Paribas CIB Corporate Banking Europe – Export Finance CAT04A1 16 rue de Hanovre 75002 Paris (France) Fax: +331 43 16 81 84 Attention: Maud Sophie Lucas / Thierry Anezo / Françoise Kerneis For administration matters: c/o BNP Paribas Back Office Crédits Acheteurs 150 rue du Faubourg Poissonnière 75010 Paris France Fax: +33 140 147 425 Attention: Jérôme Grenier / Cindy Piveteau
CREDIT AGRICOLE CORPORATE AND INVESTMENT BANK	For credit matters: 9 quai du Président Paul Doumer 92920 Paris La Défense Cedex France Fax: +331 41 89 29 87 Attention: Jérôme Leblond/Anne-Laure Orange For administration matters: 9 quai du Président Paul Doumer 92920 Paris La Défense Cedex France Fax: + 331 41 89 19 34 Attention: Clémentine Costil/Romy Roussel
DNB BANK ASA	For credit matters: Dronning Eufemias gate 30 Bjørvika M-14 N 0191 Oslo Norway Fax: +47 22482020 Attention: Ursula Mack Tønjum For administration matters: Dronning Eufemias gate 30

INSTITUTIONS	ADDRESSES
	Bjørvika M-14 N 0191 Oslo Norway Fax: + 47 24050401 Attention: Anne-Lise Iversen For rollover, fees and payments: Dronning Eufemias gate 30 Bjørvika M-14 N 0191 Oslo Norway Fax: +47 24124843 Attention: Corporate Loan Administration
HSBC FRANCE	For credit matters: 103 avenue des Champs Elysées 75008 Paris France Fax: +331 40 70 78 93 Attention: Project and Export France - Alvaro Munoz/Julie Bellais For administration matters (middle office): 103 avenue des Champs Elysées 75008 Paris France Fax: + 331 40 70 28 80 Attention: GBAO TMU - Guillaume Gladu / Fatma Bao For administration matters (back office): 103 avenue des Champs Elysées 75008 Paris France Fax: +331 40 70 28 80 Attention: GBAO ASU - Samuel Poussier/Sophie Arbelet/ Anne l'Hermitte
SKANDINAVISKA ENSKILDA BANKEN AB (PUBL)	For credit matters: SEB

INSTITUTIONS	ADDRESSES
	One Carter Lane, London, EC4V 5AN Telephone: +44 207 246 4310 Attention: Malcolm Stonehouse
	For operational matters: SEB Structured Credit Operations Rissneleden 110 10640 Stockholm Sweden Telephone: +46 8 763 8640 Fax: +468 611 0384 Attention: Structured Credit Operations Department
SOCIETE GENERALE	For credit matters: OPER/FIN/SMO EXT 189, rue d'Aubervilliers 75886 Paris Cédex 18 France Fax: +331 46 92 45 97 Attention: Julia Thong/Laila Hairane
	For administration matters: OPER/FIN/STR/DMT6 189, rue d'Aubervilliers 75886 Paris Cédex 18 France Fax: +331 46 92 45 98 Attention: Hanna Milot/ Catherine Ferreira /Axel Sarant Email : par-oper-caf-dmt6@sgcib.com

EXECUTION PAGE – SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT RE: Hull No. [*]

The Borrower

SIGNED by)
for and on behalf of)
SEAHAWK TWO, LTD.) /s/Marie-Anne Moussalli
Authorised signatory
Marie-Anne Moussalli
Attorney-in-fact

The Guarantor

SIGNED by)
for and on behalf of)
NCL CORPORATION LTD.) /s/Marie-Anne Moussalli
Authorised signatory
Marie-Anne Moussalli
Attorney-in-fact

The Shareholder

SIGNED by)
for and on behalf of)
NCL INTERNATIONAL, LTD.) /s/Marie-Anne Moussalli
Authorised signatory
Marie-Anne Moussalli
Attorney-in-fact

The Facility Agent

SIGNED by)
for and on behalf of)
KFW IPEX-BANK GMBH) /s/Claudia Wenzel
Authorised signatory
Claudia Wenzel
Vice President

/s/Markus Lutz
Authorised signatory
Markus Lutz
Vice President

The Hermes Agent

SIGNED by)
for and on behalf of)
KFW IPEX-BANK GMBH) /s/Claudia Wenzel
Authorised signatory
Claudia Wenzel
Vice President

/s/Markus Lutz
Authorised signatory
Markus Lutz
Vice President

The Collateral Agent

SIGNED by)
for and on behalf of)
KFW IPEX-BANK GMBH) ./s/Claudia Wenzel
Authorised signatory
Claudia Wenzel
Vice President

/s/Markus Lutz
Authorised signatory
Markus Lutz
Vice President

The CIRR Agent

SIGNED by)
for and on behalf of)
KFW IPEX-BANK GMBH) /s/Claudia Wenzel
Authorised signatory
Claudia Wenzel
Vice President

/s/Markus Lutz
Authorised signatory
Markus Lutz
Vice President

The Initial Mandated Lead Arranger

SIGNED by)
for and on behalf of)
KFW IPEX-BANK GMBH) /s/Claudia Wenzel
Authorised signatory
Claudia Wenzel
Vice President

/s/Markus Lutz
Authorised signatory
Markus Lutz

Vice President

The Lenders

SIGNED by)
for and on behalf of)
BNP PARIBAS FORTIS SA/NV) /s/Bruno Cloquet
Authorised signatory
Bruno Cloquet
Head of Export Finance Europe

/s/Didier Lietaer
Authorised Signatory
Head of Origination Desks EMEA

SIGNED by)
for and on behalf of)
CRÉDIT AGRICOLE CORPORATE AND)
INVESTMENT BANK) /s/Jèrôme Leblond
Authorised signatory
Jèrôme Leblond

/s/Mathieu Gagnez
Authorised signatory
Mathieu Gagnez

SIGNED by)
for and on behalf of)
DNB BANK ASA) /s/Jens-Hermann Jensen
Authorised signatory
Jens-Hermann Jensen
S.V.P.

/s/Illegible
Authorised signatory
Illegible
V.P.

SIGNED by)
for and on behalf of)
HSBC FRANCE) /s/Fatma BAO
Authorised signatory
Fatma Bao
Deputy Head of Transaction Management Unit

/s/Julie Bellais
Authorised signatory

SIGNED by)
for and on behalf of)
KFW IPEX-BANK GMBH) /s/Claudia Wenzel
Authorised signatory
Claudia Wenzel
Vice President

/s/Markus Lutz
Authorised signatory
Markus Lutz
Vice President

SIGNED by)
for and on behalf of)
SKANDINAVISKA ENSKILDA BANKEN AB (PUBL)) /s/Penny Neville-Park
Authorised signatory
Penny Neville-Park

/s/Malcolm Stonehouse
Authorised signatory
Malcolm Stonehouse
Client Executive

SIGNED by)
for and on behalf of)
SOCIÉTÉ GÉNÉRALE) /s/Isabelle Seneca
Authorised signatory
Isabelle Seneca
Director

/s/Apne Deschenes-Voirin
Authorised signatory
Apne Deschenes-Voirin
Director

Exhibit 10.49

EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT

THIS EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT (this "Agreement") is made and entered into this 17th day of September 2015, by and between Prestige Cruise Services, LLC, a company organized under the laws of Delaware (the "Company"), and Jason M. Montague (the "Executive").

RECITALS

THE PARTIES ENTER THIS AGREEMENT on the basis of the following facts, understandings and intentions:

A. The Company desires to offer the Executive the benefits set forth in this Agreement and provide for the services of the Executive on the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.

B. The Executive desires to be employed by the Company on the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.

C. This Agreement shall govern the employment relationship between the Executive and the Company and all of its affiliates from and after the date hereof, and supersedes and negates any previous agreements with respect to such relationship.

AGREEMENT

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the above recitals incorporated herein and the mutual covenants and promises contained herein and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby expressly acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

1. Retention and Duties.

1.1 Retention. The Company does hereby agree to employ the Executive for the Period of Employment (as such term is defined in Section 2) on the terms and conditions expressly set forth in this Agreement. The Executive does hereby accept and agree to such employment, on the terms and conditions expressly set forth in this Agreement.

1.2 Duties. During the Period of Employment, the Executive shall serve the Company as its President and Chief Operating Officer, Prestige Cruise Holdings, and shall be appointed to such position on the first day of the Period of Employment. The Executive shall have duties and obligations generally consistent with that position as the Company may assign from time to time. The Executive shall comply with the corporate policies of the Company as they are in effect from time to time throughout the Period of Employment (including, without limitation, the Company's Code of Ethical Business Conduct policy, as it may change from time to time). During the Period of Employment, the Executive shall report

directly to the President and Chief Executive Officer of the Company, or his/her designee. During the Period of Employment, the Executive shall perform services for Norwegian Cruise Line Holdings Ltd., a company organized under the laws of Bermuda (the "Parent"), and the Parent's other subsidiaries, but shall not be entitled to any additional compensation with respect to such services.

1.3 No Other Employment; Minimum Time Commitment. During the Period of Employment, the Executive shall (i) devote substantially all of the Executive's business time, energy and skill to the performance of the Executive's duties for the Company, (ii) perform such duties in a faithful, effective and efficient manner to the best of Executive's abilities, and (iii) hold no other employment. The Executive's service on the boards of directors (or similar body) of other business entities is subject to the approval of the Board of Directors of the Parent (the "Board"), provided that the Executive shall be permitted to serve on one board of directors (or similar bodies) during the Period of Employment, subject to the Company's rights to require the Executive's resignation pursuant to the following sentence. The Company shall have the right to require the Executive to resign from any board or similar body (including, without limitation, any association, corporate, civic or charitable board or similar body) which he may then serve if the Board reasonably determines that the Executive's service on such board or body materially interferes with the effective discharge of the Executive's duties and responsibilities or that any business related to such service is then in competition with any business of the Company or any of its Affiliates (as such term is defined in Section 5.5), successors or assigns.

1.4 No Breach of Contract. The Executive hereby represents to the Company that: (i) the execution and delivery of this Agreement by the Executive and the Company and the performance by the Executive of the Executive's duties hereunder do not and shall not constitute a breach of, conflict with, or otherwise contravene or cause a default under, the terms of any other agreement or policy to which the Executive is a party or otherwise bound or any judgment, order or decree to which the Executive is subject; (ii) that the Executive has no information (including, without limitation, confidential information and trade secrets) relating to any other Person (as such term is defined in Section 5.5) which would prevent, or be violated by, the Executive entering into this Agreement or carrying out Executive's duties hereunder; (iii) the Executive is not bound by any employment, consulting, non-compete, confidentiality, trade secret or similar agreement (other than this Agreement) with any other Person; and (iv) the Executive understands the Company will rely upon the accuracy and truth of the representations and warranties of the Executive set forth herein and the Executive consents to such reliance.

1.5 Location. During the Period of Employment, the Executive's principal place of employment shall be the Company's principal executive office as it may be located from time to time. The Executive agrees that he will be regularly present at the Company's principal executive office. The Executive acknowledges

that he will be required to travel from time to time in the course of performing Executive's duties for the Company.

2. Period of Employment. The "Period of Employment" shall be a period commencing on September 1, 2015 (the "Effective Date") and ending at the close of business on the first December 31st following the third anniversary of the Effective Date (the "Termination Date"); provided, however, that this Agreement shall be automatically renewed, and the Period of Employment shall be automatically extended for one (1) additional year on the Termination Date and each anniversary of the Termination Date thereafter, unless either party gives written notice at least sixty (60) days prior to the expiration of the Period of Employment (including any renewal thereof) of such party's desire to terminate the Period of Employment (such notice to be delivered in accordance with Section 18). The term "Period of Employment" shall include any extension thereof pursuant to the preceding sentence. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Period of Employment is subject to earlier termination as provided below in this Agreement.

3. Compensation.

3.1 Base Salary. During the Period of Employment, the Company shall pay the Executive a base salary (the "Base Salary"), which shall be paid biweekly or in such other installments as shall be consistent with the Company's regular payroll practices in effect from time to time. The Executive's Base Salary shall be at an annualized rate of Six Hundred Fifty thousand dollars ($650,000.00). The Compensation Committee of the Board (the "Compensation Committee") will review the Executive's rate of Base Salary on an annual basis and may, in its sole discretion, increase (but not decrease) the rate then in effect.

3.2 Incentive Bonus. Beginning with the 2015 fiscal year, the Executive shall be eligible to receive an incentive bonus for each fiscal year of the Company that occurs during the Period of Employment ("Incentive Bonus"); provided that, except as provided in Section 5.3, the Executive must be employed by the Company at the time the Company pays the Incentive Bonus with respect to any such fiscal year in order to be eligible for an Incentive Bonus with respect to that fiscal year (and, if the Executive is not so employed at such time, in no event shall he have been considered to have "earned" any Incentive Bonus with respect to the fiscal year in question). The Executive's actual Incentive Bonus amount for a particular fiscal year shall be determined by the Compensation Committee in its sole discretion, based on performance objectives (which may include corporate, business unit or division, financial, strategic, individual or other objectives) established with respect to that particular fiscal year by the Compensation Committee. Any Incentive Bonus becoming payable for a particular fiscal year shall be paid in the following fiscal year following the close of the audit and generally by March 31.

3.3 Equity Award. The Executive shall be eligible to participate in the Parent's 2013 Performance Incentive Plan (together with any successor equity incentive plan, the "Parent Equity Plan") and to receive grants of equity awards

under the Parent Equity Plan as may be approved from time to time by the Compensation Committee in its sole discretion.

4. Benefits.

4.1 Retirement, Welfare and Fringe Benefits. During the Period of Employment, the Executive shall be entitled to participate, on a basis generally consistent with other similarly situated executives, in all employee pension and welfare benefit plans and programs, all fringe benefit plans and programs and all other benefit plans and programs (including those providing for perquisites or similar benefits) that are made available by the Company to the Company's other similarly situated executives generally, in accordance with the eligibility and participation provisions of such plans and as such plans or programs may be in effect from time to time. The Executive's participation in the foregoing plans and programs is subject to the eligibility and participation provisions of such plans, and the Company's right to amend or terminate such plans from time to time in accordance with their terms.

4.2 Medical Executive Reimbursement Plan. During the Period of Employment, the Company will provide the Executive, and the Executive's spouse and dependent children, with a Medical Executive Reimbursement Plan (the "MERP"), subject to the terms and conditions of such plan.

4.3 Company Automobile. During the Period of Employment, the Company shall provide the Executive with a monthly cash car allowance of up to One Thousand Five Hundred dollars ($1,500.00) per month, in accordance with the Company's policy as in effect from time to time.

4.4 Reimbursement of Business Expenses. The Executive is authorized to incur reasonable expenses in carrying out the Executive's duties for the Company under this Agreement and shall be entitled to reimbursement for all reasonable business expenses the Executive incurs during the Period of Employment in connection with carrying out the Executive's duties for the Company, subject to the Company's expense reimbursement policies and any pre-approval policies in effect from time to time.

4.5 Vacation and Other Leave. During the Period of Employment, the Executive's annual rate of vacation accrual shall be four (4) weeks per year; provided that such vacation shall accrue on a bi-weekly basis in accordance with the Company's regular payroll cycle and be subject to the Company's vacation policies in effect from time to time. The Executive shall also be entitled to all other holiday and leave pay generally available to other similarly situated executives of the Company.

5. Termination.

5.1 Termination by the Company. The Executive's employment by the Company, and the Period of Employment, may be terminated at any time by the

Company: (i) with Cause (as such term is defined in Section 5.5), or (ii) without Cause, or (iii) in the event of the Executive's death, or (iv) in the event that the Board determines in good faith that the Executive has a Disability (as such term is defined in Section 5.5).

5.2 Termination by the Executive. The Executive's employment by the Company, and the Period of Employment, may be terminated by the Executive with or without Good Reason (as such term is defined in Section 5.5) upon written notice to the Company (such notice to be delivered in accordance with Section 18).

5.3 Benefits Upon Termination. If the Executive's employment by the Company is terminated during the Period of Employment for any reason by the Company or by the Executive, or upon or following the expiration of the Period of Employment (in any case, the date that the Executive's employment by the Company terminates is referred to as the "Severance Date"), the Company shall have no further obligation to make or provide to the Executive, and the Executive shall have no further right to receive or obtain from the Company, any payments or benefits except as follows:

(a) The Company shall pay the Executive (or, in the event of Executive's death, the Executive's estate) any Accrued Obligations (as such term is defined in Section 5.5);

(b) Unless the provisions of Section 5.3(c) below apply, if, during the Period of Employment, the Executive's employment with the Company is terminated (1) by the Company without Cause (and other than due to the Executive's death or in connection with a good faith determination by the Board that the Executive has a Disability), (2) by the Executive for Good Reason, or (3) as a result of the Company's provision of notice to the Executive that this Agreement shall not be extended or further extended, the Executive shall be entitled to the following benefits:

(i) The Company shall pay the Executive (in addition to the Accrued Obligations), subject to tax withholding and other authorized deductions, an amount equal to two times Executive's Base Salary at the annualized rate in effect on the Severance Date. Such amount is referred to hereinafter as the "Severance Benefit." Subject to Section 5.7(a), the Company shall pay the Severance Benefit to the Executive in substantially equal installments in accordance with the Company's standard payroll practices over a period of twelve (12) consecutive months, with the first installment payable in the month following the month in which the Executive's Separation from Service (as such term is defined in Section 5.5) occurs. (For purposes of clarity, each such installment shall equal the applicable fraction of the aggregate Severance Benefit.)

(ii) Subject to the Executive's continued payment of the same percentage of the applicable premiums as he was paying on the Severance Date, the Company will pay or reimburse the Executive for Executive's premiums charged to continue medical and dental coverage pursuant to the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act ("COBRA"), and the Executive shall also be entitled to continued participation in the MERP, at the same or reasonably equivalent medical coverage for the Executive (and, if applicable, the Executive's eligible dependents) as in effect immediately prior to the Severance Date, to the extent that the Executive elects such continued coverage (the "COBRA Benefit"); provided that the Company's obligation to make any payment or reimbursement pursuant to this clause (ii) shall, subject to Section 5.7(a), commence with continuation coverage for the month following the month in which the Executive's Separation from Service occurs and shall cease with continuation coverage for the eighteenth month following the month in which the Executive's Separation from Service occurs (or, if earlier, shall cease upon the first to occur of the Executive's death, the date the Executive becomes eligible for coverage under the health plan of a future employer, or the date the Company ceases to offer group medical coverage or the MERP to its active executive employees or the Company is otherwise under no obligation to offer COBRA continuation coverage to the Executive). To the extent the Executive elects COBRA coverage, he shall notify the Company in writing of such election prior to such coverage taking effect and complete any other continuation coverage enrollment procedures the Company may then have in place.

(iii) The Company shall pay the Executive, subject to tax withholding and other authorized deductions, a pro-rata portion of the Incentive Bonus for the fiscal year in which the Executive's employment terminates (the "Pro-Rata Bonus"). The Pro-Rata Bonus shall equal the Incentive Bonus for the fiscal year of termination multiplied by a fraction, the numerator of which is the number of days in the current fiscal year through the Severance Date and the denominator is 365. Any Pro-Rata Bonus that becomes payable will be paid if and when the Incentive Bonus for active employees is paid (following the completion of the audit in the following calendar year).

(c) If, during the Period of Employment and within three months prior to a Change in Control or twenty-four months following a Change in Control, the Executive's employment with the Company is terminated (1) by the Company without Cause (and other than due to the Executive's death or in connection with a good faith determination by the Board that the Executive has a Disability), or (2) by the Executive for Good Reason, or

(3) as a result of the Company's provision of notice to the Executive that this Agreement shall not be extended or further extended, the Executive shall be entitled to the following benefits in lieu of the benefits described under Section 5.3(b):

(i) The Company shall pay the Executive (in addition to the Accrued Obligations), subject to tax withholding and other authorized deductions, an amount equal to two times Executive's Base Salary at the annualized rate in effect on the Severance Date. Such amount is referred to hereinafter as the "Change in Control Severance Benefit." Subject to Section 5.7(a), the Company shall pay the Change in Control Severance Benefit to the Executive in substantially equal installments in accordance with the Company's standard payroll practices over a period of twelve (12) consecutive months, with the first installment payable in the month following the month in which the Executive's Separation from Service (as such term is defined in Section 5.5) occurs. (For purposes of clarity, each such installment shall equal the applicable fraction of the aggregate Change in Control Severance Benefit.)

(ii) The Company shall provide the COBRA Benefit described in Section 5.3(b)(ii) above on the terms and conditions specified in that section until the eighteenth month following the month in which the Executive's Separation from Service occurs.

(iii) The Company shall pay the Executive, subject to tax withholding and other authorized deductions, the Pro-Rata Bonus, as described in Section 5.3(b)(iii) above.

(iv) At the Severance Date, all then outstanding and unvested equity awards granted under the Parent Equity Plan or any predecessor equity incentive plan shall receive full accelerated vesting.

(d) Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section 5.3, if the Executive breaches Executive's obligations under Section 6 of this Agreement at any time, from and after the date of such breach and not in any way in limitation of any right or remedy otherwise available to the Company, the Executive will no longer be entitled to, and the Company will no longer be obligated to pay, any remaining unpaid portion of the Severance Benefit or Change in Control Severance Benefit, the Pro-Rata Bonus, or the COBRA Benefit; provided that, if the Executive provides the release contemplated by Section 5.4, in no event shall the Executive be entitled to a Severance Benefit or Change in Control Severance Benefit payment of less than $5,000, which amount the parties agree is good and adequate consideration, in and of itself, for the Executive's release contemplated by Section 5.4.

(e) The foregoing provisions of this Section 5.3 shall not affect: (i) the Executive's receipt of benefits otherwise due terminated employees under group insurance coverage consistent with the terms of the applicable Company welfare benefit plan; or (ii) the Executive's rights under COBRA to continue participation in medical, dental, hospitalization and life insurance coverage.

5.4 Release; Exclusive Remedy.

(a) This Section 5.4 shall apply notwithstanding anything else contained in this Agreement or any stock option or other equity-based award agreement to the contrary. As a condition precedent to any Company obligation to the Executive pursuant to Sections 5.3(b) or (c), the Executive shall, upon or promptly following his or her last day of employment with the Company (and in any event within twenty-one (21) days following the Executive's last day of employment), execute a general release agreement in substantially the form of Exhibit A (with such amendments that may be necessary to ensure the release is enforceable to the fullest extent permissible under then applicable law), and such release agreement shall have not been revoked by the Executive pursuant to any revocation rights afforded by applicable law.

(b) The Executive agrees that the payments and benefits contemplated by Section 5.3 (and any applicable acceleration of vesting of an equity-based award in accordance with the terms of such award in connection with the termination of the Executive's employment) shall constitute the exclusive and sole remedy for any termination of Executive's employment and the Executive covenants not to assert or pursue any other remedies, at law or in equity, with respect to any termination of employment. The Company and the Executive acknowledge and agree that there is no duty of the Executive to mitigate damages under this Agreement. All amounts paid to the Executive pursuant to Section 5.3 shall be paid without regard to whether the Executive has taken or takes actions to mitigate damages. The Executive agrees to resign, on the Severance Date, as an officer and director of the Company and any Affiliate of the Company, and as a fiduciary of any benefit plan of the Company or any Affiliate of the Company, and to promptly execute and provide to the Company any further documentation, as requested by the Company, to confirm such resignation.

5.5 Certain Defined Terms.

(a) As used herein, "Accrued Obligations" means:

(i) any Base Salary that had accrued but had not been paid on or before the Severance Date (including accrued and unpaid vacation time to the extent that the Executive is entitled to accrued vacation

in accordance with the Company's policy in effect at the applicable time); and (ii) any reimbursement due to the Executive pursuant to Section 4.4 for expenses reasonably incurred by the Executive on or before the Severance Date and documented and pre-approved, to the extent applicable, in accordance with the Company's expense reimbursement policies in effect at the applicable time.

(b) As used herein, "Affiliate" of the Company means a Person that directly or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, controls, or is controlled by, or is under common control with, the Company. As used in this definition, the term "control," including the correlative terms "controlling," "controlled by" and "under common control with," means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of management or policies (whether through ownership of securities or any partnership or other ownership interest, by contract or otherwise) of a Person. For purposes of clarity and without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the term "Affiliate" includes any Person that meets the definition of "Affiliate" and is, directly or indirectly through any other Person, engaged in the Business (as such term is defined in Section 6.2) if that Person is controlled by Apollo Global Management, LLC or any of its affiliated funds or Genting HK and its affiliates. However, any Person that would not otherwise be an Affiliate of the Company but for its ownership by Apollo Global Management, LLC or its affiliated funds shall not be considered an Affiliate if such Person is not, directly or indirectly through any other Person, engaged in the Business (as such term is defined in Section 6.2).

(c) As used herein, "Cause" shall mean, as reasonably determined by the Chief Executive Officer based on the information then known to him, that one or more of the following has occurred:

(i) the Executive has committed a felony (under the laws of the United States or any relevant state, or a similar crime or offense under the applicable laws of any relevant foreign jurisdiction), other than through vicarious liability not related to the Company or any of its Affiliates;

(ii) the Executive has engaged in acts of fraud, dishonesty or other acts of willful misconduct;

(iii) the Executive willfully fails to perform or uphold Executive's duties under this Agreement and/or willfully fails to comply with reasonable directives of the Board and/or Chief Executive Officer, in either case after there has been delivered to the Executive a written demand for performance from the Company and the Executive fails to remedy such condition(s) within ten (10) days of receiving such written notice thereof; or

(iv) any breach by the Executive of the provisions of Section 6, or any material breach by the Executive of any other contract he is a party to with the Company or any of its Affiliates.

(d) As used herein, "Change in Control" shall mean the following:

(i) The consummation by the Parent of a merger, consolidation, reorganization, or business combination, other than a transaction:

(A) Which results in the Parent's voting securities outstanding immediately before the transaction continuing to represent (either by remaining outstanding or by being converted into voting securities of the Parent or the Person that, as a result of the transaction, controls, directly or indirectly, the Parent or owns, directly or indirectly, all or substantially all of the Parent's assets or otherwise succeeds to the business of the Parent (the Parent or such person, the "Successor Entity")) directly or indirectly, at least a majority of the combined voting power of the Successor Entity's outstanding voting securities immediately after the transaction, and;

(B) After which no person or group (as such terms are used in Sections 13(d) and 14(d)(2) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act")) beneficially owns (within the meaning of Rule 13d-3 under the Exchange Act) voting securities representing 50% or more of the combined voting power of the Successor Entity; provided, however, that no person or group shall be treated for purposes of this Section 5.5(d)(i)(B) as beneficially owning 50% or more of combined voting power of the Successor Entity solely as a result of the voting power held in the Parent prior to the consummation of the transaction; or

(ii) A sale or other disposition of all or substantially all of the Parent's assets in any single transaction or series of related transactions; or

(iii) A transaction or series of transactions (other than an offering of stock to the general public through a registration statement filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission) whereby any person or group (as such terms are used in Sections 13(d) and 14(d)(2) of the Exchange Act) (other than the Parent, any of its subsidiaries, an employee benefit plan maintained by the Parent or any of its subsidiaries or a person or group that, prior to such transaction, directly or indirectly controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with, the Parent) directly or indirectly acquires beneficial ownership (within the meaning of Rule 13d-3

under the Exchange Act) of securities of the Parent and immediately after such acquisition possesses more than 50% of the total combined voting power of the Parent's securities outstanding immediately after such acquisition; or

(iv) Individuals who, on the Effective Date, constitute the Board together with any new director(s) whose election by the Board was not in connection with an actual or threatened proxy contest, cease for any reason to constitute a majority thereof.

(e) As used herein, "Disability" shall mean a physical or mental impairment which, as reasonably determined by the Board, renders the Executive unable to perform the essential functions of Executive's employment with the Company, even with reasonable accommodation that does not impose an undue hardship on the Company, for more than 90 days in any 180-day period, unless a longer period is required by federal or state law, in which case that longer period would apply.

(f) As used herein, "Good Reason" shall mean that the Executive has complied with the "Good Reason Process" following the occurrence of any of the following events (referred to individually as a "Good Reason Event" and collectively as "Good Reason Events"): (A) any substantial adverse change, not consented to by the Executive in a writing signed by the Executive, in the nature or scope of the Executive's responsibilities, authorities, powers, functions, or duties; (B) an involuntary reduction in the Executive's Base Salary; (C) a breach by the Company of any of its material obligations under this Agreement; or (D) the requirement that the Executive be relocated from the Company's primary offices at which the Executive is principally employed to a location more than sixty (60) miles from the Company's current principal offices, or the requirement by the Company for the Executive to be based anywhere other than the Company's principal offices at such current location (or more than sixty (60) miles therefrom) on an extended basis, except for required travel on the Company's business to an extent substantially consistent with the Executive's current business travel obligations.

(g) As used herein, "Good Reason Process" shall mean that (i) the Executive reasonably determines in good faith that a Good Reason Event has occurred; (ii) the Executive notifies the Company in writing (such notice to be delivered in accordance with Section 18) of the occurrence of the Good Reason Event within 10 days thereof and the Executive's intent to terminate employment as a result thereof; and (iii) one or more of the Good Reason Events continues to exist for a period of more than thirty (30) days following such notice and has not been modified or cured in a manner acceptable to the Executive, in which case the Executive's employment shall automatically terminate on the thirty-first (31st) day after the date such notice is given.

(h) As used herein, the term "Person" shall be construed broadly and shall include, without limitation, an individual, a partnership, a limited liability company, a corporation, an association, a joint stock company, a trust, a joint venture, an unincorporated organization and a governmental entity or any department, agency or political subdivision thereof.

(i) As used herein, a "Separation from Service" occurs when the Executive dies, retires, or otherwise has a termination of employment with the Company that constitutes a "separation from service" within the meaning of Treasury Regulation Section 1.409A-1(h)(1), without regard to the optional alternative definitions available thereunder.

5.6 Notice of Termination. Any termination of the Executive's employment under this Agreement shall be communicated by written notice of termination from the terminating party to the other party. This notice of termination must be delivered in accordance with Section 18 and must indicate the specific provision(s) of this Agreement relied upon in effecting the termination and the basis of any termination by the Company for Cause or by the Executive for Good Reason.

5.7 Section 409A.

(a) If the Executive is a "specified employee" within the meaning of Treasury Regulation Section 1.409A-1(i) as of the date of the Executive's Separation from Service, the Executive shall not be entitled to any payment or benefit pursuant to Sections 5.3(b) or (c) until the earlier of (i) the date which is six (6) months after Executive's Separation from Service for any reason other than death, or (ii) the date of the Executive's death. The provisions of this paragraph shall only apply if, and to the extent, required to avoid the imputation of any tax, penalty or interest pursuant to Section 409A of the Code. For purposes of clarity, the six (6) month delay shall not apply in the case of any short-term deferral as contemplated by Treasury Regulation Section 1.409A-1(b)(4) or severance pay contemplated by Treasury Regulation Section 1.409A-1(b)(9)(iii) to the extent of the limits set forth therein. Any amounts otherwise payable to the Executive upon or in the six (6) month period following the Executive's Separation from Service that are not so paid by reason of this Section 5.7(a) shall be paid (without interest) as soon as practicable (and in all events within thirty (30) days) after the date that is six (6) months after the Executive's Separation from Service (or, if earlier, as soon as practicable, and in all events within thirty (30) days, after the date of the Executive's death).

(b) To the extent that any benefits pursuant to Sections 5.3(b)(ii) or (c)(ii) or reimbursements pursuant to Section 4 are taxable to the Executive, any reimbursement payment due to the Executive pursuant to any such provision shall be paid to the Executive on or before the last day of the

Executive's taxable year following the taxable year in which the related expense was incurred. The benefits and reimbursements pursuant to Sections 5.3(b)(ii) and (c)(ii) and Section 4 are not subject to liquidation or exchange for another benefit and the amount of such benefits and reimbursements that the Executive receives in one taxable year shall not affect the amount of such benefits or reimbursements that the Executive receives in any other taxable year.

(c) Any installment payments provided for in this Agreement shall be treated as separate payments for purposes of Section 409A of the Code. To the extent required to avoid the imputation of any tax, penalty or interest pursuant to Section 409A of the Code, the definition of Change in Control will be interpreted to mean a change in the ownership, effective control or ownership of a substantial portion of assets of Parent within the meaning of Section 409A of the Code. This Agreement is intended to comply with the requirements of Section 409A of the Code and shall be interpreted consistent with this intent so as to avoid the imputation of any tax, penalty or interest pursuant to Section 409A of the Code.

5.8 Possible Limitation of Benefits in Connection with a Change in Control. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Agreement to the contrary, if following a change in ownership or effective control or in the ownership of a substantial portion of assets (in each case, within the meaning of Section 280G of the Code), the tax imposed by Section 4999 of the Code or any similar or successor tax (the "Excise Tax") applies to any payments, benefits and/or amounts received by the Executive pursuant to this Agreement or otherwise, including, without limitation, any acceleration of the vesting of outstanding stock options or other equity awards (collectively, the "Total Payments"), then the Total Payments shall be reduced (but not below zero) so that the maximum amount of the Total Payments (after reduction) shall be one dollar ($1.00) less than the amount which would cause the Total Payments to be subject to the Excise Tax; provided that such reduction to the Total Payments shall be made only if the total after-tax benefit to the Executive is greater after giving effect to such reduction than if no such reduction had been made. If such a reduction is required, the Company shall reduce or eliminate the Total Payments by first reducing or eliminating any cash payments under this Agreement, then by reducing or eliminating any accelerated vesting of stock options, then by reducing or eliminating any accelerated vesting of other equity awards, then by reducing or eliminating any other remaining Total Payments, in each case in reverse order beginning with the payments which are to be paid the farthest in time from the date of the transaction triggering the Excise Tax. The provisions of this Section 5.8 shall take precedence over the provisions of any other plan, arrangement or agreement governing the Executive's rights and entitlements to any benefits or compensation.

6. Protective Covenants.

6.1 Confidential Information; Inventions.

(a) The Executive shall not disclose or use at any time, either during the Period of Employment or thereafter, any Confidential Information (as defined below) of which the Executive is or becomes aware, whether or not such information is developed by Executive, except to the extent that such disclosure or use is directly related to and required by the Executive's performance in good faith of duties for the Company. The Executive will take all appropriate steps to safeguard Confidential Information in Executive's possession and to protect it against disclosure, misuse, espionage, loss and theft. The Executive shall deliver to the Company at the termination of the Period of Employment, or at any time the Company may request, all memoranda, notes, plans, records, reports, computer tapes and software and other documents and data (and copies thereof) relating to the Confidential Information or the Work Product (as hereinafter defined) of the business of the Company or any of its Affiliates which the Executive may then possess or have under Executive's control. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Executive may truthfully respond to a lawful and valid subpoena or other legal process, but shall give the Company the earliest possible notice thereof, shall, as much in advance of the return date as possible, make available to the Company and its counsel the documents and other information sought, and shall assist the Company and such counsel in resisting or otherwise responding to such process. Nothing in this Agreement prohibits Executive from reporting possible violations of federal law or regulation to any governmental agency or entity, or making other disclosures that are protected under the whistleblower provisions of federal law or regulation. Executive does not need the prior authorization to make any such reports or disclosures and is not required to notify the Employer of such reports or disclosures.

(b) As used in this Agreement, the term "Confidential Information" means information that is not generally known to the public and that is used, developed or obtained by the Company or its Affiliates in connection with their businesses, including, but not limited to, information, observations and data obtained by the Executive while employed by the Company or any predecessors thereof (including those obtained prior to the Effective Date) concerning (i) the business or affairs of the Company (or such predecessors), (ii) products or services, (iii) fees, costs and pricing structures, (iv) designs, (v) analyses, (vi) drawings, photographs and reports, (vii) computer software, including operating systems, applications and program listings, (viii) flow charts, manuals and documentation, (ix) data bases, (x) accounting and business methods, (xi) inventions, devices, new developments, methods and processes, whether patentable or unpatentable and whether or not reduced to practice, (xii) customers and clients and customer or client lists, (xiii) other copyrightable works, (xiv) all production methods, processes, technology and trade secrets, and (xv) all similar and related information in whatever form. Confidential

Information will not include any information that has been published (other than a disclosure by the Executive in breach of this Agreement) in a form generally available to the public prior to the date the Executive proposes to disclose or use such information. Confidential Information will not be deemed to have been published merely because individual portions of the information have been separately published, but only if all material features comprising such information have been published in combination.

(c) As used in this Agreement, the term "Work Product" means all inventions, innovations, improvements, technical information, systems, software developments, methods, designs, analyses, drawings, reports, service marks, trademarks, trade names, logos and all similar or related information (whether patentable or unpatentable, copyrightable, registerable as a trademark, reduced to writing, or otherwise) which relates to the Company's or any of its Affiliates' actual or anticipated business, research and development or existing or future products or services and which are conceived, developed or made by the Executive (whether or not during usual business hours, whether or not by the use of the facilities of the Company or any of its Affiliates, and whether or not alone or in conjunction with any other person) while employed by the Company (including those conceived, developed or made prior to the Effective Date) together with all patent applications, letters patent, trademark, trade name and service mark applications or registrations, copyrights and reissues thereof that may be granted for or upon any of the foregoing. All Work Product that the Executive may have discovered, invented or originated during Executive's employment by the Company or any of its Affiliates prior to the Effective Date or that she may discover, invent or originate during the Period of Employment or at any time prior to the Severance Date, shall be the exclusive property of the Company and its Affiliates, as applicable, and Executive hereby assigns all of Executive's right, title and interest in and to such Work Product to the Company or its applicable Affiliate, including all intellectual property rights therein. Executive shall promptly disclose all Work Product to the Company, shall execute at the request of the Company any assignments or other documents the Company may deem necessary to protect or perfect its (or any of its Affiliates', as applicable) rights therein, and shall assist the Company, at the Company's expense, in obtaining, defending and enforcing the Company's (or any of its Affiliates', as applicable) rights therein. The Executive hereby appoints the Company as Executive's attorney-in-fact to execute on Executive's behalf any assignments or other documents deemed necessary by the Company to protect or perfect the Company's (and any of its Affiliates', as applicable) rights to any Work Product.

6.2 **Restriction on Competition**. The Executive acknowledges that, in the course of Executive's employment with the Company and/or its Affiliates , he has become familiar, or will become familiar, with the Company's and its Affiliates'

and their predecessors' trade secrets and with other Confidential Information concerning the Company, its Affiliates and their respective predecessors and that Executive's services have been and will be of special, unique and extraordinary value to the Company and its Affiliates. The Executive agrees that if the Executive were to become employed by, or substantially involved in, the business of a competitor of the Company or any of its Affiliates following the Severance Date, it would be very difficult for the Executive not to rely on or use the Company's and its Affiliates' trade secrets and Confidential Information. Thus, to avoid the inevitable disclosure of the Company's and its Affiliates' trade secrets and Confidential Information, and to protect such trade secrets and Confidential Information and the Company's and its Affiliates' relationships and goodwill with customers, during the Period of Employment and for a period of twenty-four months after the Severance Date, the Executive will not directly or indirectly through any other Person engage in, enter the employ of, render any services to, have any ownership interest in, nor participate in the financing, operation, management or control of, any Competing Business. For purposes of this Agreement, the phrase "directly or indirectly through any other Person engage in" shall include, without limitation, any direct or indirect ownership or profit participation interest in such enterprise, whether as an owner, stockholder, member, partner, joint venturer or otherwise, and shall include any direct or indirect participation in such enterprise as an employee, consultant, director, officer, licensor of technology or otherwise. For purposes of this Agreement, "Competing Business" means a Person anywhere in the continental United States and elsewhere in the world where the Company and its Affiliates engage in business, or reasonably anticipate engaging in business, on the Severance Date (the "Restricted Area") that at any time during the Period of Employment has competed, or at any time during the twelve month period following the Severance Date competes, with the Company or any of its Affiliates in the passenger cruise ship industry (the "Business"). Nothing herein shall prohibit the Executive from being a passive owner of not more than 2% of the outstanding stock of any class of a corporation which is publicly traded, so long as the Executive has no active participation in the business of such corporation. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Executive and the Company may agree that the Company shall waive all or a portion of the non-competition restrictions provided for in this Section 6.2 in exchange for the Executive's agreement to forfeit all or a portion of the Severance Benefit payable under Section 5.3(b) or the Change in Control Severance Benefit payable under Section 5.3(c). Any such agreement between the Executive and the Company shall be documented in the general release agreement provided for in Section 5.4 or in such other written agreement between the Executive and the Company determined by the Company.

6.3 Non-Solicitation of Employees and Consultants. During the Period of Employment and for a period of twenty-four months after the Severance Date, the Executive will not directly or indirectly through any other Person (i) induce or attempt to induce any employee or independent contractor of the Company or any Affiliate of the Company to leave the employ or service, as applicable, of the Company or such Affiliate, or in any way interfere with the relationship between

the Company or any such Affiliate, on the one hand, and any employee or independent contractor thereof, on the other hand, or (ii) hire any person who was an employee of the Company or any Affiliate of the Company until twelve months after such individual's employment relationship with the Company or such Affiliate has been terminated.

6.4 **Non-Solicitation of Customers**. During the Period of Employment and for a period of twenty-four months after the Severance Date, the Executive will not directly or indirectly through any other Person influence or attempt to influence customers, vendors, suppliers, licensors, lessors, joint venturers, associates, consultants, agents, or partners of the Company or any Affiliate of the Company to divert their business away from the Company or such Affiliate, and the Executive will not otherwise interfere with, disrupt or attempt to disrupt the business relationships, contractual or otherwise, between the Company or any Affiliate of the Company, on the one hand, and any of its or their customers, suppliers, vendors, lessors, licensors, joint venturers, associates, officers, employees, consultants, managers, partners, members or investors, on the other hand.

6.5 **Understanding of Covenants**. The Executive represents that he (i) is familiar with and has carefully considered the foregoing covenants set forth in this Section 6 (together, the "Restrictive Covenants"), (ii) is fully aware of Executive's obligations hereunder, (iii) agrees to the reasonableness of the length of time, scope and geographic coverage, as applicable, of the Restrictive Covenants, (iv) agrees that the Company and its Affiliates currently conduct business throughout the continental United States and the rest of the world, (v) agrees that the Restrictive Covenants are necessary to protect the Company's and its Affiliates' confidential and proprietary information, good will, stable workforce, and customer relations, and (vi) agrees that the Restrictive Covenants will continue in effect for the applicable periods set forth above in this Section 6 regardless of whether the Executive is then entitled to receive severance pay or benefits from the Company. The Executive understands that the Restrictive Covenants may limit Executive's ability to earn a livelihood in a business similar to the Business of the Company and any of its Affiliates, but he nevertheless believes that he has received and will receive sufficient consideration and other benefits as an employee of the Company and as otherwise provided hereunder or as described in the recitals hereto to clearly justify such restrictions which, in any event (given Executive's education, skills and ability), the Executive does not believe would prevent Executive from otherwise earning a living. The Executive agrees that the Restrictive Covenants do not confer a benefit upon the Company disproportionate to the detriment of the Executive.

6.6 **Enforcement**. The Executive agrees that the Executive's services are unique and that he has access to Confidential Information and Work Product. Accordingly, without limiting the generality of Section 17, the Executive agrees that a breach by the Executive of any of the covenants in this Section 6 would cause immediate and irreparable harm to the Company that would be difficult or

impossible to measure, and that damages to the Company for any such injury would therefore be an inadequate remedy for any such breach. Therefore, the Executive agrees that in the event of any breach or threatened breach of any provision of this Section 6, the Company shall be entitled, in addition to and without limitation upon all other remedies the Company may have under this Agreement, at law or otherwise, to obtain specific performance, injunctive relief and/or other appropriate relief (without posting any bond or deposit) in order to enforce or prevent any violations of the provisions of this Section 6. The Executive further agrees that the applicable period of time any Restrictive Covenant is in effect following the Severance Date, as determined pursuant to the foregoing provisions of this Section 6, shall be extended by the same amount of time that Executive is in breach of any Restrictive Covenant.

7. **Withholding Taxes**. Notwithstanding anything else herein to the contrary, the Company may withhold (or cause there to be withheld, as the case may be) from any amounts otherwise due or payable under or pursuant to this Agreement such federal, state and local income, employment, or other taxes as may be required to be withheld pursuant to any applicable law or regulation.

8. **Successors and Assigns**.

(a) This Agreement is personal to the Executive and without the prior written consent of the Company shall not be assignable by the Executive otherwise than by will or the laws of descent and distribution. This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and be enforceable by the Executive's legal representatives.

(b) This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the Company and its successors and assigns. Without limiting the generality of the preceding sentence, the Company will require any successor (whether direct or indirect, by purchase, merger, consolidation or otherwise) to all or substantially all of the business and/or assets of the Company to assume expressly and agree to perform this Agreement in the same manner and to the same extent that the Company would be required to perform it if no such succession had taken place. As used in this Agreement, "Company" shall mean the Company as hereinbefore defined and any successor or assignee, as applicable, which assumes and agrees to perform this Agreement by operation of law or otherwise.

9. **Number and Gender; Examples**. Where the context requires, the singular shall include the plural, the plural shall include the singular, and any gender shall include all other genders. Where specific language is used to clarify by example a general statement contained herein, such specific language shall not be deemed to modify, limit or restrict in any manner the construction of the general statement to which it relates.

10. **Section Headings**. The section headings of, and titles of paragraphs and subparagraphs contained in, this Agreement are for the purpose of convenience only, and they

neither form a part of this Agreement nor are they to be used in the construction or interpretation thereof.

11. **Governing Law**. THIS AGREEMENT WILL BE GOVERNED BY AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF FLORIDA, WITHOUT GIVING EFFECT TO ANY CHOICE OF LAW OR CONFLICTING PROVISION OR RULE (WHETHER OF THE STATE OF FLORIDA OR ANY OTHER JURISDICTION) THAT WOULD CAUSE THE LAWS OF ANY JURISDICTION OTHER THAN THE STATE OF FLORIDA TO BE APPLIED. IN FURTHERANCE OF THE FOREGOING, THE INTERNAL LAW OF THE STATE OF FLORIDA WILL CONTROL THE INTERPRETATION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THIS AGREEMENT, EVEN IF UNDER SUCH JURISDICTION'S CHOICE OF LAW OR CONFLICT OF LAW ANALYSIS, THE SUBSTANTIVE LAW OF SOME OTHER JURISDICTION WOULD ORDINARILY APPLY.

12. **Severability**. It is the desire and intent of the parties hereto that the provisions of this Agreement be enforced to the fullest extent permissible under the laws and public policies applied in each jurisdiction in which enforcement is sought. Accordingly, if any particular provision of this Agreement shall be adjudicated by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, prohibited or unenforceable under any present or future law, and if the rights and obligations of any party under this Agreement will not be materially and adversely affected thereby, such provision, as to such jurisdiction, shall be ineffective, without invalidating the remaining provisions of this Agreement or affecting the validity or enforceability of such provision in any other jurisdiction, and to this end the provisions of this Agreement are declared to be severable; furthermore, in lieu of such invalid or unenforceable provision there will be added automatically as a part of this Agreement, a legal, valid and enforceable provision as similar in terms to such invalid or unenforceable provision as may be possible. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if such provision could be more narrowly drawn (as to geographic scope, period of duration or otherwise) so as not to be invalid, prohibited or unenforceable in such jurisdiction, it shall, as to such jurisdiction, be so narrowly drawn, without invalidating the remaining provisions of this Agreement or affecting the validity or enforceability of such provision in any other jurisdiction.

13. **Entire Agreement; Legal Effect**. This Agreement embodies the entire agreement of the parties hereto respecting the matters within its scope. This Agreement supersedes all prior and contemporaneous agreements of the parties hereto that directly or indirectly bear upon the subject matter hereof. Any prior negotiations, correspondence, agreements, proposals or understandings relating to the subject matter hereof shall be deemed to have been merged into this Agreement, and to the extent inconsistent herewith, such negotiations, correspondence, agreements, proposals, or understandings shall be deemed to be of no force or effect. There are no representations, warranties, or agreements, whether express or implied, or oral or written, with respect to the subject matter hereof, except as expressly set forth herein.

14. **Modifications**. This Agreement may not be amended, modified or changed (in whole or in part), except by a formal, definitive written agreement expressly referring to this Agreement, which agreement is executed by both of the parties hereto.

15. **Waiver**. Neither the failure nor any delay on the part of a party to exercise any right, remedy, power or privilege under this Agreement shall operate as a waiver thereof, nor shall any single or partial exercise of any right, remedy, power or privilege preclude any other or further exercise of the same or of any right, remedy, power or privilege, nor shall any waiver of any right, remedy, power or privilege with respect to any occurrence be construed as a waiver of such right, remedy, power or privilege with respect to any other occurrence. No waiver shall be effective unless it is in writing and is signed by the party asserted to have granted such waiver.

16. **Waiver of Jury Trial**. EACH OF THE PARTIES HERETO HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES ALL RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY ACTION, PROCEEDING OR COUNTERCLAIM ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT.

17. **Remedies**. Each of the parties to this Agreement and any such person or entity granted rights hereunder whether or not such person or entity is a signatory hereto shall be entitled to enforce its rights under this Agreement specifically to recover damages and costs for any breach of any provision of this Agreement and to exercise all other rights existing in its favor. The parties hereto agree and acknowledge that money damages may not be an adequate remedy for any breach of the provisions of this Agreement and that each party may in its sole discretion apply to any court of law or equity of competent jurisdiction for specific performance, injunctive relief and/or other appropriate equitable relief (without posting any bond or deposit) in order to enforce or prevent any violations of the provisions of this Agreement. Each party shall be responsible for paying its own attorneys' fees, costs and other expenses pertaining to any such legal proceeding and enforcement regardless of whether an award or finding or any judgment or verdict thereon is entered against either party.

18. **Notices**. Any notice provided for in this Agreement must be in writing and must be either personally delivered, transmitted via telecopier, mailed by first class mail (postage prepaid and return receipt requested) or sent by reputable overnight courier service (charges prepaid) to the recipient at the address below indicated or at such other address or to the attention of such other person as the recipient party has specified by prior written notice to the sending party. Notices will be deemed to have been given hereunder and received when delivered personally, when received if transmitted via telecopier, five days after deposit in the U.S. mail and one day after deposit with a reputable overnight courier service.

if to the Company:

Prestige Cruise Services, LLC
8300 NW 33rd Street
Miami, FL 33122
Facsimile: (305) 436-4101
Attn: Senior Vice President, Corporate Human Resources

with a copy to:

Prestige Cruise Services, LLC
8300 NW 33rd Street

Miami, FL 33122
Facsimile: (305) 436-4101
Attn: Senior Vice President and General Counsel

if to the Executive, to the address most recently on file in the payroll records of the Company.

19. **Counterparts**. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original as against any party whose signature appears thereon, and all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument. This Agreement shall become binding when one or more counterparts hereof, individually or taken together, shall bear the signatures of all of the parties reflected hereon as the signatories. Photographic or other electronic copies of such signed counterparts may be used in lieu of the originals for any purpose.

20. **Legal Counsel; Mutual Drafting**. Each party recognizes that this is a legally binding contract and acknowledges and agrees that they have had the opportunity to consult with legal counsel of their choice. Each party has cooperated in the drafting, negotiation and preparation of this Agreement. Hence, in any construction to be made of this Agreement, the same shall not be construed against either party on the basis of that party being the drafter of such language. The Executive agrees and acknowledges that he has read and understands this Agreement, is entering into it freely and voluntarily, and has been advised to seek counsel prior to entering into this Agreement and has had ample opportunity to do so.

21. **Clawback.** All bonuses and equity awards granted under this Agreement, the Parent Equity Plan or any other incentive plan are subject to the terms of the Company's or Parent's recoupment, clawback or similar policy as it may be in effect from time to time, as well as any similar provisions of applicable law, any of which could in certain circumstances require repayment or forfeiture of bonuses or awards or any shares or other cash or property received with respect to the bonuses or awards (including any value received from a disposition of the shares acquired upon payment of the bonuses or equity awards).

(Signature Page to Follow)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Company and the Executive have executed this Agreement as of the date hereof.

"**COMPANY**"

Prestige Cruise Services, LLC
a company organized under the laws of Delaware

By: /s/Frank J. Del Rio
Name: Frank J. Del Rio
Title: President and Chief Executive Officer

"**EXECUTIVE**"

/s/Jason M. Montague
Jason M. Montague

Exhibit A

FORM OF RELEASE AGREEMENT

This Release Agreement (this "Release Agreement") is entered into this ___ day of _____ 20__, by and between [_____], an individual ("Executive"), and Prestige Cruise Services, LLC. , a company organized under the laws of Delaware (the "Company").

WHEREAS, Executive has been employed by the Company or one of its subsidiaries; and

WHEREAS, Executive's employment by the Company or one of its subsidiaries has terminated and, in connection with the Executive's Employment Agreement with the Company, dated as of [_____] (the "Employment Agreement"), the Company and Executive desire to enter into this Release Agreement upon the terms set forth herein;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the covenants undertaken and the releases contained in this Release Agreement, and in consideration of the obligations of the Company to pay severance and other benefits (conditioned upon this Release Agreement) under and pursuant to the Employment Agreement, Executive and the Company agree as follows:

1. Termination of Employment. Executive's employment with the Company terminated on [_____, _____] (the 'Separation Date"). Executive waives any right or claim to reinstatement as an employee of the Company and each of its affiliates. Executive hereby confirms that Executive does not hold any position as an officer, director or employee with the Company and each of its affiliates. Executive acknowledges and agrees that Executive has received all amounts owed for Executive's regular and usual salary (including, but not limited to, any overtime, bonus, accrued vacation, commissions, or other wages), reimbursement of expenses, sick pay and usual benefits.

2. Release. Executive, on behalf of Executive, Executive's descendants, dependents, heirs, executors, administrators, assigns, and successors, and each of them, hereby covenants not to sue and fully releases and discharges the Company and each of its parents, subsidiaries and affiliates, past and present, as well as its and their trustees, directors, officers, members, managers, partners, agents, attorneys, insurers, employees, stockholders, representatives, assigns, and successors, past and present, and each of them, hereinafter together and collectively referred to as the "Releasees," with respect to and from any and all claims, wages, demands, rights, liens, agreements or contracts (written or oral), covenants, actions, suits, causes of action, obligations, debts, costs, expenses, attorneys' fees, damages, judgments, orders and liabilities of whatever kind or nature in law, equity or otherwise, whether now known or unknown, suspected or unsuspected, and whether or not concealed or hidden (each, a "Claim"), which he now owns or holds or he has at any time heretofore owned or held or may in the future hold as against any of said Releasees (including, without limitation, any Claim arising out of or in any way connected with Executive's service as an officer, director, employee, member or manager of any Releasee, Executive's separation from Executive's position as an officer, director, employee, manager and/or member, as applicable, of any Releasee, or any other transactions, occurrences, acts or omissions or any loss, damage or injury whatever), whether known or unknown, suspected or

unsuspected, resulting from any act or omission by or on the part of said Releasees, or any of them, committed or omitted prior to the date of this Release Agreement including, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, any Claim under Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, the Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967, the Americans with Disabilities Act, the Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993, or any other federal, state or local law, regulation, or ordinance, or any Claim for severance pay, equity compensation, bonus, sick leave, holiday pay, vacation pay, life insurance, health or medical insurance or any other fringe benefit, workers' compensation or disability (the "Release"); provided, however, that the foregoing Release does not apply to any obligation of the Company to Executive pursuant to any of the following: (1) any equity-based awards previously granted by the Company or its affiliates to Executive, to the extent that such awards continue after the termination of Executive's employment with the Company in accordance with the applicable terms of such awards (and subject to any limited period in which to exercise such awards following such termination of employment); (2) any right to indemnification that Executive may have pursuant to the Bylaws of the Company, its Articles of Incorporation or under any written indemnification agreement with the Company (or any corresponding provision of any subsidiary or affiliate of the Company) or applicable state law with respect to any loss, damages or expenses (including but not limited to attorneys' fees to the extent otherwise provided) that Executive may in the future incur with respect to Executive's service as an employee, officer or director of the Company or any of its subsidiaries or affiliates; (3) with respect to any rights that Executive may have to insurance coverage for such losses, damages or expenses under any Company (or subsidiary or affiliate) directors and officers liability insurance policy; (4) any rights to continued medical or dental coverage that Executive may have under COBRA (or similar applicable state law); (5) any rights to the severance and other benefits payable under Section 5.3 of the Employment Agreement in accordance with the terms of the Employment Agreement; or (6) any rights to payment of benefits that Executive may have under a retirement plan sponsored or maintained by the Company or its affiliates that is intended to qualify under Section 401(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. In addition, this Release does not cover any Claim that cannot be so released as a matter of applicable law. Executive acknowledges and agrees that he has received any and all leave and other benefits that she has been and is entitled to pursuant to the Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993.

3. ADEA Waiver. Executive expressly acknowledges and agrees that by entering into this Release Agreement, Executive is waiving any and all rights or Claims that he may have arising under the Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967, as amended (the "ADEA"), which have arisen on or before the date of execution of this Release Agreement. Executive further expressly acknowledges and agrees that:

A. In return for this Release Agreement, the Executive will receive consideration beyond that which the Executive was already entitled to receive before entering into this Release Agreement;

B. Executive is hereby advised in writing by this Release Agreement to consult with an attorney before signing this Release Agreement;

C. Executive has voluntarily chosen to enter into this Release Agreement and has not been forced or pressured in any way to sign it;

D. Executive was given a copy of this Release Agreement on [_____, 20__] and informed that he had twenty one (21) days within which to consider this Release Agreement and that if he wished to execute this Release Agreement prior to expiration of such 21-day period, he should execute the Endorsement attached hereto;

E. Executive was informed that he had seven (7) days following the date of execution of this Release Agreement in which to revoke this Release Agreement, and this Release Agreement will become null and void if Executive elects revocation during that time. Any revocation must be in writing and must be received by the Company during the seven-day revocation period. In the event that Executive exercises Executive's right of revocation, neither the Company nor Executive will have any obligations under this Release Agreement;

F. Nothing in this Release Agreement prevents or precludes Executive from challenging or seeking a determination in good faith of the validity of this waiver under the ADEA, nor does it impose any condition precedent, penalties or costs from doing so, unless specifically authorized by federal law.

4. Non-Disparagement. Executive agrees not to make, directly or indirectly, whether verbal or in writing, any damaging or disparaging statements, representations or remarks about or concerning Employer or any of the Released Parties.

5. No Transferred Claims. Executive warrants and represents that the Executive has not heretofore assigned or transferred to any person not a party to this Release Agreement any released matter or any part or portion thereof and she shall defend, indemnify and hold the Company and each of its affiliates harmless from and against any claim (including the payment of attorneys' fees and costs actually incurred whether or not litigation is commenced) based on or in connection with or arising out of any such assignment or transfer made, purported or claimed.

6. Severability. It is the desire and intent of the parties hereto that the provisions of this Release Agreement be enforced to the fullest extent permissible under the laws and public policies applied in each jurisdiction in which enforcement is sought. Accordingly, if any particular provision of this Release Agreement shall be adjudicated by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, prohibited or unenforceable under any present or future law, such provision, as to such jurisdiction, shall be ineffective, without invalidating the remaining provisions of this Release Agreement or affecting the validity or enforceability of such provision in any other jurisdiction; furthermore, in lieu of such invalid or unenforceable provision there will be added automatically as a part of this Release Agreement, a legal, valid and enforceable provision as similar in terms to such invalid or unenforceable provision as may be possible. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if such provision could be more narrowly drawn so as not to be invalid, prohibited or unenforceable in such jurisdiction, it shall, as to such jurisdiction, be so narrowly drawn, without invalidating the remaining provisions of this Release Agreement or affecting the validity or enforceability of such provision in any other jurisdiction.

7. Counterparts. This Release Agreement may be executed in separate counterparts, each of which is deemed to be an original and all of which taken together constitute one and the

same agreement. This Release Agreement shall become binding when one or more counterparts hereof, individually or taken together, shall bear the signatures of all of the parties reflected hereon as the signatories. Photographic or other electronic copies of such signed counterparts may be used in lieu of the originals for any purpose.

8. Successors. This Release Agreement is personal to Executive and shall not, without the prior written consent of the Company, be assignable by Executive. This Release Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the Company and its respective successors and assigns and any such successor or assignee shall be deemed substituted for the Company under the terms of this Release Agreement for all purposes. As used herein, "successor" and "assignee" shall include any person, firm, corporation or other business entity which at any time, whether by purchase, merger, acquisition of assets, or otherwise, directly or indirectly acquires the ownership of the Company, acquires all or substantially all of the Company's assets, or to which the Company assigns this Release Agreement by operation of law or otherwise.

9. Governing Law. THIS RELEASE AGREEMENT WILL BE GOVERNED BY AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH UNITED STATES FEDERAL LAW AND, TO THE EXTENT NOT PREEMPTED BY UNITED STATES FEDERAL LAW, THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF FLORIDA, WITHOUT GIVING EFFECT TO ANY CHOICE OF LAW OR CONFLICTING PROVISION OR RULE (WHETHER OF THE STATE OF FLORIDA OR ANY OTHER JURISDICTION) THAT WOULD CAUSE THE LAWS OF ANY JURISDICTION OTHER THAN UNITED STATES FEDERAL LAW AND THE LAW OF THE STATE OF FLORIDA TO BE APPLIED. IN FURTHERANCE OF THE FOREGOING, APPLICABLE FEDERAL LAW AND, TO THE EXTENT NOT PREEMPTED BY APPLICABLE FEDERAL LAW, THE INTERNAL LAW OF THE STATE OF FLORIDA, WILL CONTROL THE INTERPRETATION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THIS RELEASE AGREEMENT, EVEN IF UNDER SUCH JURISDICTION'S CHOICE OF LAW OR CONFLICT OF LAW ANALYSIS, THE SUBSTANTIVE LAW OF SOME OTHER JURISDICTION WOULD ORDINARILY APPLY.

10. Amendment and Waiver. The provisions of this Release Agreement may be amended and waived only with the prior written consent of the Company and Executive, and no course of conduct or failure or delay in enforcing the provisions of this Release Agreement shall be construed as a waiver of such provisions or affect the validity, binding effect or enforceability of this Release Agreement or any provision hereof.

11. Descriptive Headings. The descriptive headings of this Release Agreement are inserted for convenience only and do not constitute a part of this Release Agreement.

12. Construction. Where specific language is used to clarify by example a general statement contained herein, such specific language shall not be deemed to modify, limit or restrict in any manner the construction of the general statement to which it relates. The language used in this Release Agreement shall be deemed to be the language chosen by the parties to express their mutual intent, and no rule of strict construction shall be applied against any party.

13. Nouns and Pronouns. Whenever the context may require, any pronouns used herein shall include the corresponding masculine, feminine or neuter forms, and the singular form of nouns and pronouns shall include the plural and vice-versa.

14. Legal Counsel. Each party recognizes that this is a legally binding contract and acknowledges and agrees that they have had the opportunity to consult with legal counsel of their choice. Executive acknowledges and agrees that he has read and understands this Release Agreement completely, is entering into it freely and voluntarily, and has been advised to seek counsel prior to entering into this Release Agreement and he has had ample opportunity to do so.

The undersigned have read and understand the consequences of this Release Agreement and voluntarily sign it. The undersigned declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of Florida that the foregoing is true and correct.

EXECUTED this ____ day of _____ 20__, at _____

"Executive"

_____

Print Name: _____

Prestige Cruise Services, LLC
a company organized under the laws of Delaware,

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

ENDORSEMENT

I, _____, hereby acknowledge that I was given 21 days to consider the foregoing Release Agreement and voluntarily chose to sign the Release Agreement prior to the expiration of the 21-day period.

I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States and the State of Florida that the foregoing is true and correct.

EXECUTED this [____] day of [_____ 200__].

_____

Print Name: _____

Exhibit 10.61

NORWEGIAN CRUISE LINE HOLDINGS LTD.

DIRECTORS' COMPENSATION POLICY

(Effective November 11, 2015)

Directors of Norwegian Cruise Line Holdings Ltd., a company organized under the laws of Bermuda (the "Company"), who are not employed by the Company or one of its subsidiaries ("non-employee directors") are entitled to the compensation set forth below for their service as a member of the Board of Directors (the "Board") of the Company. Directors who are affiliated with Apollo, TPG or Genting HK ("affiliated directors") have elected to waive certain compensation under this policy, including any cash compensation, equity awards and certain expense reimbursement, for so long as Apollo, TPG or Genting HK are shareholders of the Company. The Board has the right to amend this policy from time to time.

Cash Compensation		
Annual Cash Retainer	$	100,000
Annual Chairperson Retainer	$	50,000
Annual Audit Committee Chairperson Retainer	$	30,000
Annual Compensation Committee Chairperson Retainer	$	20,000
Annual Nominating and Governance Committee Chairperson Retainer	$	20,000
Annual Audit Committee Member Retainer	$	15,000
Out-of-Country Meeting Attendance Fee	$	10,000
Equity Compensation		
Annual Equity Award	$	125,000

Cash Compensation

Each non-employee director will be entitled to an annual cash retainer while serving on the Board in the amount set forth above (the "Annual Cash Retainer"). A non-employee director who serves as the Chairperson of the Board will be entitled to an additional annual cash retainer while serving in that position in the amount set forth above (the "Annual Chairperson Retainer"). A non-employee director who serves as the Chairperson of the Audit Committee will be entitled to an additional annual cash retainer while serving in that position in the amount set forth above (the "Annual Audit Committee Chairperson Retainer"). A non-employee director who serves as the Chairperson of the Compensation Committee will be entitled to an additional annual cash retainer while serving in that position in the amount set forth above (the "Annual Compensation Committee Chairperson Retainer"). A non-employee director who serves as the Chairperson of the Nominating and Governance Committee will be entitled to an additional annual cash retainer while serving in that position in the amount set forth above (the "Annual Nominating and Governance Committee Chairperson Retainer"). A non-employee director who serves as a member of the Audit Committee (other than the Chairperson of the Audit Committee) will be entitled to an additional annual cash retainer while serving in that position in the amount set forth above (the "Annual Audit Committee Member Retainer"). A non-employee director who attends in person a Board or committee meeting located outside of their country of residence will be entitled to a fee for attendance at the meeting in the amount set forth above (an "Out-of-Country Meeting Attendance Fee"), provided that the director will only be entitled to one Out-of-Country Meeting Attendance Fee if multiple Board or committee meetings are held on the same day or over consecutive days. Except for the Out-of-Country Meeting Attendance Fee, no non-employee director will be entitled to a meeting fee for attending in-person or telephonically any other Board or committee meetings.

The amounts of the Annual Cash Retainer, Annual Chairperson Retainer, Annual Audit Committee Chairperson Retainer, Annual Compensation Committee Chairperson Retainer, Annual Nominating and Governance Committee Chairperson Retainer and Annual Audit Committee Member Retainer are expressed as annualized amounts. These retainers will be paid on a quarterly basis, at the end of each quarter in arrears, and will be pro-rated if a non-employee director serves (or serves in the corresponding position, as the case may be) for only a portion of the quarter (with the proration based on the number of calendar days in the quarter that the director served as a non-

employee director or held the particular position, as the case may be). Out-of-Country Meeting Attendance Fees for attendance at meetings that occur in a particular quarter will be paid at the end of the quarter.

Equity Awards

Annual Equity Awards for Continuing Board Members

On the first business day of each calendar year (beginning with the 2016 calendar year), each non-employee director then in office will automatically be granted an award of restricted share units of the Company (an "Annual Restricted Share Unit Award") determined by dividing (1) the Annual Equity Award grant value set forth above by (2) the per-share closing price of an Ordinary Share on the first business day of that year (rounded down to the nearest whole share). Subject to the non-employee director's continued service, each Annual Restricted Share Unit Award will vest in one installment on the first business day of the calendar year following the calendar year of the grant.

For each new non-employee director appointed or elected to the Board after the first business day of the calendar year, on the date that the new non-employee director first becomes a member of the Board, the new non-employee director will automatically be entitled to a pro-rata portion of the Annual Restricted Share Unit Award (a "Pro-Rata Annual Restricted Share Unit Award") determined by dividing (1) a pro-rata portion of the Annual Equity Award grant value set forth above by (2) the per-share closing price of an Ordinary Share on the date the new non-employee director first became a member of the Board (rounded down to the nearest whole share). The pro-rata portion of the Annual Equity Award grant value for purposes of a Pro-Rata Annual Restricted Share Unit Award will equal the Annual Equity Award grant value set forth above multiplied by a fraction (not greater than one), the numerator of which is 12 minus the number of whole months that as of the particular grant date had elapsed since the first business day of the year, and the denominator of which is 12. Subject to the non-employee director's continued service, each Pro-Rata Annual Restricted Share Unit Award will vest in one installment on the first business day of the calendar year following the year the award was granted.

Elective Grants of Equity Awards

Non-employee directors may elect, prior to the start of each applicable calendar year, to convert all or a portion of their Annual Cash Retainer (but not any Annual Chairperson Retainer, Annual Audit Committee Chairperson Retainer, Annual Compensation Committee Chairperson Retainer, Annual Nominating and Governance Committee Chairperson Retainer, Annual Audit Committee Member Retainer or Out-of-Country Meeting Attendance Fees) payable with respect to the particular calendar year into the right to receive an award of restricted share units of the Company (an "Elective Restricted Share Unit Award"). The Elective Restricted Share Unit Award shall automatically be granted on the first business day of each calendar year in an amount determined by dividing (1) the amount of the Annual Cash Retainer elected to be so converted by (2) the per-share closing price of an Ordinary Share on the first business day of the year (rounded down to the nearest whole share). Subject to the non-employee director's continued service, each Elective Restricted Share Unit Award will vest in one installment on the first business day of the calendar year following the year the award was granted.

In order to elect to receive an Elective Restricted Share Unit Award, non-employee directors must complete an election form in such form as the Board may prescribe from time to time (an "Election Form"), and file such completed form with the Company prior to the start of the applicable calendar year (i.e. if a director wants to convert his or her Annual Cash Retainer payable for the 2016 calendar year, the Election Form must be filed prior to December 31, 2015). Once an Election Form is validly filed with the Company, it shall automatically continue in effect for future calendar years unless the non-employee director changes or revokes his or her Election Form prior to the beginning of any such future calendar years.

Provisions Applicable to All Equity Awards

Each award of restricted share units will be made under and subject to the terms and conditions of the Company's 2013 Performance Incentive Plan (the "2013 Plan") or any successor equity compensation plan approved by the Company's stockholders and in effect at the time of grant, and will be evidenced by, and subject to

the terms and conditions of, an award agreement in the form approved by the Board to evidence such type of grant pursuant to this policy.

Expense Reimbursement

All directors will be entitled to reimbursement from the Company for their reasonable travel (including airfare and ground transportation), lodging and meal expenses incident to meetings of the Board or committees thereof or in connection with other Board related business.

Product Familiarization

It being in the interest of the Company for non-employee directors of its Board to review and assess the Company's products, the non-employee directors of the Board are encouraged to take one cruise with one of the Company's brands annually. Accordingly, the Company will annually provide to each non-employee director one cabin for an up to 14 night cruise with the Company brand of their choice. Non-employee directors and a guest of their choice will be accommodated in a penthouse level (or Haven equivalent) cabin with such accommodation to be assigned by the Company's revenue management department. The non-employee director will be responsible for taxes, port fees and fuel supplements as well as all onboard spending and transportation to and from the ship (other than any transportation that would otherwise be included in the ticket price of the cruise).

If a Board meeting is held on a cruise, the Company will absorb the cost of the cruise fare for each non-employee director and any guests traveling with such non-employee director in his or her stateroom. The non-employee director will be responsible for all onboard spending during such cruise.

In addition, non-employee directors and their immediate families are entitled to participate in any Company discount program in effect that is generally available to all Company employees for any additional cruises they may wish to take.

The Chairperson of the Compensation Committee of the Board may approve certain exceptions to the "Product Familiarization" section of this policy.

NORWEGIAN CRUISE LINE HOLDINGS LTD.
2013 PERFORMANCE INCENTIVE PLAN
RESTRICTED SHARE UNIT AWARD AGREEMENT

THIS RESTRICTED SHARE UNIT AWARD AGREEMENT (this "**Agreement**") is dated as of **[_____]** (the "**Award Date**") by and between Norwegian Cruise Line Holdings Ltd. (the "**Company**") and **[_____]** (the "**Director**").

W I T N E S S E T H

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Norwegian Cruise Line Holdings Ltd. 2013 Performance Incentive Plan (the "**Plan**"), the Company hereby grants to the Director, effective as of the Award Date, a credit of restricted share units under the Plan (the "**Award**"), upon the terms and conditions set forth herein and in the Plan.

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of services rendered and to be rendered by the Director, and the mutual promises made herein and the mutual benefits to be derived therefrom, the parties agree as follows:

1. **Defined Terms**. Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning assigned to such terms in the Plan.

2. **Grant**. Subject to the terms of this Agreement, the Company hereby grants to the Director an Award with respect to an aggregate of **[_____]** restricted share units (subject to adjustment as provided in Section 7.1 of the Plan) (the "**Restricted Share Units**"). As used herein, the term "share unit" shall mean a non-voting unit of measurement which is deemed for bookkeeping purposes to be equivalent to one outstanding Ordinary Share of the Company (subject to adjustment as provided in Section 7.1 of the Plan) solely for purposes of the Plan and this Agreement. The Restricted Share Units shall be used solely as a device for the determination of the payment to eventually be made to the Director if such Restricted Share Units vest pursuant to Section 3. The Restricted Share Units shall not be treated as property or as a trust fund of any kind.

3. **Vesting**. Subject to Section 8 below, the Award shall vest and become nonforfeitable with respect to **[**one hundred percent (100%) of the total number of Restricted Share Units (subject to adjustment under Section 7.1 of the Plan) on the first business day of the calendar year following the calendar year in which the Award Date occurs**]**.

4. **Continuance of Service**. The vesting schedule requires continued service through the applicable vesting date as a condition to the vesting of the applicable installment of the Award and the rights and benefits under this Agreement. Service for only a portion of the vesting period, even if a substantial portion, will not entitle the Director to any proportionate vesting or avoid or mitigate a termination of rights and benefits upon or following a termination of services as provided in Section 8 below or under the Plan.

5. Dividend and Voting Rights.

(a) **Limitations on Rights Associated with Units**. The Director shall have no rights as a shareholder of the Company, no dividend rights (except as expressly provided in Section 5(b) with respect to Dividend Equivalent Rights) and no voting rights, with respect to the Restricted Share Units and any Ordinary Shares underlying or issuable in respect of such Restricted Share Units until such Ordinary Shares are actually issued to and held of record by the Director. No adjustments will be made for dividends or other rights of a holder for which the record date is prior to the date of issuance of such Ordinary Shares underlying or issuable in respect of such Restricted Share Units.

(b) **Dividend Equivalent Rights Distributions**. As of any date that the Company pays an ordinary cash dividend on its Ordinary Shares, the Company shall credit the Director with an additional number of Restricted Share Units equal to (i) the per share cash dividend paid by the Company on its Ordinary Shares on such date, multiplied by (ii) the total number of Restricted Share Units (including any dividend equivalents previously credited hereunder) (with such total number adjusted pursuant to Section 7.1 of the Plan) subject to the Award as of the related dividend payment record date, divided by (iii) the fair market value of an Ordinary Share on the date of payment of such dividend. Any Restricted Share Units credited pursuant to the foregoing provisions of this Section 5(b) shall be subject to the same vesting, payment and other terms, conditions and restrictions as the original Restricted Share Units to which they relate. No crediting of Restricted Share Units shall be made pursuant to this Section 5(b) with respect to any Restricted Share Units which, as of such record date, have either been paid pursuant to Section 7 or terminated pursuant to Section 8.

6. Restrictions on Transfer. Neither the Award, nor any interest therein or amount or shares payable in respect thereof (until such shares underlying the Award have been issued) may be sold, assigned, transferred, pledged or otherwise disposed of, alienated or encumbered, either voluntarily or involuntarily. The transfer restrictions in the preceding sentence shall not apply to (a) transfers to the Company, or (b) transfers by will or the laws of descent and distribution.

7. Timing and Manner of Payment of Share Units. On or as soon as administratively practical following the vesting of the applicable portion of the total Award pursuant to Section 3 hereof or Section 7 of the Plan (and in all events not later than two and one-half months after the applicable vesting date), the Company shall deliver to the Director a number of Ordinary Shares (either by delivering one or more certificates for such shares or by entering such shares in book entry form, as determined by the Company in its discretion) equal to the number of Restricted Share Units subject to this Award that vest on the applicable vesting date.The Director shall have no further rights with respect to any Restricted Share Units that are paid or that terminate pursuant to Section 8.

8. Effect of Termination of Service. The Director's Restricted Share Units shall terminate and be forfeited to the extent such units have not become vested prior to the first date the Director is no longer in service to the Company or one of its Subsidiaries, regardless of the reason. If any unvested Restricted Share Units are terminated hereunder, such Restricted Share Units shall automatically terminate and be forfeited as of the applicable termination date without payment of any consideration by the Company and without any other action by the Director, or the Director's beneficiary or personal representative, as the case may be.

9. **Adjustments Upon Specified Events**. Upon the occurrence of certain events relating to the Company's shares contemplated by Section 7.1 of the Plan (including, without limitation, an extraordinary cash dividend on such Share), the Administrator shall make adjustments in accordance with such section in the number of Restricted Share Units then outstanding and the number and kind of securities that may be issued in respect of the Award. No such adjustment shall be made with respect to any ordinary cash dividend for which dividend equivalents are credited pursuant to Section 5(b).

10. **Plan**. The Award and all rights of the Director under this Agreement are subject to the terms and conditions of the provisions of the Plan, incorporated herein by reference. The Director agrees to be bound by the terms of the Plan and this Agreement.

11. **Entire Agreement**. This Agreement and the Plan together constitute the entire agreement and supersede all prior understandings and agreements, written or oral, of the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof. The Plan and this Agreement may be amended pursuant to Section 8.6 of the Plan. Such amendment must be in writing and signed by the Company. The Company may, however, unilaterally waive any provision hereof in writing to the extent such waiver does not adversely affect the interests of the Director hereunder, but no such waiver shall operate as or be construed to be a subsequent waiver of the same provision or a waiver of any other provision hereof.

12. **Counterparts**. This Agreement may be executed simultaneously in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument.

13. **Section Headings**. The section headings of this Agreement are for convenience of reference only and shall not be deemed to alter or affect any provision hereof.

14. **Governing Law**. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of Bermuda without regard to conflict of law principles thereunder.

15. **Section 409A and 457A**. It is intended that the terms of the Award will not result in the imposition of any tax liability pursuant to Section 409A or 457A of the Code. This Agreement shall be construed and interpreted consistent with that intent.

16. **No Advice Regarding Grant**. The Director is hereby advised to consult with his or her own tax, legal and/or investment advisors with respect to any advice the Director may determine is needed or appropriate with respect to the Restricted Share Units (including, without limitation, to determine the foreign, state, local, estate and/or gift tax consequences with respect to the Award).

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Company has caused this Agreement to be executed on its behalf by a duly authorized officer and the Director has hereunto set his or her hand as of the date and year first above written.

NORWEGIAN CRUISE LINE HOLDINGS LTD.,
a Bermuda Company

By: _____

Print Name: _____

Its: _____

DIRECTOR

_____
Signature

_____
Print Name

Exhibit 21.1

List of Subsidiaries of Norwegian Cruise Line Holdings Ltd.

Name of Subsidiary	Jurisdiction of Incorporation or Organization
NCL Corporation Ltd.	Bermuda
Norwegian Cruise Co. Inc.	Delaware
Norwegian Sextant Ltd.	United Kingdom
Norwegian Compass Ltd.	United Kingdom
Arrasas Limited	Isle of Man
NCL International, Ltd.	Bermuda
NCL America Holdings, LLC	Delaware
Norwegian Dawn Limited	Isle of Man
Norwegian Star Limited	Isle of Man
Norwegian Jewel Limited	Isle of Man
Norwegian Sun Limited	Bermuda
Norwegian Spirit, Ltd.	Bermuda
Norwegian Pearl, Ltd.	Bermuda
Norwegian Gem, Ltd.	Bermuda
Norwegian Epic, Ltd.	Bermuda
Breakaway One, Ltd.	Bermuda
Breakaway Two, Ltd.	Bermuda
Breakaway Three, Ltd.	Bermuda
Breakaway Four, Ltd.	Bermuda
Seahawk One, Ltd.	Bermuda
Seahawk Two, Ltd.	Bermuda
NCL (Bahamas) Ltd. d/b/a Norwegian Cruise Line	Bermuda
Norwegian Sky, Ltd.	Bermuda
NCL America LLC	Delaware
Pride of America Ship Holding, LLC	Delaware
Pride of Hawaii, LLC	Delaware
Classic Cruises, LLC	Delaware
Classic Cruises II, LLC	Delaware
Explorer New Build, LLC	Delaware
Insignia Vessel Acquisition, LLC	Delaware
Marina New Build, LLC	Republic of the Marshall Islands
Mariner, LLC	Republic of the Marshall Islands
Nautica Acquisition, LLC	Delaware
Navigator Vessel Company, LLC	Delaware
Oceania Cruises, Inc.	Panama

Name of Subsidiary	Jurisdiction of Incorporation or Organization
OCI Finance Corp.	Delaware
Oceania Vessel Finance, Ltd.	Cayman Islands
Prestige Cruises Air Services, Inc.	Florida
Prestige Cruises International, Inc.	Panama
Prestige Cruise Services LLC	Delaware
Prestige Cruise Services (Europe) Limited	United Kingdom
Prestige Cruise Holdings, Inc.	Panama
Regatta Acquisition, LLC	Delaware
Riviera New Build, LLC	Republic of the Marshall Islands
Seven Seas Cruises S. DE R.L.	Panama
Sirena Acquisition	Cayman Islands
SSC Finance Corp.	Delaware
Voyager Vessel Company, LLC	Delaware

Exhibit 23.1

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We hereby consent to the incorporation by reference in the Registration Statement on Form S-3 (No. 333-194311) Form S-8's (Nos. 333-190716, 333-186184 and 333-196538) of Norwegian Cruise Line Holdings Ltd. of our report dated February 29, 2016 relating to the consolidated financial statements, financial statement schedule and the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, which appears in this Form 10-K.

/s/PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP
Miami, Florida
February 29, 2016

Exhibit 31.1

CERTIFICATION

I, Frank J. Del Rio, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of Norwegian Cruise Line Holdings Ltd.;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:

   a. Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

   b. Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

   c. Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation;

   d. Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

   a. All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

   b. Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Dated: February 29, 2016

/s/ Frank J. Del Rio
Name: Frank J. Del Rio
Title: President and Chief Executive Officer

Exhibit 31.2

CERTIFICATION

I, Wendy A. Beck, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of Norwegian Cruise Line Holdings Ltd.;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:

   a. Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

   b. Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

   c. Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation;

   d. Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

   a. All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

   b. Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Dated: February 29, 2016

/s/ Wendy A. Beck
Name: Wendy A. Beck
Title: Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer

Exhibit 32.1

CERTIFICATIONS OF CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER AND CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350 AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, each of Frank J. Del Rio, the President and Chief Executive Officer, and Wendy A. Beck, the Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer, of Norwegian Cruise Line Holdings Ltd. (the "Company"), does hereby certify, that, to such officer's knowledge:

The Annual Report on Form 10-K of the Company, for the year ended December 31, 2015 (the "Form 10-K"), fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and information contained in the Form 10-K fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Dated: February 29, 2016

By: /s/ Frank J. Del Rio
Name: Frank J. Del Rio
Title: President and Chief Executive Officer

By: /s/ Wendy A. Beck
Name: Wendy A. Beck
Title: Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer